ETSI TS 125 133 V15.2.0 (2018-07)



Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS);
Requirements for support of
radio resource management (FDD)
(3GPP TS 25.133 version 15.2.0 Release 15)



Reference RTS/TSGR-0425133vf20 Keywords UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: <u>http://www.etsi.org/standards-search</u>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the only prevailing document is the print of the Portable Document Format (PDF) version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommitteeSupportStaff.aspx

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2018. All rights reserved.

DECT[™], PLUGTESTS[™], UMTS[™] and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.

3GPP[™] and LTE[™] are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

oneM2M logo is protected for the benefit of its Members.

GSM[®] and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Forew	vord	2
Moda	l verbs terminology	2
Forew	vord	18
1	Scope	19
2	References	19
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	20
3.1	Definitions	20
3.2	Symbols	21
3.3	Abbreviations	22
3.4	Test tolerances	23
3.5	Additional notation	24
3.5.1	Groups of E-UTRA bands	24
4	Idle Mode Tasks	
4.1	Cell Selection	
4.1.1	Introduction	
4.2	Cell Re-selection	
4.2.1	Introduction	
4.2.2	Requirements	
4.2.2.1		
4.2.2.2	1 7	
4.2.2.3	1 7	
4.2.2.4		
4.2.2.5		
4.2.2.5	\mathcal{C}	
4.2.2.5	1 -	
4.2.2.5		
4.2.2.6		
4.2.2.7	1 6 6	
4.2.2.8		
4.2.2.8	\	33
4.2.2.9		22
4001	reception is active	
4.2.2.1	<u> </u>	
4.2.2.1	11000100100100 000 0010	
4.2.2.1	1 2	
4.2.2.1		
4.3	MBSFN cluster selection	
4.3.1	Introduction.	
4.4	MBSFN cluster reselection.	
4.4.1	Introduction	
4.5	Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT)	
4.5.1	Introduction	
4.5.2	Measurements	
4.5.2.1	<u>.</u>	
4.5.3	Relative Time Stamp Accuracy	
4.5.3.1	1	
4.5.4 4.5.4.1	Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting	
4.5.4.1	Requirements	3 /
5	UTRAN Connected mode mobility	38
5.1	FDD/FDD Soft Handover	
5.1.1	Introduction	
5.1.2	Requirements	
5.1.2.1	•	

5.1.2.2	Active set update delay	
5.1.2.3	Interruption Time	39
5.2	FDD/FDD Hard Handover	39
5.2.1	Introduction	39
5.2.2	Requirements	39
5.2.2.1	Hard handover delay	
5.2.2.2	Interruption time	
5.3	FDD/TDD Handover	
5.3.1	Introduction	
5.3.2	Requirements	
	4	
5.3.2.1	FDD/TDD handover delay	
5.3.2.2	Interruption time	
5.4	FDD/GSM Handover	
5.4.1	Introduction	
5.4.2	Requirements	41
5.4.2.1	Handover delay	41
5.4.2.2	Interruption time	42
5.4a	FDD to E-UTRAN FDD Handover	
5.4a.1	Introduction	
5.4a.2	Requirements	
5.4a.2.1	Handover delay	
5.4a.2.1 5.4a.2.2		
	Interruption time	
5.4b	FDD to E-UTRAN TDD Handover	
5.4b.1	Introduction	
5.4b.2	Requirements	
5.4b.2.1	Handover delay	
5.4b.2.2	Interruption time	43
5.5	Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH	44
5.5.1	Introduction	44
5.5.2	Requirements	
5.5.2.1	Cell re-selection delay	
5.5.2.1.1	Intra frequency cell reselection	
5.5.2.1.2	Inter frequency cell reselection	
5.5.2.1.3	FDD-TDD cell reselection.	
5.5.2.1.4	FDD-GSM Cell Reselection	
5.5.2.1.5	FDD-E-UTRAN Cell Reselection	
5.5.2.1.6	Void	
5.5.2.1A	Cell reselection delay to CSG cells	
5.5.2.1A.1		47
5.5.2.1A.2	Reselection from a non CSG FDD to an inter-RAT E-UTRA CSG cell	47
5.5.2.2	Interruption time	48
5.5.2.2.1	FDD-FDD cell reselection	48
5.5.2.2.2	FDD-TDD cell reselection	49
5.5.2.2.3	FDD-GSM cell reselection	
5.5.2.3	Measurement and evaluation of cell selection criteria S of serving cell	
5.5.2.2.4	FDD-E-UTRA Cell Reselection	
5.6		
	Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH.	
5.6.1	Introduction	
5.6.2	Requirements	
5.7	Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH	
5.7.1	Introduction	
5.7.2	Requirements	
5.8	RACH reporting	51
5.8.1	Introduction	51
5.8.2	Requirements	51
5.9	Inter-RAT cell change order from UTRAN in CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH	
5.9.1	Introduction	
5.9.2	Requirements	
5.9.2.1	Delay	
5.9.2.2	Interruption time	
	•	
5.10 5.10.3	Serving HS-DSCH cell change	
3. IU. 3	Introduction	

5.10.2	Requirements	
5.10.2.		52
5.10.2.	2 Interruption time	53
5.11	Enhanced Serving HS-DSCH cell change	53
5.11.1	Introduction	53
5.11.2	Requirements	53
5.12	Interruption on Primary Uplink Frequency in DC-HSUPA	
5.12.1	Introduction	
5.12.2	Requirements	
5.13	System information acquisition for CSG cell	
5.13.1	Introduction	
5.13.2	CSG SI acquisition delay	
5.13.3	Interfrequency CSG decoding interruption	
5.13.4	CSG reporting delay	
5.14	System information acquisition for inter-RAT E-UTRA cell	
5.14.1	Identification of a new CGI of inter-RAT E-UTRA FDD cell with autonomous gaps	
5.14.1	Identification of a new CGI of inter-RAT E-UTRA TDD cell with autonomous gaps	
5.14.2		
	ECGI reporting delay	
5.15	Packet Loss Rate on Serving HS-DSCH Cells in Multi-Carrier HSDPA	
5.15.1	Introduction	
5.15.2	Requirements	56
6	RRC Connection Control	56
6.1	RRC Re-establishment	
6.1.1	Introduction	
6.1.2	Requirements	
6.1.2.1		
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6.2	(void)	
6.3	Random Access	
6.3.1	Introduction	
6.3.2	Requirements	
6.3.2.1	$\boldsymbol{\mathcal{U}}$	
6.3.2.2	$\boldsymbol{\mathcal{U}}$	
6.3.2.3		
6.3.2.4		
6.3.2.5		
	state and idle mode	58
6.4	Transport format combination selection in UE	58
6.4.1	Introduction	58
6.4.2	Requirements	
6.5	Maximum allowed UL TX Power	63
6.6	(void)	
	G Proximity Indication for E-UTRAN and UTRAN	
	ntroduction	
	Requirements	
6.8	10ms Mode/20ms Mode switching in DCH	
6.8.1	Introduction	
6.8.2	Requirements	03
7	Timing and Signalling characteristics	65
7.1	UE Transmit Timing	
7.1.1	Introduction	
7.1.2	Requirements	
7.1.2	UE Receive - Transmit Time Difference	
7.2 7.2.1		
	Introduction	
7.2.2	Requirements	
7.3	UE timer accuracy	
7.3.1	Introduction	
7.3.2	Requirements	
7.4	PRACH Burst timing accuracy	
7.4.1	Introduction	
7.4.2	Requirements	67

8	UE Measurements Procedures	
8.1	General Measurement Requirements in CELL_DCH State	
8.1.1	Introduction	
8.1.2	Requirements	
8.1.2.1	1	
8.1.2.1		
8.1.2.2	1 ,	
8.1.2.2		
8.1.2.2		
8.1.2.2	1 7	
8.1.2.2		72
8.1.2.2		
8.1.2.2		
8.1.2.2		72
8.1.2.3	1 7	
8.1.2.3	3.1 Identification of a new cell	73
8.1.2.3		
8.1.2.3		77
8.1.2.3		
8.1.2.4	TDD measurements	78
8.1.2.4		
8.1.2.4	l.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option	79
8.1.2.4		
8.1.2.4		
8.1.2.4		
8.1.2.4		
8.1.2.5		
8.1.2.5	5.1 GSM carrier RSSI	81
8.1.2.5	5.2 BSIC verification	82
8.1.2.5	5.2.1 Initial BSIC identification	83
8.1.2.5	5.2.2 BSIC re-confirmation	84
8.1.2.5	Periodic Reporting	84
8.1.2.5	5.4 Event Triggered Reporting	85
8.1.2.6	E-UTRAN measurements	85
8.1.2.6	5.1 Identification of a new cell	85
8.1.2.6	E-UTRAN RSRP and RSRQ measurement period	86
8.1.2.6	Periodic reporting	86
8.1.2.6	5.4 Void	86
8.1.2.6	Event Triggered reporting	86
8.2	Measurements in CELL_DCH State with special requirements	87
8.2.1	Introduction	87
8.2.2	Requirements	
8.3	Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria in CELL_DCH state	87
8.3.1	Introduction	87
8.3.2	Requirements	
8.4	Measurements in CELL_FACH State when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is not ongoing	88
8.4.1	Introduction	88
8.4.2	Requirements	
8.4.2.1	UE Measurement Capability when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is not ongoing	89
8.4.2.1	a UE Measurement Capability when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is not ongoing (Increased	
	UE carrier monitoring)	
8.4.2.2	FDD intra frequency measurements when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is not ongoing	90
8.4.2.2		
8.4.2.2	2.1.1 Identification of a new cell using IPDL gaps	91
8.4.2.2		
8.4.2.2	· •	
8.4.2.2		
8.4.2.3	·	
8.4.2.3		92
8.4.2.3	3.2 UE CPICH measurement capability	92
8.4.2.4	TDD measurements when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is not ongoing	93
8.4.2.4	1.1 Identification of a new cell	93

8.4.2.4.	1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD Option	94
8.4.2.4.	P-CCPCH RSCP measurement period	94
8.4.2.5	GSM measurements when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is not ongoing	95
8.4.2.5.	1 GSM carrier RSSI	95
8.4.2.5.	2 BSIC verification	96
8.4.2.5.	2.1 Initial BSIC identification	97
8.4.2.5.	2.2 BSIC re-confirmation	97
8.4.2.6	E-UTRAN measurements when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is not ongoing	98
8.4.2.6.	1 Identification of a new cell	98
8.4.2.6.	2 UE RSRP and RSRQ measurement capability	99
8.4.2.6.	3 E-UTRA measurements reporting	99
8.4a	Measurements in CELL_FACH State when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is ongoing	100
8.4a.1	Introduction	100
8.4a.2	Requirements	100
8.4a.2.1	UE Measurement Capability	100
8.4a.2.2	FDD intra frequency measurements when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is ongoing	100
8.4a.2.2	.1 Identification of a new cell	100
8.4a.2.2	.2 UE CPICH measurement capability	101
8.4a.2.2	.3 RACH reporting	101
8.4a.2.3	FDD inter frequency measurements	101
8.4a.2.3	.1 Identification of a new cell	101
8.4a.2.3	.2 UE CPICH measurement capability	102
8.4a.2.4		
8.4a.2.4	.1 Identification of a new cell	103
8.4a.2.4	.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD Option	104
8.4a.2.4	.2 P-CCPCH RSCP measurement period	104
8.4a.2.5	GSM measurements when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is ongoing	105
8.4a.2.5		
8.4a.2.6	1 6	
8.5	Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria in CELL_FACH state	
8.5.1	Introduction	
8.5.2	Requirements	108
9 1	Measurements Performance Requirements	109
9.1	Measurement Performance for UE	
9.1.1	CPICH RSCP	
9.1.1.1	Intra frequency measurements accuracy	
9.1.1.1.		
9.1.1.1.		
9.1.1.2	Inter frequency measurement accuracy	
9.1.1.2.		
9.1.1.3	CPICH RSCP measurement report mapping	
9.1.2	CPICH Ec/Io	
9.1.2.1	Intra frequency measurements accuracy	
9.1.2.1.		
9.1.2.1.	v 1	
9.1.2.2	Inter frequency measurement accuracy	
9.1.2.2.		
9.1.2.2.	v 1	
9.1.2.3	CPICH Ec/Io measurement report mapping	
9.1.3	UTRA Carrier RSSI	
9.1.3.1	Absolute accuracy requirement	
9.1.3.2	Relative accuracy requirement	
9.1.3.3	UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement report mapping	
9.1.4	GSM carrier RSSI	
9 1 4a	F-UTRAN RSRP	116

9.1.4b	E-UTRAN RSRQ	116
9.1.4c	E-UTRAN WB-RSRQ	116
9.1.5	Transport channel BLER	117
9.1.5.1	BLER measurement requirement	117
9.1.5.2	Transport channel BLER measurement report mapping	117
9.1.6	UE transmitted power	
9.1.6.1	Accuracy requirement	117
9.1.6.2	UE transmitted power measurement report mapping	117
9.1.7	SFN-CFN observed time difference	118
9.1.7.1	Intra frequency measurement requirement	118
9.1.7.2	Inter frequency measurement requirement	
9.1.7.3	SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement report mapping	
9.1.8	SFN-SFN observed time difference	
9.1.8.1	SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	120
9.1.8.1.1	Measurement requirement	
9.1.8.1.2	SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement report mapping	
9.1.8.2	SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2	
9.1.8.2.1	Intra frequency measurement requirement accuracy without IPDL period active	
9.1.8.2.2	Intra frequency measurement requirement accuracy with IPDL period active	121
9.1.8.2.3	Inter frequency measurement requirement accuracy	
9.1.8.2.4	SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurement report mapping	
9.1.9	UE Rx-Tx time difference	
9.1.9.1	UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1	123
9.1.9.1.1	Measurement requirement	
9.1.9.1.2	UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 measurement report mapping	
9.1.9.2	UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2	
9.1.9.2.1	Measurement requirement	
9.1.9.2.2	UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement report mapping	
9.1.10	(void)	
9.1.11	P-CCPCH RSCP	
9.1.11.1	Absolute accuracy requirements	
9.1.11.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
9.1.11.1.2		
9.1.11.2	P-CCPCH RSCP measurement report mapping	
9.1.12	UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning	
9.1.12.1	UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning measurement report mapping	
9.1.13	UE transmission power headroom	
9.1.13.1	Delay requirement	126
9.1.13.2	Measurement period requirement	126
9.1.13.3	UE transmission power headroom measurement report mapping	
9.1.13.4	UE transmission power headroom measurement report accuracy	127
9.1.14	IEEE 802.11 Measurements	128
9.1.14.1	Introduction	128
9.1.14.2	IEEE 802.11 Beacon RSSI	128
9.1.14.2.1	Accuracy requirement	128
9.2	Measurements Performance for UTRAN	128
9.2.1	Received total wideband power	129
9.2.1.1	Absolute accuracy requirement	129
9.2.1.2	Relative accuracy requirement	129
9.2.1.3	Received total wideband power measurement report mapping	129
9.2.2	SIR	129
9.2.2.1	Accuracy requirement	
9.2.2.2	SIR measurement report mapping	
9.2.3	SIR _{error}	130
9.2.3.1	Accuracy requirement	130
9.2.3.2	SIR _{error} measurement report mapping	130
9.2.4	Transmitted carrier power	
9.2.4.1	Accuracy requirement	131
9.2.4.2	Transmitted carrier power measurement report mapping	131
9.2.5	Transmitted code power	131
9.2.5.1	Absolute accuracy requirement	131
9252	Relative accuracy requirement	131

9.2.5.3	Transmitted code power measurement report mapping	131
9.2.6	(void)	
9.2.7	Physical channel BER	
9.2.7.1	Accuracy requirement	
9.2.7.2	Physical channel BER measurement report mapping	
9.2.8	Round trip time	
9.2.8.1	Absolute accuracy requirement	
9.2.8.1.1	Minimum requirement	
9.2.8.1.2	Requirement for extended round trip time	133
9.2.8.2	Round trip time measurement report mapping	133
9.2.8.2.1	Minimum requirement	
9.2.8.2.2	Requirement for extended round trip time	133
9.2.9	Transport Channel BER	134
9.2.9.1	Accuracy requirement	134
9.2.9.2	Transport channel BER measurement report mapping	134
9.2.10	UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning	134
9.2.10.1	Accuracy requirement	134
9.2.10.2	UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning measurement report mapping	135
9.2.11	PRACH Propagation delay	135
9.2.11.1	Accuracy requirement	
9.2.11.1.1	PRACH Propagation delay	
9.2.11.1.2	(void)	
9.2.11.2	PRACH Propagation delay measurement report mapping	
9.2.11.2.1	Minimum requirement	
9.2.11.2.2	Requirement for extended PRACH propagation delay	
9.2.12	Acknowledged PRACH preambles	
9.2.12.1	Acknowledged PRACH preambles measurement report mapping	
9.2.13	(void)	
9.2.14	(void)	
9.2.15	SFN-SFN observed time difference	
9.2.15.1	Accuracy requirement	
9.2.15.1.1	Accuracy requirement without IPDL	
9.2.15.1.2	Accuracy requirement with IPDL	
9.2.15.2	SFN-SFN observed time difference measurement report mapping	
9.2.16	Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or	
J.2.10	E-HICH transmission.	
9.2.16.1	Accuracy requirement	
9.2.16.2	Measurement report mapping for transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCF	
J.2.10.2	HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission	
9.2.17	DL Transmission Branch Load	
9.2.17.1	Accuracy requirement	
9.2.17.1	DL Transmission Branch Load measurement report mapping	
9.2.17.2	Received scheduled E-DCH power share (RSEPS)	
9.2.18.1	Accuracy requirement	
9.2.18.2	Received scheduled E-DCH power share measurement report mapping	
9.2.16.2	Received scheduled E-DC11 power share measurement report mapping	135
Annex A (normative): Test Cases	140
,		
A.1 Purp	ose of Annex	140
A.2 Requ	uirement classification for statistical testing	140
	ypes of requirements in TS 25.133	
	1 test configurations	
	E with single antenna connector	
A.3.2 U	E with multiple antenna connectors	141
A.4 Idle	Mode	1/11
	void)	
`	ell Re-Selection.	
A.4.2.1	Scenario 1: Single carrier case	
A.4.2.1 A.4.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.2.1.1 A.4.2.1.2	Test Requirements	
ſŊ.Ħ.∠.I.∠	1 Cot requiremonitor	143

A.4.2.2	Scenario 2: Multi carrier case	
A.4.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	143
A.4.2.2.2	Test Requirements	144
A.4.2.3	Idle mode interfrequency reselection with an increased number of carriers	145
A.4.2.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	145
A.4.2.3.2	Test Requirements	148
A.4.2.4	Scenario 4: Single carrier case with extended DRX	149
A.4.2.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.2.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.2.4 S	cenario 5: Idle mode interfrequency reselection with extended DRX	
A.4.2.2.2		
A.4.3	UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection	
A.4.3.1	Scenario 1	
A.4.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.3.1.1	•	
A.4.3.1.2 A.4.3.2	Test Requirements.	
	Scenario 2	
A.4.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.3.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.3.3	Scenario 3	
A.4.3.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.3.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.4	FDD/TDD Cell Re-selection	
A.4.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	156
A.4.4.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	156
A.4.4.1.2	1.28 Mcps TDD Option	157
A.4.4.2	Test Requirements	159
A.4.5	UTRAN to E-UTRA Cell Reselection	159
A.4.5.1	E-UTRA FDD is of higher priority	159
A.4.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	159
A.4.5.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.2	E-UTRA FDD is of lower priority	
A.4.5.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.3	RSRQ based reselection when E-UTRA FDD is of higher priority	
A.4.5.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.4	E-UTRA FDD is of higher priority (Increased UE carrier monitoring)	
A.4.5.4 A.4.5.4.1		
	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.4.2	Test Requirements	1/3
A.4.5A	UTRAN to E-UTRA TDD Cell Reselection with Increased Carrier Monitoring	
A.4.5A.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5A.2	Test Requirements	177
A.5 U'	FRAN Connected Mode Mobility	178
A.5.1	FDD/FDD Soft Handover	
A.5.1.1		
	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.1.1.1	Test procedure	
A.5.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.2	FDD/FDD Hard Handover	
A.5.2.1	Handover to intra-frequency cell	
A.5.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.2.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.2.2	Handover to inter-frequency cell	
A.5.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.2.2.2	Test Requirements	181
A.5.3	(void)	182
A.5.4	Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to GSM	
A.5.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.4.2	Test Requirements.	
A.5.4a	Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN FDD	
A.5.4a.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A 5 4a 2	Test Requirements	187 187

A.5.4b	Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN TDD	187
A.5.4b.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.4b.2	Test Requirements	190
A.5.4c	Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN FDD; Unknown Target Cell	190
A.5.4c.1	Test Purpose and Environment	190
A.5.4c.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.4d	Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN TDD; Unknown Target Cell	192
A.5.4d.1	Test Purpose and Environment	192
A.5.4d.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5	Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH	
A.5.5.1	One frequency present in neighbour list and FACH measurement occasions configured	
A.5.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.1A	One frequency present in neighbour list and HS-DSCH DRX configured	
A.5.5.1A.	1	
A.5.5.1A.	1	
A.5.5.1B	One frequency present in neighbour list and HS-DSCH 2 nd DRX configured	
A.5.5.1B.	1	
A.5.5.1B.2	1	199
A.5.5.1C	One frequency present in neighbour list and FACH measurement occasions configured, secondary	201
	BCH in use	
A.5.5.1C.	±	
A.5.5.1C.2	1	
A.5.5.2	Two frequencies present in the neighbour list and FACH measurement occasions configured	
A.5.5.2.1 A.5.5.2.2	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.2.2 A.5.5.2A	Test Requirements Two frequencies present in the neighbour list and HS-DSCH DRX configured (Absolute priority	203
A.J.J.2A	levels not configured)	20/
A.5.5.2A.		
A.5.5.2A.	±	
A.5.5.2B	Two frequencies present in the neighbour list and HS-DSCH DRX configured (Absolute priority	200
	levels configured)	206
A.5.5.2B.		
A.5.5.2B.2		
A.5.5.2C	Two frequencies present in the neighbour list and HS-DSCH 2 nd DRX configured (Absolute priority	
	levels not configured)	208
A.5.5.2C.		
A.5.5.2C.2	2 Test Requirements	209
A.5.5.2D	Two frequencies present in the neighbour list and HS-DSCH 2 nd DRX configured (Absolute priority	
	levels configured)	
A.5.5.2D.	±	
A.5.5.2D.	1	211
A.5.5.2E	Five frequencies present in the neighbour list and FACH measurement occasions configured for	216
A 5 5 0E 1	Increased Carrier Monitoring	
A.5.5.2E.1	1	
A.5.5.2E.2	1	
A.5.5.3 A.5.5.3.1	Cell Reselection to GSM	
A.5.5.3.1 A.5.5.3.2	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.3A	Cell Reselection to GSM in DRX	
A.5.5.3A.		
A.5.5.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.4	Cell Reselection during an MBMS session, two frequencies present in neighbour list	
A.5.5.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.4.2	Test Requirements.	
A.5.5.5	UTRAN to E-UTRA Cell Reselection	
A.5.5.5.1	Reselection to E-UTRA FDD when HS-DSCH DRX is configured (E-UTRA has higher priority)	
A.5.5.5.1.		
A.5.5.5.1.	•	
A.5.5.5.2	Reselection to E-UTRA FDD when HS-DSCH DRX is configured (E-UTRA has lower priority).	
A.5.5.5 2.		
Δ 5 5 5 2		230

A.5.5.5.3	Reselection to E-UTRA FDD when HS-DSCH 2 nd DRX is configured (E-UTRA has higher	
	priority)	.230
A.5.5.5.3.	T · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
A.5.5.5.3.	1	
A.5.5.5.4	Reselection to E-UTRA TDD when HS-DSCH DRX is configured (E-UTRA has higher priority)	.233
A.5.5.5.4.	.1 Test Purpose and Environment	.233
A.5.5.5.4.	2 Test Requirements	.236
A.5.5.5.5	Reselection to E-UTRA TDD when HS-DSCH DRX is configured (E-UTRA has lower priority)	.236
A.5.5.5.		
A.5.5.5.	*	
A5.5.5.6	Reselection to E-UTRA TDD when HS-DSCH 2 nd DRX is configured configured (E-UTRA has	
	higher priority)	.239
A.5.5.5.6.		
A.5.5.5.6.		
A.5.5.5.7	Reselection to E-UTRA FDD with FACH measurement occasions configured	
A.5.5.5.7.		
A.5.5.5.7.		
A.5.5.5.8	Reselection to E-UTRA TDD with FACH measurement occasions configured	
A.5.5.5.8.	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
A.5.5.5.8.		
A.5.5.5.6. A.5.6	1	
	Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH.	
A.5.6.1	One frequency present in the neighbour list	
A.5.6.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.2	Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	
A.5.6.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.2.2	Test Requirements.	.251
A.5.6.3	Cell re-selection during an MBMS session, one UTRAN inter-frequency and 2 GSM cells present in	
	the neighbour list	
A.5.6.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.251
A.5.6.3.2	Test Requirements.	.253
A.5.7	Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH	.254
A.5.7.1	One frequency present in the neighbour list	.254
A.5.7.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.254
A.5.7.1.2	Test Requirements	.255
A.5.7.2	Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	
A.5.7.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.7.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.8	Serving HS-DSCH cell change	
A.5.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.8.1.1	Test procedure	
A.5.8.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.9	Enhanced Serving HS-DSCH cell change	
A.5.9.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.9.1.1	•	
	Test procedure	
A.5.9.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.10	Intrafrequency System information acquisition for CSG cell	
A.5.10.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.10.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.11	Interfrequency System information acquisition for CSG cell	
A.5.11.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.11.2	Test Requirements	.262
16 DI	OC Connection Control	263
	RC Connection Control	
A.6.1	RRC Re-establishment delay	
A.6.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.1.1.1	TEST 1	
A.6.1.1.2	TEST 2	
A.6.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.1.2.1	Test 1	
A.6.1.2.2	Test 2	
162	Pandom Access	266

A.6.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	266
A.6.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.2.2.1	Correct behaviour when receiving an ACK	267
A.6.2.2.2	Correct behaviour when receiving an NACK	
A.6.2.2.3	Correct behaviour at Time-out	
A.6.2.2.4	Correct behaviour when reaching maximum transmit power	
A.6.2.2.5	Correct behaviour when selecting 2 or 10msec TTI length for Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FAC	
	state and idle mode	
	void)	
	Fransport format combination selection in UE	
A.6.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.4.1.1	Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps	
A.6.4.1.2	Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps + Conversational / speech, CS, UL: 12.2kbps	
A.6.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.4.2.1	Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps	
A.6.4.2.2	Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps + Conversational / speech, CS, UL: 12.2kbps	
	void)	
	E-TFC restriction in UE	
A.6.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.1.1	10ms TTI E-DCH E-TFC restriction testcase	
A.6.6.1.1.1	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.1.2	2ms TTI E-DCH E-TFC restriction testcase	
A.6.6.1.2.1	Test Requirements	278
A.7 Tim	ing and Signalling Characteristics	279
	JE Transmit Timing	
A.7.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.1.2	Test Requirements	
	Measurements Procedures	
	FDD intra frequency measurements	281
A.8.1.1	Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	
A.8.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.1.1.2	Test Requirements	282
A.8.1.2	Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	
A.8.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.1.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.8.1.3	Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	
A.8.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.1.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.8.1.4	Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition	
A.8.1.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	285
A.8.1.4.2	Test Requirements	285
A.8.1.5	Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbour cells in Case 1 fading condition	286
A.8.1.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.1.5.2	Test Requirements	287
A.8.1.6	Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbour cells in Case 3 fading condition	287
A.8.1.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	287
A.8.1.6.2	Test Requirements	288
A.8.1.7	Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	288
A.8.1.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment	288
A.8.1.7.2	Test Requirements	
A.8.2	FDD inter frequency measurements	
A.8.2.1	Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	
A.8.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.2.1.2	Test Requirements	291
A.8.2.2	Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition	291
A.8.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.2.2.2	Test Requirements	292
A.8.2.3	Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition using TGL1=14	
A.8.2.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	292
A 8 2 3 2	Test Requirements	293

A.8.2A FDD adjacent frequency measurements	
A.8.2A.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	
A.8.2A.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment	.293
A.8.2A.1.2 Test Requirements	294
A.8.2A.2 Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	295
A.8.2A.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment	295
A.8.2A.2.2 Test Requirements	296
A.8.2A.3 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition	296
A.8.2A.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.2A.3.2 Test Requirements	297
A.8.2B FDD inter frequency measurements without compressed mode	297
A.8.2B.1 Event triggered reporting using enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode	
A.8.2B.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.2B.1.2 Test Requirements	
A.8.2C FDD detected set measurements	
A.8.2C.1 Event triggered reporting of interfrequency detected set measurements with compressed mode	
A.8.2C.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.2C.1.2 Test Requirements	
A.8.2C.2 Event triggered reporting of inter frequency detected set measurements without compressed mode	
A.8.2C.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.2D Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition with an increased number of carriers	.502
and reduced performance group configured	303
A.8.2D.1 Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.2D.1 Test Purpose and Environment A.8.2D.2 Test Requirements	
A.8.2C.2.2 Test Requirements	
1	303
A.8.2E Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (Increased UE carrier monitoring	200
without reduced performance group configured)	
A.8.2E.1 Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.2E.2 Test Requirements	
A.8.3 (void)	
A.8.4 GSM measurements	
A.8.4.1 Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	
A.8.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.4.1.1.1 Test 1. With BSIC verification required	
A.8.4.1.1.2 Test 2: Without BSIC verification required	
A.8.4.1.2 Test Requirements	
A.8.4.1.2.1 TEST 1 With BSIC verification required	
A.8.4.1.2.2 TEST 2 Without BSIC verification required	.311
A.8.5 Combined Interfrequency and GSM measurements	
A.8.5.1 Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	312
A.8.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment	312
A.8.5.1.2 Test Requirements	.313
A.8.5A CSG Proximity Indication Testing Case for UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency	314
A.8.5A.1 Test Purpose and Environment	.314
A.8.5A.2 Test Requirements	
A.8.6 E-UTRAN Measurements	
A.8.6.1 Correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition in CELL_DCH	
A.8.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.6.1.2 Test Requirements	
A.8.6.2 Correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition in CELL_DCH	
A.8.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.6.2.2 Test Requirements.	
A.8.6.3 Correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition in CELL_FACH	
A.8.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.6.3.2 Test Purpose and Environment A.8.6.3.2 Test Requirements	
A.8.6.4 Correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition	
A.8.6.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.6.4.2 Test Requirements.	.328
A.8.6.5 Correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition in CELL_DCH for	220
Increased Carrier Monitoring with reduced performance group configured	
A.8.6.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.6.5.2 Test Requirements	332

A.8.6.6	Correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition in CEI	
	Increased Carrier Monitoring with reduced performance group configured	
A.8.6.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.6.6.2	Test Requirements	
A.8.7 C	ombined Interfrequency and E-UTRAN measurements	
A.8.7.1	Correct reporting of E-UTRA FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition	338
A.8.7.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	338
A.8.7.1.2	Test Requirements	340
A.8.7.2	Correct reporting of E-UTRA TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition	341
A.8.7.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	341
A.8.7.2.2	Test Requirements	343
A.9 Mea	surement Performance Requirements	3/1/
	leasurement Performance for UE	
A.9.1.1	CPICH RSCP	
A.9.1.1 A.9.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.1.1 A.9.1.1.1.1	Intra frequency test parameters	
A.9.1.1.1.2	Inter frequency test parameters	
A.9.1.1.2 A.9.1.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.1.2 A.9.1.2	CPICH Ec/Io	
A.9.1.2 A.9.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.2.1 A.9.1.2.1.1	Intra frequency test parameters	
A.9.1.2.1.1 A.9.1.2.1.2		
A.9.1.2.1.2 A.9.1.2.2	Inter frequency test parameters	
A.9.1.2.2 A.9.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.3 A.9.1.3.1		
	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.3A A.9.1.3A.1	GSM Carrier RSSI	
	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.3A.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.3B	Transport channel BLER	
A.9.1.3C	UE transmitted power	
A.9.1.3C.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.3C.1.1		
A.9.1.3C.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.4	SFN-CFN observed time difference	
A.9.1.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.4.1.1	Intra frequency test parameters	
A.9.1.4.1.2	Inter frequency test parameters	
A.9.1.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.5	SFN-SFN observed time difference	
A.9.1.5.1 A.9.1.5.1.1	SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	
	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.5.1.2 A.9.1.5.2	Test Requirements	
	SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 without IPDL period active	
A.9.1.5.2.1	Test Pagaignments	
A.9.1.5.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.5.3	SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 with IPDL period active	
A.9.1.5.3.1 A.9.1.5.3.2	Test Purpose and Environment	
	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.6	UE Rx-Tx time difference	
A.9.1.6.1	UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1	
A.9.1.6.1.1	Test Pagaignment	
A.9.1.6.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.6.2	UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2	
A.9.1.6.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.6.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.7	(void)	
A.9.1.8	(void)	
A.9.1.9	UE Transmission Power Headroom	
A.9.1.9.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.9.1.1	Test Procedure	362

A.9.1.9.2	Test Requirements	362
A.9.1.10	E-UTRAN FDD RSRP absolute accuracy (CELL_DCH)	
A.9.1.10.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.10.2	Test Requirements	366
A.9.1.11	E-UTRAN TDD RSRP Absolute Accuracy (CELL_DCH)	
A.9.1.11.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.11.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.12	E-UTRA FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy (CELL_DCH)	
A.9.1.12.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.12.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.13	E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ Absolute Accuracy (CELL_DCH)	
A.9.1.13.1 A.9.1.13.2	Test Parising and Environment	
A.9.1.13.2 A.9.1.14	Test Requirements E-UTRAN FDD RSRP Absolute Accuracy for 5 MHz Bandwidth	
A.9.1.14 A.9.1.14.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.14.1 A.9.1.14.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.15	E-UTRA FDD RSRQ Absolute Accuracy for 5 MHz Bandwidth	
A.9.1.15.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.15.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.16	E-UTRAN FDD RSRP absolute accuracy (CELL_FACH)	
A.9.1.16.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.16.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.17	E-UTRAN TDD RSRP Absolute Accuracy (CELL_FACH)	380
A.9.1.17.1	Test Purpose and Environment	380
A.9.1.17.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.18	E-UTRA FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy (CELL_FACH)	
A.9.1.18.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.18.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.19	E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ Absolute Accuracy (CELL_FACH)	
A.9.1.19.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.19.2	Test Requirements	
A.9.1.20 A.9.1.20.1	E-UTRA FDD WB-RSRQ Absolute Accuracy (CELL_DCH)	
A.9.1.20.1 A.9.1.20.2	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.20.2 A.9.1.21	E-UTRA TDD WB-RSRQ Absolute Accuracy (CELL_DCH)	
A.9.1.21	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.9.1.21.1	Test Requirements	
Annex R (normative): Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating band	
	tions for Idle mode tasks	
	itions for measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRA cells	
	tions for UE Measurements Procedures	
B.2.1. Cond	itions for E-UTRAN measurements	391
B.3. Condi	tions for Measurement Performance for UE	392
	itions for intra frequency CPICH RSCP measurements accuracy	
	itions for intra frequency CPICH RSCP relative measurements accuracy	
	itions for inter frequency CPICH RSCP relative measurements accuracy	
B.3.4. Cond	itions for intra frequency CPICH Ec/Io measurements accuracy	393
B.3.5. Cond	itions for intra frequency CPICH Ec/Io relative measurements accuracy	393
	itions for inter frequency CPICH Ec/Io measurements accuracy	
	itions for inter frequency CPICH Ec/Io relative measurements accuracy	
	itions for intra frequency SFN-SFN observed time difference	
	itions for inter frequency SFN-SFN observed time difference	
	ditions for SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	394
	ditions for intra frequency SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 without or with IPDL period	20.
	ctiveditions for inter frequency SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2	
	· · ·	
	tions for UTRAN Connected mode mobility	
R 4.1 Cond	itions for identification of a new CGI of inter-RAT F-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps	394

3GPP TS 25.133 version 15.2.0 Release 15 17	ETSI TS 125 133 V15.2.0 (2018-07)
---	-----------------------------------

Annex C (informative):	Change History	396
History		404

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

[20]

The present document specifies requirements for support of Radio Resource Management for FDD. These requirements include requirements on measurements in UTRAN and the UE as well as requirements on node dynamical behaviour and interaction, in terms of delay and response characteristics.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.
- 3GPP TS 25.304: "UE Procedures in Idle Mode and Procedures for Cell Reselection in Connected [1] [2] 3GPP TS 25.211: "Physical channels and mapping of transport channels onto physical channels (FDD)". 3GPP TS 25.101: "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD)". [3] [4] 3GPP TS 25.104: "BTS Radio transmission and reception (FDD)". [5] 3GPP TS 25.102: "UE Radio transmission and reception (TDD)". [6] 3GPP TS 25.105: "BTS Radio transmission and reception (TDD)". [7] 3GPP TS 25.212: "Multiplexing and channel coding (FDD)". [8] 3GPP TS 25.141: "Base station conformance testing (FDD)". [9] 3GPP TS 25.142: "Base station conformance testing (TDD)". [10] 3GPP TS 25.113: "Base station EMC". 3GPP TR 25.942: "RF System scenarios". [11] 3GPP TR 25.922: "RRM Strategies". [12] [13] 3GPP TS 25.215: "Physical Layer Measurements (FDD)". 3GPP TS 25.225: "Physical Layer Measurements (TDD)". [14] [15] 3GPP TS 25.302: "Services provided by Physical Layer". 3GPP TS 25.331: "RRC Protocol Specification". [16] [17] ETSI ETR 273-1-2: "Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Improvement of radiated methods of measurement (using test sites) and evaluation of the corresponding measurement uncertainties; Part 1: Uncertainties in the measurement of mobile radio equipment characteristics; Sub-part 2: Examples and annexes". [18] 3GPP TS 25.214: "Physical layer procedures (FDD)" 3GPP TS 25.321: "MAC protocol specification" [19]

3GPP TS 25.303: "Interlayer Procedures in Connected Mode".

[21]	3GPP TS 45.008: "Radio subsystem link control".
[22]	3GPP TS 45.005: "Radio transmission and reception".
[23]	3GPP TS 26.103: "Speech Codec List for GSM and UMTS".
[24]	3GPP TS 36.133: "Requirements for support of radio resource management".
[25]	3GPP TS 36.304: "User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode".
[26]	3GPP TS 37.320: "Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (UTRA) and Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Radio measurement collection for Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT); Overall description; Stage 2"
[27]	3GPP TS 36.331: "Radio Resource Control(RRC)".
[28]	3GPP TS 36.101: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception".
[29]	3GPP TS 36.211: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical Channels and Modulation ".
[30]	IEEE 802.11: "Part 11: Wireless LAN Medium Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) Specifications".
[31]	3GPP TS 25.306: "UE Radio Access Capabilities".
[32]	3GPP TS 24.008: "Mobile radio interface Layer 3 specification; Core network protocols; Stage 3".

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions apply.

The main general definitions strictly related to the Transmission and Reception characteristics but important also for the present document can be found in [3] for UE FDD, in [4] for BS FDD, in [5] for UE TDD, in [6] for BS TDD.

Node B:A logical node responsible for radio transmission / reception in one or more cells to/from the User Equipment. Terminates the Iub interface towards the RNC

Power Spectral Density: The units of Power Spectral Density (PSD) are extensively used in this document. PSD is a function of power versus frequency and when integrated across a given bandwidth, the function represents the mean power in such a bandwidth. When the mean power is normalised to (divided by) the chip-rate it represents the mean energy per chip. Some signals are directly defined in terms of energy per chip, (DPCH_E_c, E_c, OCNS_E_c and S-CCPCH_E_c) and others defined in terms of PSD (I_o , I_{oc} , I_{or} and \hat{I}_{or}). There also exist quantities that are a ratio of energy per chip to PSD (DPCH_E_c/ I_{or} , E_c/ I_{or} etc.). This is the common practice of relating energy magnitudes in communication systems.

It can be seen that if both energy magnitudes in the ratio are divided by time, the ratio is converted from an energy ratio to a power ratio, which is more useful from a measurement point of view. It follows that an energy per chip of $X \, dBm/3,84 \, MHz$ can be expressed as a mean power per chip of $X \, dBm$. Similarly, a signal PSD of $Y \, dBm/3,84 \, MHz$ can be expressed as a signal power of $Y \, dBm$.

MBSFN cluster: Set of cells operating in MBSFN mode providing only MBMS service in PtM mode and seen as one cell by a UE.

Adjacent Frequency: A downlink frequency in the inter-frequency cell info list that is within 5 MHz from the intra frequency. It is explicitly indicated by UTRAN to UE via upper layer signaling.

Primary uplink frequency: If a single uplink frequency is configured for the UE, then it is the primary uplink frequency. In case more than one uplink frequency is configured for the UE, then the primary uplink frequency is the frequency on which the E-DCH corresponding to the serving E-DCH cell associated with the serving HS-DSCH cell is transmitted. The association between a pair of uplink and downlink frequencies is indicated by higher layers.

Secondary uplink frequency: A secondary uplink frequency is a frequency on which an E-DCH corresponding to a serving E-DCH cell associated with a secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is transmitted. The association between a pair of uplink and downlink frequencies is indicated by higher layers.

Activated Uplink Frequency: For a specific UE, an uplink frequency is said to be activated if the UE is allowed to transmit on that frequency. The primary uplink frequency is always activated when configured while a secondary uplink frequency has to be activated by means of an HS-SCCH order in order to become activated.

Normal Performance Group: For UE which supports Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA or E-UTRA, the group of inter-frequency carriers or inter-RAT carriers is divided into two groups. The group which has a better delay performance compared to the other group is referred to as the normal performance group.

Reduced Performance Group: For UE which supports Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA or E-UTRA the group of inter-frequency carriers or inter-RAT carriers is divided into two groups. The group which has worse delay performance compared to the other group is referred to as the reduced performance group.

eDRX cycles: eDRX cycles and associated parameters are defined in TS 24.008 [32].

3.2 Symbols

OCNS_Ec/Ior

PCCPCH_Ec/Ior

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbol applies:

Values included in square bracket must be considered for further studies, because it [...] means that a decision about that value was not taken. CPICH_Ec Average energy per PN chip for the CPICH CPICH Ec/Ior The ratio of the transmit energy per PN chip of the CPICH to the total transmit power spectral density at the Node B antenna connector. The ratio of the received energy per PN chip for the CPICH to the total received power CPICH_Ec/Io spectral density at the UE antenna connector. For a UE that is able to simultaneously receive signals from more than 1 carrier, CPICH_Ec/Io is defined for each carrier individually. DPCH Ec/Ior The ratio of the transmit energy per PN chip of the DPCH to the total transmit power spectral density at the Node B antenna connector. Ec Average energy per PN chip. eDRX IDLE eDRX cycles used in idle mode. Ês Received energy per resource element (power normalized to the subcarrier spacing) during the useful part of the symbol, i.e. excluding the cyclic prefix, at the UE antenna connector and applicable to E-UTRA signals only. The total received power density, including signal and interference, as measured at the Io UE antenna connector. For a UE that is able to simultaneously receive signals from more than 1 carrier, Io is defined for each carrier individually. The total received power density, including signal and interference, as measured at the Iob BS antenna connector. The power spectral density (integrated in a noise bandwidth equal to the chip rate and Ioc normalized to the chip rate)of a band limited noise source (simulating interference from cells, which are not defined in a test procedure) as measured at the UE antenna connector. For a UE that is able to simultaneously receive signals from more than 1 carrier, Ioc is defined for each carrier individually. The total transmit power spectral density (integrated in a bandwidth of $(1+\alpha)$ times the Ior chip rate and normalized to the chip rate) of the downlink signal at the Node B antenna connector. Îor The received power spectral density (integrated in a bandwidth of $(1+\alpha)$ times the chip rate and normalized to the chip rate) of the downlink signal as measured at the UE antenna connector. For a UE that is able to simultaneously receive signals from more than 1 carrier, Îor is defined for each carrier individually. The received power spectral density of the total noise and interference for a certain Iot resource element (power integrated over the RE and normalized to the subcarrier spacing) as measured at the UE antenna connector and applicable to E-UTRA signals

spectral density at the Node B antenna connector.

spectral density at the Node B antenna connector.

The ratio of the transmit energy per PN chip of the OCNS to the total transmit power

The ratio of the transmit energy per PN chip of the PCCPCH to the total transmit power

PENALTY_TIME Defined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5

PICH_Ec/Ior The ratio of the transmit energy per PN chip of the PICH to the total transmit power

spectral density at the Node B antenna connector.

QhystDefined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5Qoffsets,nDefined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5QqualminDefined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5QrxlevminDefined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5

SCH_Ec/Ior The ratio of the transmit energy per PN chip of the SCH to the total transmit power

spectral density at the Node B antenna connector.

SCH_RP Received (linear) average power of the resource elements that carry E-UTRA

synchronisation signal, measured at the UE antenna connector and applicable to E-

UTRA signals only.

Sintersearch Defined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5 Sintrasearch Defined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5 SsearchRAT Defined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5

T1 Time period 1 T2 Time period 2

 $\begin{array}{lll} TEMP_OFFSET & Defined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5 \\ Thresh_{serving_high} & Defined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5 \\ Thresh_{serving_low} & Defined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5 \\ Thresh_{x_high} & Defined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5 \\ Thresh_{x_low} & Defined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5 \\ \end{array}$

T_{RE-ESTABLISH-REQ} The RRC Re-establishment delay requirement, the time between the moment when

erroneous CRCs are applied, to when the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH.

Treselection Defined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5
TS Basic time unit, defined in TS 36.211, clause 4
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH Defined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.3.1.2.

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply

AWGN Additive White Gaussian Noise

BCH Broadcast Channel
BER Bit Error Ratio
BLER Block Error Ratio
BS Base Station

CFN Connection Frame Number
CLTD Closed Loop Transmit Diversity

CPICH Common Pilot Channel
CSG Closed Subscriber Group
CGI Cell Global Identifier
DC-HSDPA Dual Cell HSDPA

DC-HSDPA-MIMO

DC-HSDPA with MIMO

DC-HSUPA Dual Cell HSUPA
DL Down link (forward link)

DPCCH Dedicated Physical Control Channel

DPCH Dedicated Physical Channel
DPDCH Dedicated Physical Data Channel

DRX Discontinuous Reception
eNB E-UTRAN NodeB
eDRX Extended DRX cycles.
E-DCH Enhanced Dedicated Channel

E-DPCCH E-DCH Dedicated Physical Control Channel
E-DPDCH E-DCH Dedicated Physical Data Channel
E-UTRA Enhanced Universal Terrestrial Radio Access

E-UTRAN Enhanced Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network

FDD Frequency Division Duplex

F-DPCH Fractional Dedicated Physical Channel
GERAN GSM EDGE Radio Access Network
GSM Global System for Mobile communication

HO Handover

HSDPA High Speed Downlink Packet Access
HSUPA High Speed Uplink Packet Access

HS-DPCCH Dedicated Physical Control Channel (uplink) for HS-DSCH

HS-DPCCH₂ Secondary Dedicated Physical Control Channel (uplink) for HS-DSCH, when

Secondary_Cell_Enabled is greater than 3

HS-DSCH High Speed Downlink Shared Channel

HS-PDSCH High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel
HS-SCCH Shared Control Physical Channel for HS-DSCH
IEEE Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
MBSFN MBMS over a Single Frequency Network

MIB Master Information Block
MDT Minimization of Drive Tests
MIMO Multiple Input Multiple Output

OCNS Orthogonal Channel Noise Simulator, a mechanism used to simulate the users or control signals on

the other orthogonal channels of a downlink.

OFDM Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing
OFDMA Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiple Access

PBCH Physical Broadcast Channel

PCCPCH Primary Common Control Physical Channel

PICH Paging Indicator Channel
PIN Personal Identification Number
PLMN Public Land Mobile Network
PTW Paging Timing Window

QAM Quadrature Amplitude Modulation

RAT Radio Access Technology

RNC Radio Network ControllerRSCP Received Signal Code Power

RRC Radio Resource Control
RRM Radio Resource Management
RSRP Reference Signal Received Power
RSRQ Reference Signal Received Quality
RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator

SCH Synchronisation Channel, power of SCH shall be divided equally between Primary and Secondary

Synchronous channels.

S-DPCCH Secondary Dedicated Physical Control Channel

S-E-DPCCH Secondary Dedicated Physical Control Channel for E-DCH S-E-DPDCH Secondary Dedicated Physical Data Channel for E-DCH

SFN System Frame Number
SIB System Information Block
SIR Signal to Interference ratio
TDD Time Division Duplex
TEC Transport Format Combine

TFC Transport Format Combination
TPC Transmit Power Control
TTI Transmission Time Interval
UTRA Universal Terrestrial Radio Access

UTRAN Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network

UE User Equipment
UL Up link (reverse link)

USIM Universal Subscriber Identity Module UTRA Universal Terrestrial Radio Access

UTRAN Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network

WB-RSRO Wide Bandwith RSRO

3.4 Test tolerances

The requirements given in the present document make no allowance for measurement uncertainty. The test specification 34.121 and 25.141 define test tolerances. These test tolerances are individually calculated for each test. The test tolerances are then added to the limits in this specification to create test limits. The measurement results are compared against the test limits as defined by the shared risk principle.

Shared Risk is defined in ETR 273 Part 1 sub-part 2 section 6.5.

3.5 Additional notation

3.5.1 Groups of E-UTRA bands

The intention with the band grouping below is to increase the readability of the specification and to reduce impact on the specification if new E-UTRA bands are introduced.

Table 3.5.1-1: E-UTRA band groups

Group		E-UTRA FDD	E-UTRA TDD	
	Band group notation	Operating bands	Band group notation	Operating bands
A	FDD_A 1, 4, 6, 10, 11, 18, 19, 21, 23, 24, 32 Note 4, 67 Note 6, 69Note 7, 70Note 8		TDD_A	33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 45, 50, 51
B FDD_B1 65, 66 Note 5 FDD B2 74 Note 9		TDD_B	-	
С	FDD_C	9, 30	TDD_C	42, 43, 48, 52
D	FDD_D	28, 68	TDD_D	-
Е	FDD_E	2, 5, 7, 27	TDD_E	41, 44
F	FDD_F	26 Note 3	TDD_F	-
G	FDD_G	3, 8, 12, 13, 14, 17, 20, 22, 29 Note 2, 71, 85	TDD_G	-
Н	FDD_H	25	TDD_H	-
I	FDD_I	-	TDD_I	-
J	FDD_J	-	TDD_J	-
K	FDD_K	-	TDD_K	-
L	FDD_L	-	TDD_L	-
M	FDD_M	-	TDD_M	-
N	FDD_N	31, 72, 73	TDD_N	-
NOTE 1: The bands within the same group have the same lo conditions in a corresponding				

- NOTE 1: The bands within the same group have the same to conditions in a corresponding requirement in this specification.
- NOTE 2: Band 29 is used only for E-UTRA carrier aggregation with other E-UTRA bands.
- NOTE 3: The minimum lo condition for Band 26 is reduced by 0.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.
- NOTE 4: Band 32 is used only for E-UTRA carrier aggregation with other E-UTRA bands.
- NOTE 5: The 2180 2200 MHz part of Band 66 is used only for E-UTRA carrier aggregation with other E-UTRA bands.
- NOTE 6: Band 67 is used only for E-UTRA carrier aggregation with other E-UTRA bands.
- NOTE 7: Band 69 is used only for E-UTRA carrier aggregation with other E-UTRA bands.
- NOTE 8: The range 2010-2020 MHz of the DL operating band is restricted to E-UTRA operation when carrier aggregation is configured and TX-RX separation is 300 MHz. The range 2005-2020 MHz of the DL operating band is restricted to E-UTRA
- NOTE 9: The minimum lo condition for Band 74 is reduced by 0.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 1475.9-1510.9 MHz.

operation when carrier aggregation is configured and TX-RX separation is 295 MHz.

4 Idle Mode Tasks

4.1 Cell Selection

4.1.1 Introduction

After a UE has switched on and a PLMN has been selected, the Cell selection process takes place, as described in TS25.304. This process allows the UE to select a suitable cell where to camp on in order to access available services. In this process the UE can use stored information (*Stored information cell selection*) or not (*Initial cell selection*).

4.2 Cell Re-selection

4.2.1 Introduction

The cell reselection procedure allows the UE to select a more suitable cell and camp on it.

When the UE is in either *Camped Normally* state or *Camped on Any Cell* state on a FDD cell, the UE shall attempt to detect, synchronise, and monitor intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell. UE measurement activity is also controlled by measurement rules defined in TS25.304, allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity if certain conditions are fulfilled.

4.2.2 Requirements

In the following sections, $T_{higher_priority_search}$ is defined as $(60 * N_{layers})$ seconds when eDRX_IDLE is not configured, and as MAX(one eDRX_IDLE cycle, $60 * N_{layers}$) when eDRX_IDLE is configured, where N_{layers} is the total number of configured higher priority E-UTRA, UTRA FDD and UTRA TDD carrier frequencies and is additionally increased by one if one or more groups of GSM frequencies is configured as a higher priority.

For a UE which supports increased carrier monitoring UTRA or increased carrier monitoring E-UTRA, the reselection performance for different carriers may be configured by higher layers to be either normal or reduced. The following definitions are used in the performance requirements:

N_{carrier}-1: Total number of FDD interfrequency carriers in the interfrequency neighbour cell info list

 $N_{norm,inter} = (N_{carrier} - 1 - N_{reduced,inter})$: Number of FDD interfrequency carriers to be monitored with normal performance

N_{reduced,inter}: Number of FDD interfrequency carriers to be monitored with reduced performance

K_{carrier}: Total number of configured E-UTRA carriers in the neighbour cell list

 $K_{\text{norm,E-UTRA}} \! = \! (\ K_{\text{carrier}} - K_{\text{reduced,E-UTRA}}) \! : \ Number \ of \ E-UTRA \ carriers \ to \ be \ monitored \ with \ normal \ performance$

 $K_{\text{norm,E-UTRA,FDD}}$: number of configured FDD E-UTRA carriers in the neighbour cell list to be monitored with normal performance

 $K_{norm,E-UTRA,TDD}$: number of configured TDD E-UTRA carriers in the neighbour cell list to be monitored with normal performance

K_{reduced,E-UTRA}: Number of E-UTRA carriers to be monitored with reduced performance

The minimum performance requirements for a UE which supports Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA [16, 31] are calculated as defined in sections 4.2.2.3 provided that $N_{\text{norm,inter}} \leq 2$ for FDD and $N_{\text{norm,inter}} \leq 3$ for TDD and the minimum performance requirements for a UE which supports Increased UE carrier monitoring E-UTRA [16, 31] are calculated as defined in sections 4.2.2.5a provided that $K_{\text{norm,E-UTRA}} \leq 4$ for a UE capable of either FDD E-UTRA carrier monitoring or TDD E-UTRA carrier monitoring or $K_{\text{norm,E-UTRA}} \leq 8$ for a UE capable of both FDD and TDD E-UTRA carrier monitoring provided $K_{\text{norm,E-UTRA,FDD}} \leq 4$ and $K_{\text{norm,E-UTRA,TDD}} \leq 4$. In case the limits for the number of normal performance carriers is exceeded, considering the broadcast neighbour cell list and the bands supported by the UE, the UE which supports Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA shall measure the first-listed 2 UTRA FDD carriers in the *Inter-frequency cell info list* with normal performance and the UE capable of either FDD or TDD carrier monitoring which supports Increased UE carrier monitoring E-UTRA shall measure the first-listed 4 E-UTRA carriers, and a UE capable of both FDD/TDD carrier monitoring the first-listed 4 FDD E-UTRA carriers and first-listed 4 TDD E-UTRA carriers in the *Inter-RAT cell info list*, with normal performance. Additionally, reduced performance requirements shall be met for carriers for which the *Reduced measurement performance* IE is indicated, up to the UE measurement capability in section 4.2.2.8a.

The minimum performance requirements for a UE which does not support Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA [16,31] are calculated assuming all UTRA carriers required to be monitored for such UE, are having normal performance, i.e. $N_{\text{norm,inter}} = N_{\text{carrier}}$ -1 and $N_{\text{reduced,inter}}$ =0. The minimum performance requirements for a UE which does not support Increased UE carrier monitoring E-UTRA [16,31] are calculated assuming all E-UTRA carriers required to be monitored for such UE, are having normal performance, i.e. $K_{\text{norm,E-UTRA}} = K_{\text{carrier}}$, and $K_{\text{reduced,E-UTRA}}$ =0. Capabilities for number of carriers to monitor for a UE which does not support Increased carrier monitoring E-UTRA or Increased carrier monitoring UTRA are specified in section 4.2.2.8.

4.2.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of cell selection criteria S of serving cell

The UE shall, when eDRX_IDLE is not configured or when eDRX_IDLE cycle is configured and eDRX_IDLE cycle is below or equal to 20.48s, measure the CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP level of the serving cell and evaluate the cell selection criterion S defined in [1] for the serving cell at least every DRX cycle. The UE shall filter the CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP measurements of the serving cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by, at least T_{measureFDD}/2 (see table 4.1).

The UE shall, when eDRX_IDLE is configured and eDRX_IDLE cycle is longer than 20.48s, measure the CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP level of the serving cell and evaluate the cell selection criterion S defined in [1] for the serving cell at least every DRX cycle within the PTW of each eDRX_IDLE cycle. The UE shall filter the CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP measurements within the PTW of the serving cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by, at least half of the DRX cycle length.

If the UE, when eDRX_IDLE is not configured or when eDRX_IDLE cycle is configured and eDRX_IDLE cycle is below or equal to 20.48s, has evaluated in N_{serv} consecutive measured DRX cycles that the serving cell does not fulfil the cell selection criterion S, the UE shall initiate the measurements of all neighbour cells indicated in the measurement control system information, regardless of the measurement rules currently limiting UE measurement activities.

If the UE when eDRX_IDLE is configured and eDRX_IDLE cycle is longer than 20.48s, has evaluated in MIN(N_{serv}, \[\begin{align*} PTW/DRX_cycle_length \end{align*} \]) consecutive measured DRX cycles that the serving cell does not fulfil the cell selection criterion S, the UE shall initiate the measurements of all neighbour cells indicated in the measurement control system information, regardless of the measurement rules currently limiting UE measurement activities. If the UE, independent on if eDRX_IDLE is configured or not, has not found any new suitable cell based on searches and measurements of the neighbour cells indicated in the measurement control system information for 12 s, the UE shall initiate cell selection procedures for the selected PLMN as defined in [1].

After this 12 s period a UE in Cell:PCH or URA_PCH is considered to be "out of service area" and shall perform actions according to 25.331.

On transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_PCH/URA_PCH, if a UE cannot find a suitable UTRA cell, then it is considered to be "out of service area" and shall perform actions according to [16].

If the S criterion of the serving cell is no longer fulfilled, the UE may suspend MBMS reception if necessary to improve the UE's ability to find a suitable cell.

If the S criterion of the serving cell is fulfilled, the measurement requirements when a MBMS reception is active are specified in sections 4.2.2.2 and 4.2.2.9.

4.2.2.2 Measurements of intra-frequency cells

The UE shall, when eDRX_IDLE is not configured or when eDRX_IDLE cycle is configured and eDRX_IDLE cycle is below or equal to 20.48s, measure CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP at least every $T_{measureFDD}$ (see table 4.1) for intrafrequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. $T_{measureFDD}$ is defined in Table 4.1. The UE shall filter CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP measurements of each measured intra-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{measureFDD}/2$.

The filtering shall in this case be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an intra-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within TevaluateFDD (see table 4.1), from the moment the intra-frequency cell became at least 3 dB better ranked than the current serving cell, provided that Treselection timer is set to zero and either CPICH Ec/Io or CPICH RSCP is used as measurement quantity for cell reselection. The UE shall when eDRX_IDLE is configured and eDRX_IDLE cycle is longer than 20.48s, measure CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP at least 2 times during the PTW every eDRX_IDLE cycle for intra-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. The UE shall filter CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP measurements of each measured intra-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements from the same PTW. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least half the DRX cycle.

The filtering shall in this case be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an intra-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within one eDRX_IDLE cycle from the moment the intra-frequency cell became at least 3 dB better ranked than the current serving cell, provided that Treselection timer is set to zero and either CPICH Ec/Io or CPICH RSCP is used as measurement quantity for cell reselection.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the intra-frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this intra-frequency cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

If the UE is receiving the MTCH, the UE shall to be able to identify new intra-frequency cells and take them into use for MTCH combining purposes as defined in section 8.4.2.2.1

4.2.2.3 Measurements of inter-frequency FDD cells

If priority information for UTRA FDD carrier frequencies is provided in the measurement control systems information and Srxlev_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch1} and Squal_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch2} then the UE shall search for any higher priority UTRA inter-frequency cells at least every $T_{higher_priority_search}$ where $T_{higher_priority_search}$ is described in section 4.2.2. If the UE is not in CELL_PCH, URA_PCH or IDLE state then the UE shall search for UTRA FDD layers of higher priority within Thigher layer start upon entering into any of these states. If 1 second has not elapsed since the UE camped on the current serving cell when the UE enters into any of these states, Thigher_layer_start is one DRX cycle plus 1 second; otherwise Thigher layer start is one DRX cycle. If higher priority UTRA cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured when eDRX IDLE is not configured or is configured with a eDRX IDLE cycle less than or equal 20.48s at least every (N_{carrier}-1) * T_{measureFDD}. When eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle longer than 20.48s they shall be measured at least with two measurements during the PTW in each eDRX_IDLE cycle. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell. If priority information for UTRA FDD carrier frequencies is provided in the measurement control systems information and Srxlev_{ServingCell} <= S_{prioritysearch1} or Squal_{ServingCell} <= S_{prioritysearch2}, the rules defined below apply irrespective of the priority of the inter-frequency layer.

The UE shall, when eDRX_IDLE is not configured or eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle less than or equal 20.48s, measure CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP at least every $N_{norm, inter} * T_{measureFDD}$ (see table 4.1) for the normal performance group carriers and $N_{reduced, inter} * 6 * T_{measureFDD}$ for the reduced performance group carriers for inter-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. The parameter $N_{norm, inter}$ is the number of carriers in the normal performance group and $N_{reduced, inter}$ is the number of carriers in the reduced performance group used for FDD cells as defined in section 4.2.2.The UE shall filter CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP measurements of each measured inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{measureFDD}/2$.

If CPICH Ec/Io is used as measurement quantity for cell reselection and eDRX_IDLE is not configured or eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle less than or equal 20.48s, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-frequency cell has met the reselection criteria in [1] within $N_{\text{norm, inter}}$ * $T_{\text{evaluateFDD}}$ (see table 4.1) for the normal performance group carriers and $N_{\text{reduced, inter}}$ * 6 * $T_{\text{evaluateFDD}}$ for the reduced performance group carriers from the moment the inter-frequency cell met the reselection criteria by at least 3 dB provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. For non-identified inter-frequency cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that inter-frequency cell belonging to the normal performance group has met the reselection criteria in [1] within 30 s and inter-frequency cell belonging to the reduced performance group has met the reselection criteria in [1] within 180 s from the moment the inter-frequency cell met the reselection criteria by at least 3 dB provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

If CPICH RSCP is used as measurement quantity for cell reselection and eDRX_IDLE is not configured or eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle less than or equal 20.48s, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-frequency cell has met the reselection criteria in [1] within $N_{\text{norm, inter}} * T_{\text{evaluateFDD}}$ for the normal performance group carriers and $N_{\text{reduced, inter}} * 6 * T_{\text{evaluateFDD}}$ for the reduced performance group carriers from the moment the inter-frequency cell met the reselection criteria by at least 5 dB for reselection based on ranking, or [6]dB for reselection based on absolute priorities provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. For non-identified inter-frequency cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that inter-frequency cell belonging to the normal performance group has met the reselection criteria in [1] within 30 s and inter-frequency cell belonging to the reduced performance group has met the reselection criteria in [1] within 180 s from the moment the inter-frequency cell met the reselection criteria by at least 5 dB for reselection based on ranking, or [6]dB for reselection based on absolute priorities provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

The UE shall when eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle longer than 20.48s measure CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP at least two times during the PTW period in every eDRX_IDLE cycle length for the normal performance group carriers for inter-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. For the reduced performance group the UE shall, when Srxlev<3 dB or Squal<3 dB measure CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP at least two times during the PTW cycle in every DRX cycle length. The UE shall filter CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP

measurements of each measured inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements from the same PTW. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least half the DRX cycle length.

If CPICH Ec/Io is used as measurement quantity for cell reselection reselection and eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle longer than 20.48s, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-frequency cell has met the reselection criteria in [1] within one eDRX_IDLE cycle length for the normal performance group carriers and if Srxlev<3 dB or Squal<3 dB one eDRX_IDLE cycle for the reduced performance group carriers from the moment the inter-frequency cell met the reselection criteria by at least 3 dB provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. For non-identified inter-frequency cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that inter-frequency cell belonging to the normal performance group has met the reselection criteria in [1] within the MAX(30s, 2*eDRX_IDLE cycle length) and inter-frequency cell belonging to the reduced performance group when Srxlev<3 dB or Squal<3 dB has met the reselection criteria in [1] within MAX(180s, 2*eDRX_IDLE cycle length) from the moment the inter-frequency cell met the reselection criteria by at least 3 dB provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

If CPICH RSCP is used as measurement quantity for cell reselection and and eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle longer than 20.48s, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-frequency cell has met the reselection criteria in [1] within one eDRX_IDLE cycle length for the normal performance group carriers and if Srxlev<3 dB or Squal<3 dB one eDRX_IDLE cycle for the reduced performance group carriers from the moment the inter-frequency cell met the reselection criteria by at least 5 dB for reselection based on ranking, or 6 dB for reselection based on absolute priorities provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. For non-identified inter-frequency cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that inter-frequency cell belonging to the normal performance group has met the reselection criteria in [1] within the MAX(30s,2*eDRX_IDLE cycle length) and inter-frequency cell belonging to the reduced performance group and Srxlev<3 dB or Squal<3 dB has met the reselection criteria in [1] within MAX(180 s, 2*eDRX_IDLE cycle length) from the moment the inter-frequency cell met the reselection criteria by at least 5 dB for reselection based on ranking, or [6]dB for reselection based on absolute priorities provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency cell meets the reselection criteria in [1], the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the Treselection time. If this cell fulfils the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

4.2.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency TDD cells

The requirements in this section shall apply to UE supporting FDD and TDD.

The UE shall, when eDRX_IDLE is not configured or eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle less than or equal 20.48s, measure P-CCPCH RSCP at least every $N_{carrierTDD} * T_{measureTDD}$ (see table 4.1) for inter-frequency TDD cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. The parameter $N_{carrierTDD}$ is the number of carriers used for inter-frequency TDD cells. The UE shall filter P-CCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured inter-frequency TDD cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{measureTDD}/2$.

The filtering of PCCPCH RSCP shall, when eDRX_IDLE is not configured or eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle less than or equal 20.48s, be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-frequency TDD cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within N_{carrierTDD}* T_{evaluateTDD} from the moment the inter-frequency TDD cell became at least 5 dB better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. For non-identified inter-frequency TDD cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an inter-frequency TDD cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within 30 s from the moment the inter-frequency TDD cell became at least 5 dB better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

The UE shall, when eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle longer than 20.48s, measure P-CCPCH RSCP at least two times during the PTW in every eDRX_IDLE cycle length for inter-frequency TDD cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. The UE shall filter P-CCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured inter-frequency TDD cell using at least 2 measurements from the same PTW. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least half the DRX cycle length.

The filtering of PCCPCH RSCP shall when eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX cycle longer than 20.48s be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-frequency TDD cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within one eDRX_IDLE cycle length from the moment the inter-frequency TDD cell became at least 5 dB better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. For non-identified inter-frequency TDD cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an inter-frequency

TDD cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within the minimum of 30s and two times the eDRX_IDLE cycle length from the moment the inter-frequency TDD cell became at least 5 dB better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency TDD cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency TDD cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

4.2.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT GSM cells

4.2.2.5.1 Cell reselection based on cell ranking

The requirements in this subclause shall apply if the UE uses the cell ranking algorithm for inter-RAT cell reselection [1].

The UE shall, when eDRX_IDLE is not configured or eDRX is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle less than or equal 20.48s, measure the signal level of the GSM BCCH carrier of each GSM neighbour cell indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, according to the measurement rules defined in [1], at least every $T_{measureGSM}$ (see table 4.1). The UE shall maintain a running average of 4 measurements for each GSM BCCH carrier. The measurement samples for each cell shall be as far as possible uniformly distributed over the averaging period.

The UE shall, when eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle longer than 20.48s, measure the signal level of the GSM BCCH carrier of each GSM neighbour cell indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, according to the measurement rules defined in [1], at least two times every eDRX_IDLE cycle length. The UE shall in the PTW in every eDRX_IDLE cycle calculate an average of 4 measurement samples for each GSM BCCH carrier. The measurement samples for each cell shall as far as possible be uniformly distributed over the averaging period.

If GSM measurements are required by the measurement rules in [1], the UE shall attempt to verify the BSIC at least every MAX(30 seconds, eDRX_IDLE cycle length) for each of the 4 strongest GSM BCCH carriers and rank the verified GSM BCCH cells according to the cell reselection criteria defined in [1]. If a change of BSIC is detected for one GSM cell then that GSM BCCH carrier shall be treated as a new GSM neighbour cell.

If the UE detects a BSIC, which is not indicated in the measurement control system information, the UE shall not consider that GSM BCCH carrier in cell reselection. The UE also shall not consider the GSM BCCH carrier in cell reselection, if the UE cannot demodulate the BSIC of that GSM BCCH carrier.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the inter-RAT GSM cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-RAT GSM cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

4.2.2.5.2 Cell reselection based on priority information

The requirements in this subclause shall apply if the UE uses the absolute priorities based algorithm for inter-RAT cell reselection [1].

If $Srxlev_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch1}$ and $Squal_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch2}$ then the UE shall search for and measure GSM cells if the priority of GSM is higher than the serving cell. The minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure such layers may be reduced in this scenario to maintain UE battery life.

When the measurement rules defined in [1] indicate that inter-RAT cells are to be measured then the UE shall measure, the signal level of the GSM BCCH carriers if the GSM BCCH carriers are indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell. GSM BCCH carriers of lower priority than the serving cell shall when eDRX_IDLE_IDLE is not configured or eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle less than or equal 20.48s be measured at least every T_{measure,GSM} (see table 4.1). When eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle longer than 20.48s serving cell shall be measured at least 4 times during the PTW within every eDRX_IDLE cycle length.

If $Srxlev_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch1}$ and $Squal_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch2}$ then the UE shall search for GSM BCCH carrier at least every $T_{higher_priority_search}$ where $T_{higher_priority_search}$ is described in section 4.2.2. If the UE is not in CELL_PCH, URA_PCH or IDLE state then the UE shall search for GSM layers of higher priority within $T_{higher_layer_start}$ upon entering into any of these states. If 1 second has not elapsed since the UE camped on the current serving cell when the UE enters into any of these states, $T_{higher_layer_start}$ is one DRX cycle plus 1 second; otherwise $T_{higher_layer_start}$ is one DRX cycle. When higher priority GSM BCCH carriers are found by the higher priority search when eDRX_IDLE is not configured or

eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle less than or equal 20.48s, they shall be measured at least every T_{measure,GSM}, and the UE shall decode the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier. When eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle longer than 20.48s, they shall be measured at least 4 times during the PTW in every eDRX_IDLE cycle length, and the UE shall decode the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier.

If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection to continuously verify the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier every MIN(30s, eDRX_IDLE cycle length). However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell. If $Srxlev_{ServingCell} \le S_{prioritysearch1}$ or $Squal_{ServingCell} \le S_{prioritysearch2}$, the rules defined below apply irrespective of the priority of the GSM layer.

The UE shall when eDRX_IDLE is not configured or eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle less than or equal 20.48s maintain a running average of 4 measurements for each GSM BCCH carrier. The measurement samples for each cell shall be as far as possible uniformly distributed over the averaging period. The UE shall when eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle longer than 20.48s every eDRX_IDLE cycle length measure and average of 4 measurements for each GSM BCCH carrier. The measurement samples for each cell shall be as far as possible uniformly distributed over the averaging period.

If continuous GSM measurements are required by the measurement rules in [1], the UE shall attempt to verify the BSIC at least every MIN(30 seconds, eDRX_IDLE cycle length) for each of the 4 strongest GSM BCCH carriers. If a change of BSIC is detected for one GSM cell then that GSM BCCH carrier shall be treated as a new GSM neighbour cell. If the UE detects on a BCCH carrier a BSIC which is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform BSIC re-confirmation for that cell.

The UE shall not consider the GSM BCCH carrier in cell reselection, if the UE cannot demodulate the BSIC of that GSM BCCH carrier. Additionally, the UE shall not consider a GSM neighbour cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

4.2.2.5a Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRA cells

The UE shall be able to identify new E-UTRA cells and perform RSRP and RSRQ measurements of identified E-UTRA cells if carrier frequency information is provided by the serving cell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

If $Srxlev_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch1}$ and $Squal_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch2}$ then the UE shall search for E-UTRA layers of higher priority at least every $T_{higher_priority_search}$ where $T_{higher_priority_search}$ is described in section 4.2.2. If the UE is not in CELL_PCH, URA_PCH or IDLE state then the UE shall search for E-UTRA layers of higher priority within $T_{higher_layer_start}$ upon entering into any of these states. If 1 second has not elapsed since the UE camped on the current serving cell when the UE enters into any of these states, $T_{higher_layer_start}$ is one DRX cycle plus 1 second; otherwise $T_{higher_layer_start}$ is one DRX cycle. The minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure such layers may be reduced in this scenario to maintain UE battery life.

If $Srxlev_{ServingCell} \le S_{prioritysearch1}$ or $Squal_{ServingCell} \le S_{prioritysearch2}$ then the UE shall search for and measure E-UTRA frequency layers of higher or lower priority in preparation for possible reselection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority layers shall be the same as that defined below for a lower priority layers.

The UE shall, when eDRX_IDLE is not configured or eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle less than or equal 20.48s, be able to evaluate whether a new detectable lower priority inter-RAT E-UTRA cell meets the reselection criteria defined in [1] within $K_{\text{norm, EUTRA}}$ * $T_{\text{detectE-UTRA}}$ for the normal performance group and $K_{\text{reduced, EUTRA}}$ * 6 * $T_{\text{detectE-UTRA}}$ for the reduced performance group, where $T_{\text{detectE-UTRA}}$ is given in Table 4.2, if E-UTRA carrier frequency information is provided in the inter-RAT measurement control system information when Treselection=0 provided that the reselection criteria is met by at least 6dB for RSRP reselections or 4dB for RSRQ reselections. The parameter $K_{\text{norm, EUTRA}}$ is the number of E-UTRA carrier frequencies in the normal performance group and the parameter $K_{\text{reduced, EUTRA}}$ is the number of E-UTRA carrier frequencies in the reduced performance group indicated in the inter-RAT measurement control system information as defined in section 4.2.2. An inter RAT E-UTRAN cell is considered to be detectable if:

- RSRP_{dBm} according to Annex B.1.1 for a corresponding Band

The UE shall measure RSRP and RSRQ at least every $K_{norm, EUTRA} * T_{measureE-UTRA}$ for normal performance group and $K_{reduced, EUTRA} * 6 * T_{measureE-UTRA}$ for reduced performance group as defined in table 4.2 for identified E-UTRA cells.

The UE shall when eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle longer than 20.48s for the normal performance group and if Srxlev<3 dB or Squal<3 dB for the reduced performance group be able to evaluate whether a new detectable lower priority inter-RAT E-UTRA cell meets the reselection criteria defined in [1] within the PTW in every eDRX_IDLE cycle length if E-UTRA carrier frequency information is provided in the inter-RAT measurement control system information when Treselection=0 provided that the reselection criteria is met by at least 6dB for RSRP reselections or 4dB for RSRQ reselections. An inter RAT E-UTRAN cell is considered to be detectable when eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle longer than 20.48s if:

- RSRP_{dBm} according to Annex B.1.1 for a corresponding Band

The UE shall measure RSRP and RSRQ at least 2 times every eDRX_IDLE cycle time for normal performance group and if Srxlev<3 dB or Squal<3 dB for reduced performance group.

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search when eDRX_IDLE is not configured or eDRX is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle less than or equal 20.48s, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measureE-UTRA}}$. When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search when eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle longer than 20.48s, they shall be measured at least two times during the PTW in every eDRX_IDLE cycle time. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell. If the UE detects on a E-UTRA carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

If the UE detects on a E-UTRA carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall filter RSRP and RSRQ measurements of each measured E-UTRA cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering when eDRX_IDLE is not configured or eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle less than or equal 20.48s, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least TmeasureE-UTRA/2. When eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle longer than 20.48s the UE shall filter RSRP and RSRQ measurements of each measured E-UTRA cell using at least 2 measurements from the PTW within a eDRX_IDLE cycle length. Within this set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least half the DRX cycle.

RSRP and RSRQ measurements of E-UTRA cells shall not be filtered over a longer period than that specified in Table 4.2.

The UE shall not consider an E-UTRA neighbour cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an inter-RAT E-UTRA cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall when eDRX_IDLE is not configured or eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle less than or equal 20.48s be capable of evaluating that the E-UTRA cell has met reselection criterion defined TS 36.304 within $K_{\text{norm, EUTRA}}$ * $T_{\text{evaluateEUTRA}}$ for normal performance group and $K_{\text{reduced, EUTRA}}$ * 6 * $T_{\text{evaluateE-UTRA}}$ for reduced performance group as specified in table 4.2 provided that the reselection criteria is met by at least 6dB for RSRP reselections or 4dB for RSRQ reselections and the Treselection timer is set to zero. When eDRX_IDLE is configured with a eDRX_IDLE cycle longer than 20.48s the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the E-UTRA cell has met reselection criterion defined TS 36.304 within one eDRX_IDLE cycle length for normal performance group and for reduced performance group when Srxlev<3 dB or Squal<3 dB provided that the reselection criteria is met by at least 6dB for RSRP reselections or 4dB for RSRQ reselections and the Treselection timer is set to zero.

4.2.2.6 Evaluation of cell re-selection criteria

The UE shall evaluate the cell re-selection criteria defined in TS 25.304 for the cells, which have new measurement results available, at least every DRX cycle.

UE shall perform cell reselection immediately after the reselection criteria have been met (e.g. the UE has found a higher ranked suitable cell or the UE has found a suitable cell on a higher priority RAT), unless less than 1 second has elapsed from the moment the UE started camping on the serving cell. The ranking of the cells shall be made according to the cell reselection criteria specified in TS25.304.

4.2.2.7 Maximum interruption in paging reception

UE shall perform the cell re-selection with minimum interruption in monitoring downlink channels for paging reception.

At intra-frequency cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels of the target intra-frequency cell for paging reception. The interruption time shall not exceed 50 ms.

At inter-frequency and inter-RAT cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels for paging reception of the target inter-frequency cell. For inter-frequency cell re-selection the interruption time must not exceed - T_{SI} + 50 ms. For inter-RAT cell re-selection the interruption time must not exceed T_{BCCH} + 50 ms for GSM or $T_{SI-EUTRA}$ + [50 ms] for E-UTRA.

T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.

T_{BCCH} is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from a GSM cell [21].

T_{SI-EUTRA} is the maximum time allowed to read system information from a E-UTRA cell [24].

These requirements assume sufficient radio conditions, so that decoding of system information can be made without errors and does not take into account cell re-selection failure.

DRX cycle length [s]	N _{serv} [number of DRX cycles]	T _{measureFDD} [s] (number of DRX cycles)	T _{evaluateFDD} [s] (number of DRX cycles)	T _{measureTDD} [s] (number of DRX cycles)	T _{evaluateTDD} [s] (number of DRX cycles)	T _{measureGSM} [s] (number of DRX cycles)
0.08	4	0.64 (8 DRX	2.56 (32 DRX	0.64 (8 DRX	2.56 (32 DRX	2.56 (32 DRX
		cycles)	cycles)	cycles)	cycles)	cycles)
0.16	4	0.64 (4)	2.56 (16)	0.64 (4)	2.56 (16)	2.56 (16)
0.32	4	1.28 (4)	5.12 (16)	1.28 (4)	5.12 (16)	5.12 (16)
0.64	4	1.28 (2)	5.12 (8)	1.28 (2)	5.12 (8)	5.12 (8)
1.28	2	1.28 (1)	6.4 (5)	1.28 (1)	6.4 (5)	6.4 (5)
2.56	2	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)	7.68 (3)
5.12	1	5.12 (1)	10.24 (2)	5.12 (1)	10.24 (2)	10.24 (2)

Table 4.1: T_{measureFDD}, T_{evaluateFDD}, T_{measureTDD}, T_{evaluateTDD}, and T_{measureGSM}

Table 4.2: T_{detectE-UTRA}, T_{measureE-UTRA} and T_{evaluateEUTRA}

DRX cycle length [s]	TdetectE-UTRA [S]	T _{measureE-UTRA} [s] (number of DRX cycles)	T _{evaluateEUTRA} [s] (number of DRX cycles)
0.08		2.56 (32)	7.68 (96)
0.16		2.56 (16)	7.68 (48)
0.32	30	5.12 (16)	15.36 (48)
0.64		5.12 (8)	15.36 (24)
1.28		6.4 (5)	19.2 (15)
2.56	60	7.68 (3)	23.04 (9)
5.12	00	10.24 (2)	30.72 (6)

For higher priority cells, a UE may optionally use a shorter value for TmeasureFDD and TmeasureE-UTRA, which shall not be less than Max(0.64 s, one DRX cycle).

In idle mode, UE shall support DRX cycles lengths 0.64, 1.28, 2.56 and 5.12 s, according to [16] and UE shall, if it supports eDRX_IDLE, support eDRX_IDLE cycle lengths 10.24, 20.48, 40.96, 81.92, 163.84, 327.68, 655.36, 1310.72, 1966.08 and 2621.44 seconds, according to TS 24.008 [32].

4.2.2.8 Number of cells in cell lists

For idle mode cell re-selection purposes, the UE shall be capable of monitoring:

- 32 intra-frequency cells (including serving cell), and

- 32 inter-frequency cells, including
 - FDD cells on maximum 2 additional carriers, and
 - Depending on UE capability, TDD cells distributed on up to 3 TDD carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 32 GSM cells distributed on up to 32 GSM carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, up to 4 E-UTRA FDD carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability up to 4 E-UTRA TDD carriers

as indicated in cell information lists sent in system information (BCCH).

In addition to the requirements defined above, a UE supporting E-UTRA measurements in RRC_IDLE state shall be capable of monitoring a minimum total of at least 8 carrier frequency layers, including the intra-frequency serving layer and comprising of any above defined combination of E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD and GSM layers (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 cells).

4.2.2.8a Number of cells in cell lists (Increased UE carrier monitoring)

UE which supports Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA according to capabilities in [16,31] shall be capable of monitoring at least

80 inter-frequency cells, including

- 5 FDD UTRA inter-frequency carriers with up to 32 cells per carrier.

UE which supports increased UE carrier monitoring E-UTRA according to capabilities in [16,31] shall be capable of monitoring at least

- Depending on UE capability, 8 FDD E-UTRA carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 8 TDD E-UTRA carriers, and

In addition to the requirements defined above, a UE supporting E-UTRA measurements in RRC_IDLE state and supporting Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA or increased UE carrier monitoring E-UTRA according to capabilities in [16,31] shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 13 carrier frequency layers, which includes serving layer, comprising of any above defined combination of E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD and GSM layers (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 cells).

4.2.2.9 Additional requirements for measurement of inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells when MBMS reception is active

If an MBMS service is being received then the following requirements additionally apply:

When the UE is receiving MTCH and the UE evaluates that the cell re-selection measurement rules in 25.304 indicate that inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements are not required to be made, the UE shall not perform the corresponding inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements.

When the UE is receiving MTCH and the UE evaluates that the cell re-selection measurement rules in 25.304 indicate that inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements are required to be made, and the UE needs to interrupt MTCH reception to make inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, an individual interruption of MTCH reception shall not exceed 12.5% of an MTCH TTI from a single arbitrary cell from which the MTCH is received.

The total interruption time to the MTCH reception due to inter-frequency measurements shall not exceed a total of

- 20 ms every Tmeasure, FDD for measuring known FDD inter-frequency neighbours, and
- 300 ms every 30 seconds for searching for new FDD inter-frequency cells for each inter-frequency carrier frequency

There are no corresponding limitations on the total interruption time to the MTCH reception due to inter-RAT measurements

The UE shall ensure that inter-frequency measurement or inter-RAT measurement interruptions do not overlap constantly with the periodic MCCH transmissions.

4.2.2.10 MTCH Interruption time

The MTCH interruption time is the time between the end of the last MTCH TTI on which UE receives MTCH from the serving cell and the beginning of the first MTCH TTI on which UE starts receiving MTCH from the target cell.

The MTCH interruption time due to intra-frequency cell reselection without soft combining during an MBMS session shall be less than $T_{MTCH_interrupt}$

 $T_{MTCH_interrupt} = T_{IU} + 20 + T_{MCCH} + T_{MTCH} ms$

Where

TMCCH: is the time required to read the relevant MCCH information of the target cell according to the

MBMS specific procedures defined in TS 25.331.

TMTCH: is the uncertainty when reading the MTCH of the serving and target cells while performing cell

reselection; TMTCCH can be up to 2 MTCH TTI.

The MTCH interruption time ($T_{MTCH_interrupt}$) shall be applicable when UE is receiving MBMS in idle mode, CELL_PCH state and URA_PCH state.

4.2.2.11 Reselection to CSG cells

Note: Requirements in this section are minimum requirements defined to ensure the testability of autonomous

CSG search.

Reselection from non CSG to CSG cells may be performed using UE autonomous search as defined in [1] when at least one CSG ID is included in the UE's CSG whitelist. The requirements in this section are valid for reselection to CSG cells previously visited by the UE when the radio configuration parameters, including the carrier frequency and physical cell identity of the CSG cell, non CSG cell and other neighbour cells are unchanged from the most recent previous visit.

NOTE: According to [1], the UE autonomous search function, per UE implementation, determines when and/or where to search for allowed CSG cells.

4.2.2.11.1 Reselection from a non CSG to an inter-frequency CSG cell

The UE shall perform search and reselection to an allowed inter-frequency CSG cell that has met CSG reselection criterion defined in [1] and that is in its whitelist, within 6 minutes in the conditions shown in table 4.2.2.11.1-1. There is no need for statistical testing of this requirement.

Table 4.2.2.11.1-1: Parameters for CSG inter-frequency reselection

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2		
UARFCN Note1		Channel 1	Channel 2		
CSG indicator		False	True		
Primary scrambling code		Scrambling code	Scrambling		
Note1		1	code 2		
CSG identity		Not sent	Sent		
			(Already stored		
			in UE whitelist		
			from previous		
			visit)		
Propagation conditions		Static, non multipath			
CSG cell previously		Yes	3		
visited by UE					
CPICH_RSCP ^{Note2}	dBm	-100	-100		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	-12		
SCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	-12		
AICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-15		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-15		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-15		
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	Off	Off		
Note 1: For this requirement to be applicable, the UARFCN and scrambling code					
for cell 1 and cell 2 shall be unchanged from when the CSG cell was					

visited previously.

Note 2: Chosen to ensure that CSG autonomous search has a high probability of success on every attempt made by UE.

4.2.2.11.2 Reselection from a non CSG to an inter-RAT E-UTRA CSG cell

The UE shall perform search and reselection to an allowed inter-RAT E-UTRA CSG cell that has met CSG reselection criterion defined in [1] and that is in its whitelist, within 6 minutes in the conditions shown in table 4.2.2.11.2-1. There is no need for statistical testing of this requirement.

Table 4.2.2.11.2-1: Parameters for CSG inter-RAT E-UTRA reselection

UARFCN Note1 EARFCN Note1 CSG indicator Primary scrambling code Note1 Physical cell identityNote1 CSG identity Propagation conditions CSG cell previously visited by UE CPICH_RSCPNote2 CPICH_Ec/lor DPCPCH_Ec/lor DRCPCH_Ec/lor	Channel 1 N/A False Scrambling code 1 N/A Not sent	N/A Channel 2 True N/A 2 Sent (Already stored in UE whitelist
EARFCN Note1 CSG indicator Primary scrambling code Note1 Physical cell identityNote1 CSG identity Propagation conditions CSG cell previously visited by UE CPICH_RSCPNote2 dBm CPICH_Ec/lor dB PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB AlCH_Ec/lor dB	False Scrambling code 1 N/A	True N/A 2 Sent (Already stored in UE whitelist
Primary scrambling code Note1 Physical cell identityNote1 CSG identity Propagation conditions CSG cell previously visited by UE CPICH_RSCPNote2 dBm CPICH_Ec/lor dB PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCCPCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB CHICH_Ec/lor dB	Scrambling code 1 N/A	N/A 2 Sent (Already stored in UE whitelist
Physical cell identity ^{Note1} CSG identity Propagation conditions CSG cell previously visited by UE CPICH_RSCP ^{Note2} CPICH_Ec/lor CPICH_Ec/lor BSCCPCH_Ec/lor AICH_Ec/lor AICH_Ec/lor BSCH_Ec/lor CBB AICH_Ec/lor CBB AICH_Ec/lor CBB AICH_Ec/lor CBB AICH_Ec/lor CBB CBB CBB CBB CBB CBB CBB C	code 1 N/A	2 Sent (Already stored in UE whitelist
Physical cell identityNote1 CSG identity Propagation conditions CSG cell previously visited by UE CPICH_RSCPNote2 dBm CPICH_Ec/lor dB PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCCPCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB	N/A	Sent (Already stored in UE whitelist
Propagation conditions CSG cell previously visited by UE CPICH_RSCPNote2 dBm CPICH_Ec/lor dB PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCCPCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB CHICH_Ec/lor dB		Sent (Already stored in UE whitelist
Propagation conditions CSG cell previously visited by UE CPICH_RSCPNote2 dBm CPICH_Ec/lor dB PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCCPCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB CHICH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB CHICH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB CHICH_Ec/lor dB	Not sent	(Already stored in UE whitelist
CSG cell previously visited by UE CPICH_RSCPNote2 dBm CPICH_Ec/lor dB PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCCPCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB I _{oc} dBm/3.84 MHz		in UE whitelist
CSG cell previously visited by UE CPICH_RSCPNote2 dBm CPICH_Ec/lor dB PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCCPCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB I _{oc} dBm/3.84 MHz		
CSG cell previously visited by UE CPICH_RSCPNote2 dBm CPICH_Ec/lor dB PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCCPCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB I _{oc} dBm/3.84 MHz		
CSG cell previously visited by UE CPICH_RSCPNote2 dBm CPICH_Ec/lor dB PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCCPCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB I _{oc} dBm/3.84 MHz		from previous
CSG cell previously visited by UE CPICH_RSCPNote2 dBm CPICH_Ec/lor dB PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCCPCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB I _{oc} dBm/3.84 MHz		visit)
visited by UE dBm CPICH_RSCPNote2 dBm CPICH_Ec/lor dB PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCCPCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB I _{oc} dBm/3.84 MHz	Static, non	
CPICH_RSCPNote2 dBm CPICH_Ec/lor dB PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCCPCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB I _{oc} dBm/3.84 MHz	Yes	3
CPICH_Ec/lor dB PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCCPCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB I _{oc} dBm/3.84 MHz	100	T
PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB SCCPCH_Ec/lor dB AICH_Ec/lor dB SCH_Ec/lor dB PICH_Ec/lor dB I _{oc} dBm/3.84 MHz	-100	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-10	
$ \begin{array}{cccc} \text{AICH_Ec/lor} & \text{dB} \\ \text{SCH_Ec/lor} & \text{dB} \\ \text{PICH_Ec/lor} & \text{dB} \\ I_{oc} & \text{dBm/3.84 MHz} \\ \end{array} $	-12	
	-12	N/A
$ \begin{array}{ccc} {\sf PICH_Ec/lor} & {\sf dB} \\ \hline I_{oc} & {\sf dBm/3.84~MHz} \end{array} $	-15	
I_{oc} dBm/3.84 MHz	-15	
	-15	
	Off	
1 2011_101		
PBCH_RB dB		
PSS_RA dB		
SSS_RA dB		
PCFICH_RB dB		
PHICH_RA dB		
PHICH_RB dB		0
PDCCH_RA dB		
PDCCH_RB dB	N/A	
PDSCH_RA dB		
PDSCH_RB dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1} dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1} dB		
Qrxlevmin dBm		-140
N_{oc} dBm/15 kHz		Off
RSRP Note2 dBm/15 KHz		-110

Note 1: For this requirement to be applicable, the UARFCN and scrambling code for cell 1 and the EARFCN and physical cell identity for cell 2 shall be unchanged from when the CSG cell was visited previously

Note 2: Chosen to ensure that CSG autonomous search has a high probability of success on every attempt made by UE

4.3 MBSFN cluster selection

4.3.1 Introduction

MBSFN allows the UE to select a suitable MBSFN cluster where to camp on in order to access available services.

4.4 MBSFN cluster reselection

4.4.1 Introduction

There are no requirements specified for MBSFN cluster reselection.

4.5 Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT)

UE supporting minimisation of drive tests shall be capable of, 3GPP TS 25.331 [16]:

- logging measurements in RRC_IDLE, CELL_PCH, and URA_PCH states, reporting the logged measurements and meeting requirements in this section.
- logging of RRC connection establishment failure, reporting the logged failure and meeting requirements in this section.

4.5.1 Introduction

The loggeed MDT requirements consist of measurement requirements as specified in section 4.5.2 and relative time stamp accuracy requirements as specified in section 4.5.3. Both sets of requirements are applicable for intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cases in idle, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states. The MDT procedures are described in 3GPP TS 37.320 [26].

For RRC connection establishment failure logging and reporting, the MDT requirements consist of requirements for measurements performed and logged in IDLE, CELL_PCH, and URA_PCH states specified in Section 4.5.2 and relative time stamp accuracy requirement for RRC connection establishment failure log reporting as specified in Section 4.5.4.

4.5.2 Measurements

The requirements specified in this section apply for the measurements (GSM carrier RSSI, UTRA CPICH RSCP, UTRA CPICH Ec/Io, P-CCPCH RSCP for UTRA 1.28 TDD , E-UTRA RSRP and E-UTRA RSRQ) performed and logged by the UE for MDT in IDLE, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states. The requirements apply for the measurements included in logged MDT reports and RRC connection establishment failure reports.

4.5.2.1 Requirements

The measurement values that are used to meet serving cell and reselection requirements as specified in sections 4.2.2.1, 4.2.2.2, 4.2.2.3, 4.2.2.4, 4.2.2.5 and 4.2.2.5a shall also apply to the values logged for MDT measurements in idle state.

The measurement values that are used to meet serving cell and reselection requirements as specified in section 5.6 shall also apply to the values logged for MDT measurements in CELL_PCH state.

The measurement values that are used to meet serving cell and reselectionrequirements as specified in section 5.7 shall also apply for the values logged for MDT measurements in URA_PCH state.

4.5.3 Relative Time Stamp Accuracy

The relative time stamp for a logged measurement is defined as the time from the moment the MDT configuration was received at the UE until the measurement was logged, see [16].

4.5.3.1 Requirements

The accuracy of the relative time stamping is such that the drift of the time stamping shall be not more than ± 2 seconds per hour.

4.5.4 Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting

Relative time stamp for RRC connection establishment failure log reporting is defined as the time elapsed from the last RRC connection establishment failure to the time when the log is included in the report [16]. The UE shall report the RRC connection establishment failure log, while meeting the accuracy requirement specified in Section 4.5.4.1.

4.5.4.1 Requirements

The accuracy of the relative time stamping for RRC connection establishment failure log reporting is such that the drift of the time stamping shall not be larger than \pm 0.72 seconds per hour and \pm 10 seconds over 48 hours. The relative time stamp accuracy requirements shall apply provided that:

- no switch off or detach occurs after the RRC connection establishment failure had been detected and until the log is time-stamped.

NOTE: This requirement does not need to be tested.

5 UTRAN Connected mode mobility

This section contains the requirements on the mobility procedures in UTRAN connected mode such as handover and cell re-selection.

Requirements related to the measurements in support of the execution of the UTRAN connected mode mobility procedures are specified, currently not necessarily for all UTRAN connected mode states, in section 8.

The radio links the UE shall use are controlled by UTRAN with RRC signalling.

UE behaviour in response to UTRAN RRC messages is described in TS25.331.

The purpose of Cell reselection in CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states is that the UE shall select a better cell according to the cell reselection criteria in TS 25.304. CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states are described in TS 25.331.

5.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover

5.1.1 Introduction

Soft handover is a function in which the UE is connected to several UTRAN access points at the same time. Addition and/or release of radio links are controlled by the ACTIVE SET UPDATE procedure.

The soft handover function includes a measurement phase, a decision algorithm in UTRAN and the ACTIVE SET UPDATE procedure.

5.1.2 Requirements

5.1.2.1 Active set dimension

When the UE is configured with a single uplink carrier frequency, the UE shall be capable of supporting at least 6 radio links in the active set. For E-DCH the UE shall be capable of supporting a sub-set of the 6 radio links in the active set. The subset shall consist of the Serving E-DCH radio link and up to 3 additional E-DCH radio links. The 3 additional radio links can either be from the Serving E-DCH radio link set or can be Non-Serving radio links. The Serving E-DCH radio link, the Serving E-DCH radio link set and Non-Serving E-DCH radio links are defined in [15].

When the UE is configured with dual uplink carrier frequencies, the UE shall be capable of supporting at least 4 radio links per uplink carrier frequency. For E-DCH the UE shall be capable of supporting a sub-set of the 4 radio links in the active set per uplink carrier frequency. The subset shall consist of the Serving E-DCH radio link and up to 3 additional E-DCH radio links per uplink carrier frequency. The 3 additional radio links can either be from the Serving E-DCH radio link set or can be Non-Serving radio links on the same uplink carrier frequency.

5.1.2.2 Active set update delay

The active set update delay is defined as the time from when the UE has received the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message from UTRAN, or at the time stated through the activation time when to perform the active set update, to the time when the UE successfully uses the set of radio links stated in that message for power control.

The active set update delay is depending on the number of known cells referred to in the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message. A cell is known if it has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds and the SFN of the cell has been decoded by the UE.

And the phase reference is the primary CPICH.

The active set update delay shall be less than 50+10*KC+100*OC ms, where

KC: is the number of known cells in the active set update message;

OC: is the number of cells that are not known in the active set update message.

If the UE have radio links in the active set that it can not use for data detection (due to low signal level), the UE shall at least every 150 ms search for the radio link

5.1.2.3 Interruption Time

The UE shall not interrupt the data flow when adding, changing or removing radio links to the active set.

5.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover

5.2.1 Introduction

The hard handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message that implies a hard handover, see TS 25.331 section 8.3.5.

5.2.2 Requirements

5.2.2.1 Hard handover delay

Procedure delay for all procedures, that can command a hard handover, are specified in TS25.331 section 13.5.2.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying hard handover with the activation time "now" or earlier than RRC procedure delay seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than RRC procedure delay seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH at the designated activation time + interruption time.

where:

 D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in section 5.2.2.2.

5.2.2.2 Interruption time

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPDCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCCH, is depending on whether the target cell is known for the UE or not.

If intra-frequency hard handover is commanded or inter-frequency hard handover is commanded when the UE does not need compressed mode to perform inter-frequency measurements, and if higher layers do not indicate that the UE shall not perform any synchronisation procedure for timing maintained intra- or inter-frequency hard handover, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{interrupt1}$

$$T_{interrupt1} = T_{IU} + T_{sync} + 20*KC + 150*OC + 10*F_{max} ms$$

where

 T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old to the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to one frame (10 ms).

KC is the number of known target cells in the message, and

OC is the number of target cells that are not known in the message.

 F_{max} denotes the maximum number of radio frames within the transmission time intervals of all

transport channels that are multiplexed into the same CCTrCH.

 T_{sync} is the time required for measuring the downlink DPCCH channel as stated in TS 25.214 section 4.3.1.2. In case higher layers indicate the usage of a post-verification period T_{sync} =0 ms. Otherwise

 T_{sync} =40 ms.

In the interruption requirement $T_{interrupt1}$ a cell is known if it has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds and the SFN of the cell has been decoded by the UE.

If inter-frequency hard handover is commanded and the UE needs compressed mode to perform inter-frequency measurements and if higher layers do not indicate that the UE shall not perform any synchronisation procedure for timing maintained intra- or inter-frequency hard handover, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{interrupt2}$

$$T_{interrupt2} = T_{IU} + T_{sync} + 50*KC + 150*OC + 10*F_{max} ms$$

In the interruption requirement T_{interrupt2} a cell is known if the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

If intra-frequency hard handover is commanded or if inter-frequency hard handover is commanded when the UE does not need compressed mode to perform inter-frequency measurements, and if higher layers do indicate that the UE shall not perform any synchronisation procedure for timing maintained intra- or inter-frequency hard handover, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{interrupt3}$

$$T_{interrupt3} \!\!=\!\! 20*KC \!\!+\!\! 150*OC +\!\! 10*F_{max} ms$$

In the interruption requirement $T_{interrupt3}$ a cell is known if the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds or the timing of the cell is signalled from higher layers by the signal "Reference time difference to cell" in [16], with the signalled accuracy lower than or equal to 40 chips.

If inter-frequency hard handover is commanded and if higher layers do indicate that the UE shall not perform any synchronisation procedure for timing maintained intra- or inter-frequency hard handover, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{interrupt4}$

$$T_{interrupt4} = 50*KC + 150*OC + 10*F_{max} ms$$

In the interruption requirement $T_{interrupt4}$ a cell is known if the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds or the timing of the cell is signalled from higher layers by the signal "Reference time difference to cell" in [16], with the signalled accuracy lower than or equal to 40 chips.

The phase reference is the primary CPICH.

The requirements in this section assume that N312 has the smallest possible value i.e. only one insync is required.

5.3 FDD/TDD Handover

5.3.1 Introduction

The purpose of FDD/TDD handover is to change the radio access mode from FDD to TDD. The FDD/TDD handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message that implies a hard handover as described in [16].

5.3.2 Requirements

The requirements in this section shall apply to UE supporting FDD and TDD.

5.3.2.1 FDD/TDD handover delay

RRC procedure performance values for all RRC procedures, that can command a hard handover, are specified in [16].

When the UE receives a RRC message implying FDD/TDD handover with the activation time "now" or earlier than RRC procedure delay seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than RRC procedure delay seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH at the designated activation time + interruption time.

where:

- D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure performance value as defined in [16] plus the interruption time stated in section 5.3.2.2.

5.3.2.2 Interruption time

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPDCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCH, is dependent on whether the target cell is known for the UE or not.

If FDD/TDD handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than,

 $T_{interrupt} = T_{offset} + T_{UL} + 30*F_{SFN} + 20*KC + 180*UC + 10*F_{max} ms$

where,

T_{offset}	Equal to 10 ms , the frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell and the time that can elapse until the appearance of a Beacon channel
T_{UL}	Equal to 10 ms, the time that can elapse until the appearance of the UL timeslot in the target cell
F_{SFN}	Equal to 1 if SFN decoding is required and equal to 0 otherwise
KC	Equal to 1 if a known target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying FDD/TDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise
UC	Equal to 1 if an unknown target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying FDD/TDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise
F_{max}	denotes the maximum number of radio frames within the transmission time intervals of all transport channels that are multiplexed into the same CCTrCH.

An inter-frequency TDD target cell shall be considered known by the UE, if the target cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The interruption time requirements for an unknown target cell shall apply only if the signal quality of the unknown target cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

5.4 FDD/GSM Handover

5.4.1 Introduction

The purpose of inter-RAT handover from UTRAN FDD to GSM is to transfer a connection between the UE and UTRAN FDD to GSM. The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message (HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND). The procedure is described in TS25.331 section 8.3.7.

Compressed mode according to the UE Capability may be used to be able to make measurements on GSM.

5.4.2 Requirements

The requirements in this section shall apply to UE supporting FDD and GSM.

The requirements given below in Tables 5.2 and 5.3 for the case where the UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before receiving the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND are valid when the signal quality of the GSM cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt. If the UE is unable to synchronise to the GSM cell on the first attempt, it shall continue to search for synchronisation information for up to 800 ms. If after 800 ms the UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell it shall follow the handover failure procedure specified in [16].

5.4.2.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND with the activation time "now" or earlier than RRC procedure delay (see below) from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in TS 45.010) on the channel of the new RAT within the value in table 5.2 from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than RRC procedure delay from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in TS 45.010) on the channel of the new RAT at the designated activation time + interruption time.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND within 50 ms, which is noted as RRC procedure delay. If the activation time is used, it corresponds to the CFN of the UTRAN channel.

Table 5.2: FDD/GSM handover -handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the	90
HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the	190
HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	

5.4.2.2 Interruption time

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old channel and the time the UE is ready to transmit on the new channel, shall be less than The value in table 5.3.

Table 5.3: FDD/GSM handover - interruption time

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the	40
HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the	140
HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	

5.4a FDD to E-UTRAN FDD Handover

5.4a.1 Introduction

The purpose of inter-RAT handover from UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN FDD is to transfer a connection between the UE and UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN FDD. The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message (HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND). The procedure is described in TS 25.331.

Compressed mode according to the UE Capability may be used to be able to make measurements on E-UTRAN.

5.4a.2 Requirements

The requirements in this section shall apply to UE supporting FDD and E-UTRAN FDD.

5.4a.2.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, where:

- D_{handover} equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined plus the interruption time stated in section 5.4a.2.2.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND within 50 ms, which is noted as RRC procedure delay.

5.4a.2.2 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command and the time the UE starts transmission of the PRACH in the new E-UTRA cell, excluding RRC procedure delay. This requirement applies when UE is not required to perform any synchronisation procedure before transmitting on the new PRACH.

When inter-RAT handover to E-UTRAN is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than Tinterrupt:

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

Where:

 T_{search}

is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{\rm search}=0$ ms. If the target cell is unknown and signal quality is sufficient for successful cell detection on the first attempt, then $T_{\rm search}=80$ ms.

 T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to 30 ms.

NOTE: The actual value of T_{IU} shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if

- it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirements during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in [24].

The interruption time requirements for an unknown target cell shall apply only if the signal quality of the unknown target cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

5.4b FDD to E-UTRAN TDD Handover

5.4b.1 Introduction

The purpose of inter-RAT handover from UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN TDD is to transfer a connection between the UE from UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN TDD. The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message (HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND). The procedure is described in TS 25.331 section 8.3.7.

Compressed mode according to the UE Capability may be used to be able to make measurements on E-UTRAN.

5.4b.2 Requirements

The requirements in this section shall apply to UE supporting FDD and E-UTRAN TDD.

5.4b.2.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined plus the interruption time stated in section 5.4b.2.2.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND within 50 ms, which is noted as RRC procedure delay.

5.4b.2.2 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on UTRA and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH on E-UTRA cell, excluding the RRC procedure delay. This requirement applies when the UE is not required to perform any synchronisation procedure before transmitting on the new PRACH.

When inter-RAT handover to E-UTRAN is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than Tinterrupt

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

Where:

 T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{search} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is unknown and signal quality is sufficient for successful cell detection on the first attempt, then $T_{search} = 80$ ms.

 T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to 30 ms.

NOTE: The actual value of T_{IU} shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in [24].

5.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL FACH

5.5.1 Introduction

The UE shall evaluate the cell re-selection criteria specified in TS 25.304, based on radio measurements, and if a better cell is found that cell is selected.

5.5.2 Requirements

The Cell reselection delays specified below are applicable when the RRC parameter $T_{reselection}$ is set to 0. Otherwise the Cell reselection delay is increased $T_{reselection}$ s.

The measurements CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP shall be used for cell reselection in Cell-FACH state to another FDD cell, P-CCPCH RSCP shall be used for cell re-selection to a TDD cell, GSM carrier RSSI shall be used for cell reselection to a GSM cell and E-UTRA RSRP and RSRQ shall be used for cell re-selection to a E-UTRAN cell. The accuracies of the measurements used for a cell-reselection in an AWGN environment shall comply with the requirements in section 9. The measurements used for S-criteria and cell re-selection evaluation in CELL_FACH shall be performed according to section 8.4.

5.5.2.1 Cell re-selection delay

For UTRA FDD the cell re-selection delay is defined as the time between the occurrence of an event which will trigger Cell Reselection process and the moment in time when the UE starts sending the the preambles on the PRACH for sending RRC CELL UPDATE message to the UTRAN.

For UTRA TDD, the cell re-selection delay is defined as the time between the occurrence of an event which will trigger the cell re-selection process and the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC CELL UPDATE message to the UTRAN on the RACH.

For GSM and E-UTRAN, the cell re-selection delay is defined as the time between the occurrence of an event which will trigger Cell Reselection process and the moment in time when the UE starts sending the random access in the target cell of the new RAT.

5.5.2.1.1 Intra frequency cell reselection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state to a cell in the same frequency shall be less than

$$T_{\text{reselection, intra}} = T_{\text{identify, intra}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}} \, \text{ms}$$

where

T_{identify, intra} is specified in 8.4.2.2.1.

 T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old to the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to one frame (10 ms).

 T_{SI} = The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell..

 T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

If a cell has been detectable at least $T_{identify,intra}$, the cell reselection delay in CELL_FACH state to a cell in the same frequency shall be less than

$$T_{reselection, intra} = T_{Measurement Period Intra} + T_{IU} + 20 + T_{SI} + T_{RA} ms$$

where

 $T_{Measurement,Period\ Intra}$ = Specified in 8.4.2.2.2.

These requirements assume radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.5.2.1.2 Inter frequency cell reselection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state to a FDD cell on a different frequency shall be less than

$$T_{\text{reselection, inter}} = T_{\text{identify, inter}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}} \text{ ms}$$

.where

T_{identify, inter} is specified in 8.4.2.3.1.

 T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old to the new cell. T_{IU} can be

up to one frame (10 ms).

 $T_{SI} =$ The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception

procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a

UTRAN cell..

 T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

If a cell has been detectable at least $T_{identify,inter}$, the cell reselection delay in CELL_FACH state to a FDD cell on a different frequency shall be less than

$$T_{reselection, inter} = T_{Measurement, inter} + T_{IU} + 20 + T_{SI} + T_{RA} ms$$

where

T_{Measurement, inter}= Specified in 8.4.2.3.2.

These requirements assume radio conditions to be sufficient, so that reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.5.2.1.3 FDD-TDD cell reselection

The requirements in this section shall apply to UE supporting FDD and TDD.

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in FDD to an inter frequency TDD cell shall be less than

$$T_{\text{reselection, TDD}} = T_{\text{identify TDD inter}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 + T_{\text{SL}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$
 ms

where

 $T_{identify, TDD inter}$ is specified in 8.4.2.4.1.

 T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old to the new cell. T_{IU} can be

up to one frame (10 ms).

T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the

reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in [16] for

a UTRAN cell.

 T_{RA} is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

If a cell has been detectable at least $T_{identify\ TDD\ inter}$, the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state to an interfrequency TDD cell shall be less than,

$$T_{\text{reselection, TDD}} = T_{\text{Measurement TDD inter}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}} \text{ ms}$$

where

T_{Measurement TDD inter} is specified in 8.4.2.4.1.

These requirements assume radio conditions to be sufficient, so that reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.5.2.1.4 FDD-GSM Cell Reselection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state to a GSM cell shall be less than

$$T_{\text{reselection, GSM}} = T_{\text{identify,GSM}} + T_{\text{measurement, GSM}} + 40 + T_{\text{BCCH}} + T_{\text{RA}} \text{ ms}$$

T_{BCCH} = the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [21].

 T_{RA} = the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

where

a) For UE requiring measurement occasions.

T_{identify, GSM} is specified in 8.4.2.5.2.1

$$T_{\text{measurement, GSM}} = Max \left\{ 8 \cdot \frac{N_{carriers}}{N_{GSM \ carrier RSSI}} \cdot T_{meas}, 4 * T_{meas}, 480ms \right\}$$

where:

N_{carriers} is the number of GSM carriers in the Inter-RAT cell info list

N_{GSM carrier RSSI} is specified in 8.4.2.5.1.

b) For UE not requiring measurement occasions

 $T_{identify, GSM} = 150 \text{ ms}$

 $T_{\text{measurement GSM}} = 480 \text{ ms}$

5.5.2.1.5 FDD-E-UTRAN Cell Reselection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state to a E-UTRAN cell shall be less than

$$T_{\text{reselection, E-UTRAN}} = T_{\text{identify, E-UTRAN}} + 40 + T_{\text{BCCH}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$
 ms

T_{BCCH} = the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from a E-UTRAN cell [24].

 T_{RA} = the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

If a cell has been detectable for at least $T_{identify,E-UTRAN}$, the cell reselection delay in CELL_FACH state to a E-UTRAN cell on shall be less than

$$T_{\text{reselection, E-UTRAN}} = T_{\text{measurement, E-UTRAN}} + 40 + T_{\text{BCCH}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$
 ms

where

a) For UE requiring measurement occasions.

T_{identify, E-UTRAN} and T_{measurement, E-UTRAN} are specified in 8.4.2.6.2

b) For UE not requiring measurement occasions

 $T_{identify, E-UTRAN} = 480 \text{ ms}$

 $T_{measurement, E-UTRAN} = 60 \text{ ms}$

5.5.2.1.6 Void

5.5.2.1A Cell reselection delay to CSG cells

NOTE: The requirements in this section are minimum requirements defined to ensure the testability of autonomous CSG search, and are only applicable when the 2nd DRX cycle is configured, with a DRX cycle length of equal to or greater than 1280msec.

Reselection from non CSG to CSG cells may be performed using UE autonomous search as defined in [1] when at least one CSG ID is included in the UE's CSG whitelist. The requirements in this section are valid for reselection to CSG cells previously visited by the UE when the radio configuration parameters, including the carrier frequency and physical cell identity of the CSG cell, non CSG cell and other neighbour cells are unchanged from the most recent previous visit.

NOTE: According to [1], the UE autonomous search function, per UE implementation, determines when and/or where to search for allowed CSG cells.

5.5.2.1A.1 Reselection from a non CSG FDD to an inter-frequency FDD CSG cell

The UE shall perform search and reselection to an allowed inter-frequency FDD CSG cell that has met CSG reselection criterion defined in [1] and that is in its whitelist, within 6 minutes in the conditions shown in table 5.3A. There is no need for statistical testing of this requirement. When performing autonomous CSG search or reselection to the CSG cell, the UE shall also meet the existing cell reselection requirements defined in section 5.5.2.1.1-5.5.2.1.5. Where applicable, the interruption time requirement of section 5.5.2.2 shall apply. This requirement is not applicable if the SIB3 repetition period in the CSG cell is the same length as the 2nd DRX cycle in the serving cell and SIB3 transmissions partially or wholly overlap periods in which the UE is expected to receive HS-SCCH in the serving cell.

Table 5.3A: Parameters for CSG inter-frequency FDD reselection

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	
UARFCN Note1		Channel 1 Channel 2		
CSG indicator		False True		
Primary scrambling code Note1		Scrambling code 1	Scrambling code 2	
CSG identity		Not sent	Sent (Already stored in UE whitelist from previous visit)	
Propagation conditions		Static, non multipath		
CSG cell previously visited by UE		Yes		
CPICH_RSCPNote2	dBm	-100	-100	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	-12	
SCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	-12	
AICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-15	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-15	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-15	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	Off	Off	

Note 1: For this requirement to be applicable, the UARFCN and scrambling code for cell 1 and cell 2 shall be unchanged from when the CSG cell was visited previously.

5.5.2.1A.2 Reselection from a non CSG FDD to an inter-RAT E-UTRA CSG cell

The UE shall perform search and reselection to an allowed inter-RAT E-UTRA CSG cell that has met CSG reselection criterion defined in [1] and that is in its whitelist, within 6 minutes in the conditions shown in table 5.3B. There is no need for statistical testing of this requirement. When performing autonomous CSG search or reselection to the CSG cell,

Note 2: Chosen to ensure that CSG autonomous search has a high probability of success on every attempt made by UE.

the UE shall also meet the exiting cell reselection requirements defined in section 5.5.2.1.1-5.5.2.1.5. Where applicable, the interruption time requirement of section 5.5.2.2 shall apply.

Table 5.3B: Parameters for CSG inter-RAT E-UTRA reselection

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2		
UARFCN Note1	-	Channel 1	N/A		
EARFCN Note1		N/A	Channel 2		
CSG indicator		False	True		
Primary scrambling code		Scrambling	N/A		
Note1		code 1	14//		
Physical cell identity ^{Note1}		N/A	2		
CSG identity		Not sent	Sent		
			(Already stored		
			in UE whitelist		
			from previous		
			visit)		
Propagation conditions		Static, non	multipath		
CSG cell previously		Yes	3		
visited by UE					
CPICH_RSCPNote2	dBm	-100			
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			
SCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	NI/A		
AICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	N/A		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	l		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15			
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	Off			
PBCH_RA	dB				
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB		0		
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB	N/A			
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RANote 1	dB				
OCNG_RBNote 1	dB				
Qrxlevmin	dBm		-140		
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz		Off		
RSRP Note2	dBm/15 KHz		-110		
Note 1: For this requirem		, the UARFCN and	scrambling code		
for cell 1 and the EARFCN and physical cell identity for cell 2 shall be					
unchanged from when the CSG cell was visited previously					
Note 2: Chosen to ensure that CSG autonomous search has a high probability of					
success on every attempt made by UE					

5.5.2.2 Interruption time

The requirements on interruption time below are valid when the signal quality of the serving cell is good enough to allow decoding of the FACH channel during the cell reselection.

5.5.2.2.1 FDD-FDD cell reselection

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the last TTI the UE monitors the FACH channel on the serving cell and the time the UE starts transmit the preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CELL UPDATE message in the target cell.

When intra-frequency cell reselection, or inter-frequency cell reselection when the UE does not need measurement occasion to perform inter-frequency measurements occurs, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{interrupt1}$

$$T_{interrupt1} = T_{IU} + 20 + T_{RA} ms$$

where

 T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old to the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to one frame (10 ms).

 T_{RA} The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

When inter-frequency cell reselection occurs and the UE needs measurement occasions to perform inter-frequency measurements, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{interrupt2}$

$$T_{interrupt2} = T_{IU} + 20 + T_{SI} + T_{RA} \text{ ms}$$

where

 T_{SI} the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331.

In CELL_FACH state the MTCH interruption time due to intra-frequency cell reselection without soft combining during an MBMS session shall be less than $T_{MTCH_interrupt}$ as specified in section 4.2.2.10.

5.5.2.2.2 FDD-TDD cell reselection

The requirements in this section shall apply to UE supporting FDD and TDD.

The interruption time, is defined as the time period between the last TTI the UE monitors the FACH on the serving cell and the time instant the UE starts to transmit the RRC CELL UPDATE message in the target inter-frequency TDD cell on the RACH.

In case of inter-frequency cell reselection to a TDD cell and when the UE needs measurement occasions to perform inter-frequency TDD measurements, the interruption time shall be less than

$$T_{interrupt1, TDD} = T_{IU} + 20 + T_{SI} + T_{RA} \text{ ms}$$

In case of inter-frequency cell reselection to a TDD cell and when the UE does not need measurement occasions to perform inter-frequency TDD measurements, the interruption time shall be less than

$$T_{interrupt2, TDD} = T_{IU} + 20 + T_{RA} \text{ ms}$$

where

 T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old to the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to one frame (10 ms). T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the

is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in [16].

 T_{RA} is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

5.5.2.2.3 FDD-GSM cell reselection

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the last TTI the UE monitors the FACH channel and the time the UE starts transmit a RACH in the target GSM cell.

When FDD-GSM cell reselection occurs the interruption time shall be less than T_{interrupt}, GSM

$$T_{interrupt,GSM} = 40 + T_{BCCH} + T_{RA} \text{ ms}$$

where

 T_{BCCH} = the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from the GSM cell [21].

 T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

5.5.2.3 Measurement and evaluation of cell selection criteria S of serving cell

The S-criteria detection delay is defined as the time between the occurrence of an event which leads to that the cell selection criteria S for serving cell is not fulfilled and the moment in time when the UE detects that the cell selection criteria S for serving cell is not fulfilled.

The UE shall filter the CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP measurements used for cell selection criteria S evaluation of the serving cell over at least 3 measurement periods $T_{\text{Measurement_Period Intra}}$.

The S-critera detection delay in CELL_FACH state shall be less than:

$$T_{S-criteria} = 5 \times T_{Measurement Period Intra} ms$$

where

 $T_{Measurement_Period\ Intra} = Specified\ in\ 8.4.2.2.2.$

The UE is "out of service area" if the UE has evaluated for 4 s that that the serving cell does not fulfil the cell selection criterion S and if the UE has not found any new suitable cell based on searches and measurements of the neighbour cells indicated in the measurement control system information during these 4 s. When the UE is "out of service area" it shall initiate cell selection procedures for the selected PLMN as defined in [1].

On transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH, if a UE cannot find a suitable UTRA cell, then it is considered to be "out of service area" and shall perform actions according to [16].

If the S criterion of the serving cell is no longer fulfilled, the UE may suspend MBMS reception if necessary to improve the UE's ability to find a suitable cell.

If the S criterion of the serving cell is fulfilled, the measurement requirements when a MBMS reception is active are specified in section 8.4.

5.5.2.2.4 FDD-E-UTRA Cell Reselection

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the last TTI the UE monitors the FACH channel and the time the UE starts transmit a RACH in the target E-UTRAN cell.

When FDD-E-UTRAN cell reselection occurs the interruption time shall be less than T_{interrupt, E-UTRAN}.

$$T_{interrupt, E-UTRAN} = 40 + T_{BCCH} + T_{RA} ms$$

where

T_{BCCH} = The maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from the E-UTRAN cell [24].

 T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

5.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH

5.6.1 Introduction

The UE shall evaluate the cell re-selection criteria specified in TS 25.304, based on radio measurements, and if a better cell is found that cell is selected.

5.6.2 Requirements

Requirements for cell re-selection in CELL_PCH are the same as for cell re-selection in idle mode, see section 4.2. UE shall support all DRX cycle lengths in table 4.1 and table 4.2, according to [16].

5.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH

5.7.1 Introduction

The UE shall evaluate the cell re-selection criteria specified in TS 25.304, based on radio measurements, and if a better cell is found that cell is selected.

5.7.2 Requirements

Requirements for cell re-selection in URA_PCH are the same as for cell re-selection in idle mode, see section 4.2. UE shall support all DRX cycle lengths in table 4.1 and table 4.2, according to [16].

5.8 RACH reporting

5.8.1 Introduction

The network may request the UE to report on RACH cell CPICH levels for the serving cell and up to 6 strongest monitored set cells and SFN-SFN observed time difference between the serving cell and up to 6 different monitored set cells.

5.8.2 Requirements

If all of the following conditions are true, the UE is allowed to have an additional delay of $N_{RACH}*50$ ms in RACH transmission compared to the normal RACH transmission delay:

- SFN-SFN observed time difference measurement results are required to be reported on RACH;
- The set of cells on which the SFN-SFN observed time difference measurement is to be reported has changed since the previous RACH measurement report;
- The UE has not measured the SFN-SFN observed time differences for the cells to be reported on RACH in the CELL_FACH state according to the requirements defined in Section 8.4.2.2.

If at least one of the previous conditions is false, the UE shall be able to report the requested measurement results on RACH within a normal RACH transmission delay.

N_{RACH} is the number of cells requiring SFN decoding prior to the reporting of SFN-SFN observed time difference measurement results on RACH.

5.9 Inter-RAT cell change order from UTRAN in CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH

5.9.1 Introduction

The purpose of inter-RAT cell change order from UTRAN FDD to GSM is to transfer a connection between the UE and UTRAN FDD to GSM. This procedure may be used in CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH state. The cell change order procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message (CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN). The procedure is described in TS25.331 section 8.3.11.

NOTE: No procedure is defined for Inter-RAT cell change order from UTRAN to E-UTRAN.

5.9.2 Requirements

The requirements in this section shall apply to UE supporting FDD and GSM.

5.9.2.1 Delay

When the UE receives a RRC CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN COMMAND with the activation time "now" or earlier than the value in table 5.4 from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall start transmit the random access in the target cell of the new RAT within the value in table 5.4 from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than the value in table 5.4 from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall start transmit the random access in the target cell of the new RAT at the designated activation time.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the RRC CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN COMMAND within 50 ms. If the activation time is used, it corresponds to the CFN of the UTRAN channel.

Table 5.4: Inter-RAT cell change order from UTRAN - delay

UE synchronisation status	delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the CELL	90 + T _{BCCH} +T _{RA}
CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the CELL	190 + T _{BCCH} +T _{RA}
CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	

where

T_{BCCH} = the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from the GSM cell [21];

 T_{RA} = the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

5.9.2.2 Interruption time

The requirements on interruption time below is valid when the signal quality of the serving cell is good enough to allow decoding of the old channel during the inter-RAT cell change order from UTRAN delay.

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block that the UE is able to receive on the old channel and the time the UE starts transmit the random access in the target cell, shall be less than the value in table 5.5. The requirement in table 5.5 for the case, that UE is not synchronised to the GSM cell before the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received, is valid when the signal quality of the GSM cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

Table 5.5: Inter-RAT cell change order from UTRAN - interruption time

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the CELL	40 + T _{BCCH} +T _{RA}
CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the CELL	140 + T _{BCCH} +T _{RA}
CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	

where

T_{BCCH} = the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from the GSM cell [21].

 T_{RA} = the additional delay caused by the random access procedure

5.10 Serving HS-DSCH cell change

5.10.3 Introduction

The serving HS-DSCH procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message that implies a change of the serving HS-DSCH cell, see TS 25.331 section 8.2.2

5.10.2 Requirements

5.10.2.1 Serving HS-DSCH cell change delay

Procedure delay for all procedures, that can command a HS-DSCH cell change are specified in TS25.331 section 13.5.2.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying HS-DSCH cell change with the activation time "now" or earlier than RRC procedure delay seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to receive the HS-SCCH channel from the new cell within $D_{\text{cell_change}}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than RRC procedure delay seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink HS-DPCCH at the designated activation time + interruption time.

where:

 $D_{\text{cell_change}}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2 plus the interruption time of receiving HS-DSCH data stated in section 5.10.2.2.

5.10.2.2 Interruption time

The HS-DSCH interruption time is the time between the last received TTI that can contain a transport block on the old HS-PDSCH and the time when the UE is ready to transmit CQI reports based on the quality of the new cell and the UE have started to receive the HS-SCCH of the new cell. The interruption time is depending on whether the target cell is known for the UE or not.

If serving HS-DSCH cell change is commanded to a cell in the active set the HS-DSCH interruption time shall be less than $T_{interrupt1}$

If an active set update, which includes a cell into the active set where the cell is known, and serving HS-DSCH cell change is simultaneously commanded to the same cell the HS-DSCH interruption time shall be less than T_{interrupt2}

where T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old to the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to one subframe (2 ms).

The phase reference is the primary CPICH.

5.11 Enhanced Serving HS-DSCH cell change

5.11.1 Introduction

The enhanced serving HS-DSCH cell change procedure is initiated from UTRAN either with a RRC message that implies a change of the serving HS-DSCH cell or through an HS-SCCH order sent on the target cell (target cell is the cell which becomes the serving cell after the enhanced serving HS-DSCH cell change procedure).

5.11.2 Requirements

When the UE receives a RRC message implying enhanced HS-DSCH cell change, the serving cell change delay and interruption time requirements are as defined in Section 5.10.

When the UE receives an HS-SCCH order from the target cell that implies enhanced HS-DSCH serving cell change:

- if the activation time is not equal to "now", the UE shall be ready to receive the full configured HS-SCCH set from the target cell within MAX{40 ms, activation time the end of the TTI containing the HS-SCCH order} from the end of the TTI containing the HS-SCCH order.
- if the activation time is set to "now", the UE shall be ready to receive the full configured HS-SCCH set within 40 ms from the end of the TTI containing the HS-SCCH order.

5.12 Interruption on Primary Uplink Frequency in DC-HSUPA

5.12.1 Introduction

When the UE is configured with dual uplink carrier frequencies, the transmission interruption on the primary uplink frequency can occur due to the activation or deactivation of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell or of the serving E-DCH cell on the secondary uplink frequency.

The activation or deactivation procedure for the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell or the serving E-DCH cell on the secondary uplink frequency, is initiated from UTRAN with an HS-SCCH order [18], which implies activation or deactivation of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell or the serving E-DCH cell on the secondary uplink frequency.

5.12.2 Requirements

The interruption time on the primary uplink frequency, $T_{interrupt}$, starts from the end of the last DPCCH slot which overlaps with the HS-DPCCH subframe containing the ACK corresponding to the HS-SCCH order for the activation or deactivation of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell or the serving E-DCH cell on the secondary uplink frequency. The UE shall be ready to resume transmission of each physical channel on the primary uplink frequency at the next slot, subframe or frame after $T_{interrupt}$ =4 ms, depending on the channel timing relationship defined in [2] (next slot for DPCCH and next subframe for HS-DPCCH/2ms TTI E-DCH). This requirement applies when the UE is configured with dual uplink carrier frequencies.

5.13 System information acquisition for CSG cell

5.13.1 Introduction

The requirements in this section apply to a UE which supports system information acquisition of a CSG cell in preparation for handover. Both intra frequency and inter frequency system information reading can be configured, for the inter frequency case the UE may make autonomous gaps in both downlink reception and uplink transmission. For intrafrequency system information acquisition, interruption in downlink reception or uplink transmission shall not be performed to aquire system information.

5.13.2 CSG SI acquisition delay

The CSG SI acquisition delay is defined as the time between any occurrences that will trigger a SI decoding until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. The measurement reporting delay also excludes any RRC procedure delay which is defined in [16] when SI reading is initiated by a measurement control message.

For intra frequency CSG cells, CSG SI decoding is typically triggered when a cell with primary scrambling code in a preconfigured range meets the criteria for measurement reporting. For inter frequency CSG cells, CSG SI decoding is explicitly requested by RRC signalling.

The CSG SI reporting delay shall not be more than T_{CSG-SI-Report} where T_{CSG-SI-Report} in ms is given by

$$T_{CSG-SI-Report} = 630 + 40*SIB3_REP$$

SIB3_REP is the repetition period at which the CSG cell schedules SIB3 blocks in units of frames

This requirement is applicable for CSG target cell configurations where the information required to make the SI report can be determined from the MIB and SIB3 alone, and SIB3 is not segmented into multiple TTI. Additionally, for the requirement to be applicable, the reception conditions shall be such that the system frame number of the target CSG cell, the MIB and SIB3 can each be successfully decoded in no more than four attempts. According to the reception conditions:

A cell shall be considered detectable when:

- CPICH Ec/Io \geq -20 dB if DL_DRX_Active = 0, or CPICH Ec/Io \geq -17dB if DL_DRX_Active=1,
- SCH_Ec/Io ≥ -20 dB if DL_DRX_Active = 0, or SCH Ec/Io ≥-17dB if DL_DRX_Active=1, for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The system frame number, the MIB and SIB3 of the target CSG cell shall be considered decodable provided the BCH demodulation requirements are met according to [3].

5.13.3 Interfrequency CSG decoding interruption

When inter frequency CSG SI decoding of a neighbour cell is requested by UTRAN, the UE may interrupt ongoing downlink reception, and uplink transmission to perform the decoding on another frequency. The total of the gaps in reception and the total of the gaps in transmission during the period $T_{CSG-SI-Report}$ shall not exceed $T_{CSG-SI-Interruption}$ where $T_{CSG-SI-Interruption} = 600$ ms. This requirement is applicable for CSG target cell configurations where the information required to make the SI report can be determined from the MIB and SIB3 alone, and SIB3 is not segmented into multiple TTI. Additionally, for the requirement to be applicable, the reception conditions shall be such that the system frame number of the target CSG cell, the MIB and SIB3 can each be successfully decoded in no more than four attempts. According to the reception conditions:

A cell shall be considered detectable when:

- CPICH Ec/Io > -20 dB,
- SCH_Ec/Io > -17 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The system frame number, the MIB and SIB3 of the target CSG cell shall be considered decodable provided the BCH demodulation requirements are met according to [3].

5.13.4 CSG reporting delay

Reporting delay results from delay uncertainty when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

5.14 System information acquisition for inter-RAT E-UTRA cell

5.14.1 Identification of a new CGI of inter-RAT E-UTRA FDD cell with autonomous gaps

The UE shall identify and report the CGI when requested by the UTRAN for the purpose of SI reading. To perform SI reading, the UE may make autonomous gaps in both downlink reception and uplink transmission for receiving MIB and SIB1 message of E-UTRAN cell [27] when the IE " E-UTRA SI Acquisition" is received by the UE [16]. If the autonomous gaps are used for the measurement with the purpose of SI reading, the UE shall be able to identify a new CGI of inter-RAT E-UTRA cell within:

$$T_{identify_CGI, E-UTRAN} = T_{basic_identify_CGI, E-UTRAN}$$
 ms

Where

 $T_{basic_identify_CGI, E-UTRAN} = [300]$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell is defined.

A E-UTRAN cell shall be considered identifiable following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP related side conditions given in Section 9.1of [24] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_RP|dBm and SCH Ês/Iot according to Annex B.4.1 for a corresponding Band.

The MIB of an inter-RAT E-UTRA cell whose CGI is identified shall be considered decodable by the UE provided the PBCH demodulation requirements are met according to [28].

5.14.2 Identification of a new CGI of inter-RAT E-UTRA TDD cell with autonomous gaps

The UE shall identify and report the CGI when requested by the UTRAN for the purpose of SI reading. To perform SI reading, the UE may make autonomous gaps in both downlink reception and uplink transmission for receiving MIB and SIB1 message [27] when the IE " E-UTRA SI Acquisition" is received by the UE [16]. If the autonomous gaps are used for the measurement with the purpose of SI reading, the UE shall be able to identify a new CGI of inter-RAT E-UTRA cell within:

$$T_{identify_CGI, E-UTRAN} = T_{basic_identify_CGI, E-UTRAN}$$
 ms

Where

 $T_{basic_identify_CGI, E-UTRAN} = [300]$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell is defined.

A cell shall be considered identifiable following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP related side conditions given in Section 9.1 of [24] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,

- SCH_RP and SCH Ês/Iot according to Annex B.4.1 for a corresponding Band.

The MIB of an inter-RAT E-UTRA cell whose CGI is identified shall be considered decodable by the UE provided the PBCH demodulation requirements are met according to [28].

5.14.3 ECGI reporting delay

Reporting delay results from delay uncertainty when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH and the RRC procedure delay. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

5.15 Packet Loss Rate on Serving HS-DSCH Cells in Multi-Carrier HSDPA

5.15.1 Introduction

A UE according to its measurement capability in the IE, "Inter-frequency measurements on configured carriers without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16] may reconfigure its receiver bandwidth when performing measurements on configured carrier frequencies corresponding to secondary serving HS-DSCH cells. This may cause loss of HS-DSCH reception from those primary and secondary serving HS-DSCH cells whose carrier frequencies belong to the same frequency band as that of the measured configured secondary carrier frequency.

5.15.2 Requirements

The probability of not sending ACK/NACK corresponding to HS-DSCH transmitted to a UE by its primary or secondary serving HS-DSCH cell shall not exceed 4% when the UE measures cells on any configured secondary carrier frequency which belongs to the same frequency band as that of the primary or secondary serving HS-DSCH cell.

6 RRC Connection Control

6.1 RRC Re-establishment

6.1.1 Introduction

RRC connection re-establishment is needed, when a UE in state CELL_DCH loses radio connection due to radio link failure. The procedure when a radio link failure occurs in CELL_DCH is specified in TS 25.331.

6.1.2 Requirements

The requirements in this section are applicable when the UE performs a RRC Re-establishment to a cell belonging to any of the frequencies present in the previous (old) monitored set.

The UE $moves\ from\ CELL_DCH\ to\ CELL_FACH\ state\ and\ shall\ be\ capable\ of\ sending\ a\ CELL\ UPDATE\ message\ using\ the\ cause\ "radio\ link\ failure"\ within\ T_{RE-ESTABLISH}\ seconds\ from\ when\ the\ radio\ link\ failure\ occurred.$

 $T_{RE-ESTABLISH}$ equals the RRC procedure delay ($T_{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH}$) according to TS25.331 plus the UE Re-establishment delay ($T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$), specified in 6.1.2.1.

 $T_{\text{RE-ESTABLISH}} = T_{\text{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH}} + T_{\text{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}}$

6.1.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement

The UE Re-establishment delay requirement ($T_{\text{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}}$) is defined as the time between the moment when radio link failure is considered by the UE, to when the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH.

T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ} is depending on whether the target cell is known by the UE or not. A cell is known if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- the UE has had radio links connected to the cell in the previous (old) active set;
- the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

And the phase reference is the primary CPICH.

The UE Re-establishment delay requirement Tue-re-establish-reQ shall be less than

 $T_{\text{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-KNOWN}} = 50 ms + T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}}$

in case that the target cell is known, and

 $T_{UE\text{-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-UNKNOWN}} = 50 \text{ms} + T_{search} * NF + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$

in case that the target cell is not known by the UE.

where

T_{search} is the time it takes for the UE to search the cell.

 $T_{\text{search}} = 100 \text{ ms}$ if the target cell is known by the UE, and

 T_{search} =800 ms if the target cell is not known by the UE.

 T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms).

 T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

NF is the number of different frequencies in the monitored set.

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so that reading of system information can be done without errors.

6.2 (void)

6.3 Random Access

6.3.1 Introduction

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and UTRAN. The random access shall provide a fast access but without disturbing ongoing connections. The random access is specified in section 6 of TS 25.214 and the control of the RACH transmission is specified in section 11.2 of TS 25.321. A random access transmit sequence is described in section 6.7.2 of TS 25.303. The UE procedure for selecting 2 or 10 msec TTI when operating Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH is specified in 3GPP TS 25.321 [19].

6.3.2 Requirements

The UE shall have capability to calculate initial power according to the open loop algorithm and apply this power level at the first preamble and increase the power on additional preambles. The UE shall stop transmit preambles upon a ACK/NACK on the AICH has been received or if the maximum number of preambles within on cycle has been reached. Upon an ACK has been received the UE shall transmit a message otherwise the ramping procedure shall be repeated.

6.3.2.1 Correct behaviour when receiving an ACK

The UE shall stop transmitting preambles upon a ACK on the AICH has been received and then transmit a message...

The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall have an accuracy as specified in table 6.3 of TS 25.101 [3]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in section 6.5.2.1 of 25.101 [3].

6.3.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving an NACK

The UE shall stop transmitting preambles upon a NACK on the AICH has been received and then repeat the ramping procedure when the back off timer T_{B01} expires.

6.3.2.3 Correct behaviour at Time-out

The UE shall stop transmit preambles when reaching the maximum number of preambles allowed in a cycle. The UE shall then repeat the ramping procedure until the maximum number of preamble ramping cycles are reached.

6.3.2.4 Correct behaviour when reaching maximum transmit power

The UE shall not exceed the maximum allowed UL TX power configured by the UTRAN.

The absolute power of any preamble shall not exceed the maximum allowed UL TX power with more than specified in section 6.5.

6.3.2.5 Correct behaviour when selecting 2 or 10msec TTI length for Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH state and idle mode

A UE that is capable of 2/10msec TTI selection shall select a preamble signature assigned to 2msec TTI when the TX power headroom based on the TX power on the current preamble according to the method specified in [19] is greater than the threshold value configured by UTRAN plus an accuracy value of 6 dB. The UE shall select a preamble assigned to the 10msec TTI when the TX power headroom based on the TX power calculated on the current preamble according to the method specified in [19] is lower than the threshold value configured by UTRA minus the accuracy value 6 dB. Otherwise, the UE may select a preamble signature assigned to either 2msec or 10msec TTI.

6.4 Transport format combination selection in UE

6.4.1 Introduction

When the UE estimates that a certain TFC and E-TFC would require more power than the maximum transmit power, it shall limit the usage of transport format combinations for the assigned transport format set, according to the functionality specified in section 11.4 in TS25.321. This is in order to make it possible for the network operator to maximise the coverage. Transport format combination selection is described in section 11.4 of TS 25.321.

When the UE has more than one Activated Uplink Frequency, the UE estimates the power which may be allocated for all Activated Uplink Frequencies. The E-TFC selection when the UE has more than one Activated Uplink Frequency is described in section 11.8.1.4 of TS25.321

6.4.2 Requirements

The UE shall continuously evaluate based on the *Elimination, Recovery* and *Blocking* criteria defined below, how TFCs on an uplink DPDCH can be used for the purpose of TFC selection. The evaluation shall be performed for every TFC in the TFCS using the estimated UE transmit power.

The UE transmit power estimation for a given TFC, when HS-DPCCH and S-DPCCH are not transmitted during the measurement period, shall be calculated using the DPDCH and DPCCH gain factors of the corresponding TFC and reference transmit power. The reference transmit power is the transmit power of DPCCH and DPDCH of a given TFC during the measurement period for which UE transmit power estimation is made. If a single HS-DPCCH is transmitted either partially or totally within the given measurement period the UE transmit power estimation for a given TFC shall be calculated using DPDCH and DPCCH gain factors, the maximum value of the HS-DPCCH gain factor that is used during the measurement period, and the reference transmit power. If two HS-DPCCHs are transmitted either partially or totally within the given measurement period then a maximum combined transmit power over both of the HS-DPCCHs should be considered in the TFC calculation. Rules for calculating the HS-DPCCH gain factors from the most recent signalled Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} according to the specific multicarrier and MIMO configuration and activation status of the secondary HS-DSCH serving cells are defined in subclause 5.1.2.5A in [18]. The timing of the measurement period, which is defined in 9.1.6.1 as one slot, is the same as the timing of the DPCH slot. If S-DPCCH is transmitted within the given measurement period, the UE transmit power for a given TFC shall be calculated using the DPDCH and DPCCH gain factors, the HS-DPCCH power as described above if one or two HS-DPCCH(s) are present, the S-DPCCH gain factor, and the reference transmit power.

E-TFC selection is allowed only in CELL_DCH state, CELL_FACH state, and Idle mode. E-TFC selection is based on the estimated power leftover from TFC selection if the DPDCH is present and from the HS-DPCCH.

When the UE has one Activated Uplink Frequency, the UE shall estimate the normalised remaining power margin available for E-TFC selection based on the following equations for E-TFC candidate j

NRPM_i= (PMax_i - P_{DPCCH,target} - P_{S-DPCCH} - P_{DPDCH} - P_{HS-DPCCH} - P_{E-DPCCH,i})/ P_{DPCCH,target} (1),

NRPM_i= 0.5 * (PMax_j - P_{DPCCH,target} - P_{S-DPCCH} - P_{HS-DPCCH} - P_{E-DPCCH,j} - P_{S-E-DPCCH,j})/ P_{DPCCH,target} (2),

where

Equation (2) is used when estimating the candidate E-TFCs for potential rank-2 transmissions for UL MIMO, and equation (1) in used in all other cases.

PMax_i = Maximum UE transmitter power for E-TFC-j as defined in section 6.5

 $P_{DPCCH}(t)$ represents a slotwise estimate of the current UE DPCCH power at time t. If at time t, the UE is transmitting a compressed mode frame then $P_{DPCCH,comp}(t) = P_{DPCCH}(t) \times (N_{pilot,C}/N_{pilot,N})$ else $P_{DPCCH,comp}(t) = P_{DPCCH}(t)$. If the UE is not transmitting uplink DPCCH during the slot at time t, either due to compressed mode gaps or when discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission operation is enabled then the power shall not contribute to the filtered result. Samples of $P_{DPCCH,comp}(t)$ shall be filtered using a filter period of 3 slotwise estimates of $P_{DPCCH,comp}(t)$ when the E-DCH TTI is 2ms or 15 slotwise estimates of $P_{DPCCH,comp}(t)$ when the E-DCH TTI is 10ms to give $P_{DPCCH,filtered}$. The accuracy of the P_{DPCCH} estimates shall be at least that specified in table 6.0A

If the target E-DCH TTI for which $NRPM_j$ evaluated does not correspond to a compressed mode frame then $P_{DPCCH,target} = P_{DPCCH,filtered}$.

If the target E-DCH TTI for which $NRPM_j$ is being evaluated corresponds to a compressed mode frame then $P_{DPCCH,target} = P_{DPCCH,filtered} \times (N_{pilot,N}/N_{pilot,C})$. $N_{pilot,N}$ and $N_{pilot,C}$ are numbers of pilot symbols as defined in [18].

 P_{DPDCH} = estimated DPDCH transmit power, based on $P_{DPCCH,target}$ and the gain factors from the TFC selection that has already been made. If the target E-DCH TTI for which NRPM_j is being evaluated corresponds to a compressed mode frame then the modification to the gain factors which occur due to compressed mode shall be included in the estimate of P_{DPDCH} .

 $P_{\text{HS-DPCCH}}$ = estimated HS-DPCCH transmit power based on the maximum HS-DPCCH gain factor and $P_{\text{DPCCH,target}}$ If two HS-DPCCHs are transmitted, $P_{\text{HS-DPCCH}}$ is the maximum combined estimated transmit power over both HS-DPCCHs. Rules for calculating the HS-DPCCH gain factors from the most recent signalled Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} according to the specific multicarrier and MIMO configuration and activation status of the secondary HS-DSCH serving cells are defined in subclause 5.1.2.5A in [18]. If the target E-DCH TTI for which NRPM $_{j}$ is being evaluated corresponds to a compressed mode frame then the modification to the gain factors which occur due to compressed mode shall be included in the estimate of $P_{\text{HS-DPCCH}}$.

P_{E-DPCCH, i} = estimated E-DPCCH transmit power for E-TFCI_i, as follows:.

- For estimating the remaining power margin for a single transport block in an E-DCH TTI (UL MIMO not configured, or rank1 with UL MIMO configured); If E-TFCI_j is smaller than or equal to E-TFCI_{ec,boost} the estimate is based on P_{DPCCH,target} and the E-DPCCH gain factor calculated using the most recent signalled value of Δ_{E-DPCCH}. If E-TFCI_j is greater than E-TFCI_{ec,boost} the estimate is based on the E-DPCCH gain factor, β_{ec,j}, which is calculated for E-TFCI_j using the procedure in [18]. If the target E-DCH TTI for which NRPM_j is being evaluated corresponds to a compressed mode frame then the modification to the gain factors which occur due to compressed mode shall be included in the estimate of P_{E-DPCCH}
- For estimating the remaining power margin for transmission of two transport blocks in an E-DCH TTI (Rank2 UL MIMO); The estimate is based on the E-DPCCH gain factor, $\beta_{ec,j}$, which is calculated for E-TFCI_j using the procedure in [18] assuming E-TFCI_{ec,boost} = -1.

 $P_{S-E-DPCCH,j}$ = estimated S-E-DPCCH transmit power for E-TFCI_j. The estimate is based on the S-E-DPCCH gain factor, $\beta_{sec,j}$, which is calculated for E-TFCI_j as defined in [18].

 $P_{S\text{-DPCCH}}$ = estimated S-DPCCH transmit power, based on $P_{DPCCH,target}$ and the S-DPCCH gain factor. In case neither the uplink CLTD operation nor uplink MIMO operation is configured or one of the two is configured with CLTD activation state 2 or 3, $P_{S\text{-DPCCH}}$ is considered as zero.

NOTE: PDPCCH(t), PMax j, PDPCCH,target, PDPCCH,filtered, PDPCCH,comp(t), PDPDCH, PHS-DPCCH, PS-DPCCH, PE-DPCCH and PS-EDPCCH are expressed in linear power units

In CELL_FACH state and Idle mode, if less than 3 E-DCH TTIs of DPCCH transmission for 2ms TTI and less than 2 E-DCH TTIs of DPCCH transmission for 10ms TTI is configured prior to the start of the E-DCH transmissions, an estimate of $P_{DPCCH, target} = P_{preamble} + P_{p-e}$ shall be used for initial E-TFC restriction. $P_{preamble}$ is the code power of the last

transmitted PRACH preamble, and P_{p-e} is the power offset between the power of the last transmitted preamble and the initial DPCCH transmission power.

The UE shall consider the *Elimination* criterion for a given TFC to be detected if the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC is greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least X out of the last Y successive measurement periods immediately preceding evaluation. The MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Excess-Power state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bit rate for each logical channel to upper layers within T_{notify} from the moment the *Elimination* criterion was detected.

The UE shall consider the *Recovery* criterion for a given TFC to be detected if the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC has not been greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for the last Z successive measurement periods immediately preceding evaluation. The MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Supported state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bit rate for each logical channel to upper layers within T_{notify} from the moment the *Recovery* criterion was detected.

The evaluation of the *Elimination* criterion and the *Recovery* criterion shall be performed at least once per radio frame.

The definitions of the parameters X,Y and Z which shall be used when evaluating the *Elimination* and the *Recovery* criteria when no compressed mode patterns are activated are given in Table 6.0.

Table 6.0: X, Y, Z parameters for TFC selection

Х	Υ	Z
15	30	30

The UE shall consider the *Blocking* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled at the latest at the start of the longest uplink TTI after the moment at which the TFC will have been in Excess-Power state for a duration of:

$$(T_{\text{notify}} + T_{\text{modify}} + T_{L1 \text{ proc}})$$

where:

T_{notify} equals 15 ms, and

 T_{modify} equals $MAX(T_{adapt_max}, T_{TTI})$, and

T_{L1 proc} equals 15 ms, and

 T_{adapt_max} equals MAX(T_{adapt_1} , T_{adapt_2} , ..., T_{adapt_N}), and

N equals the number of logical channels that need to change rate, and

 T_{adapt_n} equals the time it takes for higher layers to provide data to MAC in a new supported bitrate, for logical channel n. For services where no codec is used T_{adapt} shall be considered to be equal to 0 ms. For services where either UMTS_AMR2 or UMTS_AMR_WB is used, Tadapt shall be considered to be equal to the time required to switch from the current codec mode to a new supported codec mode. In that case Tadapt equals 20 ms + 40 ms per codec mode switch. E.g. Tadapt equals 60ms if one codec mode switch is necessary and Tadapt equals 140ms if 3 codec mode switches are necessary.

 $T_{TTI}\,equals$ the longest uplink TTI of the selected TFC (ms).

When the UE has one Activated Uplink Frequency, the UE shall be able to update the normalised remaining power estimate of each E-TFC at least every E-DCH TTI. The UE shall use the latest available estimate of $NRPM_j$ at the time when all absolute and relative grants relating to the E-DCH TTI under consideration have been received. Using the estimates of $NRPM_j$ the UE shall evaluate for each E-TFC which configured MAC-d flows are supported and which are unsupported as follows:

In the case that the target E-DCH TTI for which E-TFC restriction is being considered does not belong to a compressed mode frame then if $NRPM_j \ge \sum (\beta_{ed,j}/\beta_c)^2$ then E-TFC_j can be supported, otherwise it cannot be supported

In the case that the target E-DCH TTI for which E-TFC restriction is being considered belongs to a compressed mode frame then if $NRPM_i \ge \sum (\beta_{ed,C,i}/\beta_{c,C})^2$ then E-TFC_i can be supported, otherwise it cannot be supported

 $\beta_{ed,i}/\beta_c$ and $\beta_{ed,C,i}/\beta_{c,C}$ is the quantized amplitude ratio.

If the UE is allowed to reduce its maximum transmit power for certain TFCs and E-TFCs, the UE shall use the reduced maximum transmit power in the evaluation of the TFC and E-TFC selection criteria for those TFCs.

When the UE has more than one Activated Uplink Frequency, if the TTIs configured on the uplink carrier frequencies are at a common TTI boundary, the UE shall estimate the remaining power which is available to be allocated to scheduled E-DCH transmissions on all Activated Uplink Frequencies. The total available power for scheduled E-DCH transmissions is defined by:

$$P_{remaining,s} = max(PMax - \Sigma_i P_{DPCCH,target,i} - P_{HS-DPCCH} - P_{DPDCH} - P_{non-SG}, 0)$$

If the TTIs configured on the uplink carrier frequencies are not at a common TTI boundary and Activated Uplink Frequency k is configured with 10ms TTI, the total available power for scheduled E-DCH transmissions is defined by:

$$P_{remaining,s} = max(PMax - \sum_{i} P_{DPCCH,target,i} - P_{HS-DPCCH} - P_{DPDCH} - P_{non-SG} - P_k, 0)$$

The power Pk is the power of activated uplink frequency k, estimated by using the current filtered power of the DPCCH and the power offset for the E-TFC of the transmission for the carrier

where

PMax represents the Maximum UE Transmitter power, as defined in Section 6.5.

- PDPCCH,i(t) represents a slotwise estimate of the current UE DPCCH power for carrier with index i (i=0,1) at time t. If at time t, the UE is transmitting a compressed mode frame then PDPCCH,comp,i(t) = PDPCCH,i(t) × (Npilot,C/Npilot,N) else PDPCCH,comp,i(t) = PDPCCH,i(t). If the UE is not transmitting uplink DPCCH on the Activated Uplink Frequency i during the slot at time t, either due to compressed mode gaps or when discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission operation is enabled then the power shall not contribute to the filtered result. Samples of PDPCCH,comp,i(t) shall be filtered using a filter period of 3 slotwise estimates of PDPCCH,comp,i(t) if a 2ms TTI is in use on carrier i, or a filter period of 15 slotwise estimates of PDPCCH,comp,i(t) if a 10ms TTI is in use on carrier i. The accuracy of the PDPCCH,i estimate shall be at least that specified in table 6.0A

If the target E-DCH TTI for which RPM is being evaluated does not correspond to a compressed mode frame then $P_{DPCCH,target,i} = P_{DPCCH,filtered,i}$.

If the target E-DCH TTI for which RPM is being evaluated corresponds to a compressed mode frame then $P_{DPCCH,target,i} = P_{DPCCH,filtered,i} \times (N_{pilot,N}/N_{pilot,C})$. $N_{pilot,N}$ and $N_{pilot,C}$ are numbers of pilot symbols as defined in [18].

- $P_{HS-DPCCH}$ represents the estimated HS-DPCCH transmit power and shall be calculated based on the estimated Primary Activated Frequency DPCCH power, and the greatest HS-DPCCH gain factor and assuming the maximum possible activity of HS-DPCCH over a 10ms period if a 10ms TTI is in use. If two HS-DPCCHs are transmitted, $P_{HS-DPCCH}$ is the maximum combined estimated transmit power from both HS-DPCCHs. Rules for calculating the HS-DPCCH gain factors from the most recent signalled Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} according to the specific multicarrier and MIMO configuration and activation status of the secondary HS-DSCH serving cells are defined in subclause 5.1.2.5A in [18].
- P_{DPDCH} represents estimated DPDCH transmit power on Primary Activated Frequency based on P_{DPDCH,target} and
 the gain factors from the TFC selection that has already been made. If the target E-DCH TTI for which NRPMj
 is being evaluated corresponds to a compressed mode frame then the modification to the gain factors which
 occur due to compressed mode shall be included in the estimate of P_{DPDCH}.
- P_{non-SG} represents the power pre-allocated for non-scheduled transmissions for Primary Uplink Frequency, as defined by [19]. An estimate of the E-DPCCH power required for non-scheduled transmissions may be included in P_{non-SG}.

When the UE has more than one Activated Uplink Frequency and no retransmission is required, or when the UE has more than one Activated Uplink Frequency and two retransmissions are required, the UE shall estimate the normalised remaining power margin available for E-TFC selection using the power allocated to the Primary Uplink Frequency $P_{allocated,1}$ and the power allocated to the Secondary Uplink Frequency $P_{allocated,2}$ defined by:

$$P_{allocated,1} = P_1 + P_{non-SG,}$$

$$P_{allocated,2} = P_2$$

where

P_i represents the maximum remaining allowed power for scheduled transmissions for the Activated Uplink Frequency i = 1,2, where index 1 and index 2 correspond to the index of the Primary Uplink Frequency and the index of the Secondary Uplink Frequency as defined by [19]

When the UE has more than one Activated Uplink Frequency and one retransmission is required in one Activated Uplink Frequency, the UE shall estimate the normalised remaining power margin available for E-TFC selection using the power allocated to the Activated Uplink Frequency for which a retransmission is required $P_{\text{allocated},x}$ and on the power allocated to the Activated Uplink Frequency for which no retransmission is required $P_{\text{allocated},y}$ defined by:

$$P_{allocated,y}\!\!=PMax - P_{HS\text{-}DPCCH} - \Sigma_i \; P_{DPCCH,target,i} \; - \; P_{DPDCH} - P_{E\text{-}DPCCH,x} - P_{E\text{-}DPDCH,x}$$

$$P_{allocated,x} = P_{E-DPCCH,x} + P_{E-DPDCH,x}$$

where

P_{E-DPDCH,x} represents the estimated E-DPDCH transmit power for the Uplink Frequency for which a retransmission is required. The estimate is based on P_{DPCCH,target,x} where x is denoting the index of the Activated Uplink Frequency on which a retransmission required and the E-DPDCH gain factor which will be used for the retransmission.

 $P_{\text{E-DPCCH},x}$ represents the estimated E-DPCCH transmit power for the Uplink Frequency for which a retransmission is required. The estimate is based on $P_{\text{DPCCH},target,x}$ where x is denoting the index of the Activated Uplink Frequency on which a retransmission is required and the E-DPCCH gain factor which will be used for the retransmission.

When the UE has more than one Activated Uplink Frequency, the UE shall estimate the normalised remaining power margin available for E-TFC selection for the Activated Uplink Frequency i based on the following equation for E-TFC candidate j:

NRPM
$$_{i,j} = (P_{allocated, i} - P_{E-DPCCHi,i}) / P_{DPCCH,,target,i}$$

where

 $P_{E\text{-DPCCH},j,i}$ represents the estimated E-DPCCH transmit power for E-TFCI_j on the Activated Uplink Frequency i. If E-TFCI_j is smaller than or equal to $E\text{-TFCI}_{ec,boost}$ the estimate is based on $P_{\text{DPCCH},\text{target},i}$ and the E-DPCCH gain factor calculated using the most recent signalled value of $\Delta_{E\text{-DPCCH}}$. If E-TFCI_j is greater than $E\text{-TFCI}_{ec,boost}$ the estimate is based on the E-DPCCH gain factor, $\beta_{ec,j}$, which is calculated for E-TFCI_j using the procedure in [18]. If the target E-DCH TTI for which NRPM_{j,i} is being evaluated corresponds to a compressed mode frame then the modification to the gain factors which occur due to compressed mode shall be included in the estimation.

In the case that the target E-DCH TTI for which E-TFC restriction is being considered does not belong to a compressed mode frame then if $NRPM_{j,i} \ge \sum (\beta_{ed,j}/\beta_c)^2$ then E-TFC_j can be supported on the Activated Uplink Frequency i, otherwise it cannot be supported on that Activated Uplink Frequency.

In the case that the target E-DCH TTI for which E-TFC restriction is being considered belongs to a compressed mode frame then if $NRPM_{j,i} \ge \sum (\beta_{ed,C,j}/\beta_{e,C})^2$ then E-TFC_j can be supported on the Activated Uplink Frequency i, otherwise it cannot be supported on that Activated Uplink Frequency.

 $\beta_{\rm ed,i}/\beta_{\rm c}$ and $\beta_{\rm ed,C,i}/\beta_{\rm c,C}$ is the quantized amplitude ratio.

Table 6.0A: Accuracy requirements for the estimate of PDPCCH used in E-TFC restriction

Total UE output power value (dBm)	P _{DPCCH} accuracy(dB) (note 1)		
25<= total output power <34	note 2		
24<= total output power <25	±2.0		
23<= total output power <24	±2.0		
22<= total output power <23	±2.0		
21<= total output power <22	±2.0		
20<= total output power <21	±2.5		
19<= total output power <20	±3.0		
18<= total output power <19	±3.5		
17<= total output power <18	±4.0		
16<= total output power <17	±4.0		
15<= total output power <16	±4.0		
14<= total output power <15	±4.0		
13<= total output power <14	±4.0 (power class 4) ±6.0 (power class 3)		
12<= total output power <13	±4.0 (power class 4) ±6.0 (power class 3)		
11<= total output power <12	±4.0 (power class 4) ±6.0 (power class 3)		
-50<= total output power <11	±6.0		
IOTE 1: December 200 urgay is the difference between the estimate of December 200 by			

NOTE 1: P_{DPCCH} accuracy is the difference between the estimate of P_{DPCCH} used by the UE for the purposes of E-TFC selection and the actual power of the DPCCH being transmitted

NOTE 2: No tolerance is specified.

6.5 Maximum allowed UL TX Power

The Maximum UE transmitter power is defined as follows

Maximum UE transmitter power = MIN {Maximum allowed UL TX Power, P_{MAX} }

Where

- Maximum allowed UL TX Power is set by UTRAN and defined in [16], and
- P_{MAX} is the UE nominal maximum transmit power is defined by the UE power class, and specified in table 6.1 of [3]

For DB-DC-HSUPA, the UE transmit power is considered to be the sum of the transmit powers on both bands.

The UE shall not exceed the Maximum allowed UL TX Power, as set by the UTRAN with the tolerances as defined for the UE transmitted power (section 9.1.6). For UE output powers that are outside the range covered by the UE transmitted power measurement the UE output power shall not exceed the Maximum allowed UL TX Power with more than the tolerances specified for the Open loop power control in TS 25.101 section 6.4.1.

For TFC selection the UE is allowed to reduce P_{MAX} when HS-DPCCH is transmitted by the TFC-MPR values specified in table 6.1

Table 6.1: TFC-MPR used for TFC selection

When the UE has one Activated Uplink Frequency for E-TFC selection the UE is allowed to reduce P_{MAX} by the realistic E-TFC MPR values specified in Table 6.2

Table 6.2: E-TFC-MPR used for E-TFC selection for one Activated Uplink Frequency

Inputs for E-TFC selection							E-TFC-MPR	
Case	ρ	Ω.	ρ.	0	ρ.	E-DPDCH		
Case	βс	βhs	βd	βec	β_{ed}	SFmin	Ncodes	(dB)
1	>0	0	0	>0	>0	≥4	1	0.25
2	>0	≥0	0	>0	>0	2	4	0.50
3	>0	0	>0	>0	>0	≥4	1	0.75
4	>0	>0	>0	>0	>0	≥4	1	1.50
5	>0	≥0	>0	>0	>0	4	2	0.75
6	>0	≥0	>0	>0	>0	2	2	0.50
NOTE:		inputs C-MPR			β _{ed,} SF	min, Ncodes	s) not specif	ed above the E-

For E-TFC selection, when the UE has more than one Activated Uplink Frequency in DC-HSUPA and DB-DC-HSUPA, the UE is allowed to account for maximum power reduction at any point in the procedure described in Section 6.4.2. The total E-TFC MPR applied across the Activated Uplink Frequencies shall not exceed the maximum value specified in [3].

6.6 (void)

6.7 CSG Proximity Indication for E-UTRAN and UTRAN

6.7.1 Introduction

The requirements defined in this section are applicable to a UE supporting and configured with CSG proximity indication and are valid when a UE is entering the proximity of one or more CSG member cell(s) or leaving the proximity of all CSG member cell(s) on a UTRA or E-UTRA frequency as specified in [16].

The detection of CSG proximity is based on a UE autonomous search function.

6.7.2 Requirements

The UE shall initiate transmission of the *ProximityIndication* message with "entering" according to [16] within [6] minutes after entering the proximity of one or more CSG member cell(s) on a UTRA or E-UTRA frequency.

The UE shall initiate transmission of the *ProximityIndication* message with "leaving" according to [16] within [6] minutes after leaving the proximity of all CSG member cell(s) on a UTRA or E-UTRA frequency.

There is no need for statistical testing of this requirement.

NOTE: Entering the proximity of one or more CSG member cell(s) means that the UE is near a cell whose CSG ID is in the UE's CSG whitelist (as determined based on autonomous search procedures). Leaving the proximity of one or more CSG member cell(s) means that the UE is no longer near any cell whose CSG ID is in the UE's CSG whitelist.

6.8 10ms Mode/20ms Mode switching in DCH

6.8.1 Introduction

When DL_DCH_FET_Config [7] is configured by higher layers, the UE shall continuously evaluate based on the *Restrict* and *Revive* criteria defined below, what transmission mode can be used for each TFC on an uplink DPDCH. The evaluation shall be performed for every TFC in the TFCS using the estimated UE transmit power using 10ms Mode β_c and β_d gain factors, if signalled by higher layers.

6.8.2 Requirements

The UE shall estimate the transmit power for a TFC in 10ms Mode, following the procedure in Subclause 6.4 using β_c and β_d gain factors corresponding to 10ms Mode.

The UE shall consider the *Restrict* criterion for a given TFC transmission mode to be detected if the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC using the 10ms Mode is greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least K out of the last M successive measurement periods immediately preceding evaluation.

The UE shall consider the *Revive* criterion for a given TFC to be detected if the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC using the 10ms Mode has not been greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for the last L successive measurement periods immediately preceding evaluation.

The evaluation of the *Restrict* criterion and the *Revive* criterion shall be performed at least once per radio frame, except if UL DPCCH is DTXed according to Subclause 6C.2 of [18] in all slots in one radio frame.

The parameters K, L and M are signalled by the higher layers.

7 Timing and Signalling characteristics

7.1 UE Transmit Timing

7.1.1 Introduction

The UE shall have capability to follow the frame timing change of the connected Node B. The uplink DPCCH/DPDCH frame transmission takes place approximately T_0 chips after the reception of the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink DPCCH/DPDCH or F-DPCH frame, from the reference cell. T_0 is defined in [2]. UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are defined in the following requirements.

7.1.2 Requirements

The UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to ± 1.5 Chips. This requirement applies at the first transmission on the DPCCH/DPDCH. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the time when the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink DPCCH/DPDCH or F-DPCH frame is received from the reference cell plus T_0 chips. T_0 is defined in [2].

When the UE is not in soft handover, the reference cell shall be the one the UE has in the active set. In case the UE is initially allocated in soft handover, the reference cell shall be the same cell as used for calculating the initial CFN as defined in [16].

The cell, which is selected as a reference cell, shall remain as a reference cell even if other cells are added to the active set. In case that the reference cell is removed from the active set the UE shall start adjusting its transmit timing no later than the time when the whole active set update message is available at the UE taking the RRC procedure delay into account.

When the UE has performed a timing-maintained intra- or inter-frequency hard handover and higher layers has indicated that the UE shall not perform any synchronisation procedure for timing maintained intra- or inter-frequency hard handover, or when the UE attempts to re establish all dedicated physical channel(s) after an inter-RAT, intra- or inter-frequency hard-handover failure [18], it shall resume UL transmission with the same transmit timing as used immediately before the handover attempt. After resuming transmission, transmit timing adjustment requirements defined in the remainder of this clause apply.

The UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink DPCCH/DPDCH or F-DPCH frame. When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference cell exceeds ± 1.5 chips the UE is required to adjust its timing to within ± 1.5 chips.

All adjustments made to the UE timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) The maximum amount of the timing change in one adjustment shall be 1/4 Chip.
- 2) The minimum adjustment rate shall be 233ns per second.
- 3) The maximum adjustment rate shall be ½ chip per 200ms.

In particular, within any given 800*d ms period, the UE transmit timing shall not change in excess of $\pm d$ chip from the timing at the beginning of this 800*d ms period, where $0 \le d \le 1/4$.

7.2 UE Receive - Transmit Time Difference

7.2.1 Introduction

The UE shall have the capability to be in soft handover with more than one cell. The downlink DPCH frame timing or the downlink F-DPCH frame timing shall take place approximately T_0 chips before the transmission of the uplink DPDCH/DPCCH. The adjustment requirements for the uplink DPDCH/DPCCH timing are specified in 7.1.1. The valid range of the Receive to Transmit time difference at the UE is defined in the following requirements.

7.2.2 Requirements

A UE shall support reception, demodulation and combining of signals of a downlink DPCH, or a downlink F-DPCH, when the receive timing is within a window of $T_0 + /-148$ chip before the transmit timing where T_0 is defined in [2].

For downlink DPCH a UE is only required to react to TPC commands with a transmit power adjustment in the immediate next slot if the downlink receive timing of all cells in the active set is within a window of $T_0 + /-148$ chip before the uplink transmit timing.

For downlink F-DPCH, a UE is only required to react to TPC commands with a transmit power adjustment in the immediate next slot after the end of the TPC command combining period as defined in [18] if the downlink receive timing of all cells in the active set is within a window of $T_0 + /-148$ chip before the uplink transmit timing.

If the downlink receive timing of one or more cells in the active set is outside the window of $T_0 + /-148$ chip, the UE may also react with a power adjustment one slot later. The receive timing is defined as the first detected path in time.

7.3 UE timer accuracy

7.3.1 Introduction

UE timers are used in different protocol entities to control the UE behaviour.

7.3.2 Requirements

For UE timers T3xx, T_{barred} , Treselection, Penalty_time, T_{CRmax} , $T_{CrmaxHyst}$ [16], UE shall comply with the timer accuracies according to Table 7.1.

The requirements are only related to the actual timing measurements internally in the UE. They do not include the following:

- Inaccuracy in the start and stop conditions of a timer (e.g. UE reaction time to detect that start and stop conditions of a timer is fulfilled), or
- Inaccuracies due to restrictions in observability of start and stop conditions of a UE timer (e.g. TTI alignment when UE sends messages at timer expiry).

Table 7.1

Timer value [s]	Accuracy
timer value <4	± 0.1 s
timer value ≥4	± 2.5 %

7.4 PRACH Burst timing accuracy

7.4.1 Introduction

The UE shall have capability to transmit the PRACH burst according to the timing of the received access slot [18]. The PRACH burst timing accuracy is defined in the following requirement.

7.4.2 Requirements

The UE PRACH burst timing error shall be less than or equal to \pm 3.5 Chips. The reference point shall be the expected timing calculated from the UE's reference detected path of the P-CCPCH.

8 UE Measurements Procedures

8.1 General Measurement Requirements in CELL_DCH State

8.1.1 Introduction

This section contains requirements on the UE regarding measurement reporting in CELL_DCH state. The requirements are split in FDD intra frequency, FDD inter frequency, TDD, GSM and E-UTRAN measurements. These measurements may be used by the UTRAN, e.g. for handover decisions. The measurements are defined in TS 25.215, the measurement model is defined in TS 25.302 and measurement accuracies are specified in section 9. Control of measurement reporting is specified in TS 25.331 and parallel measurements are specified in section 8.2. Compressed mode is specified in TS 25.215.

If UE indicates support for increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA or increased carrier monitoring E-UTRA, the measurement performance for different carriers may be configured by higher layers to be either normal or reduced. A measurement scaling factor [16] defining the relaxation to be applied to the requirements for carriers measured with reduced measurement performance is signalled by higher layers and has the possible settings shown in table 8.0a.

Table 8.0a: Measurement scaling factor Configurations supported by the UE

If no reduced performance group carrier is configured, the UE shall consider all carriers to have normal performance. If no measurement scaling factor is configured, a UE indicating support for increased carrier monitoring UTRA or increased carrier monitoring E-UTRA shall monitor at least the number of carriers specified in section 8.1.2.1 and 8.4.2.1a.

The minimum performance requirements for a UE which indicates support for Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA [16, 31] are calculated as defined in section 8.1.2.3 provided that $N_{freq,n} \le 2$ or if all FDD interfrequency carriers are indicated to have normal performance. The minimum performance requirements for a UE which indicates support for Increased UE carrier monitoring E-UTRA [16, 31] are calculated as defined in section 8.1.2.6 provided that $N_{freq,E-UTRA,n} \le 4$ for a UE capable of either FDD E-UTRA carriers or TDD E-UTRA carrier monitoring or $N_{freq,E-UTRA,n,FDD} \le 4$ and $N_{freq,E-UTRA,n,TDD} \le 4$ or if all E-UTRA carriers are indicated to have normal performance.

Capabilities for number of carriers to monitor for UE which indicates support for Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA or E-UTRA are specified in section 8.1.2.1a.

8.1.2 Requirements

8.1.2.1 UE Measurement Capability

In CELL_DCH state, when a single uplink carrier frequency is configured, the UE shall be able to monitor up to

- 32 intra frequency FDD cells (including active set); and
- 32 inter frequency cells, including
 - FDD cells distributed on up to 2 additional FDD carriers; and
 - Depending on UE Capability, TDD cells, distributed on up to 3 TDD carriers; and
- Depending on UE capability, 32 GSM cells distributed on up to 32 GSM carriers; and

- Depending on UE capability, 4 E-UTRA FDD cells per E-UTRA FDD carrier for up to 4 E-UTRA FDD carriers; and
- Depending on UE capability, 4 E-UTRA TDD cells per E-UTRA TDD carrier for up to 4 E-UTRA TDD carriers; and
- Depending on UE capability, the UE shall be able to monitor up to 16 intra frequency cells during IPDL gaps.

In addition to the requirements defined above, a UE supporting E-UTRA measurements shall be capable of monitoring a minimum total of at least 8 carrier frequency layers, including the intra-frequency serving layer and comprising of any above defined combination of E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD and GSM layers (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 cells).

In CELL DCH state, when dual uplink carrier frequencies are configured, the UE shall be able to monitor up to

- 32 intra frequency FDD cells (including active set) per intra frequency carrier, and
- 32 inter frequency cells, including
 - FDD cells distributed on up to 2 additional FDD carriers and
 - Depending on UE Capability, TDD cells, distributed on up to 3 TDD carriers and
- Depending on UE capability, 32 GSM cells distributed on up to 32 GSM carriers and
- Depending on UE capability, 4 E-UTRA FDD cells per E-UTRA FDD carrier for up to 4 E-UTRA FDD carriers and
- Depending on UE capability, 4 E-UTRA TDD cells per E-UTRA TDD carrier for distributed on up to 4 E-UTRA TDD carriers and
- Depending on UE capability, the UE shall be able to monitor up to 16 intra frequency cells during IPDL gaps.

In addition to the requirements defined above, a UE supporting E-UTRA measurements shall be capable of monitoring a minimum total of at least 9 carrier frequency layers, including the two intra-frequency carriers and comprising of any above defined combination of E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD and GSM layers (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 cells).

If the UE utilises compressed mode for inter-frequency and/or inter-RAT measurements, in order for the requirements in the following subsections to apply the UTRAN must:

- provide transmission gap pattern sequences with TGPL1 > 1, and
- ensure that with the activation of one or more transmission gap pattern sequences, no more than two frames contain a transmission gap within any window of three consecutive frames, and
- ensure that there is a minimum of 8 slots between the end of the first transmission gap and the beginning of the second transmission gap in case of two successive compressed frames.

Performance requirements for different types of transmission gap pattern sequences and different number of cells is defined in the following sections.

The requirements in section 9 are applicable for a UE performing measurements according to this section.

The received CPICH E_c/I_o is defined as

$$\left(\frac{CPICH _E_c}{I_o}\right)_{in\ dB} = \left(\frac{CPICH _E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in\ dB} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}_{in\ dB}$$

and the received SCH E_c/I_o is defined as

$$\left(\frac{SCH _E_c}{I_o}\right)_{in\ dB} = \left(\frac{SCH _E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in\ dB} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}_{in\ dB}$$

8.1.2.1a UE Measurement Capability (Increased UE carrier monitoring)

UE which indicates support for Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA according to capabilities in [16,31] shall additionally be capable of monitoring at least

80 inter-frequency cells, including

- 5 FDD UTRA inter-frequency carriers with up to 32 cells per carrier.

UE which indicates support for increased UE carrier monitoring E-UTRA according to capabilities in [16,31] shall be capable of monitoring at least

- Depending on UE capability, 8 FDD E-UTRA carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 8 TDD E-UTRA carriers.

In addition to the requirements defined above, a UE supporting E-UTRA measurements and supporting Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA or increased UE carrier monitoring E-UTRA according to capabilities in [16,31] shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 13 carrier frequency layers, which includes serving layer, comprising of any above defined combination of of E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD and GSM layers (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 cells).

8.1.2.2 FDD intra frequency measurements

During the CELL_DCH state the UE shall continuously measure identified intra frequency cells and search for new intra frequency cells in the monitoring set. In case the network requests the UE to report detected set cells, the UE shall also search for intra frequency cells outside the monitored and active set. Cells, which are neither included in the active set nor in the monitored set, and are identified by the UE belong to the detected set according to TS 25.331. If compressed mode pattern sequences are activated, intra frequency measurements can be performed between the transmission gaps simultaneously for data reception from the active set cell/s. If DL_DRX_Active=1, and the UE is performing DRX, intra frequency measurements can be performed when the receiver is active, simultaneously to data reception from the active set cell/s.

The performance of intra frequency measurements when IPDL is active has not been studied.

8.1.2.2.1 Identification of a new cell

If DL_DRX_Active = 0, the UE shall be able to identify and decode the SFN of a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify intra}} = Max \left\{ 800, T_{\text{basic identify FDD, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}} \right\} ms$$

If DL_DRX_Active = 1, the UE shall be able to identify and decode the SFN of a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set according to the figures in Table 8.0b.

Table 8.0b: Cell identification times for intra-frequency measurements when DL DRX is active

D	RX cycle length (subframes)	Tidentify intra (s)
DRX-cycle length <10		0.8
10 ≤ DRX-cycle length ≤ 80		1.5
		Note 1
Note1:	The requirements for DRX cycle lengths of greater than 20 subframes are only applicable for UEs that support DRX cycle 2 according to its capability in IE "Enhanced Downlink DRX" defined in section 10.3.3.25 of TS 25.331 [16].	

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- CPICH Ec/Io ≥ -20 dB if DL_DRX_Active = 0, or CPICH Ec/Io ≥-17dB if DL_DRX_Active=1,
- SCH_Ec/Io ≥ -20 dB if DL_DRX_Active = 0, or SCH Ec/Io ≥-17dB if DL_DRX_Active=1, for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

In case of conflict when a compressed gap sequence is activated the UE may choose to prioritise the SFN decoding

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell not belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify detected set}} = 30s$$

when CPICH Ec/Io \geq -20 dB, SCH_Ec/Io \geq -17 dB and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

8.1.2.2.1.1 Identification of a new cell using IPDL gaps

When the UE is supporting IPDL measurements and when idle periods with a length of 1 slot are scheduled the UE physical layer shall be capable to identify a new cell and report SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurement within

$$T_{identify,IPDL}$$
=Max{ $T_{Measerement_Period\ Intra}$, T_{IPDL} } ms

where

T_{Measurement_Period Intra} = The measurement period for Intra frequency CPICH measurements defined in Section 8.1.2.2.2.

and

 T_{IPDL} depends on the Search Window Size given in UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info as given in Table 8.0

Table 8.0: T_{IPDL}

Search Window Size	T _{IPDL}	
less than or equal to +/- 40 chips	Time over which 4 consecutive IPDL gaps occur	
+/- 80 chips	Time over which 8 consecutive IPDL gaps occur	

8.1.2.2.2 UE CPICH measurement capability

In the CELL_DCH state the measurement period for intra frequency measurements is 200 ms. When no transmission gap pattern sequence is activated and DL_DRX_Active=0, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for 8 identified-intra-frequency cells of the monitored set and/or the active set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When one or more transmission gap pattern sequences are activated, and/or DL_DRX_Active=1, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for at least $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ cells , where $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ is defined in the following equation. The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the sub-clause 9.1.1 and 9.1.2. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$\mathbf{Y}_{\text{measurement intra}} = Floor \left\{ X_{\text{basic measurement FDD}} \cdot \frac{\mathbf{T}_{\text{Intra}}}{\mathbf{T}_{\text{Measurement Period, Intra}}} \right\} \text{ cells}$$

where

 $X_{basic\ measurement\ FDD} = 8$ (cells)

 $T_{\text{Measurement_Period Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms.}$ The measurement period for Intra frequency CPICH measurements.

 T_{Intra} : This is the minimum time that is available for intra frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing. If DL_DRX_Active=1, and the UE is performing DRX, intra frequency measurements are assumed only to be performed when the receiver is guaranteed to be active, and simultaneously to data reception from the active set cell/s.

 $T_{basic_identify_FDD, intra} = 800$ ms. This is the time period used in the intra frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD cell is defined.

The UE shall furthermore be capable of performing CPICH measurements for at least 1 detected intra-frequency cell, in the detected set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 10 s. The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the sub-clause 9.1.1 and 9.1.2.

8.1.2.2.2.1 Capabilities for measurements during IPDL gaps

When idle periods with a length of 1 slot are scheduled, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clause 9.1.8.2.2 with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement IPDL}} = Max \{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period Intra}}, T_{\text{4 IPDLs}} \} ms$$

where

T_{Measurement_Period Intra} = The measurement period for Intra frequency CPICH measurements defined in Section 8.1.2.2.2.

 $T_{4 \text{ IPDLs}}$ = Time period over which 4 consecutive idle periods occur.

8.1.2.2.3 Periodic Reporting

Reported measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

8.1.2.2.4 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting

Reported measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in section 8.1.2.2.3 Event Triggered Reporting.

8.1.2.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, on cells belonging to monitored set, measured without L3 filtering, shall be less than the above defined $T_{identify\ intra}$ defined in Section 8.1.2.2.1

If a cell, belonging to monitored set, which the UE has identified and measured at least once over the measurement period, becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measurement_Period\ Intra}$ ms provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than +/-32 chips, the UE CPICH measurement capabilities of section 8.1.2.2.2 are valid and L3 filtering has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell belonging to monitored set has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify_intra}$ and then triggers the measurement report as per TS 25.331, section 14 [16], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measurement_Period\ Intra}$ when the L3 filter has not been used and the UE CPICH measurement capabilities of Section 8.1.2.2.2 are valid.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay on cells not belonging to monitored set, measured without L3 filtering, shall be less than the above defined T identify detected set defined in Section 8.1.2.2.1.

8.1.2.3 FDD inter frequency measurements

In the CELL_DCH state when a transmission gap pattern sequence with the "FDD measurements" purpose is provided by the network the UE shall continuously measure identified inter frequency cells and search for new inter frequency cells indicated in the measurement control information.

In order for the requirements in the following subsections to apply the UTRAN must provide a transmission gap pattern sequence with measurement purpose FDD measurement using the following combinations for TGL1, TGL2, TGD and Max TGPL:

TGL1 [slots]	TGL2 [slots]	TGD [slots]	Max TGPL [frames]
7	-	undefined	18
14	-	undefined	36
10	-	undefined	24
7	7	15269	18 + ceil(TGD/15)
14	14	45269	36 + ceil(TGD/15)

Table 8.1

8.1.2.3.1 Identification of a new cell

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify, inter}} = T_{\text{basic identify FDD,inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter}}} \cdot K_n \cdot N_{\textit{freq},n} \quad \textit{ms} \text{ (normal performance) and}$$

$$T_{\text{identify, inter}} = T_{\text{basic identify FDD,inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter}}} \cdot K_r \cdot N_{\textit{freq,r}} \quad \textit{ms} \; (\text{reduced performance})$$

and UE that supports inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements shall also be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the detected set within $T_{identify\ inter\ detected\ set} = 30 \cdot K_n \cdot N_{freq,n}\ s$ (normal performance) and $30 \cdot K_r \cdot N_{freq,r}\ s$ (reduced performance).

If the UE does not need compressed mode to measure cells on a frequency adjacent to the intra-frequency (irrespective of the number of serving cells configured in the UE) according to its measurement capability in the IE "Adjacent Frequency measurements without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16], and if the Adjacent Frequency Index [16] is configured, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell on the indicated adjacent frequency belonging to the monitored set within $T_{identify,inter,optional}$ and UE that supports inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements shall be able to identify a new detectable cell on the indicated adjacent frequency within $T_{identify,inter\,detected\,set} = 30s$.

If the UE does not need compressed mode to measure cells on a frequency in a band jointly supported with the band of intra-frequency according to its measurement capability in the IE "Inter-band Frequency measurements without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16], the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell on that frequency belonging to the monitored set within $T_{identify,inter,optional}$ and UE that supports inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements shall be able to identify a new detectable cell on that frequency within $T_{identify,inter detected set} = 30s$.

If the UE is able to search enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode according to its measurement capability in the IE "Enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16],

- when a single uplink frequency is configured, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell each of the 2 indicated frequencies belonging to the monitored set within T_{identify,inter,optional}; or
- when dual uplink frequencies are configured, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell on the indicated frequency belong to the monitored set within T_{identify,inter,optional},

where the indicated frequenc(ies) together with intra-frequenc(ies) shall be within UE RF capability as per Band Combination and Supported Carrier Combination List in [16] and UE that supports inter frequency detected set CPICH

measurements shall be able to identify a new detectable cell on the indicated frequenc(ies) within $T_{identify,inter\ detected\ set} = 30s$.

If $DL_DRX_Active = 0$,

$$T_{identify, \, inter, \, optional} = \textit{Max} \Biggl\{ 800, T_{basic \, identify \, FDD, \, intra} \cdot \frac{T_{Measurement \, Period, \, Intra}}{T_{Intra}} \Biggr\} \textit{ms} \; .$$

If DL_DRX_Active = 1, the UE shall be able to identify and decode the SFN of a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set according to the figures in Table 8.1a.

Table 8.1a: Cell identification times, inter-frequency measurements, Enhanced IF measurements, No CM, DL DRX active

DRX cycle length (subframes)	Tidentify, inter, optional (S)
DRX-cycle length <10	0.8
10 ≤ DRX-cycle length ≤ 20	1.5
	Note 1
20 < DRX-cycle length ≤ 80	3.0
	Note 1

Note1: The requirements for DRX cycle lengths of greater than 20 subframes are only applicable for UEs that support DRX cycle 2 according to its capability in IE "Enhanced Downlink DRX" defined in section 10.3.3.25 of TS 25.331 [16].

If the UE does not need compressed mode to measure cells on configured carrier frequencies corresponding to secondary serving HS-DSCH cells according to its measurement capability in the IE, "Inter-frequency measurements on configured carriers without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16], the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell on the configured carrier frequency belonging to the monitored set within $T_{identify,inter,optional}$ where:

If DL_DRX_Active = 0, $T_{identify, inter, optional} = 2.2*K_n*N_{freq,n}$ seconds (normal performance) and $2.2*K_r*N_{freq,r}$ (reduced performance).

If DL_DRX_Active = 1, the value of T_{identify, inter, optional} is according to the figures in Table 8.1b.

Table 8.1b: Cell identification times, inter-frequency measurements, IF measurements on configured carriers, No CM, DL DRX active

DRX cycle length (subframes)	T _{identify, inter, optional} (s) (normal performance)	Tidentify, inter, optional (s) (reduced performance)
DRX-cycle length <10	$2.2*K_n*N_{freq,n}$	$2.2*K_r*N_{freq,r}$
10 ≤ DRX-cycle length ≤ 20	$4.4*K_n*N_{freq,n}$	4.4*K _r *N _{freq,r}
	Note 1	
20 < DRX-cycle length ≤ 80	$6.6*K_n*N_{freq,n}$	$6.6*K_r*N_{freq,r}$
	Note 1	

Note1: The requirements for DRX cycle lengths of greater than 20 subframes are only applicable for UEs that support DRX cycle 2 according to its capability in IE "Enhanced Downlink DRX" defined in section 10.3.3.25 of TS 25.331 [16].

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- CPICH Ec/Io \geq -20 dB,
- SCH_Ec/Io ≥ -17 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

8.1.2.3.2 UE CPICH measurement capability

When transmission gaps are scheduled for FDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement inter}} = Max \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period Inter}}, T_{\text{basic measurement FDD inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement_Period Inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter}}} \cdot K_n \cdot N_{freq,n} \right\} ms \text{ (normal performance)}$$

$$T_{\text{measurement inter}} = Max \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period Inter}}, T_{\text{basic measurement FDD inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement_Period Inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter}}} \cdot K_r \cdot N_{\textit{freq},r} \right\} ms \text{ (reduced performance)}$$

If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform inter-frequency measurements, the measurement period for inter-frequency measurements is 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for $X_{basic\ measurement\ FDD\ inter}$ inter-frequency cells per FDD frequency of the monitored set or the virtual active set, or the detected set for UE that supports inter frequency detected set measurements, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{Measurement_Inter.}$ If the UE has identified more than Xbasic measurement FDD inter cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

 $X_{basic\ measurement\ FDDinter} = 6$

 $T_{Measurement_Period\ Inter} = 480\ ms.$ The period used for calculating the measurement period $T_{measurement_inter}$ for interfrequency CPICH measurements.

 $T_{\text{Inter::}}$ This is the minimum time that is available for inter frequency measurements, during the period $T_{\text{Measurement_Period inter}}$ with an arbitrarily chosen timing. The minimum time per transmission gap is calculated by using the actual idle length within the transmission gap as given in the table 11 of Annex B in TS 25.212 and by assuming 2*0.5 ms for implementation margin and after that taking only full slots into account in the calculation.

 $T_{basic_identify_FDD,inter} = 300$ ms. This is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD cell is defined.

 $T_{basic_measurement_FDD\ inter} = 50$ ms. This is the time period used in the equation for defining the measurement period for inter frequency CPICH measurements.

N_{Freq}: Number of FDD frequencies indicated in the inter frequency measurement control information.

 $N_{freq,n}$: Number of interfrequency carriers to be monitored with normal performance

N_{freq.r}: Number of interfrequency carriers to be monitored with reduced performance

If $N_{\text{freq,r}}$ is not equal to zero then K_n and K_r are as shown in table 8.0a. Otherwise $K_n=1$ and all interfrequency layers have normal performance.

The minimum performance requirements for a UE which does not indicate support for Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA [16,31] are calculated assuming all UTRA carriers required to be monitored for such UE, are having normal performance and are in normal performance group, i.e. $N_{freq,n} = N_{Freq}$ and $N_{freq,r} = 0$.

For UE that supports inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements, out of the $X_{\text{basic measurement FDD inter}}$ interfrequency cells per FDD frequency for which the UE is capable of performing CPICH measurements, the UE shall be capable of measuring the CPICH of at least one detected set cell.

If the UE does not need compressed mode to measure cells on a frequency adjacent to the intra-frequency (irrespective of the number of serving cells configured in the UE) according to its measurement capability in the IE "Adjacent Frequency measurements without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16], and if the Adjacent Frequency Index [16] is configured,

- when DL_DRX_Active=0, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for 8 cells on the indicated adjacent frequency, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200ms. For UE that supports inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements, out of 8 cells on the indicated adjacent frequency, the UE shall be capable of measuring the CPICH of at least one detected set cell. If the UE has identified more than 8 cells, the UE shall perform

measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased; or

- when DL_DRX_Active=1, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for at least Y_{measurement} intra cells on the indicated adjacent frequency, where Y_{measurement} intra is defined in sub-clause 8.1.2.2.2. If the UE has identified more than Y_{measurement} intra cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased. For UE that supports inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements, out of Ymeasurement intra cells on the indicated adjacent frequency, the UE shall be capable of measuring the CPICH of at least one detected set cell. If the UE has identified more than Ymeasurement intra cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

If the UE does not need compressed mode to measure cells on a frequency in a band jointly supported with the band of intra-frequency according to its measurement capability in the IE "Inter-band Frequency measurements without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16],

- when DL_DRX_Active=0, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for 8 cells on that frequency, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200ms. For UE that supports inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements, out of 8 cells on that frequency, the UE shall be capable of measuring the CPICH of at least one detected set cell. If the UE has identified more than 8 cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased; or
- when DL_DRX_Active=1, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for at least Y_{measurement} intra cells on that frequency. If the UE has identified more than Y_{measurement intra} cells, where Y_{measurement intra} is defined in sub-clause 8.1.2.2.2, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased. For UE that supports inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements, out of Ymeasurement intra cells on that frequency, the UE shall be capable of measuring the CPICH of at least one detected set cell. If the UE has identified more than Ymeasurement intra cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

If the UE is able to search enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode according to its measurement capability in the IE "Enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16], and DL DRX Active = 0,

- when a single uplink frequency is configured, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for 8 cells each on 2 indicated frequencies, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200ms. For UE that supports inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements, out of 8 cells each on 2 indicated frequencies, the UE shall be capable of measuring the CPICH of at least one detected set cell each on 2 indicated frequencies. If the UE has identified more than 8 cells on each frequency, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased; or
- when dual uplink frequencies are configured, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for 8 cells on the indicated frequency, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200ms. For UE that supports inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements, out of 8 cells on the indicated frequency, the UE shall be capable of measuring the CPICH of at least one detected set cell. If the UE has identified more than 8 cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

If the UE is able to search enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode according to its measurement capability in the IE "Enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16], and DL_DRX_Active = 1,

- when a single uplink frequency is configured, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for at least Y_{measurement intra} cells each on 2 indicated frequencies, where Y_{measurement intra} is defined in sub-clause 8.1.2.2.2. If the UE has identified more than Y_{measurement intra} cells on the indicated frequency, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased for that frequency. For UE that supports inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements, out of Ymeasurement intra cells each on 2 indicated frequencies, the UE shall be capable of measuring the CPICH of at least one detected set cell each on 2 indicated frequencies. If the UE has identified

more than Ymeasurement intra cells on each frequency, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased; or

- when dual uplink frequencies are configured, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for at least $Y_{measurement intra}$ cells on the indicated frequency, where $Y_{measurement intra}$ is defined in sub-clause 8.1.2.2.2. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{measurement intra}$ cells on the indicated frequency, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased for that frequency. For UE that supports inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements, out of Ymeasurement intra cells on the indicated frequency, the UE shall be capable of measuring the CPICH of at least one detected set cell. If the UE has identified more than Ymeasurement intra cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

If the UE does not need compressed mode to measure cells on configured carrier frequencies corresponding to secondary serving HS-DSCH cells according to its measurement capability in the IE, "Inter-frequency measurements on configured carriers without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16]:

- when DL_DRX_Active=0, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for 6 cells per configured carrier frequency belonging to the monitored set or the virtual active set, or the detected set for UE that supports inter frequency detected set measurements on the configured carrier frequency, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 1000* K_n*N_{Freq,n} ms (normal performance) or 1000* K_r*N_{Freq,r} ms. For UE that supports inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements, out of 6 cells per configured carrier frequency, the UE shall be capable of measuring the CPICH of at least one detected set cell. If the UE has identified more than 6 cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased; or
- when DL_DRX_Active=1, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for at least 6cells per configured carrier frequency belonging to the monitored set or the virtual active set, or the detected set for UE that supports inter frequency detected set measurements on the configured carrier frequency, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to high layers with the measurement period according to Table 8.1c.. For UE that supports inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements, out of 6 cells per configured carrier frequency, the UE shall be capable of measuring the CPICH of at least one detected set cell. If the UE has identified more than 6cells then the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

Table 8.1c: Measurement period, DL DRX active, IF measurements on configured carriers, No CM, DL DRX active

DRX cycle length (subframes)	Measurement Period (s), Normal performance	Measurement Period (s), Reduced performance			
DRX-cycle length <10	$1.0*K_n*N_{freq,n}$	$1.0*K_r*N_{freq,r}$			
10 ≤ DRX-cycle length ≤ 20	$\begin{array}{c} 2.0^*K_n \ ^*N_{freq,n} \\ \text{Note 1} \end{array}$	$2.0*K_r*N_{freq,r}$			
20 < DRX-cycle length ≤ 80	3.0*K _n *N _{freq,n} Note 1	$3.0*K_r*N_{freq,r}$			
Note1: The requirements for DRX cycle lengths of greater than 20 subframes are only applicable for UEs that support DRX cycle 2 according to its capability in IE "Enhanced Downlink DRX" defined in section 10.3.3.25 of TS 25.331 [16].					

The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as inter frequency measurement accuracy specified in the sub-clause 9.1.1 and 9.1.2.

8.1.2.3.3 Periodic Reporting

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

8.1.2.3.4 Event Triggered Reporting

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay of a cell belonging to the monitored set, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{identify inter}$ defined in Section 8.1.2.3.1 When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay of a cell belonging to the detected set, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{identify\ inter\ detected\ set}$ defined in Section 8.1.2.3.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell belonging to a monitored set has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify_inter}$ or a cell belonging to a detected set has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify_inter}$ and then triggers the measurement report as per TS 25.331, section 14 [16], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measurement_Period\ Inter}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than +/-32 chips while transmission gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

If one of the following conditions is met,

- 1) if the UE does not need compressed mode to measure cells on a frequency adjacent to the intra-frequency (irrespective of the number of serving cells configured in the UE) according to its measurement capability in the IE "Adjacent Frequency measurements without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16], and if the Adjacent Frequency Index [16] is configured; or
- 2) if the UE does not need compressed mode to measure cells on a frequency in a band jointly supported with the band of intra-frequency according to its measurement capability in the IE "Inter-band Frequency measurements without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16]; or
- 3) if the UE is able to search enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode according to its measurement capability in the IE "Enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16]; or
- 4) if the UE does not need compressed mode to measure cells on configured carrier frequencies corresponding to secondary serving HS-DSCH cells according to its measurement capability in the IE, "Inter-frequency measurements on configured carriers without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16],

the event triggered measurement reporting delay of a cell belonging to the monitored set, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T $_{identify,inter,optional}$ defined in Section 8.1.2.3.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected. If a cell has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify,inter,optional}$ and then triggers the measurement report as per TS 25.331, section 14 [16], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measurement_Period\ Intra}$ defined in Section 8.1.2.2.2 provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than +/-32 chips while transmission gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

8.1.2.4 TDD measurements

The requirements in this section shall apply to UE supporting FDD and TDD.

In the CELL_DCH state when a transmission gap pattern sequence with the "TDD measurements" purpose is provided by the network, the UE shall continuously measure identified inter frequency TDD cells and search for new inter frequency TDD cells indicated in the measurement control information.

In order for the requirements in the following subsections to apply, the Beacon timeslots of the inter-frequency TDD cells indicated in the measurement control information shall either be synchronised or non-overlapping in time such that the UE can measure an inter-frequency TDD cell at least once in every transmission gap pattern as given in [7] for the slot allocation case in use in this cell and by assuming 2*0.5 ms implementation margin per transmission gap.

UTRAN shall provide a transmission gap pattern sequence with measurement purpose TDD measurement using the combinations for TGL1, TGL2 and TGD in Table 8.2:

Table 8.2

TGL1 [slots]	TGL2 [slots]	TGD [slots]
10	-	undefined
10	10	41269
14	7	37269

8.1.2.4.1 Identification of a new cell

8.1.2.4.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

When transmission gaps are scheduled for inter-frequency TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify TDD inter}} = Max \left\{ 5000, N_{\text{basic identify TDD inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period TDD inter}}}{N_{\text{TDD inter}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} ms$$

If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform inter-frequency TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within 5000 ms.

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

An inter-frequency TDD cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH Ec/Io \geq -8 dB and SCH_Ec/Io \geq -13 dB.

The received P-CCPCH_E_c/I_o is defined as

$$\left(\frac{P - CCPCH _E_c}{I_o}\right)_{in \ dR} = \left(\frac{P - CCPCH _E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in \ dR} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}_{in \ dR}$$

and the received SCH_E_c/I_o is defined as

$$\left(\frac{SCH - E_c}{I_o}\right)_{in,dR} = \left(\frac{SCH - E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in,dR} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}_{in,dR}$$

8.1.2.4.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

When transmission gaps are scheduled for inter-frequency TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify TDD inter}} = Max \left\{ 5000, N_{\text{basic identify TDD inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period TDD inter}}}{N_{\text{TDD inter}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} ms$$

If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform inter-frequency TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within 5000 ms.

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

A cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH Ec/Io \geq -8 dB and DwPCH_Ec/Io \geq -5 dB. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The received P-CCPCH E_c/I_o is defined as

$$\left(\frac{P - CCPCH _ E_c}{I_o}\right)_{in \ dB} = \left(\frac{P - CCPCH _ E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in \ dB} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}_{in \ dB}$$

The received DwPTS Ec/Io is defined as

$$\left(\frac{DwPCH_E_c}{I_o}\right)_{in\ dB} = \left(\frac{DwPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in\ dB} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}_{in\ dB}$$

8.1.2.4.2 P-CCPCH RSCP measurement period

When transmission gaps are scheduled for inter frequency TDD measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clause 9.1.11 and with a measurement period as given by

$$T_{\text{measurement TDD inter}} = Max \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement Period TDD inter}}, N_{\text{basic measurement TDD inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period TDD inter}}}{N_{\text{TDD inter}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} ms$$

If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform inter-frequency TDD measurements, the measurement period for inter-frequency TDD measurements shall be 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for $X_{basic\ measurement\ TDD\ inter}$ inter-frequency TDD cells per TDD frequency of the monitored set and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{measurement\ TDD\ inter}$.

 $X_{\text{basic measurement TDD inter}} = 6 \text{ (cells)}$

 $T_{Measurement_Period\ TDD\ inter} = 480\ ms.$ The time period used for calculating the measurement period $T_{measurement_TDD\ inter}$ for inter frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

 $N_{TDD\ inter}$. This is the smallest resulting integer number of transmission gap patterns in a transmission gap pattern sequence assigned to UE by UTRAN for inter frequency TDD measurements during the time period $T_{Measurement\ Period\ TDD\ inter}$ with an arbitrarily chosen timing.

 $N_{basic_identify_TDD,inter} = 80$. This is the number of transmission gap patterns in a transmission gap pattern sequence for inter-frequency TDD measurements during the time period used in the inter frequency TDD equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new inter frequency TDD cell is defined.

 $N_{basic_measurement_TDD\ inter} = 5$. This is the number of transmission gap patterns in a transmission gap pattern sequence for inter-frequency TDD measurements during the time period $T_{Measurement_Period\ TDD\ inter}$ with an arbitrarily chosen timing that is used in the inter-frequency TDD equation where the measurement period for inter-frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements is defined.

N_{Freq}: This is the number of TDD frequencies indicated in the inter frequency measurement control information.

8.1.2.4.3 Periodic Reporting

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

8.1.2.4.4 Event Triggered Reporting

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report, until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH.. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulting when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{identify\ TDD\ inter}$ defined in Section 8.1.2.4.1 When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

8.1.2.5 GSM measurements

The requirements in this section apply only to UE supporting FDD and GSM.

Measurements on GSM cells can be requested with BSIC verified or BSIC non-verified.

- 1) In CELL_DCH state when a transmission gap pattern sequence is provided by the UTRAN the UE shall continuously measure GSM cells and search for new GSM cells given in the monitored set.
- 2) If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform GSM measurements:
 - the UE shall measure all GSM cells present in the monitored set
 - the relevant requirements for GSM dedicated mode when a TCH channel is assigned in TS 45.008 shall apply. This is further detailed in the following sub-sections.

8.1.2.5.1 GSM carrier RSSI

1) For a UE requiring compressed mode

A UE supporting GSM measurements using compressed mode shall meet the minimum number of GSM RSSI carrier measurements specified in table 8.4. This measurement shall be based on a transmission gap pattern sequence with purpose "GSM carrier RSSI measurements"

In order for the requirements in this subsection to apply the UTRAN must provide a transmission gap pattern sequence with measurement purpose GSM carrier RSSI measurements using the following combinations for TGL1, TGL2 and TGD:

Table 8.3

TGL1 [slots]	TGL2 [slots]	TGD [slots]		
3	-	undefined		
4	-	undefined		
5	-	undefined		
7	- undefined			
10	- undefined			
14	-	undefined		
3	3 15269			
4	4 15269			
5	5 15269			
7	7	15269		
10	10 41269			
14	14 45269			

In the CELL_DCH state the measurement period, $T_{Measurement\ Period,\ GSM}$, for the GSM carrier RSSI measurement is 480 ms

The UE shall meet the measurement accuracy requirements stated for RXLEV in TS45.008, when the given measurement time allows the UE to take at least 3 GSM carrier RSSI samples per GSM carrier in the monitored set during the measurement period.

Table 8.4

TGL	Number of GSM carrier RSSI samples in each gap.					
3	1					
4	2					
5	3					
7	6					
10	10					
14	15					

In case the UE is not able to acquire the required number of samples per GSM carrier during one measurement period, the UE shall measure as many GSM carriers as possible during that measurement period using at least 3 samples per GSM carrier. The GSM carriers that were not measured during that measurement period shall be measured in the following measurement periods. This means that, in this particular case, the L1 reporting period to higher layers of a GSM neighbour can be a multiple of the measurement period.

2) For a UE not requiring compressed mode

The samples allocated to each carrier shall as far as possible be uniformly distributed over each measurement period. At least 3 received signal level measurement samples are required per RSSI value. The measurement period is 480 ms.

8.1.2.5.2 BSIC verification

1) For a UE requiring compressed mode

In order for the requirements in the following subsections to apply the UTRAN must provide a transmission gap pattern sequence with measurement purpose GSM Initial BSIC identification or with measurement purpose GSM BSIC reconfirmation, using the following combinations for TGL1, TGL2 and TGD:

Table 8.5

TGL1 [slots]	TGL2 [slots]	TGD [slots]
5	-	undefined
7	-	undefined
10	-	undefined
14	-	undefined
5	5	15269
7	7	15269
10	10	41269
14	14	45269

The procedure for BSIC verification on a GSM cell can be divided into the following two tasks:

Initial BSIC identification

Includes searching for the BSIC and decoding the BSIC for the first time when there is no knowledge about the relative timing between the FDD and GSM cell. The UE shall trigger the initial BSIC identification within the available transmission gap pattern sequence with purpose "GSM Initial BSIC identification". The requirements for Initial BSIC identification can be found in 8.1.2.5.2.1.

BSIC re-confirmation

Tracking and decoding the BSIC of a GSM cell after initial BSIC identification is performed. The UE shall trigger the BSIC re-confirmation within the available transmission gap pattern sequence with purpose "GSM BSIC reconfirmation". The requirements for BSIC re-confirmation can be found in 8.1.2.5.2.2.

Measurements on a GSM cell can be requested with BSIC verified or BSIC non-verified. If GSM measurements are requested with BSIC verified the UE shall be able to report the GSM cells with BSIC verified for those cells where the verification of BSIC has been successful.

If the network requests measurements on a GSM cell with BSIC verified, the UE shall behave as follows:

- The UE shall perform GSM carrier RSSI measurements according to Section 8.1.2.5.1 when ever a transmission gap pattern sequence with the purposes "GSM carrier RSSI measurements" is provided and the UE shall perform measurement reporting as defined in Section 8.6.7.6 of [16].
- The UE shall perform BSIC identification according to Section 8.1.2.5.2.1 when a "GSM Initial BSIC identification" transmission gap pattern sequence is activated. The UE shall use the last available GSM carrier RSSI measurement results for arranging GSM cells in signal strength order for performing BSIC identification.
- The UE shall perform BSIC re-confirmation according to Section 8.1.2.5.2.2 when a "GSM BSIC re-confirmation" transmission gap pattern sequence is activated.
- If a "GSM BSIC re-confirmation" transmission gap pattern sequence is not activated in parallel to a "GSM Initial BSIC identification" transmission gap pattern sequence or within one frame from the deactivation of a "GSM Initial BSIC identification" transmission gap pattern sequence, the BSIC shall be considered to be non-verified after 10s has elapsed after the UE identified the BSIC of the cell..

The UE shall perform event evaluation for event-triggered reporting after the BSIC has been verified for a GSM cell. The UE shall use the last available GSM carrier RSSI measurement results in event evaluation and event-triggered reporting. Periodic reports shall be triggered according to Sections 8.6.7.5 and 8.6.7.6 of [16].

The BSIC of a GSM cell is considered to be "verified" if the UE has decoded the SCH of the BCCH carrier and identified the BSIC at least one time (initial BSIC identification) and from that moment the BSIC shall be re-confirmed at least once every $T_{\text{re-confirm_abort}}$ seconds. Otherwise the BSIC of the GSM cell is considered as "non-verified". If a transmission gap pattern sequence with a purpose "GSM BSIC re-confirmation" is not activated by the network after BSIC identified or the "GSM BSIC re-confirmation" transmission gap pattern sequence is deactivated, the UE shall behave as described previously in this section.

The parameters $N_{identify_abort}$ and $T_{re\text{-confirm_abort}}$ are defined by higher layers and are signalled to the UE together with the transmission gap pattern sequence. $N_{identify_abort}$ indicates the maximum number of patterns that the UE shall use to attempt to decode the unknown BSIC of the GSM cell in the initial BSIC identification procedure. $T_{re\text{-confirm_abort}}$ indicates the maximum time allowed for the re-confirmation of the BSIC of one GSM cell in the BSIC re-confirmation procedure.

The UE shall be able to decode a BSIC within a transmission gap when the time difference between the middle of the received GSM synchronisation burst at the UE and the middle of the effective transmission gap is within the limits specified in table 8.6.

The effective transmission gap is calculated by assuming both UL and DL compressed mode and applying the worst-case values for UL/DL timing offset and pilot field length of last DL gap slot.

Gap length [slots]	Maximum time difference [μs]
5	± 500
7	± 1200
10	± 2200
14	+ 3500

Table 8.6: The gap length and maximum time difference for BSIC verification

The UE shall be able to perform BSIC verification at levels down to the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in TS 45.005.

2) For a UE not requiring compressed mode

If a BSIC is decoded and matches the expected value, it is considered as "verified", else it is considered as "non verified".

The UE shall be able to perform BSIC verification at levels down to the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in TS 45.005.

8.1.2.5.2.1 Initial BSIC identification

This measurement shall be based on a transmission gap pattern sequence with the purpose "GSM Initial BSIC identification"

For GSM cells that are requested with BSIC verified the UE shall attempt to decode the SCH on the BCCH carrier of the 8 strongest BCCH carriers of the GSM cells indicated in the measurement control information. The UE shall give priority for BSIC decoding attempts in decreasing signal strength order to BSIC carriers with unknown BSIC. The strongest BCCH carrier is defined as the BCCH carrier having the highest measured GSM carrier RSSI value after layer 3 filtering. The GSM signal strength levels used in BSIC identification for arranging GSM cells in signal strength order shall be based on the latest GSM carrier RSSI measurement results available.

When the UE attempts to decode the BSIC of one GSM BCCH carrier with unknown BSIC, the UE shall use all available transmission gaps, within the transmission gap pattern sequence with the purpose "GSM Initial BSIC identification", to attempt to decode the BSIC from that GSM BCCH carrier.

If the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier has been successfully decoded the UE shall immediately continue BSIC identification with the next GSM BCCH carrier, in signal strength order, with unknown BSIC. The GSM cell for which the BSIC has been successfully identified shall be moved to the BSIC re-confirmation procedure.

If the UE has not successfully decoded the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier within $N_{identify_abort}$ successive patterns, the UE shall abort the BSIC identification attempts for that GSM BCCH carrier. The UE shall continue to try to perform BSIC identification of the next GSM BCCH carrier in signal strength order. The GSM BCCH carrier for which the

BSIC identification failed shall not be re-considered for BSIC identification until BSIC identification attempts have been made for all the rest of the 8 strongest GSM BCCH carriers in the monitored set with unknown BSIC.

 $N_{identify_abort}$ values are given for a set of reference patterns in table 8.7. $T_{identify_abort}$ is the elapsed time during $N_{identify_abort}$ transmission gap patterns (informative). The figures given in table 8.7 represent the number of patterns required to guarantee at least two attempts to decode the BSIC for one GSM BCCH carrier.

Table 8.7: The worst-case time for identification of one previously not identified GSM cell

	TGL1 [slots]	TGL2 [slots]	TGD [slots]	TGPL1 [frames]	T _{identify abort}	N _{identify_abort} [patterns]
Pattern 1	7	1	undefined	3	1.56	52
Pattern 2	7	-	undefined	8	5.28	66
Pattern 3	7	7	47	8	2.88	36
Pattern 4	7	7	38	12	2.88	24
Pattern 5	14	-	undefined	8	1.84	23
Pattern 6	14	-	undefined	24	5.28	22
Pattern 7	14	14	45	12	1.44	12
Pattern 8	10	-	undefined	8	2.88	36
Pattern 9	10	10	75	12	2.88	24

8.1.2.5.2.2 BSIC re-confirmation

The requirements of this section are applicable for BSIC re-confirmation.

The UE shall maintain the timing information of 8 identified GSM cells. Initial timing information is obtained from the initial BSIC identification. The timing information shall be updated every time the BSIC is decoded.

For each transmission gap of a transmission gap pattern sequence with the measurement purpose "GSM BSIC reconfirmation", the UE shall attempt to decode the BSIC falling within the effective gap duration. If more than one BSIC can be decoded within the same gap, priority shall be given to the least recently decoded BSIC.

If the UE fails to decode the BSIC after two successive attempts or if the UE has not been able to re-confirm the BSIC for a GSM cell within $T_{re\text{-}confirm_abort}$ seconds, the UE shall abort the BSIC re-confirmation attempts for that GSM cell. The GSM cell shall be treated as a new GSM cell with unidentified BSIC and the GSM cell shall be moved to the initial BSIC identification procedure, see section 8.1.2.5.2.1. The UE shall be able to make BSIC re-confirmation attempts for the 8 strongest GSM cells in the monitored list.

N_{re-confirm_abort} is the number of transmission gap patterns executed during T_{re-confirm_abort} (informative).

Table 8.8: The worst-case time for BSIC re-confirmation of one GSM cell

	TGL1 [slots]	TGL2 [slots]	TGD [slots]	TGPL1 [frames]	T _{re-confirm_abort}	Nre-confirm_abort [patterns]
Pattern 1	7	-	undefined	3	1.32	44
Pattern 2	7	-	undefined	8	5.04	63
Pattern 3	7	-	undefined	15	8.1	54
Pattern 4	7	7	69	23	10.12	44
Pattern 5	7	7	69	8	2.64	33
Pattern 6	14	-	undefined	8	1.6	20
Pattern 7	14	14	60	8	0.80	10
Pattern 8	10	-	undefined	8	2.64	33
Pattern 9	10	-	undefined	23	8.05	35
Pattern 10	7	7	47	8	2.64	33
Pattern 11	7	7	38	12	2.64	22
Pattern 12	14	-	undefined	24	5.04	21
Pattern 13	14	14	45	12	1.20	10
Pattern 14	10	-	undefined	13	4.94	38
Pattern 15	10	10	75	12	2.64	22

8.1.2.5.3 Periodic Reporting

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

8.1.2.5.4 Event Triggered Reporting

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The event triggered reporting delay requirement is valid when the UE for each GSM carrier in the monitored set can take the required number of samples during the measurement period $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$ (see section 8.1.2.5.1).

The event triggered measurement reporting delay for a GSM cell with verified BSIC, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $2*T_{Measurement\ Period,\ GSM}$, where $T_{Measurement\ Period,\ GSM}$ is defined in Section 8.1.2.5.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected. For a GSM cell with non-verified BSIC an additional delay according to section 8.1.2.5.2.1 Initial BSIC identification can be expected.

8.1.2.6 E-UTRAN measurements

The requirements in this section apply only to UEs supporting UTRAN FDD and E-UTRAN FDD and TDD.

1) In CELL_DCH state when a transmission gap pattern sequence is provided by the UTRAN the UE shall continuously measure previously detected E-UTRAN cells and search for new E-UTRAN cells.

In order for the requirements in the following subsections to apply the UTRAN must provide a transmission gap pattern sequence with measurement purpose "E-UTRAN measurement" using the following combinations for TGL1, TGL2, TGD and Max TGPL:

Table 8.8a

TGL1 [slots]	TGL2 [slots]	TGD [slots]	Max TGPL [frames]
≥10	ı	undefined	12

- 2) If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements:
 - the UE shall measure either all E-UTRAN cells present in the monitored set or, if only frequencies are provided in the neighbour cell list, the strongest cells present in the detected set, up to the monitoring capabilities of the UE.
 - the relevant requirements for E-UTRAN RRC_CONNECTED mode specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [24] shall apply. This is further detailed in the following subclauses.

8.1.2.6.1 Identification of a new cell

When compressed mode gaps are used for E-UTRAN measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN cell within

$$\mathbf{T}_{\text{Identify,E-UTRAN}} = K_n \cdot N_{\textit{freq,E-UTRA},n} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{\text{Basic_Identify_E-UTRAN}} \cdot \frac{480}{\mathbf{T}_{\text{E-UTRAN}}} \quad \textit{ms} \text{ (normal performance) and }$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{\text{Identify,E-UTRAN}} = K_r \cdot N_{\text{freq,E-UTRA},r} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{\text{Basic_Identify_E-UTRAN}} \cdot \frac{480}{\mathbf{T}_{\text{E-UTRAN}}} \quad \textit{ms} \text{ (reduced performance);}$$

If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN cell within $T_{\text{Basic Identify E-UTRAN}}$ ms.

Where:

 $T_{\text{E-UTRAN}}$: This is the minimum time that is available for E-UTRAN measurements during a 480ms period with an arbitrarily chosen timing. The minimum time per compressed mode gap is calculated by subtracting 2*0.5 ms from the length of the gap.

N_{freq.E-UTRAN}: This is the number of E-UTRAN carriers being monitored

N_{freq,E-UTRA,n}: Number of E-UTRAN carriers to be monitored with normal performance

Nfreq.E-UTRA,n,FDD: Number of E-UTRAN FDD carriers to be monitored with normal performance

N_{freq.E-UTRA.n,TDD}: Number of E-UTRAN TDD carriers to be monitored with normal performance

N_{freq,E-UTRA,r}: Number of E-UTRAN carriers to be monitored with reduced performance.

If $N_{freq,E-UTRA,r}$ is not equal to zero then K_n and K_r are as shown in table 8.0a. Otherwise $K_n=1$ and all E-UTRA layers have normal performance.

The minimum performance requirements for a UE which does not indicate support for Increased UE carrier monitoring E-UTRA [16,31] are calculated assuming all E-UTRA carriers required to be monitored for such UE, are having normal performance and are in normal performance group, i.e. $N_{freq,E-UTRA,n} = N_{freq,E-UTRAN}$ and $N_{freq,E-UTRA,r} = 0$.

 $T_{Basic_Identify_E\text{-}UTRAN} = 480ms$

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

An E-UTRANcell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP_{dBm} RSRP Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.1 for a corresponding Band
- other RSRP related side condition given in Section 9.1 of [24] are fulfilled,
- SCH_RP|dBm and SCH_RP/Iot according to Annex B.2.1 for a corresponding Band

8.1.2.6.2 E-UTRAN RSRP and RSRQ measurement period

When compressed mode gaps are scheduled for E-UTRAN measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clause 9.1.4a and 9.1.4b with measurement period of $T_{Measurement_Period_E-UTRAN} = 480 \text{ x K}_n \text{ x N}_{freq,E-UTRA,n}$ ms (normal performance) and $T_{Measurement_Period_E-UTRAN} = 480 \text{ x K}_r \text{ x N}_{freq,E-UTRA,r}$, (reduced performance) where $N_{freq,E-UTRA,n}$ and $N_{freq,E-UTRA,r}$ are defined in section 8.1.2.6.

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 E-UTRAN cells per E-UTRAN frequency, according to its supported UE capabilities. Additionally, for a UE supporting E-UTRA measurements in Cell-DCH state, the UE shall be capable of monitoring a minimum total of at least 13 carrier frequency layers, including the intrafrequency serving layer and comprising of any allowed combination of E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD and GSM layers (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 cells).

8.1.2.6.3 Periodic reporting

 $Reported \ measurements \ in \ periodically \ triggered \ measurement \ reports \ shall \ meet \ the \ requirements \ in \ section \ 9.$

8.1.2.6.4 Void

8.1.2.6.5 Event Triggered reporting

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T $_{identify,E-UTRAN}$ defined in Section 8.1.2.6.1When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell has been detectable at least for the time period than T $_{identify,E-UTRAN}$ and then triggers the measurement report as per TS 25.331, section 14 [16], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measurement_Period_E-UTRAN}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than \pm 50 Ts while transmission gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

8.2 Measurements in CELL_DCH State with special requirements

8.2.1 Introduction

This section contains specific requirements for certain measurements beyond those specified in section 8.1. The measurements are defined in TS 25.215, the measurement model is defined in TS 25.302 and measurement accuracies are specified in section 9. As long as the measurement configuration does not exceed the requirements stated in section 8.2.2, the UE shall meet the performance requirements defined in section 9.

Control of measurement reporting is specified in TS 25.331. Compressed mode is specified in TS 25.215.

8.2.2 Requirements

The UE shall be able to perform in parallel all physical layer measurements according to table 8.9. In this section one physical layer measurement corresponds to a measurement at the reference point B (i.e. measurement reported by layer 1 after layer 1 filtering) in the measurement model in TS 25.302 [15].

In addition to the requirements in table 8.9 the UE shall in parallel, in state CELL_DCH, also be able to measure and report the quantities according to section 8.1.

Measurement quantity	Number of parallel physical layer measurements possible to request from the UE
Transport channel BLER	1 per Transport Channel
UE transmitted power	1
UE Rx-Tx time difference	1 including timing to all radio links in active set
SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2	
UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames for LCS	l n

Table 8.9: Parallel physical layer measurement requirements

Editors Note: The presence of the measurements for location services needs to be revised.

8.3 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria in CELL_DCH state

8.3.1 Introduction

This section contains requirements on UE capabilities for support of event triggering and reporting criteria. As long as the measurement configuration does not exceed the requirements stated in section 8.3.2, the UE shall meet the performance requirements defined in section 9.

The UE can be requested to make measurements under different Measurement Identities [16]. Each Measurement Identity corresponds to either event based reporting, periodic reporting or no reporting. In case of event based reporting, each Measurement Identity is associated with one or more events, each identified with an Event Identity. In case of periodic reporting, a Measurement Identity is associated with one periodic reporting criterion. In case of no reporting, a Measurement Identity is associated with one no reporting criterion.

The purpose of this section is to set some limits on the number of different event, periodic and no reporting criteria the UE may be requested to track in parallel.

capability.

8.3.2 Requirements

In this section a reporting criterion corresponds to either one event (in the case of event based reporting), or one periodic reporting criterion (in case of periodic reporting), or one no reporting criterion (in case of no reporting). For event based reporting, each instance of event, with the same or different Event Identities, is counted as separate reporting criterion in Table 8.10.

The UE shall be able to support in parallel per category up to E_{cat} reporting criteria according to Table 8.10. If the UE is configured with a single uplink carrier frequency, for the measurement categories: Intra-frequency, Inter frequency, Inter frequency (virtual active set), and Inter-RAT the UE need not support more than 42 reporting criteria in total. If the UE is configured with dual uplink carrier frequencies, for the measurement categories: Intra-frequency, Inter frequency, Inter frequency (virtual active set), and Inter-RAT the UE need not support more than 55 reporting criteria in total. For the measurement categories: Traffic volume and Quality measurements the UE need not support more than 16 reporting criteria in total.

Measurement category	E _{cat}	Note
Intra-frequency	16	
Inter-frequency	16	
Inter-frequency, virtual active set	4	
Inter-RAT GERAN	4	Only applicable for UE with this capability
Inter-RAT E-UTRAN	48	Only applicable for UE with this capability
UE internal measurements	8	
Traffic volume measurements	2 + (2 per Transport Channel)	
Quality measurements	2 per Transport Channel	
UP measurements	2	Only applicable for UE with this

Table 8.10: Requirements for reporting criteria per measurement category

Note: When the UE is configured with dual uplink carrier frequencies, E_{cat} for Intra-frequency is applied per intra-frequency.

8.4 Measurements in CELL_FACH State when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is not ongoing

8.4.1 Introduction

UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement

This section contains requirements on the UE regarding cell reselection and measurement reporting in CELL_FACH state when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is not ongoing. The requirements for cell re-selection are split in FDD intra frequency, FDD inter frequency, TDD, GSM and E-UTRAN measurements. The measurements are defined in TS 25.215, the measurement model is defined in TS 25.302 and measurement accuracies are specified in section 9. Control of measurement reporting is specified in TS 25.331. Measurement occasions in CELL_FACH state are described in TS 25.331.

If UE indicates support for Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA or increased carrier monitoring E-UTRA the measurement performance for different carriers may be configured by higher layers to be either normal or reduced. A measurement scaling factor [16] defining the relaxation to be applied to the requirements for carriers measured with reduced measurement performance is signalled by higher layers and has the possible settings shown in table 8.0a. The same measurement scaling factor mapping is used in Cell FACH state as cell DCH state.

The minimum performance requirements for a UE which indicates support for Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA [16, 31] are calculated as defined in section 8.4.2.3 provided that $N_{freq, FDD,n} \leq 2$ or if all FDD interfrequency carriers are indicated to have normal performance. The minimum performance requirements for a UE which indicates support for Increased UE carrier monitoring E-UTRA [16, 31] are calculated as defined in section 8.4.2.6 provided that $N_{E-UTRA,n} \leq 4$ for a UE capable of either FDD E-UTRA carrier monitoring or TDD E-UTRA carrier monitoring or $N_{freq,E-UTRA,n,FDD} \leq 4$ and $N_{freq,E-UTRA,n,TDD} \leq 4$ or if all E-UTRA carriers are indicated to have normal performance.

Capabilities for number of carriers to monitor for UE which indicates support for Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA or E-UTRA are specified in section 8.4.2.1a.

8.4.2 Requirements

8.4.2.1 UE Measurement Capability when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is not ongoing

In CELL_FACH state, the UE shall be able to monitor up to

- 32 intra frequency FDD cells and
- 32 inter frequency cells, including
 - FDD cells distributed on up to 2 additional FDD carriers and
 - Depending on UE Capability, TDD mode cells, distributed on up to 3 TDD carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 32 GSM cells distributed on up to 32 GSM carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, up to 4 E-UTRA FDD carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability up to 4 E-UTRA TDD carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, the UE shall be able to monitor up to 16 intra frequency cells during IPDL gaps.

The requirements in section 9 on CPICH Ec/Io and RSCP measurements are applicable for a UE performing measurements according to this section. For inter-frequency FDD, TDD, GSM and E-UTRAN cell re-selection, measurement occasions as specified in TS 25.331 are used to find and measure on other cells.

It is defined below how the measurements on different systems and modes are performed given the time allocated to that system. The requirements in this section are based on an assumption that the time during the measurement occasions that is allocated to each of the different modes and systems shall be equally shared by the modes which the UE has capability for and that are in the monitored set signalled by the network.

For this four parameters are defined:

- N_{FDD} is 0 or 1. If there are inter-frequency FDD cells in the neighbour list and FDD measurements are required by higher layers, N_{FDD} =1, otherwise N_{FDD} =0.
- N_{TDD} is 0 or 1. If the UE is capable of TDD and there are TDD cells in the neighbour list and TDD measurements are required by higher layers, $N_{TDD}=1$ otherwise $N_{TDD}=0$.
- N_{GSM} is 0 or 1. If the UE is capable of GSM and there are GSM cells in the neighbour list and GSM measurements are required by higher layers, $N_{GSM}=1$, otherwise $N_{GSM}=0$.
- $N_{E-UTRAN}$ is 0 or 1. If the UE is capable of E-UTRAN and there are E-UTRAN cells in the neighbour list and E-UTRAN measurements are required by higher layers, $N_{E-UTRAN}=1$, otherwise $N_{E-UTRAN}=0$.

The measurement time T_{meas} is then defined as

$$T_{meas} = [(N_{FDD} + N_{TDD} + N_{GSM} + N_{E-UTRAN}) \cdot N_{TTI} \cdot M_{REP} \cdot 10] \text{ms}$$

where

- M_REP is the Measurement Occasion cycle length where K is given in Table 8.10A. K is the FACH measurement occasion length coefficient as specified in TS25.331
- The FACH Measurement Occasion of N_{TTI} frames will be repeated every N_{TTI} * M_REP frame.
- N_{TTI} is the number of frames in each measurement occasion, equal to the length of the largest TTI on the SCCPCH monitored by the UE. FACHs that only carry MBMS logical channels (MTCH, MSCH, or MCCH) are excluded from measurement occasion calculations.
- A UE receiving MTCH shall use only that part of the Measurement Occasion of NTTI frames which corresponds to 25% of the MTCH TTI length at the maximum.

For UEs receiving MTCH, the reduced measurement time, if applicable, needs to be considered when performance requirements are derived according to section 8. The repetition rate of NTTI * M_REP frames remains unaffected

Table 8.10A: K values for each N_{TTI} value

N _{TTI}	K
1	3,4,5,6
2	2,3,4,5
4	2,3,4
8	1,2,3

The UE is assumed to measure periodically once every time period T_{meas} on each of the modes and systems, FDD inter frequency cells, TDD inter frequency cells, GSM and E-UTRA carriers for which the corresponding parameter N_{FDD} , N_{TDD} , N_{GSM} and $N_{E-UTRAN}$ is set to 1.

8.4.2.1a UE Measurement Capability when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is not ongoing (Increased UE carrier monitoring)

UE which indicates support for Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA according to capabilities in [16,31] shall additionally be capable of monitoring at least

80 inter-frequency cells, including

- 5 FDD UTRA inter-frequency carriers with up to 32 cells per carrier.

UE which indicates support for increased UE carrier monitoring E-UTRA according to capabilities in [16,31] shall be capable of monitoring at least

- Depending on UE capability, 8 FDD E-UTRA carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 8 TDD E-UTRA carriers

8.4.2.2 FDD intra frequency measurements when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is not ongoing

During the CELL_FACH state the UE shall continuously measure identified intra frequency cells and search for new intra frequency cells in the monitoring set. If a measurement occasion is activated, intra frequency measurements can be performed between the measurement occasions.

The performance of intra frequency measurements when IPDL is active has not been studied.

8.4.2.2.1 Identification of a new cell

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify, intra}} = Max \left\{ 800, \text{Ceil} \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic identify FDD, intra}}}{N_{\text{TTI}} \cdot (M_{\text{REP}} - 1) \cdot 10} \right\} \cdot N_{\text{TTI}} \cdot M_{\text{REP}} \cdot 10 \right\} \text{ ms}$$

where

 $T_{basic_identify_FDD,\;intra}$ is specified in section 8.1.2.2.2,

N_{TTI} and M_REP is specified in section 8.4.2.1.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- CPICH Ec/Io \geq -20 dB,
- SCH_Ec/Io ≥ -20 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code.

In the case that MTCH is being received, the UE shall be able to take identified cells into use for MTCH combining purposes within one MTCH TTI after the completion of identification.

If more candidate cells are identified than the UE has combining capability, then the UE shall estimate MTCH reception quality of all candidate cells and determine a subset of the identified cells which best allow the UE to meet the required MTCH reception performance.

In case of conflict when a measurement occasion is activated the UE may choose to prioritise the SFN decoding

8.4.2.2.1.1 Identification of a new cell using IPDL gaps

When the UE is supporting IPDL measurements and when idle periods with a length of 1 slot are scheduled the UE physical layer shall be capable to identify a new cell and report SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurement within

where

 $T_{Measurement_Period\ Intra}$ = The measurement period for Intra frequency CPICH measurements defined in Section 8.1.2.2.2.

and

 T_{IPDL} depends on the Search Window Size given in UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info as given in Table 8.10B

Table 8.10B: TIPDL

Search Window Size	T _{IPDL}
less than or equal to +/- 40 chips	Time over which 4 consecutive IPDL gaps occur
+/- 80 chips	Time over which 8 consecutive IPDL gaps occur

8.4.2.2.2 UE CPICH measurement capability

In the CELL_FACH state the measurement period for intra frequency measurements is 200 ms. When no measurement occasion cycle is activated, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for 8 identified intrafrequency cells of the monitored set and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When a measurement occasion cycle is activated, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for the $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ strongest cells , where $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ is defined in the following equation. The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the sub-clause 9.1.1 and 9.1.2. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$\mathbf{Y}_{\text{measurement intra}} = Floor \left\{ \boldsymbol{X}_{\text{basic measurement FDD}} \cdot \frac{\mathbf{T}_{\text{Measurement_Period Intra}} - Ceil \left\{ \frac{\mathbf{T}_{\text{Measurement_Period Intra}}}{N_{TTI} \cdot M - REP \cdot 10 \text{ ms}} \right\} \cdot N_{TTI} \cdot 10 \text{ ms}} \right\}$$
 cells
$$\mathbf{T}_{\text{Measurement_Period Intra}}$$

where

X_{basic measurement FDD} is specified in section 8.1.2.2.2,

T_{Measurement_Period Intra} is specified in section 8.1.2.2.2,

M_REP and N_{TTI} is specified in section 8.4.2.1.

8.4.2.2.2.1 Capabilities for measurements during IPDL gaps.

When idle periods with a length of 1 slot are scheduled UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clause 9.1.8.2.2 with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement IPDL}} = Max \{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period Intra}}, T_{\text{4 IPDLs}} \} ms$$

where

T_{Measurement_Period Intra} = The measurement period for Intra frequency CPICH measurements defined in Section 8.1.2.2.2.

and

 $T_{4 \text{ IPDLs}}$ = Time period over which 4 consecutive idle periods occur.

8.4.2.2.3 RACH reporting

Reporting measurements in the measurement reports sent on the RACH shall meet the requirements in section 9.

FDD inter frequency measurements when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception 8.4.2.3 is not ongoing

In the CELL_FACH state when a measurement occasion cycle is provided by the network, and absolute priority based reselection is not used, the UE shall continuously measure identified inter frequency cells and search for new inter frequency cells indicated in the measurement control information. When absolute priority based reselection is used, measurement rules defined in [1] apply (based on Sprioritysearch1 and Sprioritysearch2 thresholds).

If E-DCH resources are allocated to the UE or timer T321[16] is running, the UE is not required to perform interfrequency FDD cell identification or measurement.

8.4.2.3.1 Identification of a new cell

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$\begin{split} & \mathbf{T}_{\text{identify, inter}} = Ceil \bigg\{ \frac{\mathbf{T}_{\text{basic identify FDD inter}}}{\mathbf{T}_{\text{Inter FACH}}} \bigg\} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{\text{meas}} \cdot K_n \cdot N_{freq,FDD,n} & \textit{ms} \text{ (normal performance) and} \\ & \mathbf{T}_{\text{identify, inter}} = Ceil \bigg\{ \frac{\mathbf{T}_{\text{basic identify FDD inter}}}{\mathbf{T}_{\text{Inter FACH}}} \bigg\} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{\text{meas}} \cdot K_r \cdot N_{freq,FDD,r} & \textit{ms} \text{ (reduced performance)} \end{split}$$

$$T_{\text{identify, inter}} = Ceil \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic identify FDD inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter FACH}}} \right\} \cdot T_{\text{meas}} \cdot K_r \cdot N_{freq, FDD, r} \quad ms \text{ (reduced performance)}$$

where

T_{basic identify FDD.inter} is specified in 8.1.2.3.2.

N_{Freq.FDD}: Number of FDD frequencies in the Inter-frequency cell info list

T_{Meas} and M_REP are specified in 8.4.2.1.

$$T_{Inter FACH} = (N_{TTI}*10 - 2*0.5) \text{ ms}$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- CPICH Ec/Io \geq -20 dB,
- SCH_Ec/Io ≥ -17 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code.

8.4.2.3.2 **UE CPICH** measurement capability

When a measurement occasion cycle is scheduled for FDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clause 9.1.2 with measurement period is given by

$$\mathbf{T}_{\text{measurement inter}} = \mathit{Max} \left\{ \mathbf{T}_{\text{Measurement_Period Inter}}, 2 \cdot \mathbf{T}_{\text{meas}}, \mathit{Ceil} \left\{ \frac{\mathbf{T}_{\text{basic measurement FDD inter}}}{\mathbf{T}_{\text{Inter FACH}}} \right\} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{\text{meas}} \cdot \mathit{K}_{n} \cdot \mathit{N}_{\mathit{freq, FDD, n}} \right\} \ \, \text{ms}$$

(normal performance) and

$$T_{\text{measurement inter}} = Max \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period Inter}}, 2 \cdot T_{\text{meas}}, Ceil \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic measurement FDD inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter FACH}}} \right\} \cdot T_{\text{meas}} \cdot K_r \cdot N_{freq, FDD, r} \right\} \text{ms}$$

(reduced performance)

where

 $T_{basic_measurement_FDD,inter}$ is specified in section 8.1.2.3.2.

T_{Measurement_Period Inter} is specified in section 8.1.2.3.2.

T_{Meas} is specified in section 8.4.2.1.

 $N_{\text{Freq},\text{FDD}}$ and $T_{\text{Inter}\,\text{FACH}}$ are specified in section 8.4.2.3.1

N_{freq,FDD,n}: Number of FDD interfrequency carriers to be monitored with normal performance

 $N_{\text{freq,FDD,r}}$: Number of FDD interfrequency carriers to be monitored with reduced performance

If $_{Nfreq,FDD,r}$ is not equal to zero then K_n and K_r are as shown in table 8.0a. Otherwise $K_n=1$ and all interfrequency layers have normal performance.

The minimum performance requirements for a UE which does not indicate support for Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA [16,31] are calculated assuming all UTRA carriers required to be monitored for such UE, are having normal performance and are in normal performance group, i.e. $N_{freq,FDD,n} = N_{Freq,FDD}$ and $N_{freq,FDD,r} = 0$.

If the UE does not need measurement occasions to perform inter-frequency measurements, the measurement period for inter frequency measurements is 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for $X_{basic\ measurement\ FDD\ inter}$ inter-frequency cells per FDD frequency of the monitored set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{Measurement_Inter}$.

 $X_{basic\ measurement\ FDD inter}$ is defined in section 8.1.2.3.2

8.4.2.4 TDD measurements when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is not ongoing

The requirements in this section shall apply to UE supporting FDD and TDD.

In the CELL_FACH state when a measurement occasion cycle is provided by the network the UE shall continuously measure identified inter frequency TDD cells and search for new inter-frequency TDD cells indicated in the measurement control information. If E-DCH resources are allocated to the UE or timer T321[16] is running, the UE is not required to perform interfrequency TDD cell identification or measurement.

8.4.2.4.1 Identification of a new cell

8.4.2.4.1.13,84 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify, TDD}} = Max \left\{ 5000, Ceil \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic identify TDD inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter FACH}}} \right\} \cdot T_{\text{meas}} \cdot N_{Freq, TDD} \right\} \text{ ms} \right\}$$

where

 $T_{basic_identify_TDD,inter} = 800ms$

N_{Freq,TDD}: Number of TDD frequencies indicated in the Inter-frequency cell info list

 T_{Meas} is specified in section 8.4.2.1.

T_{Inter FACH} is specified in section 8.4.2.3.1

If the UE does not need measurement occasions to perform inter-frequency TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within 5000 ms.

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

An inter-frequency TDD cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH_Ec/Io ≥ -8 dB and SCH_Ec/Io ≥ -13 dB.

The received P-CCPCH_E_c/I_o is defined as

$$\left(\frac{P - CCPCH _E_c}{I_o}\right)_{in \ dB} = \left(\frac{P - CCPCH _E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in \ dB} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}_{in \ dB}$$

and the received SCH_E_c/I_o is defined as

$$\left(\frac{SCH - E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} = \left(\frac{SCH - E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}\Big|_{in \ dB}$$

8.4.2.4.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify, TDD}} = Max \left\{ 5000, Ceil \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic identify TDD inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter FACH}}} \right\} \cdot T_{\text{meas}} \cdot N_{\textit{Freq,TDD}} \right\} \text{ ms} \right.$$

where

 $T_{basic_identify_TDD,inter} = 800ms$

N_{Freq,TDD}: Number of TDD frequencies indicated in the inter-frequency cell info list

T_{Meas} is specified in section 8.4.2.1.

T_{Inter FACH} is specified in section 8.4.2.3.1

If the UE does not need measurement occasions to perform inter-frequency TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within 5000 ms.

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

A cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH Ec/Io ≥ -8 dB and DwPCH_Ec/Io ≥ -5 dB.

The received P-CCPCH E_c/I_o is defined as

$$\left(\frac{P - CCPCH _E_c}{I_o}\right)_{in \ dB} = \left(\frac{P - CCPCH _E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in \ dB} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}_{in \ dB}$$

The received DwPTS $E_c \! / I_o$ is defined as

$$\left(\frac{DwPCH _E_c}{I_o}\right)_{in\ dB} = \left(\frac{DwPCH _E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in\ dB} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})_{in\ dB}}$$

8.4.2.4.2 P-CCPCH RSCP measurement period

When a measurement occasion cycle as previously described is scheduled for inter frequency TDD measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clause 9.1.11 and with a measurement period as given by

$$\mathbf{T}_{\text{measurement TDD}} = Max \left\{ \mathbf{T}_{\text{Measurement_Period TDD inter}}, 2 \cdot \mathbf{T}_{\text{meas}}, Ceil \left\{ \frac{\mathbf{T}_{\text{basic measurement TDD inter}}}{\mathbf{T}_{\text{Inter FACH}}} \right\} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{\text{meas}} \cdot \boldsymbol{N}_{\textit{Freq,TDD}} \right\}$$

where

 $T_{basic_measurement_TDD\ inter} = 50\ ms.$

 $T_{Measurement_Period\ TDD\ inter}$ is specified in section 8.1.2.4.2.

 T_{Meas} is specified in section 8.4.2.1.

T_{Inter FACH} is specified in section 8.4.2.3.1

N_{Freq,TDD}: This is the number of TDD frequencies indicated in the inter-frequency cell info list

If the UE does not need measurement occasions to perform inter-frequency TDD measurements, the measurement period for inter frequency TDD measurements is 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for $X_{\text{basic measurement TDD inter}}$ inter-frequency TDD cells per TDD frequency of the monitored set and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement TDD}}$.

X_{basic measurement TDD inter} is defined in section 8.1.2.4.2

8.4.2.5 GSM measurements when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is not ongoing

The requirements in this section apply only to UE supporting FDD and GSM. If E-DCH resources are allocated to the UE or timer T321[16] is running, the UE is not required to perform GSM BSIC identification or RSSI measurement.

To support cell reselection the UE shall always perform BSIC verification in Cell FACH state.

1) In CELL_FACH state when measurement occasions are provided by the UTRAN the UE shall continuously measure GSM cells and search for new GSM cells given in the monitored set.

In section 8.4.2.1 the split of measurements between different modes and systems is defined. Every second measurement occasion scheduled for GSM measurements, as given by 8.4.2.1 shall be allocated for GSM initial BSIC identification.

The remaining measurements occasions scheduled for GSM measurements shall be used as follows. 3 occasions out of 4 shall be allocated for GSM carrier RSSI measurements and 1 out of 4 shall be allocated for GSM BSIC reconfirmation. The scheduling of measurement occasions between GSM carrier RSSI measurements and GSM BSIC reconfirmation is up to the UE.

- 2) If the UE does not need measurement occasions to perform GSM measurements:
 - the UE shall measure all GSM cells present in the monitored set
 - the relevant requirements for GSM dedicated mode when a TCH channel is assigned in TS 45.008 shall apply. This is further detailed in the following sub-sections.

8.4.2.5.1 GSM carrier RSSI

1) For a UE requiring measurement occasions.

A UE supporting GSM measurements using measurement occasions shall meet the minimum number of GSM carrier RSSI measurements specified in Table 8.11. This measurement shall be based on measurement occasions allocated for GSM carrier RSSI measurements as described in 8.4.2.5. In the CELL_FACH state the measurement period for the GSM carrier RSSI measurement is 480 ms.

The UE shall meet the measurement accuracy requirements stated for RXLEV in TS 45.008, when the given measurement time allows the UE to take at least 3 GSM carrier RSSI samples per GSM carrier in the monitored set during the measurement period.

Table 8.11

Length of measurement occasion (frames)	Number of GSM carrier RSSI samples in each measurement occasion, NgsM carrier RSSI.
1	16
2	32
4	64
8	128

In case the UE is not able to acquire the required number of samples per GSM carrier during one measurement period, the UE shall measure as many GSM carriers as possible during that measurement period using at least 3 samples per GSM carrier. The GSM carriers that were not measured during that measurement period shall be measured in the following measurement periods.

2) For a UE not requiring measurement occasions

The samples allocated to each carrier shall as far as possible be uniformly distributed over each measurement period. At least 3 received signal level measurement samples are required per RSSI value. The measurement period is 480 ms.

In case UTRA RACH procedure prevents the UE from acquiring the required number of samples per GSM carrier during one measurement period, the GSM carriers that were not measured during that measurement period shall be measured in the following measurement periods.

8.4.2.5.2 BSIC verification

1) For a UE requiring measurement occasions.

The procedure for BSIC verification on a GSM cell can be divided into the following two tasks:

Initial BSIC identification

Includes searching for the BSIC and decoding the BSIC for the first time when there is no knowledge about the relative timing between the FDD and GSM cell. The UE shall trigger the initial BSIC identification within 50% of the available measurement occasions used for GSM measurements as specified in 8.4.2.1. The requirements for Initial BSIC identification can be found in 8.4.2.5.2.1.

BSIC re-confirmation

Tracking and decoding the BSIC of a GSM cell after initial BSIC identification is performed. The UE shall trigger the BSIC re-confirmation within the available measurement occasions used for GSM as specified in 8.4.2.1. The requirements for BSIC re-confirmation can be found in 8.4.2.5.2.2.

The BSIC of a GSM cell is considered to be "verified" if the UE has decoded the SCH of the BCCH carrier and identified the BSIC at least one time (initial BSIC identification) and from that moment the BSIC shall be re-confirmed at least once every 6 times $T_{re-confirm_GSM}$ seconds. Otherwise the BSIC of the GSM cell is considered as "non-verified".

 $T_{\text{re-confirm_GSM}}$ indicates the maximum time allowed for the re-confirmation of the BSIC of one GSM cell in the BSIC reconfirmation procedure according to section 8.4.2.5.2.2.

The UE shall be able to decode a BSIC within a measurement occasion when the time difference between the middle of the received GSM synchronisation burst at the UE and the middle of the measurement occasion is within the limits specified in table 8.12.

Table 8.12: The measurement occasion length and maximum time difference for BSIC verification

Measurement occasion length (frames]	Maximum time difference [μs]
1	± 4100
2	± 9100
4	± 19100
8	± 39100

The UE shall be able to perform BSIC verification at levels down to the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in TS 45.005.

2) For a UE not requiring measurement occasions

The UE shall attempt to check the BSIC for at least the 6 strongest GSM carriers at least every 10 seconds, to confirm that it is monitoring the same cell, as far as UTRA RACH procedure does not prevent UE from decoding BSIC.

If a BSIC is decoded and matches the expected value, it is considered as "verified", else it is considered as "non verified".

The UE shall be able to perform BSIC verification at levels down to the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in TS 45.005.

8.4.2.5.2.1 Initial BSIC identification

This measurement shall be based on the measurement occasions allocated for Initial BSIC identification as described in 8.4.2.5.

The UE shall continuously attempt to decode the BSIC of SCH on the BCCH carrier of the 6 strongest BCCH carriers of the GSM cells indicated in the Inter-RAT cell info list. The UE shall give priority for BSIC decoding attempts in decreasing signal strength order to BCCH carriers with unknown BSIC. The strongest BCCH carrier is defined as the BCCH carrier having the highest measured GSM carrier RSSI value.

When the UE attempts to decode the BSIC of one GSM BCCH carrier with unknown BSIC, the UE shall use all available measurements occasions allocated for GSM initial BSIC identification according section 8.4.2.5 to attempt to decode the BSIC from that GSM BCCH carrier.

If the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier has been successfully decoded the UE shall immediately continue BSIC identification with the next GSM BCCH carrier, in signal strength order, with unknown BSIC. The GSM cell for which the BSIC has been successfully identified shall be moved to the BSIC re-confirmation procedure.

If the UE has not successfully decoded the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier within $T_{identify,\,GSM}$ ms, the UE shall abort the BSIC identification attempts for that GSM BCCH carrier. The UE shall continue to try to perform BSIC identification of the next GSM BCCH carrier in signal strength order. The GSM BCCH carrier for which the BSIC identification failed shall not be re-considered for BSIC identification until BSIC identification attempts have been made for all the rest of the 6 strongest GSM BCCH carriers in the monitored set with unknown BSIC.

 $T_{identify_GSM}$ is given for the combinations of T_{meas} and N_{TTI} that are given in table 8.13. The values given in table 8.13 represent the number of patterns required to guarantee at least two attempts to decode the BSIC for one GSM BCCH carrier.

Table 8.13: The worst-case time for identification of one previously not identified GSM cell

T_meas	N_TTI=1 frame	N_TTI=2 frames	N_TTI=4 frames	N_TTI=8 frames
(ms)	T _{identify,GSM} (ms)	T _{identify,GSM} (ms)	T _{identify,GSM} (ms)	T _{identify,GSM} (ms)
80	2880	1280		-
160	7680	2880	1280	640
240	29760	5280		-
320	14080	6400	2560	1280
480	34560	12480	2880	1920
640	34560	12800	5120	2560
960	*	24960	5760	3840
1280	*	20480	10240	5120
1920	*	34560	15360	7680
NOTE *:	There are no performance requirements for these combinations of			

NOTE *: There are no performance requirements for these combinations of parameters because they result in long identification time.

8.4.2.5.2.2 BSIC re-confirmation

The requirements of this section are applicable for BSIC re-confirmation.

The UE shall maintain the timing information of 6 identified GSM cells. Initial timing information is obtained from the initial BSIC identification. The timing information shall be updated every time the BSIC is decoded.

For each measurement occasion allocated for GSM BSIC reconfirmation as described in 8.4.2.5, the UE shall attempt to decode the BSIC falling within the measurement occasion duration according to table 8.12. When the UE has to select

one out of several possible GSM cells to reconfirm within the possible allocation of measurement occasions, according to 8.4.2.5, priority shall be given to the least recently decoded BSIC.

If the UE fails to decode the BSIC after two successive attempts the UE shall abort the BSIC re-confirmation attempts for that GSM cell. The GSM cell shall be treated as a new GSM cell with unidentified BSIC and the GSM cell shall be moved to the initial BSIC identification procedure, see section 8.4.2.5.2.1. The UE shall be able to make BSIC reconfirmation attempts for the 6 strongest GSM cells in the monitored list.

 $T_{\text{re-confirm_GSM}}$ is given for the combinations of T_{meas} and N_{TII} that are given in table 8.14. The values given in table 8.14 represent the number of patterns required to guarantee at least two attempts to decode the BSIC for one GSM BCCH carrier. Different values for $T_{\text{re-confirm GSM}}$ might apply when more than one GSM cell is in the BSIC reconfirmation procedure at the same time.

Table 8.14: The worst-case time for reconfirmation of one previously identified GSM cell

T_meas	N_TTI=1 frame	N_TTI=2 frames	N_TTI=4 frames	N_TTI=8 frames
(ms)	T _{re-confirm,GSM} (ms)	T _{re-confirm,GSM} (ms)	T _{re-confirm,GSM} (ms)	T _{re-confirm,GSM} (ms)
80	2880	1600	ı	-
160	6400	3200	2240	1600
240	17280	4800	•	-
320	14080	6400	4480	3200
480	22080	9600	6720	4800
640	26880	12800	10240	6400
960	*	17280	13440	9600
1280	*	33280	17920	12800
1920	*	*	26880	19200
* Note: There are no performance requirements for these combinations of parameters				
because they result in long reconfirmation time.				

8.4.2.6 E-UTRAN measurements when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is not ongoing

The requirements in this section apply only to UE supporting FDD and E-UTRA.

When absolute priority based reselection is used, measurement rules defined in [1] apply (based on $S_{prioritysearch1}$ and $S_{prioritysearch2}$ thresholds)

If E-DCH resources are allocated to the UE or timer T321[16] is running, the UE is not required to perform E-UTRA measurements.

The requirements below apply to both cell reselection to E-UTRA and network controlled mobility to E-UTRA (i.e. E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH and E-UTRA RACH reporting).

8.4.2.6.1 Identification of a new cell

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify, E-UTRAN}} = Ceil \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic identify E-UTRAN}}}{T_{\text{E-UTRAN FACH}}} \right\} \cdot T_{\text{meas}} \cdot K_n \cdot N_{E-UTRA,n} \quad \textit{ms} \quad \text{(normal performance) and}$$

$$T_{\text{identify, E-UTRAN}} = Ceil \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic identify E-UTRAN}}}{T_{\text{E-UTRAN FACH}}} \right\} \cdot T_{\text{meas}} \cdot K_r \cdot N_{E-UTRA,r} \quad \textit{ms} \quad \text{(reduced performance)}$$

where

T_{basic_identify_E-UTRAN} is specified in 8.1.2.6.

N_{E-UTRA}: Number of E-UTRA frequencies in the E-UTRA cell info list

N_{E-UTRA}.n: Number of E UTRAN carriers to be monitored with normal performance

N_{E-UTRA,r}: Number of E-UTRAN carriers to be monitored with reduced performance.

If $N_{E\text{-}UTRA,r}$ is not equal to zero then K_n and K_r are as shown in table 8.0a. Otherwise K_n =1 and all E-UTRA layers have normal performance.

The minimum performance requirements for a UE which does not indicate support for Increased UE carrier monitoring E-UTRA [16,31] are calculated assuming all E-UTRA carriers required to be monitored for such UE, are having normal performance and are in normal performance group, i.e. $N_{E-UTRA, n} = N_{E-UTRA}$ and $N_{E-UTRA, r} = 0$.

T_{Meas} and M_REP are specified in 8.4.2.1.

 $T_{E-UTRAN \; FACH} = (N_{TTI}*10 - 2*0.5) \; ms$

A cell shall be considered detectable based on requirements defined in [24].

8.4.2.6.2 UE RSRP and RSRQ measurement capability

When a measurement occasion cycle is scheduled for E-UTRA measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clause 9.1.4a/b with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement E-UTRAN}} = Max \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period E-UTRAN}}, 2 \cdot T_{\text{meas}}, Ceil \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic measurement E-UTRAN}}}{T_{\text{E-UTRAN FACH}}} \right\} \cdot K_n \cdot T_{\text{meas}} \cdot N_{E-UTRA, n} \right\}$$

ms (normal performance), and

$$T_{\text{measurement E-UTRAN}} = Max \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period E-UTRAN}}, 2 \cdot T_{\text{meas}}, Ceil \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic measurement E-UTRAN}}}{T_{\text{E-UTRAN FACH}}} \right\} \cdot K_r \cdot T_{\text{meas}} \cdot N_{E-UTRA, r} \right\}$$

where

 $T_{basic_measurement_E-UTRAN} = 60 \text{ ms.}$

T_{Measurement Period E-UTRAN} is specified in section 8.1.2.6.

T_{Meas} is specified in section 8.4.2.1.

N_{E-UTRA,n}, N_{E-UTRA,r}, K_n and K_r and T_{E-UTRAN FACH} are specified in section 8.4.2.6.1

If the UE does not need measurement occasions to perform E-UTRA measurements, the measurement period for E-UTRA measurements is 480 ms.

8.4.2.6.3 E-UTRA measurements reporting

If E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH is configured by upper layers, UE can report measurements in measurement reports, whose report criteria can be set to Event triggered or Periodical reporting. In both cases, the UE shall send only one measurement report. The UE shall be able to support at least 1 E-UTRA measurement per carrier on up to 4 E-UTRA carriers for CELL_FACH configuration.

Reported measurements shall meet the requirements in section 9.

8.4.2.6.3.1 Event Triggered reporting

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between the triggering of a measurement report (the measured quality of any cell on a configured E-UTRA frequency exceeds the configured threshold) until the moment in time when the UE starts sending the preambles on the PRACH for sending the measurement report

The event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{identify,E-UTRAN} + T_{RA}$, where $T_{identify,E-UTRAN}$ is defined in Section 8.4.2.6.1 and T_{RA} is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

If a cell has been detectable at least for the time period than T $_{identify,E-UTRAN}$ and then triggers the measurement report, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measurement_Period_E-UTRAN} + T_{RA}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than \pm 50 Ts while transmission gap has not been available.

8.4a Measurements in CELL_FACH State when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is ongoing

8.4a.1 Introduction

This section contains requirements on the UE regarding cell reselection and measurement reporting in CELL_FACH state when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is ongoing. The requirements for cell re-selection are split in FDD intra frequency, FDD inter frequency, TDD, GSM and E-UTRA measurements. The measurements are defined in TS 25.215, the measurement model is defined in TS 25.302 and measurement accuracies are specified in section 9. Control of measurement reporting is specified in TS 25.331. DRX in CELL_FACH state is described in TS 25.331.

If UE indicates support for increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA or increased carrier monitoring E-UTRA the measurement performance for different carriers may be configured by higher layers to be either normal or reduced. A measurement scaling factor [16] defining the relaxation to be applied to the requirements for carriers measured with reduced measurement performance is signalled by higher layers and has the possible settings shown in table 8.0a. The same measurement scaling factor mapping is used in Cell FACH state as cell DCH state.

The minimum performance requirements for a UE which indicates support for Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA [16, 31] are calculated as defined in section 8.4a.2.3 provided that $N_{freq, FDD,n} \le 2$ or if all FDD interfrequency carriers are indicated to have normal performance. The minimum performance requirements for a UE which indicates support for Increased UE carrier monitoring E-UTRA [16, 31] are calculated as defined in section 8.4a.2.6 provided that $N_{E-UTRA,n}\le 4$ for a UE capable of either FDD E-UTRA carrier monitoring or TDD E-UTRA carrier monitoring or $N_{freq,E-UTRA,n,FDD}\le 4$ and $N_{freq,E-UTRA,n,FDD}\le 4$ and $N_{freq,E-UTRA,n,FDD}\le 4$ and $N_{freq,E-UTRA,n,FDD}\le 4$ or if all E-UTRA carriers are indicated to have normal performance.

Capabilities for number of carriers to monitor for UE which indicates support for Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA or E-UTRA are specified in section 8.4.2.1a.

8.4a.2 Requirements

8.4a.2.1 UE Measurement Capability

In CELL_FACH state, the number of cells the UE shall be able to monitor is defined in section 8.4.2.1 and 8.4.2.1a.

The requirements in section 9 on CPICH Ec/Io and RSCP measurements are applicable for a UE performing measurements according to this section. For inter-frequency FDD, TDD, GSM and E-UTRAN cell re-selection, DRX gaps as specified in TS 25.331 are used to find and measure on other cells.

It is defined below how the measurements on different systems and modes are performed given the time allocated to that system. The requirements in this section are based on an assumption that the time during the DRX gaps that is allocated to each of the different modes and systems shall be equally shared by the modes which the UE has capability for and that are in the monitored set signalled by the network.

8.4a.2.2 FDD intra frequency measurements when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is ongoing

During the CELL_FACH state the UE shall continuously measure identified intra frequency cells and search for new intra frequency cells in the monitoring set during the on part of the DRX cycle.

8.4a.2.2.1 Identification of a new cell

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify, intra}} = Min \left\{ 30000, Max \left\{ 300, \text{ceil} \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic identify FDD, intra_HS-DSCH-DRX}}}{T_{\text{on}}} \right\} T_{\text{DRX_Cycle}} \right\} \right\} \text{ where }$$

T_{basic identify FDD, intra_HS-DSCH-DRX} is 300ms

HS-DSCH Rx burst_{FACH} is the duration of the on part of the DRX cycle (frames)

HS-DSCH DRX cycle_{FACH} is the duration of the total DRX cycle (frames)

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- CPICH Ec/Io \geq -17 dB,
- SCH_Ec/Io ≥ -17 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code.

8.4a.2.2.2 UE CPICH measurement capability

In the CELL FACH state the measurement period for intra frequency measurements is

$$T_{\text{Measurement_Period Intra}} = Min \left\{ 10240, Max \left\{ 200, \text{ceil} \left\{ \frac{200}{T_{\text{on}}} \right\} T_{\text{DRX_Cycle}} \right\} \right\} \text{ms}$$

The UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for 8 identified intra-frequency cells of the monitored set and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurent_Period,Intra}}$.

where

HS-DSCH Rx burst_{FACH} is the duration of the on part of the DRX cycle (frames)

HS-DSCH DRX cycle_{FACH} is the duration of the total DRX cycle (frames)

8.4a.2.2.3 RACH reporting

Reporting measurements in the measurement reports sent on the RACH shall meet the requirements in section 9.

8.4a.2.3 FDD inter frequency measurements

In the CELL_FACH state when DRX is being performed by the UE, the UE shall measure identified inter frequency cells and search for new inter frequency cells indicated in the measurement control information, according to the measurement rules defined in [1].

When absolute priority based reselection is used:

- If Srxlev_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch1} and Squal_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch2} then the UE shall search for inter frequency layers of higher priority at least every T_{higher_priority_search}, where T_{higher_priority_search} is described in section 4.2.2.
- If $Srxlev_{ServingCell} \le S_{prioritysearch1}$ or $Squal_{ServingCell} \le S_{prioritysearch2}$ then the UE shall search for all inter frequency layers based on the requirements below.

If E-DCH resources are allocated to the UE or timer T321 [16] is running, the UE is not required to perform interfrequency cell identification or measurements as continuous HS-DSCH reception is required.

8.4a.2.3.1 Identification of a new cell

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify, inter}} = Min \left\{ 30000, Ceil \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic identify FDD inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter FACH, DRX}}} \right\} \cdot T_{scale} \cdot T_{\text{DRX_Cycle}} \right\} \cdot K_n \cdot N_{Freq, FDD, n} \quad ms \text{ (normal problem)}$$

performance) and

$$\mathbf{T}_{\text{identify, inter}} = Min \left\{ 30000, Ceil \left\{ \frac{\mathbf{T}_{\text{basic identify FDD inter}}}{\mathbf{T}_{\text{Inter FACH, DRX}}} \right\} \cdot T_{scale} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{\text{DRX_Cycle}} \right\} \cdot K_r \cdot N_{Freq, FDD, r} \quad \textit{ms} \; (\text{reduced interpretation}) \cdot \left\{ \frac{\mathbf{T}_{\text{basic identify FDD inter}}}{\mathbf{T}_{\text{Inter FACH, DRX}}} \right\} \cdot T_{scale} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{\text{DRX_Cycle}} \right\} \cdot K_r \cdot N_{Freq, FDD, r} \quad \textit{ms} \; (\text{reduced interpretation}) \cdot \left\{ \frac{\mathbf{T}_{\text{basic identify FDD inter}}}{\mathbf{T}_{\text{Inter FACH, DRX}}} \right\} \cdot T_{scale} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{\text{DRX_Cycle}}$$

performance)

where

T_{basic identify FDD,inter} is specified in 8.1.2.3.2.

N_{Freq,FDD}: Number of FDD frequencies in the Inter-frequency cell info list

N_{Freq,FDD,n}: Number of frequencies in the inter frequency cell info list indicated for normal performance

N_{Freq,FDD,r}: Number of frequencies in the inter frequency cell info list indicated for reduced performance excluding any interfrequency higher priority layers indicated to have reduced performance

If $N_{Freq,FDD,r}$ is not equal to zero then K_n and K_r are as shown in table 8.0a. Otherwise $K_n=1$ and all interfrequency layers have normal performance.

The minimum performance requirements for a UE which does not indicate support for Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA [16,31] are calculated assuming all UTRA carriers required to be monitored for such UE, are having normal performance and are in normal performance group, i.e. $N_{Freq,FDD,n} = N_{Freq,FDD}$ and $N_{Freq,FDD,r} = 0$.

T_{Inter FACH,DRX} = Min(*HS-DSCH DRX cycleFACH - HS-DSCH Rx burstFACH*, *HS-DSCH Rx burstFACH*)-2*0.5ms [ms]

HS-DSCH Rx burst_{FACH} is the duration of the on part of the DRX cycle (frames)

HS-DSCH DRX cycle_{FACH} is the duration of the total DRX cycle (frames)

$$T_{scale} = N_{FDD} + N_{TDD} + N_{GSM} + N_{E-UTRAN}$$

If absolute priority based reselection is used, and $Srxlev_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch1}$ and $Squal_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch2}$, $T_{identify, inter}$ shall be increased by $T_{higher_priority_search}$.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- CPICH Ec/Io \geq -17 dB,
- SCH_Ec/Io ≥ -17 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code.

8.4a.2.3.2 UE CPICH measurement capability

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clause 9.1.2 with measurement period is given by within

$$T_{\text{measurement inter}} = \textit{Max} \Bigg\{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period,Inter}}, \textit{Min} \Bigg\{ 10240, \textit{Ceil} \Bigg\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic_measurement_FDD,inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter FACH, DRX}}} \Bigg\} \cdot T_{\text{scale}} \cdot T_{\text{DRX_Cycle}} \Bigg\} \cdot K_n \cdot N_{\textit{Freq,FDD},n} \Bigg\}$$

ms (normal performance) and

$$T_{\text{measurement inter}} = \textit{Max} \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period, Inter}}, \textit{Min} \left\{ 10240, \textit{Ceil} \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic_measurement_FDD, inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter FACH, DRX}}} \right\} \cdot T_{\text{scale}} \cdot T_{\text{DRX_Cycle}} \right\} \cdot K_r \cdot N_{\textit{Freq,FDD,r}} \right\}$$

ms (reduced performance)

where

N_{Freq,FDD}: Number of FDD frequencies in the Inter-frequency cell info list

N_{Freq,FDD,n}: Number of frequencies in the inter frequency cell info list indicated for normal performance

N_{Freq,FDD,r}: Number of frequencies in the inter frequency cell info list indicated for reduced performance excluding any interfrequency higher priority layers indicated to have reduced performance

If $N_{Freq,FDD,r}$ is not equal to zero then K_n and K_r are as shown in table 8.0a. Otherwise $K_n=1$ and all interfrequency layers have normal performance.

The minimum performance requirements for a UE which does not indicate support for Increased UE carrier monitoring UTRA [16,31] are calculated assuming all UTRA carriers required to be monitored for such UE, are having normal performance and are in normal performance group, i.e. $N_{Freq,FDD,n} = N_{Freq,FDD,n}$ and $N_{Freq,FDD,n} = 0$.

 $T_{Measurement_Period\ Inter}$ is specified in section 8.1.2.3.2.

T_{Inter FACH,DRX} = Min(*HS-DSCH DRX cycleFACH - HS-DSCH Rx burstFACH*, *HS-DSCH Rx burstFACH*)-2*0.5ms [ms]

HS-DSCH Rx burst_{FACH} is the duration of the on part of the DRX cycle (frames)

HS-DSCH DRX cycle_{FACH} is the duration of the total DRX cycle (frames)

The UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for $X_{basic\ measurement\ FDD\ inter}$ inter-frequency cells per FDD frequency of the monitored set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{Measurement_Inter}$.

X_{basic measurement FDDinter} is defined in section 8.1.2.3.2

 $T_{scale} = N_{FDD} + N_{TDD} + N_{GSM} + N_{E-UTRAN}$

8.4a.2.4 TDD measurements when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is ongoing

The requirements in this section shall apply to UE supporting FDD and TDD.

The UE shall continuously measure identified inter frequency TDD cells and search for new inter-frequency TDD cells indicated in the measurement control information. If E-DCH resources are allocated to the UE or timer T321[16] is running, the UE is not required to perform interfrequency TDD cell identification or measurements as continuous HS-DSCH reception is required.

8.4a.2.4.1 Identification of a new cell

8.4.2.4.1.13,84 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify, TDD}} = Max \left\{ 5000, Min \left\{ 30000, Ceil \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic identify TDD inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter FACH, DRX}}} \right\} \cdot T_{\text{scale}} \cdot T_{\text{DRX_Cycle}} \right\} \cdot N_{\textit{Freq,TDD}} \right\} \text{ ms}$$

Where

 $T_{basic_identify_TDD,inter} = 800ms$

N_{Freq,TDD}: Number of TDD frequencies indicated in the Inter-frequency cell info list

 $T_{Inter\ FACH,DRX} = Min(HS-DSCH\ DRX\ cycle_{FACH} - HS-DSCH\ Rx\ burst_{FACH}, HS-DSCH\ Rx\ burst_{FACH}, n) - 2*0.5ms [ms]$

HS-DSCH Rx burst_{FACH} is the duration of the on part of the DRX cycle (frames)

HS-DSCH DRX cycle_{FACH} is the duration of the total DRX cycle (frames)

 $T_{scale} = N_{FDD} + N_{TDD} + N_{GSM}$

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

An inter-frequency TDD cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH_Ec/Io \geq -8 dB and SCH_Ec/Io \geq -13 dB.

The received P-CCPCH_E_c/I_o is defined as

$$\left. \left(\frac{P - CCPCH _E_c}{I_o} \right) \right|_{in \ dB} = \left(\frac{P - CCPCH _E_c}{I_{or}} \right) \right|_{in \ dB} - \frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or} \right)} \right|_{in \ dB}$$

and the received SCH_E_c/I_o is defined as

$$\left(\frac{SCH - E_c}{I_o}\right)_{in \ dB} = \left(\frac{SCH - E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in \ dB} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}_{in \ dB}$$

8.4a.2.4.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$\mathbf{T}_{\text{identify, TDD}} = Max \left\{ 5000, Min \left\{ 30000, Ceil \left\{ \frac{\mathbf{T}_{\text{basic identify TDD inter}}}{\mathbf{T}_{\text{Inter FACH, DRX}}} \right\} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{\text{scale}} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{\text{DRX_Cycle}} \right\} \cdot N_{\textit{Freq,TDD}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

where

 $T_{basic_identify_TDD,inter} = 800ms$

N_{Freq,TDD}: Number of TDD frequencies indicated in the Inter-frequency cell info list

 $T_{Measurement_Period\ TDD\ inter}$ is specified in section 8.1.2.4.2

 $T_{Inter\ FACH,DRX} = Min(\textit{HS-DSCH\ DRX\ cycle}_{FACH} - \textit{HS-DSCH\ Rx\ burst}_{FACH}, \textit{HS-DSCH\ Rx\ burst}_{FACH}) - 2*0.5ms [ms]$

HS-DSCH Rx burst_{FACH} is the duration of the on part of the DRX cycle (frames)

HS-DSCH DRX cycle_{FACH} is the duration of the total DRX cycle (frames)

$$T_{scale} = N_{FDD} + N_{TDD} + N_{GSM}$$

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

A cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH Ec/Io \geq -8 dB and DwPCH_Ec/Io \geq -5 dB.

The received P-CCPCH E_c/I_o is defined as

$$\left(\frac{P - CCPCH _E_c}{I_o}\right)_{in \ dB} = \left(\frac{P - CCPCH _E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in \ dB} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}_{in \ dB}$$

The received DwPTS E_c/I_o is defined as

$$\left. \left(\frac{DwPCH _E_c}{I_o} \right) \right|_{in \ dB} = \left(\frac{DwPCH _E_c}{I_{or}} \right) \right|_{in \ dB} - \frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or} \right)} \right|_{in \ dB}$$

8.4a.2.4.2 P-CCPCH RSCP measurement period

When a DRX cycle as previously described is scheduled for inter frequency TDD measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clause 9.1.11 and with a measurement period as given by

$$T_{\text{measurement,TDD}} = \textit{Max} \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period,Inter}}, \textit{Min} \right\} 10240, \textit{Ceil} \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic_measurement_TDD,inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter FACH, DRX}}} \right\} \cdot T_{\text{scale}} \cdot T_{\text{DRX_Cycle}} \right\} \cdot N_{\textit{Freq,FDD}} \left\}$$

where

N_{Freq,TDD}: Number of TDD frequencies in the Inter-frequency cell info list

 $T_{Measurement_Period\ Inter}$ is specified in section 8.1.2.3.2.

T_{Inter FACH,DRX} = Min(*HS-DSCH DRX cycleFACH - HS-DSCH Rx burstFACH*, *HS-DSCH Rx burstFACH*)-2*0.5ms [ms]

HS-DSCH Rx burst_{FACH} is the duration of the on part of the DRX cycle (frames)

HS-DSCH DRX cycle_{FACH} is the duration of the total DRX cycle (frames)

 $T_{scale} = N_{FDD} + N_{TDD} + N_{GSM}$

The UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for $X_{\text{basic measurement TDD inter}}$ inter-frequency TDD cells per TDD frequency of the monitored set and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement TDD}}$.

 $X_{\text{basic measurement TDD inter}}$ is defined in section 8.1.2.4.2

8.4a.2.5 GSM measurements when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is ongoing

The requirements in this section apply only to UE supporting FDD and GSM. If E-DCH resources are allocated to the UE or timer T321[16] is running, the UE is not required to perform GSM BSIC identification or RSSI measurement.

To support cell reselection the UE shall always perform BSIC verification in Cell FACH state.

8.4a.2.5.1 GSM carrier RSSI

A UE supporting GSM measurements shall be able to measure at least 32 GSM cells and shall be able to obtain RSSI samples of these cells during a DRX off period. In the CELL_FACH state the measurement period for the GSM carrier RSSI measurement is

T_{measurement_period,GSM}=min(30720,max(480ms,T_{scale}*T_{DRX_CYCLE}*6)).

The UE shall meet the measurement accuracy requirements stated for RXLEV in TS 45.008, when the given measurement time allows the UE to take at least 3 GSM carrier RSSI samples per GSM carrier in the monitored set during the measurement period.

In case UTRA RACH procedure prevents the UE from acquiring the required number of samples per GSM carrier during one measurement period, the GSM carriers that were not measured during that measurement period shall be measured in the following measurement periods.

8.4a.2.5.2 BSIC verification

The procedure for BSIC verification on a GSM cell can be divided into the following two tasks:

Initial BSIC identification

Includes searching for the BSIC and decoding the BSIC for the first time when there is no knowledge about the relative timing between the FDD and GSM cell. The requirements for Initial BSIC identification can be found in 8.4a.2.5.2.1.

BSIC re-confirmation

Tracking and decoding the BSIC of a GSM cell after initial BSIC identification is performed. The requirements for BSIC re-confirmation can be found in 8.4s.2.5.2.2.

The BSIC of a GSM cell is considered to be "verified" if the UE has decoded the SCH of the BCCH carrier and identified the BSIC at least one time (initial BSIC identification) and from that moment the BSIC shall be re-confirmed at least once every 30 seconds. Otherwise the BSIC of the GSM cell is considered as "non-verified".

The UE shall be able to decode a BSIC within a measurement occasion when the time difference between the middle of the received GSM synchronisation burst at the UE and the middle of the measurement occasion is within TBD.

The UE shall be able to perform BSIC verification at levels down to the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in TS 45.005.

8.4a.2.5.2.1 Initial BSIC identification

The UE shall continuously attempt to decode the BSIC of SCH on the BCCH carrier of the 6 strongest BCCH carriers of the GSM cells indicated in the Inter-RAT cell info list. The UE shall give priority for BSIC decoding attempts in decreasing signal strength order to BCCH carriers with unknown BSIC. The strongest BCCH carrier is defined as the BCCH carrier having the highest measured GSM carrier RSSI value.

If the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier has been successfully decoded the UE shall immediately continue BSIC identification with the next GSM BCCH carrier, in signal strength order, with unknown BSIC. The GSM cell for which the BSIC has been successfully identified shall be moved to the BSIC re-confirmation procedure.

The UE is required to decode the BSIC within T_{identify_GSM,DRX} =500ms for all DRX cycles. This value guarantees at least two attempts to decode the BSIC for one GSM BCCH carrier.

If the UE has not successfully decoded the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier within $T_{identify_GSM,DRX}$ =500 ms, the UE shall abort the BSIC identification attempts for that GSM BCCH carrier. The UE shall continue to try to perform BSIC identification of the next GSM BCCH carrier in signal strength order. The GSM BCCH carrier for which the BSIC identification failed shall not be re-considered for BSIC identification until BSIC identification attempts have been made for all the rest of the 6 strongest GSM BCCH carriers in the monitored set with unknown BSIC. Additionally, the UE is not required to attempt to decode the BSIC of a GSM carrier for a period of 30 seconds after an unsuccessful decoding attempt has been made on that GSM carrier.

8.4a.2.5.2.2 BSIC re-confirmation

The requirements of this section are applicable for BSIC re-confirmation.

The UE shall maintain the timing information of 6 identified GSM cells. Initial timing information is obtained from the initial BSIC identification. The timing information shall be updated every time the BSIC is decoded.

If the UE fails to decode the BSIC after two successive attempts the UE shall abort the BSIC re-confirmation attempts for that GSM cell. The GSM cell shall be treated as a new GSM cell with unidentified BSIC and the GSM cell shall be moved to the initial BSIC identification procedure, see section 8.4a.2.5.2.1. The UE shall be able to make BSIC reconfirmation attempts for the 6 strongest GSM cells in the monitored list.

The UE shall perform BSIC re-confirmation at least every $T_{re-confirm\ GSM,DRX} = 30$ seconds.

8.4a.2.6 E-UTRA measurements when HS-DSCH discontinuous reception is ongoing

In the CELL_FACH state when DRX is being performed by the UE, the UE shall measure identified E-UTRAN cells and search for new E-UTRAN cells indicated in the measurement control information, according to the measurement rules defined in [1].

When absolute priority based reselection is used:

- If Srxlev_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch1} and Squal_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch2} then the UE shall search for E-UTRA layers of higher priority at least every T_{higher_priority_search} where T_{higher_priority_search} is described in section 4.2.2.
- If $Srxlev_{ServingCell} \le S_{prioritysearch1}$ or $Squal_{ServingCell} \le S_{prioritysearch2}$ then the UE shall search for all E-UTRA layers based on the requirements below.

If E-DCH resources are allocated to the UE or timer T321 [16] is running, the UE is not required to perform E-UTRAN cell identification or measurements as continuous HS-DSCH reception is required.

The requirements below apply to both cell reselection to E-UTRA and network controlled mobility to E-UTRA (i.e. E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH and E-UTRA RACH reporting).

8.4a.2.6.1 Identification of a new cell

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify, E-UTRAN}} = \min \left\{ 60000, Ceil \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic identify E-UTRAN}}}{T_{\text{E-UTRAN FACH,DRX}}} \right\} \cdot T_{\text{scale}} \cdot T_{\text{DRX_Cycle}} \right\} \cdot K_n \cdot N_{\text{E-UTRA,n}} \quad mstarting{ Model of the content of the cont$$

(normal performance) and

$$T_{\text{identify, E-UTRAN}} = \min \left\{ 60000, Ceil \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic identify E-UTRAN}}}{T_{\text{E-UTRAN FACH,DRX}}} \right\} \cdot T_{\text{scale}} \cdot T_{\text{DRX_Cycle}} \right\} \cdot K_r \cdot N_{\text{E-UTRA,r}} \quad \textit{ms} \, (\text{reduced performance})$$

where

T_{basic_identify_E-UTRAN} is specified in 8.1.2.6.

N_{E-UTRA}: Number of E-UTRA frequencies in the E-UTRA neighbor list

N_{E-UTRA,n}: Number of frequencies in the E-UTRA neighbour list indicated for normal performance

 $N_{\text{E-UTRA,r}}$: Number of frequencies in the E-UTRA neighbour list indicated for reduced performance excluding any E-UTRA higher priority layers indicated to have reduced performance.

If $N_{E-UTRA,r}$ is not equal to zero then K_n and K_r are as shown in table 8.0a. Otherwise $K_n=1$ and all E-UTRA layers have normal performance.

The minimum performance requirements for a UE which does not indicate support for Increased UE carrier monitoring E-UTRA [16,31] are calculated assuming all E-UTRA carriers required to be monitored for such UE, are having normal performance and are in normal performance group, i.e. $N_{E-UTRA, n} = N_{E-UTRA}$ and $N_{E-UTRA, r} = 0$.

 $T_{E-UTRAN\ FACH,DRX} = Min(HS-DSCH\ DRX\ cycle_{FACH} - HS-DSCH\ Rx\ burst_{FACH},\ HS-DSCH\ Rx\ burst_{FACH}) - 2*0.5ms$ [ms]

HS-DSCH Rx burst_{FACH} is the duration of the on part of the DRX cycle (frames)

HS-DSCH DRX cycle_{FACH} is the duration of the total DRX cycle (frames)

$$T_{scale} = N_{FDD} + N_{TDD} + N_{GSM} + N_{E-UTRAN}$$

If absolute priority based reselection is used, and $Srxlev_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch1}$ and $Squal_{ServingCell} > S_{prioritysearch2}$, $T_{identify, E-UTRAN}$ shall be increased by $T_{higher_priority_search}$.

A cell shall be considered detectable according to [36.133]

8.4a.2.6.2 UE RSRP and RSRQ measurement capability

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting E-UTRA measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clause 9.1.4a/b with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement E-UTRAN}} = Max \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period, E-UTRAN}}, \min \left\{ 30720, Ceil \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic_measurement_E-UTRAN}}}{T_{\text{E-UTRAN FACH, DRX}}} \right\} \cdot T_{\text{scale}} \cdot T_{\text{DRX_Cycle}} \right\} \cdot K_{\text{production}} \right\}$$

ms (normal peformance) and

$$T_{\text{measurement E-UTRAN}} = Max \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period, E-UTRAN}}, \min \left\{ 30720, Ceil \left\{ \frac{T_{\text{basic_measurement_E-UTRAN}}}{T_{\text{E-UTRAN FACH, DRX}}} \right\} \cdot T_{\text{scale}} \cdot T_{\text{DRX_Cycle}} \right\} \cdot K_r \right\}$$

ms (reduced performance)

where

N_{E-UTRA}: Number of E-UTRA frequencies in the E-UTRA cell info list

N_{E-UTRA.n}: Number of frequencies in the E-UTRA neighbour list indicated for normal performance

N_{E-UTRA,r}: Number of frequencies in the E-UTRA neighbour list indicated for reduced performance excluding any E-UTRA higher priority layers indicated to have reduced performance.

If $N_{E\text{-}UTRA,r}$ is not equal to zero then K_n and K_r are as shown in table 8.0a. Otherwise K_n =1 and all E-UTRA layers have normal performance.

The minimum performance requirements for a UE which does not indicate support for Increased UE carrier monitoring E-UTRA [16,31] are calculated assuming all E-UTRA carriers required to be monitored for such UE, are having normal performance and are in normal performance group, i.e. N_{E-UTRA}, _n = N_{E-UTRA} and N_{E-UTRA}, _r=0.

 $T_{\text{Measurement_Period}}\,_{\text{E-UTRAN}}$ is specified in section 8.1.2.6.

 $T_{basic_measurement_E-UTRAN} = 60 \text{ ms.}$

T_{E-UTRAN FACH,DRX} = Min(*HS-DSCH DRX cycle_{FACH} - HS-DSCH Rx burst_{FACH}*, *HS-DSCH Rx burst_{FACH}*)- 2*0.5ms [ms]

HS-DSCH Rx burst_{FACH} is the duration of the on part of the DRX cycle (frames)

HS-DSCH DRX cycle_{FACH} is the duration of the total DRX cycle (frames)

 $T_{scale} = N_{FDD} + N_{TDD} + N_{GSM} + N_{E-UTRA}$

8.4a.2.6.3 E-UTRA measurements reporting

If E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH is configured by upper layers, UE can report measurements in measurement reports, whose report criteria can be set to Event triggered or Periodical reporting. In both cases, the UE shall send only one measurement report. The UE shall be able to support at least 1 E-UTRA measurement per carrier on up to 4 E-UTRA carriers for CELL_FACH configuration.

Reported measurements shall meet the requirements in section 9.

8.4a.2.6.3.1 Event Triggered reporting

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between the triggering of a measurement report (the measured quality of any cell on a configured E-UTRA frequency exceeds the configured threshold) until the moment in time when the UE starts sending the preambles on the PRACH for sending the measurement report

The event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{identify,E-UTRAN} + T_{RA}$, where $T_{identify,E-UTRAN}$ is defined in Section 8.4.2.6.1 and T_{RA} is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

If a cell has been detectable at least for the time period than T $_{identify,E-UTRAN}$ and then triggers the measurement report, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measurement_Period_E-UTRAN} + T_{RA}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than \pm 50 Ts while transmission gap has not been available.

8.5 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria in CELL FACH state

8.5.1 Introduction

This section contains requirements on UE capabilities for support of event triggering and reporting criteria.

8.5.2 Requirements

In this section reporting criteria can be either event triggered reporting criteria or periodic reporting criteria.

Table 8.15: Requirements for reporting criteria per measurement category

Measurement category	Ecat	Note
Traffic volume measurements	2 per transport channel	The transport channel
	type	types are "E-DCH" and
		"RACH"

9 Measurements Performance Requirements

One of the key services provided by the physical layer is the measurement of various quantities which are used to trigger or perform a multitude of functions. Both the UE and the UTRAN are required to perform a variety of measurements. The physical layer measurement model and a complete list of measurements is specified in TS 25.302 "Services Provided by Physical Layer". The physical layer measurements for FDD are described and defined in TS25.215 "Physical layer - Measurements (FDD)". In this clause for each measurement the relevant requirements on the measurement period, reporting range, granularity and performance in terms of accuracy are specified.

Since the UE reference sensitivity requirements are different depending on supported band, this is noted in each case with definition of the range Io for each frequency band. Definitions of each frequency bands can be found in TS 25.101.

The accuracy requirements in this clause are applicable for AWGN radio propagation conditions.

9.1 Measurement Performance for UE

The requirements in this clause are applicable for a UE:

- in state CELL_DCH and/or state CELL_FACH when DRX is not configured.
- performing measurements according to section 8.
- that is synchronised to the cell that is measured.

The reported measurement result after layer 1 filtering shall be an estimate of the average value of the measured quantity over the measurement period. The reference point for the measurement result after layer 1 filtering is referred to as point B in the measurement model described in TS25.302.

The accuracy requirements in this clause are valid for the reported measurement result after layer 1 filtering. The accuracy requirements are verified from the measurement report at point D in the measurement model having the layer 3 filtering disabled.

NOTE: It needs to be clarified how the accuracy requirements shall be handled when the UE is measuring on cells using IPDL.

NOTE: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.

When DRX is configured in state CELL_FACH, the accuracy specified for idle mode reselections in chapter 4 is applicable to UE measurements.

NOTE: The requirements for Band XXXII are applicable only with dual band configuration (e.g., DB-DC-HSDPA) or dual band 4C-HSDPA).

9.1.1 CPICH RSCP

NOTE: This measurement is for handover evaluation, DL open loop power control, UL open loop power control and for the calculation of pathloss.

9.1.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy

The measurement period for CELL_DCH state can be found in sub clause 8.1.2.2. The measurement period for CELL FACH state can be found in sub clause 8.4.2.2.

9.1.1.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1 are valid under the following conditions:

CPICH_RSCP1|dBm.according to Annex B.3.1 for a corresponding Band

$$\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)_{in,dR}} - \left(\frac{CPICH_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in,dR} \le 20dB$$

	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions				
Parameter	Normal	Extreme	Operating bands	lo [dBm/	3,84MHz]		
	condition	condition	condition Operating bands		Maximum Io		
		± 9	I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI and XXXII	-94	-70		
			II, V and VII	-92	-70		
	1.6		XXV and XXVI	-90.5	-70		
CPICH_RSCP ±6	± 0			(Note 1)			
		III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-70			
			IX	-93	-70		
l I	0	1.44	Note 2	70	50		

Table 9.1: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency absolute accuracy

NOTE 1: The minimum Io is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

NOTE 2: The same bands apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement...

9.1.1.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

The relative accuracy of CPICH RSCP is defined as the CPICH RSCP measured from one cell compared to the CPICH RSCP measured from another cell on the same frequency

The accuracy requirements in table 9.2 are valid under the following conditions:

CPICH_RSCP1,2|dBm according to Annex B.3.2 for a corresponding Band.

$$\left| \frac{CPICH - RSCP1}{\hat{I}_{or}} \right|_{\text{in } dB} - \frac{CPICH - RSCP2}{\hat{I}_{or}} \right| \leq 20dB$$

$$\frac{I_o}{\hat{I}_{or}} \bigg|_{\text{in } dB} - \left(\frac{CPICH - E_c}{I_{or}} \right) \bigg|_{\text{in } dB} \leq 20dB$$

Table 9.2: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency relative accuracy

	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions				
	Normal	Extreme	Operating bands	Io [dBm/3,84 [MHz]			
	condition	condition	Operating bands	Minimum Io	Maximum lo		
		±3 ±3	I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI and XXXII	-94	-50		
			II, V and VII	-92	-50		
CPICH_RSCP	± 2		XXV and XXVI	-90.5	-50		
CFICH_ROCF	±3			(Note 1)			
		III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-50			
			IX	-93	-50		

NOTE 1: The minimum Io is -90.5 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

9.1.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy

The measurement period for CELL_DCH state can be found in sub clause 8.1.2.3. The measurement period for CELL_FACH state can be found in sub clause 8.4.2.3.

9.1.1.2.1 Relative accuracy requirement

The relative accuracy of CPICH RSCP in inter frequency case is defined as the CPICH RSCP measured from one cell compared to the CPICH RSCP measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.3 are valid under the following conditions:

CPICH_RSCP1|dBm according to Annex B.3.3 for a corresponding Band

$$\left| CPICH _RSCP1 \right|_{in \, dBm} - CPICH _RSCP2 \right|_{in \, dBm} \le 20 dB$$

| Channel 1_ $Io|_{dBm/3,84~MHz}$ -Channel 2_ $Io|_{dBm/3,84~MHz}$ | $\leq 20~dB$.

$$\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)_{in\ dB}} - \left(\frac{CPICH_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in\ dB} \le 20dB$$

Table 9.3: CPICH_RSCP Inter frequency relative accuracy

	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions				
Parameter Norma		Extreme	CPICH RSCP is on Band	lo [dBm/3,84 [MHz]			
	condition	condition		Minimum Io	Maximum Io		
		I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI and XXXII	-94	-50			
		± 6 ± 6	II, V and VII	-92	-50		
CPICH_RSCP	+ 6		XXV and XXVI	-90.5	-50		
CFICH_ROCF	± θ			(Note 1)			
		III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-50			
			IX	-93	-50		

NOTE 1: The minimum Io is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

9.1.1.3 CPICH RSCP measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for CPICH RSCP is from -120 dBm ...-25 dBm.

In table 9.4 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.4

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
CPICH_RSCP_LEV05	CPICH RSCP <-120	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV04	-120 ≤ CPICH RSCP < -119	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV03	-119 ≤ CPICH RSCP < -118	dBm
	•••	
CPICH_RSCP_LEV _89	-27 ≤ CPICH RSCP < -26	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV _90	-26 ≤ CPICH RSCP < -25	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV _91	-25 ≤ CPICH RSCP	dBm

9.1.2 CPICH Ec/lo

NOTE: This measurement is for Cell selection/re-selection and for handover evaluation.

9.1.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy

The measurement period for CELL_DCH state can be found in sub clause 8.1.2.2. The measurement period for CELL_FACH state can be found in sub clause 8.4.2.2.

9.1.2.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

The accuracy requirements in table 9.5 are valid under the following conditions:

CPICH_RSCP1|dBm according to Annex B.3.4 for a corresponding Band

$$\frac{I_{o}}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)_{in\ dB}} - \left(\frac{CPICH_{E_{c}}}{I_{or}}\right)_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$$

	Accuracy [dE	3]	Conditions		
Parameter	Normal condition	Extreme	Operating bands	lo [dBm/3	3,84 [MHz]
	Normal condition	condition	Operating bands	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
CPICH_Ec/lo	± 1.5 for -14		I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI and XXXII	-94	-50
	≤		II, V and VII	-92	-50
	CPICH Ec/lo ± 2 for -16		XXV and XXVI	-90.5	-50
	≤			(Note 1)	
	CPICH Ec/lo	± 3	III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-50
	<		IX	-93	-50
	-14 ± 3 for -20				
	≤				
	CPICH Ec/lo < -16				

Table 9.5: CPICH_Ec/lo Intra frequency absolute accuracy

NOTE 1: The minimum Io is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

9.1.2.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

The relative accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io is defined as the maximum allowable error in the measured difference between the CPICH Ec/Io measured from one cell compared to the CPICH Ec/Io measured from another cell on the same frequency.

The relative accuracy is defined using the lower CPICH_Ec/Io of cell 1 and cell 2.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.6 are valid under the following conditions:

CPICH_RSCP1,2|dBm according to Annex B.3.5 for a corresponding Band

$$\left| \frac{CPICH \ RSCP1}{\hat{I}_{or}} - \frac{CPICH \ RSCP2}{\hat{I}_{or}} \right|_{in \ dB} \le 20dB$$

$$\left| \frac{I_o}{\hat{I}_{or}} \right|_{in \ dB} - \left(\frac{CPICH \ E_c}{I_{or}} \right)_{in \ dB} \le 20dB$$

Table 9.6: CPICH_Ec/lo Intra frequency relative accuracy

	Accuracy [dE	3]	Conditions			
Parameter	Normal condition	Extreme	Operating bands	lo [dBm/3	lo [dBm/3,84 [MHz]	
	Normal Condition	condition	Operating bands	Minimum Io	Maximum lo	
The lower of the	± 1.5 for -14		I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI and XXXII	-94	-50	
CPICH_Ec/lo	≤		II, V and VII	-92	-50	
from cell1 and	CPICH Ec/Io \pm 2 for -16		XXV and XXVI	-90.5	-50	
cell2	≤			(Note 1)		
	CPICH Ec/lo		III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-50	
	<	± 3	IX	-93	-50	
	-14 ± 3 for -20					
	≤					
	CPICH Ec/lo					
	<					
	-16					

NOTE 1: The minimum Io is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

9.1.2.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy

The measurement period for CELL_DCH state can be found in sub clause 8.1.2.3. The measurement period for CELL_FACH state can be found in sub clause 8.4.2.3.

9.1.2.2.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

The accuracy requirements in table 9.7 are valid under the following conditions:

CPICH_RSCP1|dBm according to Annex B.3.6 for a corresponding Band

$$\left. \frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)_{in\ dB}} \right|_{in\ dB} - \left. \left(\frac{CPICH_E_c}{I_{or}} \right) \right|_{in\ dB} \le 20dB$$

Table 9.7: CPICH_Ec/lo Inter frequency absolute accuracy

	Accuracy [dE	3]	Conditions		
Parameter	Normal condition	Extreme	Operating bands	lo [dBm/3	3,84 [MHz]
	Normal condition	condition	Operating bands	Minimum Io	Maximum lo
CPICH_Ec/lo	± 1.5 for -14		I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI and XXXII	-94	-50
	≤		II, V and VII	-92	-50
	CPICH Ec/lo ± 2 for -16		XXV and XXVI	-90.5	-50
	≤			(Note 1)	
	CPICH Ec/lo		III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-50
	<	± 3	IX	-93	-50
	-14 ± 3 for -20				
	≤				
	CPICH Ec/lo				
	<				
	-16				

NOTE 1: The minimum Io is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

9.1.2.2.2 Relative accuracy requirement

The relative accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io in the inter frequency case is defined as the maximum allowable error in the measured difference between the CPICH Ec/Io measured from one cell compared to the CPICH Ec/Io measured from another cell on a different frequency

The relative accuracy is defined using the lower CPICH_Ec/Io of cell 1 and cell 2.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.8 are valid under the following conditions:

CPICH_RSCP1|dBm according to Annex B.3.7 for a corresponding Band

$$\left| CPICH _RSCP1 \right|_{in \, dBm} - CPICH _RSCP2 \Big|_{in \, dBm} \right| \le 20 dB$$

| Channel 1_Io| $_{dBm/3,84\,MHz}$ -Channel 2_Io| $_{dBm/3,84\,MHz}$ | \leq 20 dB.

$$\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)_{in\ dB}} - \left(\frac{CPICH_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in\ dB} \le 20dB$$

Table 9.8: CPICH_Ec/lo Inter frequency relative accuracy

	Accuracy [dE	3]	Conditions			
Parameter	Normal condition	Extreme	CPICH Ec/lo is on Band	lo [dBm/3	lo [dBm/3,84 [MHz]	
	Normal condition	condition	CFICIT_EC/IO IS OII Balld	Minimum Io	Maximum Io	
The lower of the	± 1.5 for -14		I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI and XXXII	-94	-50	
CPICH_Ec/lo	≤		II, V and VII	-92	-50	
from cell1 and	CPICH Ec/lo ± 2 for -16		XXV and XXVI	-90.5	-50	
cell2	≤			(Note 1)		
	CPICH Ec/lo		III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-50	
	<	± 3	IX	-93	-50	
	-14 ± 3 for -20					
	≤					
	CPICH Ec/lo					
	<					
	-16					

NOTE 1: The minimum condition is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

9.1.2.3 CPICH Ec/lo measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for CPICH Ec/Io is from -24 ...0 dB.

In table 9.9 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.9

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
CPICH_Ec/No _00	CPICH Ec/lo < -24	dB
CPICH_Ec/No _01	-24 ≤ CPICH Ec/lo < -23.5	dB
CPICH_Ec/No _02	-23.5 ≤ CPICH Ec/lo < -23	dB
CPICH_Ec/No _47	-1 ≤ CPICH Ec/lo < -0.5	dB
CPICH_Ec/No _48	-0.5 ≤ CPICH Ec/lo < 0	dB
CPICH_Ec/No_49	0 ≤ CPICH Ec/lo	dB

9.1.3 UTRA Carrier RSSI

NOTE: This measurement is for Inter-frequency handover evaluation.

The measurement period is equal to the measurement period for UE CPICH measurements, For CELL_DCH state the measurement period can be found in sub clause 8.1.2.2 for intra frequency measurements and in sub clause 8.1.2.3 for inter frequency measurements.

9.1.3.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

Table 9.10: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency absolute accuracy

	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions			
Parameter	Normal Extreme	Operating bands	lo [dBm/	lo [dBm/3,84MHz]		
	condition	condition	Operating bands	Minimum Io	Maximum lo	
	±4 ±7		I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI and XXXII	-94	-70	
			II, V and VII	-92	-70	
		+ 7	XXV and XXVI	-90.5	-70	
UTRA Carrier RSSI		Ξ /		(Note 1)		
			III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-70	
			IX	-93	-70	
	± 6	± 9	Note 2	-70	-50	

NOTE 1: The minimum condition is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

NOTE 2: The same bands apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement...

9.1.3.2 Relative accuracy requirement

The relative accuracy requirement is defined as the UTRA carrier RSSI measured from one frequency compared to the UTRA carrier RSSI measured from another frequency.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.11 are valid under the following condition:

| Channel 1_ Iol_{dBm} -Channel 2_ Iol_{dBm} | < 20 dB.

Table 9.11: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency relative accuracy

	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions				
Parameter	Normal Extreme		UTRA Carrier RSSI is on Band	lo [dBm/3	lo [dBm/3,84 [MHz]		
	condition	condition UTRA Carrier RSSI IS ON Bar		Minimum Io	Maximum lo		
	±7	± 11	I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI and XXXII	-94	-50		
			II, V and VII	-92	-50		
UTRA Carrier RSSI			XXV and XXVI	-90.5	-50		
UTRA Carrier RSSI				(Note 1)			
			III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-50		
			IX	-93	-50		

NOTE 1: The minimum condition is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

9.1.3.3 UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement report mapping

The reporting range for UTRA carrier RSSI is from -100 ...-25 dBm.

In table 9.12 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.12

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV _00	UTRA carrier RSSI < -100	dBm
UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV _01	-100 ≤ UTRA carrier RSSI < -99	dBm
UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV _02	-99 ≤ UTRA carrier RSSI < -98	dBm
UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV _74	-27 ≤ UTRA carrier RSSI < -26	dBm
UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV _75	-26 ≤ UTRA carrier RSSI < -25	dBm
UTRA carrier RSSI LEV 76	-25 < UTRA carrier RSSI	dBm

9.1.4 GSM carrier RSSI

NOTE: This measurement is for handover between UTRAN and GSM.

The requirements in this section are valid for terminals supporting this capability.

The measurement period for CELL_DCH state can be found in section 8.1.2.5. The measurement period for CELL FACH state can be found in section 8.4.2.5.

If the UE, in CELL_DCH state, does not need compressed mode to perform GSM measurements, the measurement accuracy requirements for RXLEV in TS 45.008 shall apply.

If the UE, in CELL_DCH state, needs compressed mode to perform GSM measurements, the GSM measurement procedure and measurement accuracy requirement is stated in section 8.1.2.5 shall apply.

If the UE, in CELL_FACH state, does not need measurement occasions to perform GSM measurements, the measurement accuracy requirements for RXLEV in TS 45.008 shall apply.

If the UE, in CELL_FACH state, needs measurement occasions to perform GSM measurements, the GSM measurement procedure and measurement accuracy requirement stated in section 8.4.2.5 shall apply.

The reporting range and mapping specified for RXLEV in TS 45.008 shall apply.

9.1.4a E-UTRAN RSRP

NOTE: This measurement is for handover between UTRAN and E-UTRAN.

The requirements in this section are valid for terminals supporting this capability.

The measurement period for E-UTRA RSRP in CELL_DCH state can be found in section 8.1.2.6.

If the UE, in CELL_DCH state, needs compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements, the E-UTRAN measurement procedure and compressed mode gap pattern stated in section 8.1.2.6 shall apply.

In Cell DCH state, whether or not UE requires compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements, the requirements for accuracy of E-UTRA RSRP measurements in CELL_DCH state shall be the same as the interfrequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements in 3GPP TS 36.133 [24].

The reporting range and mapping specified for RSRP in 3GPP TS 36.133 [24] shall apply.

9.1.4b E-UTRAN RSRQ

NOTE: This measurement is for handover between UTRAN and E-UTRAN.

The requirements in this section are valid for terminals supporting this capability.

The measurement period for E-UTRA RSRQ in CELL_DCH state can be found in section 8.1.2.6.

If the UE, in CELL_DCH state, needs compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements, the E-UTRAN measurement procedure is stated in section 8.1.2.6 shall apply.

In CELL DCH state, whether or not UE requires compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements, the requirements for accuracy of E-UTRA RSRQ measurements in CELL_DCH state shall be the same as the interfrequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in 3GPP TS 36.133 [24].

The reporting range and mapping specified for RSRQ in 3GPP TS 36.133 [24] shall apply.

9.1.4c E-UTRAN WB-RSRQ

NOTE: This measurement is for handover between UTRAN and E-UTRAN.

The requirements in this section are valid for terminals supporting this capability.

The requirements in this section shall apply when the measurement configuration message received by the UE contains the IE "Wideband RSRQ measurements" defined in TS 25.331 [2].

The measurement period for E-UTRA WB-RSRQ in CELL_DCH state is the same as defined for E-UTRA RSRQ in section 8.1.2.6.

If the UE, in CELL_DCH state, needs compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements, the E-UTRAN measurement procedure is stated in section 8.1.2.6 shall apply.

In CELL DCH state, whether or not UE requires compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements, the requirements for accuracy of E-UTRA WB-RSRQ measurements in CELL_DCH state shall be the same as the interfrequency absolute WB-RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in 3GPP TS 36.133 [24].

The reporting range and mapping for E-UTRA WB-RSRQ shall be the same as defined for RSRQ in 3GPP TS 36.133 [24].

9.1.5 Transport channel BLER

9.1.5.1 BLER measurement requirement

Transport channel BLER value shall be calculated from a window with the size equal to the IE Reporting interval as specified in section 10.3.7.53 Periodical reporting criteria in TS 25.331.

9.1.5.2 Transport channel BLER measurement report mapping

The *Transport channel BLER* reporting range is from 0 to 1.

In table 9.13 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
BLER_LOG _00	Transport channel BLER = 0	-
BLER_LOG _01	-∞ < Log10(Transport channel BLER) < -4.03	-
BLER_LOG _02	-4.03 ≤ Log10(Transport channel BLER) < -3.965	-
BLER_LOG _03	-3.965 ≤ Log10(Transport channel BLER) < -3.9	-
•••		
BLER_LOG _61	-0.195 ≤ Log10(Transport channel BLER) < -0.13	-
BLER_LOG _62	-0.13 ≤ Log10(Transport channel BLER) < -0.065	-
BLER_LOG_63	-0.065 ≤ Log10(Transport channel BLER) ≤ 0	-

Table 9.13

9.1.6 UE transmitted power

9.1.6.1 Accuracy requirement

This requirement is applicable in CELL_DCH state. The measured quantity is the transmitted power averaged over the longest period (excluding a 25µs period either side of any expected composite power change) during which the nominal composite symbol power reaches the maximum during 1 DPCH slot interval. The UE measured quantity absolute accuracy is defined in Table 9.15.

Table 9.14: (void)

9.1.6.2 UE transmitted power measurement report mapping

The reporting range for UE transmitted power is from -50 ...+33 dBm.

In table 9.15 the mapping of the measured quantity specified in Section 9.1.6.1 and the accuracy range are defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range. For each empty slot created by compressed mode or discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission, no value shall be reported by the UE L1 for these slots.

Table 9.15

Reported value	Measured quantity value (dBm)	Accuracy (dB) note 1			
UE_TX_POWER _104	33<= to <34	note	e 2		
UE_TX_POWER _103	32<= to <33	note	e 2		
UE_TX_POWER _102	31<= to <32	note	e 2		
	•••				
UE_TX_POWER _096	25<= to <26	note			
UE_TX_POWER _095	24<= to <25	2.0	-2.0		
UE_TX_POWER _094	23<= to <24	2.0	-2.0		
UE_TX_POWER _093	22<= to <23	2.0	-2.0		
UE_TX_POWER _092	21<= to <22	2.0	-2.0		
UE_TX_POWER _091	20<= to < 21	2.5	-2.5		
UE_TX_POWER _090	19<= to <20	3.0	-3.0		
UE_TX_POWER _089	18<= to <19	3.5	-3.5		
UE_TX_POWER _088	17<= to <18	4.0	-4.0		
UE_TX_POWER _087	16<= to <17	4.0	-4.0		
UE_TX_POWER _086	15<= to <16	4.0	-4.0		
UE_TX_POWER _085	14<= to <15	4.0	-4.0		
UE_TX_POWER _084	13<= to <14	4.0*	-4.0 (note 3)		
UE_TX_POWER _083	12<= to <13	4.0*	-4.0 (note 3)		
UE_TX_POWER _082	11<= to <12	4.0*	-4.0 (note 3)		
UE_TX_POWER _081	10<= to <11	note	e 2		
	•••				
UE_TX_POWER _023	-48<= to <-47	note	e 2		
UE_TX_POWER _022	-49<= to <-48	note	e 2		
UE_TX_POWER _021	-50<= to <-49	note	e 2		
NOTE 1: The tolerance is s	pecified for the maximul	m and minimum meas	sured quantity		
value (dBm), i.e.					
	antity value) + MIN(Acc	uracy)			
	<= UE transmitted Power <				
	Max (Measured quantity value) + MAX(Accuracy)				
NOTE 2: No tolerance is sp					
NOTE 3: Applicable to power	er class 4				

9.1.7 SFN-CFN observed time difference

NOTE: This measurement is for handover timing purposes to identify active cell and neighbour cell time difference.

9.1.7.1 Intra frequency measurement requirement

The measurement period for CELL_DCH state can be found in sub clause 8.1.2.2.

The accuracy requirement in table 9.16 is valid under the following conditions:

CPICH_RSCP1,2|dBm according to Annex B.3.8 for a corresponding Band

$$\begin{split} \left| CPICH _RSCP1 \right|_{in\ dBm} - CPICH _RSCP2 \Big|_{in\ dBm} \right| &\leq 20dB \\ \\ \left| \frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)} \right|_{in\ dB} - \left(\frac{CPICH _E_c}{I_{or}} \right) \Big|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB \\ \\ \left| \frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)} \right|_{in\ dB} - \left(\frac{P - CCPCH _E_c}{I_{or}} \right) \Big|_{in\ dB} \text{ is low enough to ensure successful SFN decoding.} \end{split}$$

Table 9.16

	Accuracy	Conditions		
	Accuracy [chip]	Operating bands	lo [dBm/3,84 [MHz]	
	[cnib]	Operating bands	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
SFN-CFN observed time difference	± 1	I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI and XXXII	-94	-50
		II, V and VII	-92	-50
		XXV and XXVI	-90.5	-50
			(Note 1)	
		III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-50
		IX	-93	-50

NOTE 1: The minimum condition is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

9.1.7.2 Inter frequency measurement requirement

The measurement period for CELL_DCH state can be found in sub clause 8.1.2.3.

The accuracy requirement in table 9.17 is valid under the following conditions:

CPICH_RSCP1|dBm according to Annex B.3.9 for a corresponding Band.

$$\left| CPICH _RSCP1 \right|_{in \ dBm} - CPICH _RSCP2 \right|_{in \ dBm} \le 20 dB$$
,

| Channel 1_ $Io|_{dBm/3,84 \text{ MHz}}$ -Channel 2_ $Io|_{dBm/3,84 \text{ MHz}}$ | $\leq 20 \text{ dB}$,

$$\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)_{in\ dB}} - \left(\frac{CPICH_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in\ dB} \le 20dB.$$

Table 9.17

	A	Conditions		
Parameter	Accuracy [chip]	SFN-CFN observed time	lo [dBm/3	3,84 [MHz]
	[cnib]	difference is on Band	Minimum Io	Maximum lo
SFN-CFN observed time difference	+ 1	I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI and XXXII	-94	-50
		II, V and VII	-92	-50
		XXV and XXVI	-90.5	-50
	エリ	AAV allu AAVI	(Note 1)	
		III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-50
		IX	-93	-50

NOTE 1: The minimum condition is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

9.1.7.3 SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for CFN-SFN observed time difference is from 0 ... 9830400 chip.

In table 9.18 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.18

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
SFN-CFN_TIME _0000000	0 ≤ SFN-CFN observed time difference < 1	chip
SFN-CFN_TIME _0000001	1 ≤ SFN-CFN observed time difference < 2	chip
SFN-CFN_TIME _0000002	2 ≤ SFN-CFN observed time difference < 3	chip
•••		
SFN-CFN_TIME _9830397	9830397 ≤ SFN-CFN observed time	chip
	difference < 9830398	
SFN-CFN_TIME _9830398	9830398 ≤ SFN-CFN observed time	chip
	difference < 980399	
SFN-CFN_TIME _9830399	9830399 ≤ SFN-CFN observed time	chip
	difference < 9830400	

9.1.8 SFN-SFN observed time difference

9.1.8.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1

NOTE: This measurement is for identifying time difference between two cells.

9.1.8.1.1 Measurement requirement

The measurement period for CELL_FACH state can be found in sub clause 8.4.2.2.

The accuracy requirement in table 9.19 is valid under the following conditions:

CPICH_RSCP1|dBm according to Annex B.3.10 for a corresponding Band

$$|CPICH RSCP1|_{in \, dBm} - CPICH RSCP2|_{in \, dBm}| \le 20dB$$

$$\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)_{in\ dB}} \quad - \quad \left(\frac{CPICH_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB\,,$$

$$\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)_{in\ dB}} \quad - \quad \left(\frac{P - CCPCH - E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in\ dB}$$

is low enough to ensure successful SFN decoding.

Table 9.19

	A 001180014	Conditions		
Parameter	Accuracy [chip]	SFN-SFN observed time	lo [dBm/3	,84 [MHz]
	[cnib]	difference type 1 is on Band	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
SFN-SFN observed time difference type1	± 1	I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI and XXXII	-94	-50
		II, V and VII	-92	-50
		XXV and XXVI	-90.5	-50
			(Note 1)	
		III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-50
		IX	-93	-50

NOTE 1: The minimum condition is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

9.1.8.1.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 is from 0 ... 9830400 chip.

In table 9.20 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.20

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
T1_SFN-SFN_TIME _0000000	0 ≤ SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	chip
	< 1	
T1_SFN-SFN_TIME _0000001	1 ≤ SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	chip
	< 2	
T1_SFN-SFN_TIME _0000002	2 ≤ SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	chip
	< 3	
T1_SFN-SFN_TIME _9830397	9830397 ≤ SFN-SFN observed time	chip
	difference type 1 < 9830398	
T1_SFN-SFN_TIME _9830398	9830398 ≤ SFN-SFN observed time	chip
	difference type 1 < 980399	
T1_SFN-SFN_TIME _9830399	9830399 ≤ SFN-SFN observed time	chip
	difference type 1 < 9830400	

9.1.8.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2

NOTE: This measurement is for location service purposes to identify time difference between two cells.

It is optional for terminal to support the use of IPDL periods together with SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2. The support of IPDL depends on the supported UE positioning methods.

NOTE: Requirement on the UE shall be reconsidered when the state of the art technology progress.

9.1.8.2.1 Intra frequency measurement requirement accuracy without IPDL period active

The measurement period for CELL_DCH state can be found in sub clause 8.1.2.2. The measurement period for CELL FACH state can be found in sub clause 8.4.2.2.

The accuracy requirement in table 9.21 is valid under the following conditions:

CPICH_RSCP1,2|dBm according to Annex B.3.11 for a corresponding Band

$$\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)_{in\ dB}} \quad - \quad \left(\frac{CPICH_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$$

Table 9.21

	A	Conditions		
Parameter	Accuracy [chip]	Operating bands	lo [dBm/3,84 [MHz]	
	[cnib]	Operating bands	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2	± 0.5	I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI and XXXII	-94	-50
		II, V and VII	-92	-50
		XXV and XXVI	-90.5 (Note 1)	-50
		III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-50
		IX	-93	-50

NOTE 1: The minimum condition is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

9.1.8.2.2 Intra frequency measurement requirement accuracy with IPDL period active

This requirement is valid only for UEs supporting IPDL measurements.

The measurement period for CELL_DCH state can be found in sub clause 8.1.2.2. The measurement period for CELL_FACH state can be found in sub clause 8.4.2.2.

The accuracy requirement in table 9.22 is valid under the following conditions:

CPICH_RSCP1,2|dBm according to Annex B.3.11 for a corresponding Band

$$\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)_{in\ dB}}$$
 - $\left(\frac{CPICH_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in\ dB} \le 20dB$

Additionally the accuracy requirement in table 9.22 is also valid for neighbour cells for which the following conditions apply to during idle periods provided idle periods have a length of 1 slot:

CPICH_RSCPx,y $|_{dBm} \ge -114 dBm$.

$$\frac{I_{o_idle_period}}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\bigg|_{in\ dB} - \left(\frac{CPICH_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\bigg|_{in\ dB} \le 20dB,$$

where x and y represent cells measured using idle periods and $I_{o_idle-period}$ is the total received power during the idle period.

NOTE: Additional general conditions are needed for the requirements in table 9.22 to be valid.

Table 9.22

	Acquirect	Conditions			
Parameter	Accuracy [chip]	Operating bands	lo [dBm/3	lo [dBm/3,84 [MHz]	
	[cnip]	Operating bands	Minimum Io	Maximum Io	
	± 0.5	I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI and XXXII	-94	-50	
		II, V and VII	-92	-50	
SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2		XXV and XXVI	-90.5 (Note 1)	-50	
		III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-50	
		IX	-93	-50	

NOTE 1: The minimum condition is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

9.1.8.2.3 Inter frequency measurement requirement accuracy

The measurement period for CELL_DCH state can be found in sub clause 8.1.2.3. The measurement period for CELL_FACH state can be found in sub clause 8.4.2.3.

The accuracy requirement in table 9.23 is valid under the following conditions:

CPICH_RSCP1|dBm according to Annex B.3.12 for a corresponding Band

| Channel 1_ $Io|_{dBm}$ -Channel 2_ $Io|_{dBm}$ | $\leq 20 dB$,

$$\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)_{in,dB}} - \left(\frac{CPICH_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in,dB} \le 20dB.$$

Table 9.23

Parameter	Accuracy	Conditions		
	Accuracy [chip]	SFN-SFN observed time	lo [dBm/3	3,84 [MHz]
	[cnib]	difference type 2 is on Band	Minimum Io	Maximum lo
SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2		I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI and XXXII	-94	-50
	± 1	II, V and VII	-92	-50
		XXV and XXVI	-90.5 (Note 1)	-50
		III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-50
		IX	-93	-50

NOTE 1: The minimum condition is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

9.1.8.2.4 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 is from -1280 ... +1280 chip.

In table 9.24 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.24

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
T2_SFN-SFN_TIME _00000	SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 < -1280.0000	chip
T2_SFN-SFN_TIME _00001	-1280.0000 ≤ SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 < -1279.9375	chip
T2_SFN-SFN_TIME _00002	-1279.9375 ≤ SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 < -1279.8750	chip
T2_SFN-SFN_TIME _40959	1279.8750 ≤ SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 < 1279.9375	chip
T2_SFN-SFN_TIME _40960	1279.9375 ≤ SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 < 1280.0000	chip
T2_SFN-SFN_TIME _40961	1280.0000 ≤ SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2	chip

9.1.9 UE Rx-Tx time difference

9.1.9.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1

NOTE: This measurement is used for call set up purposes to compensate propagation delay of DL and UL.

The measurement period in CELL_DCH state is 100 ms.

9.1.9.1.1 Measurement requirement

Table 9.25

Accuracy	Conditions			
[chip]	Operating bands	lo [dBm/3,84 [MHz]		
	Operating bands	Minimum Io	Maximum lo	
± 1.5	I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX and XXI	-94	-50	
	II, V and VII	-92	-50	
	± 1.5 XXV and XXVI	-90.5	-50	
		(Note 1)		
	III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-50	
	IX	-93	-50	
		Chip Operating bands I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX and XXI II, V and VII	Couracy Chip Operating bands Io [dBm/3 Minimum lo	

NOTE 1: The minimum condition is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

9.1.9.1.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 is from 768 ... 1280 chip.

In table 9.26 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.26

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RX-TX_TIME _768	UE Rx-Tx Time difference type 1< 768	chip
RX-TX_TIME _769	768 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference type 1< 769	chip
RX-TX_TIME _770	769 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference type 1< 770	chip
RX-TX_TIME _771	770 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference type 1< 771	chip
***	***	
RX-TX_TIME _1277	1276 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference type 1< 1277	chip
RX-TX_TIME _1278	1277 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference type 1< 1278	chip
RX-TX_TIME _1279	1278 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference type 1< 1279	chip
RX-TX_TIME _1280	1279 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference type 1	chip

9.1.9.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2

NOTE: This measurement is used for UE positioning purposes.

It is optional for a terminal to support a subset of UE positioning methods. This measurement represents an instantaneous value that is time stamped as defined in the IE description in TS 25.331 [16].

9.1.9.2.1 Measurement requirement

Table 9.27

Parameter	A	Conditions			
	Accuracy [chip]	Operating bands	lo [dBm/3,84 [MHz]		
	[cnib]	Operating bands	Minimum Io	Maximum lo	
	± 1.0	I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX and XXI	-94	-50	
		II, V and VII	-92	-50	
UE RX-TX time difference		XXV and XXVI	-90.5	-50	
			(Note 1)		
		III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	-91	-50	
		IX	-93	-50	

NOTE 1: The minimum condition is -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

9.1.9.2.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for *UE Rx-Tx time difference type2* is from 768 ... 1280 chip.

In table 9.28 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.28

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RX-TX_TIME _0000	UE Rx-Tx Time difference type 2 < 768.000	chip
RX-TX_TIME _0001	768.000 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference type 2 < 768.0625	chip
RX-TX_TIME _0002	768.0625 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference type 2 < 768.1250	chip
RX-TX_TIME _0003	768.1250 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference type 2 < 768.1875	chip
RX-TX_TIME _8189	1279.7500 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference type 2 < 1279.8125	chip
RX-TX_TIME _8190	1279.8125 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference type 2 < 1279.8750	chip
RX-TX TIME 8191	1279.8750 < UE Rx-Tx Time difference type 2	chip

9.1.10 (void)

Table 9.29 (void)

Table 9.30 (void)

9.1.11 P-CCPCH RSCP

NOTE: This measurement is used for handover between UTRA FDD and UTRA TDD.

The requirements in this section are valid for terminals supporting this capability.

The measurement period for CELL_DCH state can be found in sub clause 8.1.2.4. The measurement period for CELL_FACH state can be found in sub clause 8.4.2.4.

9.1.11.1 Absolute accuracy requirements

9.1.11.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The accuracy requirement in table 9.31is valid under the following conditions:

P-CCPCH_RSCP \ge -102 dBm.

$$\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)_{in\ dB}} - \left(\frac{P - CCPCH - E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in\ dB} \le 8dB$$

Table 9.31: P-CCPCH_RSCP Inter frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal conditions	Extreme conditions	lo [dBm/3,84 MHz]
P-CCPCH_RSCP	dBm	± 6	± 9	-9470
	dBm	± 8	± 11	-7050

9.1.11.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The accuracy requirement in table 9.31A is valid under the following conditions:

P-CCPCH RSCP ≥ -102 dBm

P-CCPCH Ec/Io \geq -8 dB

Table 9.31A: P-CCPCH_RSCP Inter frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal conditions	Extreme conditions	lo [dBm/1.28 MHz]
P-CCPCH_RSCP	dBm	± 6	± 9	-9470
	dBm	± 8	± 11	-7050

9.1.11.2 P-CCPCH RSCP measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for P-CCPCH RSCP is from -115 ... -25 dBm.

In table 9.32 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.32

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV _00	PCCPCH RSCP< -115	dBm
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV _01	-115 ≤ PCCPCH RSCP< -114	dBm
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV _02	-114 ≤ PCCPCH RSCP< -113	dBm
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV _03	-113 ≤ PCCPCH RSCP< -112	dBm
	•••	
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV _89	-27 ≤ PCCPCH RSCP< -26	dBm
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV _90	-26 ≤ PCCPCH RSCP< -25	dBm
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV _91	-25 ≤ PCCPCH RSCP	dBm

9.1.12 UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning

The requirements in this section are valid for terminals supporting this capability:

Table 9.33

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions
UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames	chip	[]	
for UE positioning			

9.1.12.1 UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning is from 0 ... 2322432000000 chip.

In table 9.34 the mapping of measured quantity is defined.

Table 9.34

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
GPS_TIME_000000000000000	UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning < 0.0625	chip
GPS_TIME_000000000000001	$0.0625 \le$ UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning < 0.1250	chip
GPS_TIME_000000000000000000000000000000000000	0.1250 ≤ UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning < 0.1875	chip
GPS_TIME_3715891199997	2322431999999.8125 ≤ UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning < 2322431999999.8750	chip
GPS_TIME_37158911999998	2322431999999.8750 ≤ UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning < 2322431999999.9375	chip
GPS_TIME_37158911999999	2322431999999.9375 ≤ UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning < 2322432000000.0000	chip

9.1.13 UE transmission power headroom

9.1.13.1 Delay requirement

The UE transmission power headroom measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between the end of the UE transmission power headroom measurement period and the time when the UE starts transmitting the measurement report over the Uu interface. The reporting delay of the UE transmission power headroom measurement result shall be not more than 10 ms, which is applicable for all configured triggering mechanisms for UE transmission power headroom measurement.

9.1.13.2 Measurement period requirement

The reported UE transmission power headroom measurement result shall be an estimate of the average value of the UE transmission power headroom over a 100 ms period. The UE transmission power headroom measurement shall exclude the empty slots created by the compressed mode or discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission.

If the UE is in CELL_FACH state, the UE can be configured to send DPCCH for a configurable number of radio frames prior to the start of the E-DCH transmissions. The UE in CELL_FACH state reports the headroom available based on

the average of the DPCCH power including the period DPCCH is transmitted prior to the start of the E-DCH transmissions. The averaging period for the UE transmission power headroom measurement in CELL_FACH state, after the commencement of the data transmission, is 10ms.

For the first measurement, if less than 20 ms of DPCCH is configured prior to the start of the E-DCH transmissions, the UE in CELL_FACH state reports the headroom available based on the last successfully transmitted PRACH preamble power. In this case, the UPH can be computed from $P_{preamble}$ using the P_{p-e} :

$$UPH = P_{max,tx} - P_{preamble} - P_{p-e}$$

where $P_{max,tx}$ is the UE maximum transmission power, $P_{preamble}$ is the transmitted code power on PRACH preamble, and P_{p-e} is the power offset between the power of the last transmitted preamble and the initial DPCCH transmission power, all in dB.

9.1.13.3 UE transmission power headroom measurement report mapping

The UE transmission power headroom reporting range is from 0 ...+31 dB. Table 9.34A defines the mapping

Reported value Measured quantity value (dB) UE_POWER_HEADROOM_0 $0 \le UPH < 1$ UE_POWER_HEADROOM_1 $1 \le UPH < 2$ UE_POWER_HEADROOM_2 $2 \le UPH < 3$ UE_POWER_HEADROOM_3 $3 \le UPH < 4$ UE_POWER_HEADROOM_4 $4 \le UPH < 5$ UE POWER HEADROOM 5 5 ≤ UPH < 6 UE POWER HEADROOM 6 $6 \le UPH < 7$ UE POWER HEADROOM 7 $7 \le UPH < 8$ UE_POWER_HEADROOM_8 $8 \le UPH < 9$ UE_POWER_HEADROOM_9 $9 \le UPH < 10$ UE_POWER_HEADROOM_10 10 ≤ UPH < 11 UE_POWER_HEADROOM_11 11 ≤ UPH < 12 UE_POWER_HEADROOM_12 12 ≤ UPH < 13 UE_POWER_HEADROOM_13 13 ≤ UPH < 14 UE_POWER_HEADROOM_14 14 ≤ UPH < 15 UE_POWER_HEADROOM_15 15 ≤ UPH < 16 UE_POWER_HEADROOM_16 16 ≤ UPH < 17 UE_POWER_HEADROOM_17 $17 \le UPH < 18$ UE_POWER_HEADROOM_18 $18 \le UPH < 19$ UE_POWER_HEADROOM_19 $19 \le UPH < 20$ UE_POWER_HEADROOM_20 20 ≤ UPH < 21 UE_POWER_HEADROOM_21 21 ≤ UPH < 22 UE_POWER_HEADROOM_22 22 ≤ UPH < 23 UE_POWER_HEADROOM_23 23 ≤ UPH < 24 UE POWER HEADROOM 24 24 ≤ UPH < 25 UE_POWER_HEADROOM_25 25 ≤ UPH < 26 UE_POWER_HEADROOM_26 26 ≤ UPH < 27 UE_POWER_HEADROOM_27 $27 \le UPH < 28$ UE_POWER_HEADROOM_28 28 ≤ UPH < 29 UE_POWER_HEADROOM_29 $29 \le UPH < 30$ UE_POWER_HEADROOM_30 $30 \le UPH < 31$ UE_POWER_HEADROOM_31 UPH ≥ 31

Table 9.34A

9.1.13.4 UE transmission power headroom measurement report accuracy

The accuracy requirements for UE transmission power headroom depends on the total power transmitted by the UE. Table 9.34B defines the accuracy of the measured quantity.

Table 9.34B

Total UE output power value (dBm)	UPH reporting accuracy(dB) (note 1)
25<= total output power <34	note 2
24<= total output power <25	±2.0
23<= total output power <24	±2.0
22<= total output power <23	±2.0
21<= total output power <22	±2.0
20<= total output power < 21	±2.5
19<= total output power <20	±3.0
18<= total output power <19	±3.5
17<= total output power <18	±4.0
16<= total output power <17	±4.0
15<= total output power <16	±4.0
14<= total output power <15	±4.0
12 - total autaut navor -14	±4.0 (power class 4)
13<= total output power <14	±6.0 (power class 3)
12 - total autaut navor 412	±4.0 (power class 4)
12<= total output power <13	±6.0 (power class 3)
11 total output power -12	±4.0 (power class 4)
11<= total output power <12	±6.0 (power class 3)
-50<= total output power <11	±6.0

Note 1: UPH reporting accuracy is the difference between the UPH reported by the UE and the actual uplink power headroom

Note 2: No tolerance is specified.

9.1.14 IEEE 802.11 Measurements

9.1.14.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause are applicable for a UE:

- in CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH states,
 - synchronised to the IEEE 802.11 access point that is measured.

9.1.14.2 IEEE 802.11 Beacon RSSI

9.1.14.2.1 Accuracy requirement

NOTE: This measurement is for access network selection and traffic steering between UTRAN and IEEE 802.11 [1].

The requirements in this clause are valid for the UE supporting this capability.

Beacon RSSI is defined in sub-clause 5.1.20 of [13]. The UE shall meet Beacon RSSI accuracy requirement defined in [30].

9.2 Measurements Performance for UTRAN

The reported measurement result after layer 1 filtering shall be an estimate of the average value of the measured quantity over the measurement period. The reference point for the measurement result after layer 1 filtering is referred to as point B in the measurement model described in TS 25.302.

The accuracy requirements in this clause are valid for the reported measurement result after layer 1 filtering. The accuracy requirements are verified from the measurement report at point D in the measurement model having the layer 3 filtering disabled.

Test like descriptions of these measurements are located in the TS 25.141 as an informative Annex H. The Annex H specifies test specific parameters for some of the UTRAN requirements in this chapter. The tests provide additional information to how the requirements should be tested. Some requirements may lack a test.

9.2.1 Received total wideband power

The measurement period shall be 100 ms.

9.2.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

Table 9.35

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy	Conditions	BS class
		[dB]	lob [dBm/3,84 MHz]	
lob	dBm/3,84 MHz	± 4	-10374	Wide area BS
lob	dBm/3,84 MHz	± 4	-9364	Medium Range BS
lob	dBm/3,84 MHz	± 4	-8960	Local area BS

9.2.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

The relative accuracy is defined as the Received total wideband power measured at one frequency compared to the Received total wideband power measured from the same frequency at a different time.

Table 9.36

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]	Conditions	BS class
			lob [dBm/3,84 MHz]	
lob	dBm/3,84 MHz	± 0.5	-10374	Wide area BS
			AND for changes ≤ ±9.0 dB	
lob	dBm/3,84 MHz	± 0.5	-9364	Medium Range BS
			AND for changes ≤ ±9.0 dB	
lob	dBm/3,84 MHz	± 0.5	-8960	Local area BS
			AND for changes <= ±12.0 dB	

9.2.1.3 Received total wideband power measurement report mapping

The reporting range for Received total wideband power (RTWP) is from -112 ... -50 dBm.

In table 9.37 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.37

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RTWP_LEV _000	RTWP < -112.0	dBm
RTWP_LEV _001	-112.0 ≤ RTWP < -111.9	dBm
RTWP_LEV _002	-111.9 ≤ RTWP < -111.8	dBm
RTWP_LEV _619	-50.2 ≤ RTWP < -50.1	dBm
RTWP_LEV _620	-50.1 ≤ RTWP < -50.0	dBm
RTWP_LEV _621	-50.0 ≤ RTWP	dBm

9.2.2 SIR

The measurement period shall be 80 ms.

9.2.2.1 Accuracy requirement

Table 9.38

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]	Conditions	
			Range	
SIR	dB	± 3	For -7 <sir<20 db="" lob<="" td="" when=""></sir<20>	
			> -105 dBm/3,84 MHz	

9.2.2.2 SIR measurement report mapping

The reporting range for SIR is from -11 ... 20 dB.

In table 9.39 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.39

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
UTRAN_SIR_00	SIR < -11.0	dB
UTRAN_SIR_01	-11.0 ≤ SIR < -10.5	dB
UTRAN_SIR_02	-10.5 ≤ SIR < -10.0	dB
UTRAN_SIR_61	19.0 ≤ SIR < 19.5	dB
UTRAN_SIR_62	19.5 ≤ SIR < 20.0	dB
UTRAN_SIR_63	20.0 ≤ SIR	dB

9.2.3 SIR_{error}

The measurement period shall be 80 ms.

NOTE: The measurement period is the same as for the SIR measurement in section 9.2.2. SIR_{error} is calculated from SIR and SIR_{target} , see TS 25.215.

9.2.3.1 Accuracy requirement

Table 9.40

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
SIRerror	± 3 dB	The accuracy requirement for SIR _{error} is valid
		for SIR within the guaranteed accuarcy range
		specified in section 9.2.2.

NOTE: The accuracy requirement for SIR_{error} is the same as for the SIR measurement specified in section 9.2.2. SIR_{error} is calculated from SIR and SIR_{target} , see TS 25.215.

9.2.3.2 SIR_{error} measurement report mapping

The reporting range for SIR_{error} is from -31 ... 31 dB.

In table 9.41 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.41

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
UTRAN_SIR_ERROR_000	SIR _{error} < -31.0	dB
UTRAN_SIR_ERROR_001	-31.0 ≤ SIR _{error} < -30.5	dB
UTRAN_SIR_ERROR_002	-30.5 ≤ SIR _{error} < -30.0	dB

UTRAN_SIR_ERROR_062	-0.5 ≤ SIR _{error} < 0.0	dB
UTRAN_SIR_ERROR_063	0.0 ≤ SIR _{error} < 0.5	dB

UTRAN_SIR_ERROR_123	30.0 ≤ SIR _{error} < 30.5	dB
UTRAN_SIR_ERROR_124	30.5 ≤ SIR _{error} < 31.0	dB
UTRAN_SIR_ERROR_125	31.0 ≤ SIR _{error}	dB

9.2.4 Transmitted carrier power

The measurement period shall be 100 ms.

9.2.4.1 Accuracy requirement

Table 9.42

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [% units]	Conditions	
			Range	
Ptot	%	± 5	For 5% ≤ Transmitted carrier	
			power ≤95%	

9.2.4.2 Transmitted carrier power measurement report mapping

The reporting range for Transmitted carrier power is from 0 ... 100 %.

In table 9.43 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.43

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
UTRAN_TX_POWER _000	Transmitted carrier power = 0	%
UTRAN_TX_POWER _001	0 < Transmitted carrier power ≤ 1	%
UTRAN_TX_POWER _002	1 < Transmitted carrier power ≤ 2	%
UTRAN_TX_POWER _003	2 < Transmitted carrier power ≤ 3	%

UTRAN_TX_POWER _098	97 < Transmitted carrier power ≤ 98	%
UTRAN_TX_POWER _099	98 < Transmitted carrier power ≤ 99	%
UTRAN_TX_POWER _100	99 < Transmitted carrier power ≤ 100	%

9.2.5 Transmitted code power

The measurement period shall be 100 ms.

9.2.5.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

Table 9.44

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB] Conditions	
			Range
Pcode	dBm	± 3	Over the full range

9.2.5.2 Relative accuracy requirement

The relative accuracy of Transmitted code power is defined as the Transmitted code power measured at one dedicated radio link compared to the Transmitted code power measured from a different dedicated radio link in the same cell.

Table 9.45

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]	Conditions	
			Range	
Pcode	dBm	± 2	Over the full range	

9.2.5.3 Transmitted code power measurement report mapping

The reporting range for *Transmitted code power* is from -10 ... 46 dBm.

In table 9.46 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.46

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
UTRAN_CODE_POWER _010	-10.0 ≤ Transmitted code power < -9.5	dBm
UTRAN_CODE_POWER _011	-9.5 ≤ Transmitted code power < -9.0	dBm
UTRAN_CODE_POWER _012	-9.0 ≤ Transmitted code power < -8.5	dBm
UTRAN_CODE_POWER _120	45.0 ≤ Transmitted code power < 45.5	dBm
UTRAN_CODE_POWER _121	45.5 ≤ Transmitted code power < 46.0	dBm
UTRAN_CODE_POWER _122	46.0 ≤ Transmitted code power < 46.5	dBm

9.2.6 (void)

9.2.7 Physical channel BER

The measurement period shall be equal to the TTI of the transport channel, to which the Physical channel BER is associated via the IE QE-Selector, see TS 25.433. Each reported Physical channel BER measurement shall be an estimate of the BER averaged over one measurement period only.

9.2.7.1 Accuracy requirement

The average of consecutive Physical channel BER measurements is required to fulfil the accuracy stated in table 9.47 if the total number of erroneous bits during these measurements is at least 500 and the absolute BER value for each of the measurements is within the range given in table 9.47.

Table 9.47

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [% of absolute	Conditions
		BER value]	Range
PhyBER	-	+/- 10	for absolute BER value ≤ 30%

9.2.7.2 Physical channel BER measurement report mapping

The *Physical channel BER* reporting range is from 0 to 1.

In table 9.48 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.48

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
PhCh_BER_LOG_000	Physical channel BER = 0	-
PhCh_BER_LOG_001	-∞ < Log10(Physical channel BER) < -2.06375	-
PhCh_BER_LOG_002	-2.06375≤ Log10(Physical channel BER) < -2.055625	-
PhCh_BER_LOG_003	-2.055625 ≤ Log10(Physical channel BER) < -2.0475	-
	•••	
PhCh_BER_LOG_253	-0.024375 ≤ Log10(Physical channel BER) < -0.01625	-
PhCh_BER_LOG_254	-0.01625 ≤ Log10(Physical channel BER) < -0.008125	-
PhCh_BER_LOG_255	-0.008125 ≤ Log10(Physical channel BER) ≤ 0	-

9.2.8 Round trip time

The measurement period shall be 100 ms. The support of extended round trip time is optional.

9.2.8.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

9.2.8.1.1 Minimum requirement

Table 9.49

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions
			Range [chips]
RTT	chip	+/- 0.5	876,, 2923.50

9.2.8.1.2 Requirement for extended round trip time

Table 9.49X

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions
			Range [chips]
RTT	chip	+/- 0.5	2923.75,, 5783.2500

9.2.8.2 Round trip time measurement report mapping

9.2.8.2.1 Minimum requirement

The Round trip time reporting range is from 876.0000 ... 2923.8750 chip.

In table 9.50 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.50

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RT_TIME_0000	Round trip time < 876.0000	chip
RT_TIME_0001	876.0000 ≤ Round trip time < 876.0625	chip
RT_TIME_0002	876.0625 ≤ Round trip time < 876.1250	chip
RT_TIME_0003	876.1250 ≤ Round trip time < 876.1875	chip
•••	::-	
RT_TIME_32764	2922.6875 ≤ Round trip time < 2923.7500	chip
RT_TIME_32765	2923.7500 ≤ Round trip time < 2923.8125	chip
RT_TIME_32766	2923.8125 ≤ Round trip time < 2923.8750	chip
RT_TIME_32767	2923.8750 ≤ Round trip time	chip

9.2.8.2.2 Requirement for extended round trip time

The extended Round trip time reporting range is from 2923.8750 ... 7316 chip.

In table 9.50X the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.50X

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RT_TIME_32767	2923.8750 ≤ Round trip time < 2923.9375	chip
RT_TIME_32768	2923.9375 ≤ Round trip time < 2924.0000	chip
RT_TIME_32769	2924.0000 ≤ Round trip time < 2924.0625	chip
RT_TIME_32770	2924.0625 ≤ Round trip time < 2924.1250	chip
RT_TIME_32771	2924.1250 ≤ Round trip time < 2924.1875	chip
RT_TIME_103038	7315.8125 ≤ Round trip time < 7315.8750	chip
RT_TIME_103039	7315.8750 ≤ Round trip time < 7315.9375	chip
RT_TIME_103040	7315.9375 ≤ Round trip time < 7316.0000	chip
RT_TIME_103041	7316.0000 ≤ Round trip time	chip

9.2.9 Transport Channel BER

The measurement period shall be equal to the TTI of the transport channel. Each reported Transport channel BER measurement shall be an estimate of the BER averaged over one measurement period only.

9.2.9.1 Accuracy requirement

The average of consecutive Transport channel BER measurements is required to fulfil the accuracy stated in table 9.51 if the total number of erroneous bits during these measurements is at least 500 and the absolute BER value for each of the measurements is within the range given in table 9.51.

Table 9.51

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [%	Conditions	
		of the absolute BER value]	Range	
TrpBER	-	+/- 10	Convolutional coding 1/3 rd with any amount of repetition or a maximum of 25%	
			puncturing:	
			for absolute BER value ≤ 15%	
			Convolutional coding 1/2 with any amount of repetition or no puncturing:	
			for absolute BER value ≤ 15%	
			Turbo coding 1/3 rd with any amount of repetition or a maximum of 20% puncturing:	
			for absolute BER value ≤ 15%.	

9.2.9.2 Transport channel BER measurement report mapping

The *Transport channel BER* reporting range is from 0 to 1.

In table 9.52 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.52

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
TrCh_BER_LOG_000	Transport channel BER = 0	ı
TrCh_BER_LOG_001	-∞ < Log10(Transport channel BER) < -2.06375	ı
TrCh_BER_LOG_002	-2.06375≤ Log10(Transport channel BER) < -2.055625	ı
TrCh_BER_LOG_003	-2.055625 ≤ Log10(Transport channel BER) < -2.0475	ı
TrCh_BER_LOG_253	-0.024375 ≤ Log10(Transport channel BER) < -0.01625	ı
TrCh_BER_LOG_254	-0.01625 ≤ Log10(Transport channel BER) < -0.008125	-
TrCh_BER_LOG_255	-0.008125 ≤ Log10(Transport channel BER) ≤ 0	ı

9.2.10 UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning

NOTE: This measurement is used for UE positioning purposes.

The measurement period shall be [1] second.

9.2.10.1 Accuracy requirement

Three accuracy classes are defined for the UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning measurement, i.e. accuracy class A, B and C. The implemented accuracy class depends on the UE positioning methods that are supported.

Table 9.53

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions
UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell	chip	Accuracy Class A: +/- [20000] chip	Over the full
Frames for UE positioning		Accuracy Class B: +/- [20] chip	range
		Accuracy Class C: +/- [X] chip	

9.2.10.2 UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning is from 0 ... 2322432000000 chip. In table 9.54 the mapping of measured quantity is defined.

Table 9.54

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
GPS_TIME_000000000000000	UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning < 0.0625	chip
GPS_TIME_00000000000001	0.0625 ≤ UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning < 0.1250	chip
GPS_TIME_000000000000000000000000000000000000	0.1250 ≤ UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning < 0.1875	chip
GPS_TIME_37158911999997	2322431999999.8125 ≤ UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning < 2322431999999.8750	chip
GPS_TIME_37158911999998	2322431999999.8750 ≤ UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning < 2322431999999.9375	chip
GPS_TIME_37158911999999	2322431999999.9375 ≤ UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning < 2322432000000.0000	chip

9.2.11 PRACH Propagation delay

9.2.11.1 Accuracy requirement

9.2.11.1.1 PRACH Propagation delay

The accuracy requirements in table 9.55 and table 9.55X are valid under the following conditions:

- The radio conditions are according to 25.104 section 8.7.2.1 Minimum requirements for Static Propagation Condition for BLER=10⁻¹.
- Only RACH messages with correct CRC shall be considered

The support of extended PRACH propagation delay is optional.

Table 9.55 Minimum requirement

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions
			Range [chips]
PRACH PropDelay	chip	+/-2	0, , 765

Table 9.55X Requirement for extended PRACH propagation delay

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions	
			Range [chips]	
PRACH PropDelay	chip	+/-2	766,, 2307	

9.2.11.1.2 (void)

Table 9.55A (void)

9.2.11.2 PRACH Propagation delay measurement report mapping

9.2.11.2.1 Minimum requirement

The PRACH Propagation delay reporting range is from 0 ... 765 chip.

In table 9.56 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.56

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
PROP_DELAY_000	0 ≤ PRACH Propagation delay < 3	chip
PROP_DELAY_001	3 ≤ PRACH Propagation delay < 6	chip
PROP_DELAY_002	6 ≤ PRACH Propagation delay < 9	chip
PROP_DELAY_252	756 ≤ PRACH Propagation delay < 759	chip
PROP_DELAY_253	759 ≤ PRACH Propagation delay < 762	chip
PROP_DELAY_254	762 ≤ PRACH Propagation delay < 765	chip
PROP_DELAY_255	765 ≤ PRACH Propagation delay	chip

9.2.11.2.2 Requirement for extended PRACH propagation delay

The extended PRACH Propagation delay reporting range is from 765 ... 3069 chip.

In table 9.56X the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.56X

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
PROP_DELAY_255	765 ≤ PRACH Propagation delay < 768	chip
PROP_DELAY_256	768 ≤ PRACH Propagation delay < 771	chip
PROP_DELAY_257	771 ≤ PRACH Propagation delay < 774	chip
PROP_DELAY_258	774 ≤ PRACH Propagation delay < 777	chip
	•••	•••
PROP_DELAY_1020	3060 ≤ PRACH Propagation delay < 3063	chip
PROP_DELAY_1021	3063 ≤ PRACH Propagation delay < 3066	chip
PROP_DELAY_1022	3066 ≤ PRACH Propagation delay < 3069	chip
PROP_DELAY_1023	3069 ≤ PRACH Propagation delay	chip

9.2.12 Acknowledged PRACH preambles

The measurement period shall be 20 ms.

9.2.12.1 Acknowledged PRACH preambles measurement report mapping

The Acknowledged PRACH preambles reporting range is from 0 ... 240 acknowledgements.

In table 9.57 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.57

Reported value	Reported value Measured quantity value			
ACK_PRACH_PREAMPLE_000	Acknowledged PRACH preambles = 0	-		
ACK_PRACH_PREAMPLE_001	Acknowledged PRACH preambles = 1	-		
ACK_PRACH_PREAMPLE_002	Acknowledged PRACH preambles = 2	-		
•••	•••			
ACK_PRACH_PREAMPLE_237	Acknowledged PRACH preambles = 237	-		
ACK_PRACH_PREAMPLE_238	Acknowledged PRACH preambles = 238	-		
ACK_PRACH_PREAMPLE_239	Acknowledged PRACH preambles = 239	-		
ACK_PRACH_PREAMPLE_240	Acknowledged PRACH preambles = 240	-		

9.2.13 (void)

Table 9.58 (void)

9.2.14 (void)

Table 9.59 (void)

9.2.15 SFN-SFN observed time difference

This measurement is needed for RTD estimation in UTRAN.

9.2.15.1 Accuracy requirement

9.2.15.1.1 Accuracy requirement without IPDL

The measurement period shall be [100] ms.

Table 9.60

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy	Conditions
		[chip]	Range [chips]
SFN-SFN observed time difference	chip	+/- 0.5	-19200.0000 19200.0000

9.2.15.1.2 Accuracy requirement with IPDL

The measurement period shall be [TBD] ms.

IPDL pattern parameters [TBD].

Table 9.61

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy	Conditions
		[chip]	Range [chips]
SFN-SFN observed time difference	chip	+/- 0.5	-19200.0000 19200.0000

9.2.15.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference measurement report mapping

The SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting range is from -19200.0000 ... 19200.0000 chip.

In table 9.62 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.62

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
SFN-SFN_TIME _00000	-19200.0000 ≤ SFN-SFN observed time difference	chip
	< -19199.9375	
SFN-SFN_TIME _00001	-19199.9375 ≤ SFN-SFN observed time difference < -19199.8750	chip
SFN-SFN_TIME _614398	19199.8750 ≤ SFN-SFN observed time difference < 19199.9375	chip
SFN-SFN_TIME _614399	$19199.9375 \le SFN-SFN$ observed time difference ≤ 19200.0000	chip

9.2.16 Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission

The measurement period shall be 100 ms.

9.2.16.1 Accuracy requirement

Table 9.63

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy	Conditions
		[% units]	Range
Ptot	%	± 5	For 5% ≤ Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH
			transmission ≤95%

9.2.16.2 Measurement report mapping for transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission

The reporting range for *Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH*, *HS-SCCH*, *E-AGCH*, *E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission* is from 0 ... 100 %.

In table 9.64 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.64

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission_000	Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission = 0	%
Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission_001	0 < Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission ≤ 1	%
Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission_002	1 < Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission ≤ 2	%
Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission_003	2 < Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission ≤ 3	%
Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission_098	97 < Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission ≤ 98	%
Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission_099	98 < Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission ≤ 99	%
Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission_100	99 < Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission ≤ 100	%

9.2.17 DL Transmission Branch Load

This measurement is applicable in case of TX diversity.

The measurement period shall be 100 ms.

9.2.17.1 Accuracy requirement

Table 9.65

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [% units]	Conditions
			Range
Pbranchtot	%	± 5	For 5% ≤ DL Transmission
			Branch Load ≤95%

9.2.17.2 DL Transmission Branch Load measurement report mapping

The reporting range for *DL Transmission Branch Load measurement* is from 0 ... 100 %.

In table 9.66 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.66

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
branch_load _000	DL Transmission Branch Load = 0	%
branch_load _001	0 < DL Transmission Branch Load ≤ 1	%
branch_load _002	1 < DL Transmission Branch Load ≤ 2	%
branch_load _003	2 < DL Transmission Branch Load ≤ 3	%

branch_load _098	97 < DL Transmission Branch Load ≤ 98	%
branch_load _099	98 < DL Transmission Branch Load ≤ 99	%
branch_load _100	99 < DL Transmission Branch Load ≤ 100	%
branch_load _101	DL Transmission Branch Load > 100	%

9.2.18 Received scheduled E-DCH power share (RSEPS)

The measurement period shall be 100 ms.

9.2.18.1 Accuracy requirement

Table 9.67

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]	Conditions
			Range
RSEPS	dB	± 3	For -15 dB ≤ RSEPS ≤ 0 dB

9.2.18.2 Received scheduled E-DCH power share measurement report mapping

The reporting range for Received scheduled E-DCH power share is from -15 ... 0 dB.

In table 9.yy the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.68

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSEPS _LEV _000	RSEPS < -15.0	dB
RSEPS _LEV _001	-15.0 ≤ RSEPS < -14.9	dB
RSEPS _LEV _002	-14.9 ≤ RSEPS < -14.8	dB
•••		•••
RSEPS _LEV _149	-0.2 ≤ RSEPS < -0.1	dB
RSEPS _LEV _150	-0.1 ≤ RSEPS < 0	dB
RSEPS _LEV _151	0 ≤ RSEPS	dB

Annex A (normative): Test Cases

A.1 Purpose of Annex

This Annex specifies test specific parameters for some of the functional requirements in chapters 4 to 9. The tests provide additional information to how the requirements should be interpreted for the purpose of conformance testing. The tests in this Annex are described such that one functional requirement may be tested in one or several test and one test may verify several requirements. Some requirements may lack a test.

The conformance tests are specified in TS34.121. Statistical interpretation of the requirements is described in Annex A.2.

A.2 Requirement classification for statistical testing

Editors note: Each requirement in the annex have to be gone through and updated with which type it belongs to and in applicable cases, which success rate that defines the requirement. Tdoc R4 00 619 shall be used as a base for that work.

Requirements in this specification are either expressed as absolute requirements with a single value stating the requirement, or expressed as a success rate. There are no provisions for the statistical variations that will occur when the parameter is tested.

Annex A outlines the test in more detail and lists the test parameters needed. The test will result in an outcome of a test variable value for the DUT inside or outside the test limit. Overall, the probability of a "good" DUT being inside the test limit(s) and the probability of a "bad" DUT being outside the test limit(s) should be as high as possible. For this reason, when selecting the test variable and the test limit(s), the statistical nature of the test is accounted for.

The statistical nature depends on the type of requirement. Some have large statistical variations, while others are not statistical in nature at all. When testing a parameter with a statistical nature, a confidence level is set. This establishes the probability that a DUT passing the test actually meets the requirement and determines how many times a test has to be repeated and what the pass and fail criteria are. Those aspects are not covered by TS 25.133. The details of the tests, how many times to run it and how to establish confidence in the tests are described in TS 34.121. This Annex establishes what the test variable is and whether it can be viewed as statistical in nature or not.

A.2.1 Types of requirements in TS 25.133

Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions

A very large part of the RRM requirements are delay requirements:

- In idle mode (A.4) there is cell re-selection delay.
- In UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility (A.5) there is measurement reporting delay, handover delay and cell reselection delay.
- In RRC Connection Control (A.6) there is RRC re-establishment delay and TFC blocking delay.

All have in common that the UE is required to perform an action observable in higher layers (e.g. camp on the correct cell) within a certain time after a specific event (e.g. a new strong pilot arises). The delay time is statistical in nature for several reasons, among others that measurements required by the UE are performed in a fading radio environment.

The variations make a strict limit unsuitable for a test. Instead there is a condition set for a correct action by the UE, e.g. that the UE shall camp on the correct cell within X seconds. Then the rate of correct events is observed during repeated tests and a limit is set on the rate of correct events, usually 90% correct events are required. How the limit is applied in the test depends on the confidence required, further detailed are in TS 34.121.

Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time

A very large number of requirements are on measurements that the UE performs:

- In UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility (A.5) there are measurement reports.
- Measurement performance requirements (A.8) has requirements on all type of measurements.

The accuracy requirements on measurements are expressed in this specification as a fixed limit (e.g. +/-X dB), but the measurement error will have a distribution that is not easily confined in fixed limits. Assuming a Gaussian distribution of the error, the limits will have to be set at +/-3.29 σ if the probability of failing a "good DUT" in a single test is to be kept at 0.1%. It is more reasonable to set the limit tighter and test the DUT by counting the rate of measurements that are within he limits, in a way similar to the requirements on delay.

Implementation requirements

A few requirements are strict actions the UE should take or capabilities the UE should have, without any allowance for deviations. These requirements are absolute and should be tested as such. Examples are

- "Event triggered report rate" and "Active set dimension" in UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility (A.5)
- "Correct behaviour at time-out" in RRC connection control (A.6)

Physical layer timing requirements

All requirements on "Timing Characteristics" (A.7) are absolute limits on timing accuracy.

BER and **BLER** requirements

Some measurement report procedures in "UE Measurement procedures" (A.8) have requirements on DCH BLER. These are tested in the same way as BLER requirements in TS 25.101.

A.3 RRM test configurations

A.3.1 UE with single antenna connector

For testing a UE with a single UTRA antenna connector, the test configuration is fully described in sections A.4 to A.9

A.3.2 UE with multiple antenna connectors

For testing a UE with multiple UTRA receive diversity antenna connectors, test signals from each cell in section A.4 to A.9 shall be generated with independent fading (fading applicable to test cases A.8.1.4, A.8.1.5, A.8.1.6, A.8.2.2 and A.8.2.3 only) and applied to each antenna port. For each carrier frequency specified in the testcase, independent noise shall be generated and applied to each antenna port.

The received power spectral density at each antenna connector n, denoted as $\hat{l}or_{,n}$ shall be the same as to the received power spectal density $\hat{l}or$ specified for testing a UE with a single antenna connector. The noise spectral density at each antenna connector n, denoted as $loc_{,n}$ shall be the same as the noise spectral density $loc_{,n}$ specified for testing a UE with a single antenna connector.

A.4 Idle Mode

A.4.1 (void)

A.4.2 Cell Re-Selection

Five scenarios are considered:

- Scenario 1: Single carrier case
- Scenario 2: Multi carrier case
- Scenario 3: Idle mode interfrequency reselection with an increased number of carriers
- Scenario 4: Idle mode intrafrequency reselection with extended DRX cycle

- Scenario 5: Idle mode interfrequency reselection with extended DRX cycle

For each of them a test is proposed.

NOTE: Existing scenarios cover only requirements in section 4.2.2.2 and 4.2.2.3. More scenarios, covering requirements in section 4.2.2.1, will be added later.

A.4.2.1 Scenario 1: Single carrier case

A.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in the single carrier case reported in section 4.2.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in tables A.4.1 and A.4.2. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 carrier. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell2	
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4,	
			Cell5, Cell6	
Final	Active cell		Cell1	
condition				
Access Ser - Persistend	vice Class (ASC#0) ce value	-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle	length	S	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		S	15	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		S	15	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.4.2: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2										

UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15	-15	-15	-15
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	7.3	10.27	10.27	7.3	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84	-70							
	MHz								
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-23	-23	-23	-23
Propagation Condition		AWGN							
Cell_selection_and_		CPIC	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH E _c /N ₀	CPICH E ₀ /N ₀	CPICH E _c /N ₀	CPICH E _c /N ₀
reselection_quality_measure									
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20	-20	-20	-20
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115	-115	-115	-115
UE_TXPWR_MAX_ RACH	dB	21		21		21	21	21	21
Qoffset2s, n	dB	C1, C	2: 0	C2, C	1: 0	C3, C1: 0	C4, C1: 0	C5, C1: 0	C6, C1: 0
		C1, C	3: 0	C2, C3	3: 0	C3, C2: 0	C4, C2: 0	C5, C2: 0	C6, C2: 0
		C1, C		C2, C4	1 : 0	C3, C4: 0	C4, C3: 0	C5, C3: 0	C6, C3: 0
		C1, C	5: 0	C2, C5	5: 0	C3, C5: 0	C4, C5: 0	C5, C4: 0	C6, C4: 0
		C1, C	6: 0	C2, C6	3: 0	C3, C6: 0	C4, C6: 0	C5, C6: 0	C6, C5: 0
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0	0	0	0
Treselection	S	0		0		0	0	0	0
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent		not sent		not sent	not sent	not sent	not sent

A.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateFDD} + T_{SI}$,

where:

T_{evaluateFDD} See Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to

camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.4.2.2 Scenario 2: Multi carrier case

A.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in the multi carrier case reported in section 4.2.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in tables A.4.3 and A.4.4. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.3: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell2	
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4,	
			Cell5, Cell6	
Final	Active cell		Cell1	
condition				
	Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle I	ength	s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		S	30	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection
				reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	15	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection
				reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.4.4: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	Unit	Ce	ell 1	Ce	ell 2	C	ell 3	Се	II 4	Се	II 5	Се	ell 6
		T1	T2										
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chann	nel 1	Chann	nel 2	Chan	nel 1	Chann	el 1	Chann	nel 2	Chann	el 2
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.94	1	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-3.4	2.2	2.2	-3.4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-20		-20		-20		-20	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Cell_selection_and_		CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPIC	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$I E_c/N_0$
reselection_quality_measure													
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_ RACH	dB	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C2		C2, C		C3, C		C4, C'		C5, C'		C6, C1	
		C1, C		C2, C	3: 0	C3, C		C4, C2	2: 0	C5, C2	2: 0	C6, C2	
		C1, C4		C2, C4		C3, C		C4, C3		C5, C3		C6, C3	
		C1, C	5: 0	C2, C	5: 0	C3, C	5: 0	C4, C5	5: 0	C5, C4	4: 0	C6, C4	1 : 0
		C1, C6	3: 0	C2, C	6: 0	C3, C	6: 0	C4, C6	3: 0	C5, C6	3: 0	C6, C5	5: 0
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	S	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not se	nt	not se	nt	not se	ent	not se	nt	not se	nt	not se	nt
Sintersearch	dB	not se	nt	not se	nt	not se	ent	not se	nt	not se	nt	not se	∩t

A.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateFDD} + T_{SI}$,

where:

T_{evaluateFDD} See Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to

camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.4.2.3 Idle mode interfrequency reselection with an increased number of carriers

A.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay for the increased UE carrier monitoring case reported in section 4.2.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 4 carriers and 4 cells as given in tables A.4.4A, A.4.4B and A.4.4C. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 5 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. Cell 1 and cell 2, 3 and 4 shall all belong to different Location Areas. Cells 2, 3 and 4 are chosen randomly, such that one frequency belongs to the normal performance group and two frequencies belong to the reduced performance group. The neighbour lists of cells 2, 3 and 4 shall include the frequency of cell 1 in the normal performance group as well as the other frequencies configured to the UE in the test. Cells 1,2,3 and 4 all have equal absolute priority.

Table A.4.4A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in increased UE carrier monitoring case

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
ТО	Active cell		To is repeated on each repetition of the test. In To the test equipment selects frequencies for cell 2,3,4 and then time is allowed for the UE to identify the neighbour cells. See cell specific parameters for detailed settings
T1 start condition	Active cell	Cell 1	
T1 end condition	Active Cell	Cell 2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T1
	Neighbo ur cell	Cell 1,3,4	
T2 start condition	Active Cell	Cell 2	
T2 end condition	Active Cell	Cell 3	UE shall perform reselection to cell 3 during T2
TO	Neighbo ur cell	Cell 1,2,4	
T3 start condition	Active cell	Cell 3	
T3 end condition	Active Cell	Cell 4	UE shall perform reselection to cell 4 during T3
	Neighbo ur cell	Cell 1,2,3	
T4 start condition	Active Cell	Cell 4	
T4 end condition	Active Cell	Cell 1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T4
	Neighbo ur cell	Cell 2,3,4	
UE configured UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2,3,4,5,6	Serving cell and five UTRA FDD interfrequency carrier frequencies are used in the UE neighbour cell list. Frequencies 4,5,6 are indicated to have reduced performance
Test eqipment configuration		Cell 1 uses UTRA RF channel number 1 Cells 2,3,4 are randomly selected to use different frequencies selected from frequencies 2,3,4,5,6	
HCS		1.00	Not used
DRX cycle length T0	S S	1.28 180	The value shall be used for all cells in the test. Initialisation time need to be defined so that cell detection time is taken into account.
T1	s	15	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2	S	120	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
Т3	S	120	T3 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T4	s	15	T4 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.4.4B: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case (cell 1,2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1							Cell 2		
		T0	T1	T2	T3	T4	T0	T1	T2	T3	T4
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channe	el 1				that ce		ected for the no group		such
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10					-10				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12					-12				
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12					-12				
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15					-15				
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941					-0.941				
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-0.02	-4.74	-4.74	-4.74	0.02	-4.72	-0.02	-4.72	-4.72	-4.72
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70									
-CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-16	-16	-16	-13	-16	-13	-16	-16	-16
Propagation Condition		AWGN									
Cell_selection_and_		CPICH	E_c/N_0				CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$			
reselection_quality_measur e											
Qqualmin	dB	-20					-20				
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115					-115				
UE_TXPWR_MAX_ RACH	dB	21					21				
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C2:	: 0				C2, C	1: 0			
		C1, C3:	: 0				C2, C				
		C1, C4:					C2, C4				
		C1, C5	: 0				C2, C	5: 0			
		C1, C6:	: 0				C2, C	6: 0			
Qhyst2	dB	0					0				
Treselection	S	0					0				
Sintrasearch	dB	not sen	t				not se	nt			
Sintersearch	dB	not sen	t				not se	nt			

Table A.4.4C: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case (cell 3,4)

Parameter	Cell 3							Cell 4			
	T0	T1	T2	Т3	T4	T0	T1	T2	T3	T4	
UTRA RF Channel Number	Randor	nly sele	cted fror	n 4,5, 6 s	such that	Rando	mly sele	ected fro	m 4,5, 6	such	
	cell 3 is	in the r	educed	performa	ance	that ce	ll 4 is in	the red	uced		
	group					perforn	nance g	roup			
CPICH_Ec/lor	-10					-10					
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	-12					-12					
SCH_Ec/lor	-12					-12					
PICH_Ec/lor	-15					-15					
OCNS_Ec/lor	-0.941					-0.941					
$ \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} $	-4.74	-4.74	-0.02	-4.74	-4.74	-4.74	-4.74	-4.74	-	-4.74	
- 0r / - 0c									-0.02		
I_{oc}	-70										
CPICH_Ec/lo	-16	-16	-13	-16	-16	-16	-16	-16	-13	-16	
Propagation Condition	AWGN										
Cell_selection_and_	CPICH	E_c/N_0				CPICH	E_c/N_0				
reselection_quality_measure											
Qqualmin	-20					-20					
Qrxlevmin	-115					-115					
UE_TXPWR_MAX_	21					21					
RACH											
Qoffset2s, n	C3, C1					C4, C1					
	C3, C2					C4, C2					
	C3, C4					C4, C3					
	C3, C5					C4, C5					
	C3, C6	C4, C6: 0									
Qhyst2	0					0					
Treselection	0 0										
Sintrasearch	not sent not sent										
Sintersearch	not sen	t				not ser	nt				

A.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of the relevant time period, to the moment when the UE camps on the target cell, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on the target cell.

Table A.4.4D

Time phase	Target cell	Requirement for reselection delay (seconds)
T1	Cell 2 (normal performance group)	14.1
T2	Cell 3 (reduced performance group)	116.5
T3	Cell 4 (reduced performance group)	116.5
T4	Cell 1 (normal performance group)	14.1

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%, with a successful reselection counted if it is within the required time regardless of the carrier frequencies involved. At least 90% of reselections to the reduced performance group shall be within the required time, with a successful reselection counted if it is within the required time regardless of the carrier frequencies involved.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

 $N_{\text{norm, inter}} * T_{\text{evaluateFDD}} + T_{\text{SI}}$ (normal performance group) and $N_{\text{reduced, inter}} * 6 * T_{\text{evaluateFDD}} + T_{\text{SI}}$ (reduced performance group)

where:

T_{evaluateFDD} See Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of

14.08 s when N_{norm, inter}=2 for reselections to normal performance group, allow 14.1s in the test case.

116.48 s when $N_{\text{norm, reducced}} = 3$ for reselections to reduced performance group, allow 116.5 s in the test case.

A.4.2.4 Scenario 4: Single carrier case with extended DRX

A.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in the single carrier case reported in section 4.2.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in tables A.4.1 and A.4.2. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 carrier. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.4E: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell2	
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4,	
			Cell5, Cell6	
Final	Active cell		Cell1	
condition				
Access Ser	vice Class (ASC#0)	-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by
- Persistend	ce value			the random access procedure. The value shall be
				used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle	length	s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
UTRAN eD	RX cycle length	s	40.96	See [24.008, Table 10.5.5.32] The value shall be
duration				used for all cells in the test.
Paging Tim	e Window	s	4	See [24.008, Table 10.5.5.32], The value shall be
				used for all cells in the test.
T2		S	15	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection
				reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.4.4F: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	Unit	Ce	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2											

UTRA RF Channel Number		Chanr	nel 1	Chann	el 1	Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15	-15	-15	-15
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	7.3	10.27	10.27	7.3	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70							
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-23	-23	-23	-23
Propagation Condition		AWGN							
Cell_selection_and_		CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH E _c /N ₀	CPICH E ₀ /N ₀	CPICH E ₀ /N ₀	CPICH E _c /N ₀
reselection_quality_measure									
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20	-20	-20	-20
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115	-115	-115	-115
UE_TXPWR_MAX_ RACH	dB	21		21		21	21	21	21
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C	2: 0	C2, C1	l: 0	C3, C1: 0	C4, C1: 0	C5, C1: 0	C6, C1: 0
		C1, C	3: 0	C2, C3	3: 0	C3, C2: 0	C4, C2: 0	C5, C2: 0	C6, C2: 0
		C1, C4	4: 0	C2, C4	1: 0	C3, C4: 0	C4, C3: 0	C5, C3: 0	C6, C3: 0
		C1, C		C2, C5			C4, C5: 0	C5, C4: 0	C6, C4: 0
		C1, C	6: 0	C2, C6	S: 0	C3, C6: 0	C4, C6: 0	C5, C6: 0	C6, C5: 0
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0	0	0	0
Treselection	S	0		0		0	0	0	0
Sintrasearch	dB	not se	nt	not sei	nt	not sent	not sent	not sent	not sent

A.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than [40.96s+4s+1.28s].

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: eDRX cycle + PTW + T_{SI} ,

where:

PTW Paging Time Window defined in Table A.4.4E above

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to

camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 46.24 s, allow 47 s in the test case.

A.4.2.4 Scenario 5: Idle mode interfrequency reselection with extended DRX

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay for the extended DRX carrier monitoring case reported in section 4.2.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in tables A.4.4G and A.4.4H. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.4G: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell2	
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4,	
			Cell5, Cell6	
Final	Active cell		Cell1	
condition				
	rvice Class (ASC#0)	-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the
- Persisten	ce value			random access procedure. The value shall be used
				for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle	length	s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
UTRAN eE	ORX cycle length	s	40.96	See [24.008, Table 10.5.5.32] The value shall be
duration				used for all cells in the test.
Paging Tin	ne Window	s	4	See [24.008, Table 10.5.5.32], The value shall be
				used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	>>40.96	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection
				reaction time is taken into account.
T2		S	>40.96	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection
				reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.4.4H: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	Unit	Ce	ell 1	Ce	ell 2	Се	II 3	Ce	II 4	Се	II 5	Ce	II 6
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chann	nel 1	Chann	nel 2	Chann	el 1	Chann	el 1	Chann	el 2	Chann	el 2
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-3.4	2.2	2.2	-3.4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-20		-20		-20		-20	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Cell_selection_and_		CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$I E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$I E_c/N_0$						
reselection_quality_measure													
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_ RACH	dB	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C2	2: 0	C2, C	1: 0	C3, C1	1:0	C4, C'	l: 0	C5, C1	1: 0	C6, C1	1: 0
		C1, C		C2, C	3: 0	C3, C2		C4, C2		C5, C2	2: 0	C6, C2	
		C1, C4	4: 0	C2, C4		C3, C4		C4, C3	3: 0	C5, C3	3: 0	C6, C3	
		C1, C		C2, C		C3, C5		C4, C5		C5, C4	l: 0	C6, C4	
		C1, C6	3: 0	C2, C	6: 0	C3, C6	3: 0	C4, C6	S: 0	C5, C6	S: 0	C6, C5	5: 0
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	S	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not se	nt	not sei	nt	not se	∩t						
Sintersearch	dB	not se	nt	not sei	nt	not se	nt						

A.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than [40.96s+4s+1.28s].

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: eDRX cycle + PTW + T_{SI} ,

where:

PTW Paging Time Window defined in Table A.4.4G above

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to

camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 46.24 s, allow 47 s in the test case.

A.4.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection

A.4.3.1 Scenario 1

A.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRAN to GSM cell re-selection delay reported in section 4.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 GSM cell to be re-selected. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 UMTS carrier and 12 GSM cells. Test parameters are given in Table, A.4.5, A.4.6, A.4.7. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.5: General test parameters for UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-selection

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
DRX cycle length		S	1.28	
HCS				Not used
T1		S	45	
T2		S	35	

Table A.4.6: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (l	JTRA)
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0	-5
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13	-16.2
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-80	-85
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_ reselection_quality_measure		CPICH E	I_0
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
Qoffset1s, n	dB	C1, C2: 0	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
Treselection	S	0	
Ssearch _{RAT}	dB	not sent	

Table A.4.7: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 ((GSM)
Parameter	Offic	T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel		ARFCN 1	
Number		ARECINI	
RXLEV	dBm	-90	-75
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-104	
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	33	

A.4.3.1.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the RR Channel Request message for location update to Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than $26 \text{ s} + T_{BCCH}$, where T_{BCCH} is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [21].

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $4*T_{measureGSM} + T_{BCCH}$, where:

T_{measureGSM} See Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.

T_{BCCH} Maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [21].

According to [21], the maximum time allowed to read the BCCH data, when being synchronized

to a BCCH carrier, is 1.9 s.

This gives a total of 25.6 s + T_{BCCH} , allow 26 s + T_{BCCH} in the test case.

A.4.3.2 Scenario 2

A.4.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRAN to GSM cell re-selection delay reported in section 4.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 GSM cell to be re-selected. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 UMTS carrier and 12 GSM cells. Test parameters are given in Table, A.4.7A, A.4.7B, A.4.7C. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.7A: General test parameters for UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-selection

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
DRX cycle length		S	1.28	
HCS				Not used
T1		S	45	
T2		S	12	

Table A.4.7B: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	(UTRA)
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	20	-9
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-81	
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-10.0	-19.5
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-70	-100
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_ reselection_quality_measure		CPICH E₀	Ν ₀
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
Qoffset1s, n	dB	C1, C2: 0	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
Treselection	S	0	
Ssearch _{RAT}	dB	not sent	

Table A.4.7C: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	(GSM)
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-80	-80
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-104	
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	33	

A.4.3.2.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the RR Channel Request message for location update to Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 7.7 s + T_{BCCH} , where T_{BCCH} is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [21].

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $Max(3*T_{measureFDD}, T_{measureGSM} + DRX cycle length) + T_{BCCH}$, where:

T_{measureFDD} See Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.

T_{measureGSM} See Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.

DRX cycle length 1.28s see Table A.4.7.A

T_{BCCH} Maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [21].

According to [21], the maximum time allowed to read the BCCH data, when being synchronized

to a BCCH carrier, is 1.9 s.

This gives a total of 7.68 s + T_{BCCH} , allow 7.7 s + T_{BCCH} in the test case.

A.4.3.3 Scenario 3

A.4.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRAN to GSM cell re-selection delay reported in section 4.2 when measurement rules according to HCS is used.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 GSM cell to be re-selected. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 UMTS carrier and 12 GSM cells. Test parameters are given in Table, A.4.7D, A.4.7E, A.4.7F. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.7D: General test parameters for UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-selection

	Unit	Value	Comment	
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
DRX cycle length	<u>.</u>	s	1.28	
HCS				Used
T1		s	45	
T2		s	45	

Table A.4.7E: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	(UTRA)	
		T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	•	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	40	10	
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-100		
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-10.0	-10.4	
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-70	-100	
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Cell_selection_and_ reselection_quality_measure		CPICH E	/N ₀	
Qqualmin	dB	-20		
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21		
Qoffset1 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C2: 0		
Qhyst1	dB	0		
Treselection	S	0		
Ssearch _{RAT}	dB	0		
SHCS,RATm	dB	25		
Slimit,SearchRAT	dB	0		
Penalty_time	s	0 (default	value)	
HCS_PRIO			0 (default value)	
Qhcs		0 (default	0 (default value)	
T _{Crmax}	s	not used (default va	alue)	

Table A.4.7F: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	2 (GSM)
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN	1
RXLEV	dBm	-80	-80
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-104	
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	33	

A.4.3.3.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the RR Channel Request message for location update to Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than $37.7 \text{ s} + T_{BCCH}$, where T_{BCCH} is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [21].

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to unidentified GSM cells can be expressed as: $30 \text{ s} + T_{\text{measureGSM}} + DRX$ cycle length $+ T_{\text{BCCH}}$, where:

T_{measureFDD} See Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.

T_{measureGSM} See Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.

DRX cycle length 1.28s see Table A.4.7D

T_{BCCH} Maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [21].

According to [21], the maximum time allowed to read the BCCH data, when being synchronized

to a BCCH carrier, is 1.9 s.

This gives a total of 37.68 s + T_{BCCH} , allow 37.7 s + T_{BCCH} in the test case.

A.4.4 FDD/TDD Cell Re-selection

A.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

A.4.4.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

This test is to verify the requirement for the FDD/TDD cell re-selection delay reported in section 4.2.2.

This scenario implies the presence of UTRA FDD and 1 UTRA TDD cell as given in Table A.4.8, A.4.9 and A.4.10. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system information blocks that need to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.8: General test parameters for FDD/TDD Cell Re-selection

F	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	FDD cell
	Neighbour cells		Cell2	TDD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	TDD cell
UE_TXPWR_MAX	X_RACH	dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service C	lass (ASC#0)			Selected so that no additional delay is caused by
- Persistence valu	ie		1	the random access procedure. The value shall
				be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle length		S	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		S	15	
T2		S	15	

Table A.4.9: Cell 1 specific test parameters for FDD/TDD Cell Re-Selection

Parameter	Unit	C	ell 1
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10 -12 -12 -15	
P-CCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941	
$ \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} $	dB	9	3
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-71	-77
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measure		CPICH_Ec/No	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
Qoffset1 _{s,n}	dB	0	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
PENALTY_TIME	S	0	
TEMPORARY_OFFSET	dB	0	·
Treselection	S	0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent	
Sintersearch	dB	not sent	

Table A.4.10: Cell 2 specific test parameters for FDD/TDD Cell Re-Selection

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			
DL timeslot number		0		8	В
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 2			
P-CCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		n.a.	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.		-3	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9			
SCH_toffset	dB	10			
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3.12			
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-4	2	-4	2
P-CCPCH RSCP	dBm	-77	-71	n.a.	n.a.
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70			
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-103			
Qoffset2 _{s,n}	dB	0			
Qhyst2	dB	0			
PENALTY_TIME	S	0			
TEMPORARY_OFFSET	dB	0			
Treselection	S	0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent			
Note that the transmit energy per PN chip for the SCH is averaged over the 256 chip duration when the SCH is present in the time slot.					

A.4.4.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

This test is to verify the requirement for the FDD/TDD cell re-selection delay reported in section 4.2.2.

This scenario implies the presence of UTRA FDD and 1 UTRA TDD cell as given in Table A.4.11, A.4.12 and A4.13. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system information blocks that need to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.11: General test parameters for FDD/TDD cell re-selection

Par	ameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	FDD cell
	Neighbour cells		Cell2	TDD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	TDD cell
UE_TXPWR_MAX	(_RACH	dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service CI - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle length		S	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		S	15	
T2	·	S	15	

Table A.4.12: FDD/TDD cell re-selection

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
P-CCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	9	3
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70	·
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-71	-77
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measure		CPICH_Ec/No	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
Qoffset1 _{s,n}	dB	0	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
Treselection	S	0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent	
Sintersearch	dB	not sent	

Table A.4.13: Cell 2 specific test parameters for FDD/TDD Cell Re-Selection

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2					
DL timeslot number			0		0 Dw		wPTs
		T1	T2	T1	T2		
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel	2				
P-CCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3					
DwPCH _Ec/lor	dB			0			
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3					
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-4	2	-4	2		
P-CCPCH RSCP	dBm	-77	-71				
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70					
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-103					
Qoffset1 _{s,n}	dB	0					
Qhyst1	dB	0					
Treselection	S	0					
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent		·			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent					

A.4.4.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

 $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$

where:

T_{evaluateTDD} See Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to

camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.4.5 UTRAN to E-UTRA Cell Reselection

A.4.5.1 E-UTRA FDD is of higher priority

A.4.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRA FDD to E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT cell reselection delay reported in section 4.2.

The test scenario comprises two different cells, with cell 1 being the UTRA serving cell and cell 2 being the E-UTRA cell to be re-selected to. Test parameters are given in Tables A.4.14, A.4.15, A.4.16. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3, respectively. UTRA cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

Table A.4.14: General test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA Cell Reselection

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
T2 end condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T2
	Neighbour cell		Cell1	
T3 end condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T3
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
DRX cycle length		S	1.28	
HCS				Not used
E-UTRA PRACH o	configuration		4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
E-UTRA access ba	arring information		Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
T1		S	>20	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time its physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2.
T2		S	85	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
Т3		S	25	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.4.15: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA cell reselection (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1 (UTRA)			
		T1	T2	T3		
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel	1			
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12				
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12				
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15				
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941				
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	13	13	13		
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70				
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-10.21	-10.21	-10.21		
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-67	-67	-67		
Qqualmin	dB	-20				
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115				
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21				
Treselection	s	0				
Sprioritysearch1	dB	42				
Sprioritysearch2	dB	0				
S _{searchE-UTRA}	dB	Not sent				
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 1)	dB	48				
Propagation Condition		AWGN				
Note 1: This refers to the value				UTRA		

system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell.

Table A.4.16: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA cell reselection (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2				
		T1 T2 T3				
E-UTRA RF Channel number		2				
BW _{channel}	MHz	10				
OCNG Patterns defined in TS						
36.133 A.3.2.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 FDD				
[24]						
PBCH_RA	dB					
PBCH_RB	dB					
PSS_RA	dB					
SSS_RA	dB]				
PCFICH_RB	dB]				
PHICH_RA	dB	0				
PHICH_RB	dB					
PDCCH_RA	dB					
PDCCH_RB	dB]				
PDSCH_RA	dB]				
PDSCH_RB	dB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB]				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB					
Qrxlevmin	dBm		-140			
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz		-98			
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity	-86	-102		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-infinity 12 -4				
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	-infinity	12	-4		
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	S	0				
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent				
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB		44			

Thresh _{x, low} (Note 2)	dB	42				
Propagation Condition		AWGN				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that cell 2 is fully allocated and a constant total						

transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell.

A.4.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 81 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{higher_priority_search} + T_{evaluateEUTRA} + T_{SI}$, where:

 $T_{higher_priority_search}$ See section 4.2.2

T_{evaluateEUTRA} See Table 4.2 in section 4.2.2.5a

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 80.48 s, allow 81 s in the test case.

A.4.5.2 E-UTRA FDD is of lower priority

A.4.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRAN to E-UTRAN cell reselection delay reported in section 4.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 E-UTRAN cell to be re-selected. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 UTRAN carrier and 1 E-UTRAN carrier. Test parameters are given in Table, A.4.17, A.4.18, A.4.19. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively. Both UTRA cell 1 and E-UTRA cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 2 is of lower priority than cell 1. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different tracking areas.

Table A.4.17: General test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRAN Cell Re-selection

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell 1	UTRAN cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	E-UTRAN cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	UE shall
				perform
				reselection to
				cell 2 during T3
DRX cycle length		S	1.28	
HCS				Not used
E-UTRA PRACH	configuration		4	As specified in
				table 5.7.1-2 in
				TS 36.211
E-UTRA access b	parring information		Not sent	No additional
				delays in
				random access
				procedure
T1		s	85	T1 need to be
				defined so that
				cell re-selection
				reaction time is
				taken into
T2			25	account. T2 need to be
12		S	25	defined so that
				cell re-selection
				reaction time is
				taken into
				account.
				account.

Table A.4.18: Cell re-selection UTRAN to E-UTRAN cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	(UTRA)
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	•
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	11	-5
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-10.33	-16.19
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-69	-85
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_		CPICH E _∞	/No
reselection_quality_measure			1140
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
Treselection	S	0	
Sprioritysearch1	dB	62	
Sprioritysearch2	dB	0	
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	36	
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 1)	dB	50	<u>-</u>
Note 1 · This refers to the value	of Threshy in	w which is in	cluded in

Note 1 : This refers to the value of $\mbox{ Thresh}_{x,\mbox{ low}}$ which is included in UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell

Table A.4.19: Cell re-selection UTRAN to E-UTRAN cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (E-UTRA)			
		T1	T2		
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1			
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			
OCNG Patterns defined in					
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2	FDD		
PBCH_RA	dB				
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB	0			
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-14	10		
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-9	8		
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-84	-84		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	14 14			
$[\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}]$	dB	14	14		
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	S	0			
Snonintrasearch	dB	50)		
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	40			
Propagation Condition		AW	GN		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that cell 2 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, high} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell

A.4.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 21 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateEUTRA} + T_{SI-EUTRA}$, where:

T_{evaluateEUTRA} See Table 4.2 in section 4.2.2.

T_{SI-EUTRA} Maximum time allowed to read system information from a E-UTRA cell [24].

According to [24], the maximum time allowed to read relevant system info blocks, that need to be

received by the UE to camp on a cell, is 1280 ms.

This gives a total of 20.48 s, allow 21 s in the test case.

A.4.5.3 RSRQ based reselection when E-UTRA FDD is of higher priority

A.4.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRA FDD to E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT cell reselection delay reported based on RSRQ measurement in section 4.2.

The test scenario comprises two different cells, with cell 1 being the UTRA serving cell, cell 2 being the E-UTRA cell to be re-selected to. Test parameters are given in Tables A.4.20, A.4.21, A.4.22. The test consists of four successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4, respectively. UTRA cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

Table A.4.20: General test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA Cell Reselection

Par	ameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
T2 end condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall not perform reselection to cell 2 during T2
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	-
T3 end condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T3
	Neighbour cell		Cell1	
T4 end condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T4
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	_
DRX cycle length		S	1.28	
HCS				Not used
E-UTRA PRACH co	E-UTRA PRACH configuration		4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
E-UTRA access bar	ring information		Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
T1		S	>20	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time its physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2.
T2		S	85	T2 needs to be defined, in order to ensure UE do not conduct cell reselect to Cell2
Т3		S	25	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T4		s	25	T4 needs to be defined, in order to ensure UE conducting cell reselection to Cell 1 by end of the T4.

Table A.4.21: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA cell reselection (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1 (UTRA)			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	
UTRA RF Channel Number			Channel 1			
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB		-1	0		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-1	2		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-1	2		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB		-1	5		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-0.9	941		
$ \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} $	dB	13	13	13	13	
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz		-70			
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-10.21	-10.21	-10.21	-10.21	
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-67	-67	-67	-67	
Qqualmin	dB		-2	0		
Qrxlevmin	dBm		-1 <i>′</i>	15		
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm		2	1		
Treselection	s		C)		
Sprioritysearch1	dB		4:	2		
Sprioritysearch2	dB		0			
S _{searchE-UTRA}	dB		Not sent			
Thresh _{x, highQ} (Note 1)	dB		5			
Propagation Condition			AW	GN		
Note 1: This refers to the value	e of Threshy bight	owhich is in	cluded in U	TRA system	m	

Table A.4.22: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA cell reselection (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2						
		T1	T2	T3	T4			
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			2					
BW _{channel}	MHz		10					
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.2			OP.2 FI	DD				
(OP.2 FDD)								
PBCH_RA	dB	0						
PBCH_RB	dB							
PSS_RA	dB							
SSS_RA	dB							
PCFICH_RB	dB							
PHICH_RA	dB							
PHICH_RB	dB							
PDCCH_RA	dB	1						
PDCCH_RB	dB	1						
PDSCH_RA	dB							
PDSCH_RB	dB							
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB							
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB							
Qrxlevmin	dBm		-140					
Qqualmin	dB		-20					
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz		-98					
RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-inf	-105.5	-84.91	-105.5			
RSRQ	dB	-inf	-19	-11	-19			
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	-inf	-7.50	13.09	-7.50			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-inf -7.50 13.09 -7.50						
Treselection	S		0	•	•			
Snonintrasearch	dB		Not se	nt				
Thresh _{serving, lowQ}		5						
Thresh _{x, lowQ} (Note 2)			5					
Propagation Condition			AWGN	١				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that cell 2 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

A.4.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall not send preambles on the PRACH before the end of T2.

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2. The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 21 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{higher_priority_search} + T_{evaluateEUTRA} + T_{SI}$, where:

 $T_{higher_priority_search}$ See section 4.2.2, where, this value should be 0s, since the cell2 shall be already indentified at the beginning of T3

T_{evaluateEUTRA} See Table 4.2 in section 4.2.2.5a

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 20.48 s, allow 21 s in the test case.

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, lowQ} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell.

A.4.5.4 E-UTRA FDD is of higher priority (Increased UE carrier monitoring)

A.4.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRA FDD to E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT cell reselection delay for the increased UE carrier monitoring case reported in section 4.2.

The test scenario comprises four different cells, with cell 1 being the UTRA serving cell and cell 2, cell 3 and cell 4 being the E-UTRA FDD cells to be re-selected to. The UE is requested to monitor E-UTRA FDD neighbouring cells on 8 carriers. Test parameters are given in Tables A.4.23, A.4.24, A.4.25, A.4.26, A.4.27. The test consists of seven successive time periods, with time duration of T0, T1, T2, T3, T4, T5 and T6 respectively respectively. All cells are identified by the UE during T0. Cell 2, cell 3 and cell 4 are of higher priority than cell 1. Cells 2, 3 and 4 are chosen randomly, such that one frequency belongs to the E-UTRA FDD normal performance group and two frequencies belong to the E-UTRA FDD reduced performance group. The neighbour lists of cells 2, 3 and 4 shall include the frequency of cell 1 (in the UTRA FDD normal performance group) as well as the other frequencies configured to the UE in the test.

Cell 1 and cells 2, 3 and 4 shall all belong to different location areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the location area containing cells 2, 3 and 4.

Table A.4.23: General test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA Cell Reselection (Increased UE carrier monitoring)

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
ТО	Active Cell	Cell 1	T0 is repeated on each repetition of the test. In T0 the test equipment selects frequencies for cell 2,3,4 and then time is allowed for the UE to identify the neighbour cells. See cell specific parameters for detailed settings
T1 start condition	Active Cell	Cell 1	
T1 end condition	Active Cell	Cell 2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T1
	Neighbo ur cell	Cell 1,3,4	
T2 end condition	Active Cell	Cell 1	UE shall be forced to back to cell 1 in T2 so that reselection from cell 1 to cell 3 occurs during the first T3 phase
T3 end condition	Active Cell	Cell 3	UE shall perform reselection to cell 3 during T3
	Neighbo ur cell	Cell 1,2,4	
T4 end condition	Active Cell	Cell 1	UE shall be forced to back to cell 1 in T4 so that reselection from cell 1 to cell 4 occurs during the first T5 phase
T5 end condition	Active Cell	Cell 4	UE shall perform reselection to cell 4 during T5
	Neighbo ur cell	Cell 1,2,3	
T6 end condition	Active Cell	Cell 1	UE shall be forced to back to cell 1 in T6 so that next repetition of test can start from T1
UE configured UTRA and E- UTRA FDD RF Channel Number		1, 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9	Serving UTRA cell and eight E-UTRA FDD carrier frequencies are used in the UE neighbour cell list. Frequencies 6,7,8 and 9 are indicated to have reduced performance
Test eqipment configuration		Cell 1 uses UTRA RF channel number 1 Cells 2,3,4 are randomly selected to use different frequencies selected from E-UTRA FDD frequencies 2,3,4,5,6,7,8 and 9	
HCS			Not used
DRX cycle length E-UTRA PRACH configuration	S	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test. As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
E-UTRA access barring information		Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
Init	S	180	Initialisation time need to be defined so that cell detection time is taken into account.
ТО	S	Test equipment frequency selection and configuration time) + 180	T0 is defined so that the Test equipment selects frequencies and configures the cells, then the UE cell detection time is taken into account.
T1	S	80	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T3	S	470	T3 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T5	S	470	T5 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.4.24: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA cell reselection (cell 1) (Increased UE carrier monitoring)

Parameter	Unit			(Cell 1 (UTR	A)				
		T0	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6		
UTRA RF Channel Number			•		Channel 1	-	-			
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB		-10							
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB				-12					
SCH_Ec/lor	dB				-12					
PICH_Ec/lor	dB				-15					
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB				-0.941					
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	13	13	13	13	13	13	13		
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70								
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-10.21	-10.21	-10.21	-10.21	-10.21	-10.21	-10.21		
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-79	-79	-79	-79	-79	-79	-79		
Qqualmin	dB				-20					
Qrxlevmin	dBm				-115					
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm				21					
Treselection	S				0					
Sprioritysearch1	dB				42					
Sprioritysearch2	dB				0					
SsearchE-UTRA	dB				Not sent					
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 1)	dB				48					
Propagation Condition					AWGN					

Note 1: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, high} which is included in UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell.

Table A.4.25: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA cell reselection (cell 2) (Increased **UE carrier monitoring)**

Parameter	Unit			Cell	2 (E-UTI	RA)		
		T0 T1 T2 T3 T4 T5 T6						
E-UTRA RF Channel number		Randomly selected from channels 2,3,4,5 such that cell 2 is						
		in th	e E-UT	RA FDD	normal	oerforma	nce grou	ıp
BWchannel	MHz	10						
OCNG Patterns defined in TS								
36.133 A.3.2.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)				0	P.2 FDD)		
[24]								
PBCH_RA	dB	ļ						
PBCH_RB	dB]						
PSS_RA	dB	_						
SSS_RA	dB	_						
PCFICH_RB	dB	_						
PHICH_RA	dB	_			0			
PHICH_RB	dB]			0			
PDCCH_RA	dB]						
PDCCH_RB	dB]						
PDSCH_RA	dB							
PDSCH_RB	dB]						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB]						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB							
Qrxlevmin	dBm				-140			
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz				-98			
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity	-86	-102	-102	-102	-102	-102
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-infinity	12	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	-infinity 12 -4 -4 -4 -4						-4
TreselectionEUTRAN	S				0			
Snonintrasearch	dB			1	Not sent			
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB				44			
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 2)	dB				42			
Propagation Condition					AWGN			

OCNG shall be used such that cell 2 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power Note 1:

spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell. Note 2:

Table A.4.26: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA cell reselection (cell 3) (Increased **UE carrier monitoring)**

Parameter	Unit			Cell	3 (E-UTI	RA)		
		T0	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6
E-UTRA RF Channel number		Randomly selected from channels 6,7,8,9 such that cell 3 is						
		in th	e E-UTF	RA FDD		performa	ance gro	up
BWchannel	MHz	10						
OCNG Patterns defined in TS								
36.133 A.3.2.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 FDD						
[24]								
PBCH_RA	dB	1						
PBCH_RB	dB	<u> </u>						
PSS_RA	dB	1						
SSS_RA	dB	1						
PCFICH_RB	dB							
PHICH_RA	dB	1			•			
PHICH_RB	dB]			0			
PDCCH_RA	dB]						
PDCCH_RB	dB							
PDSCH_RA	dB							
PDSCH_RB	dB]						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB]						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB							
Qrxlevmin	dBm				-140			
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz				-98			
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity	-102	-102	-86	-102	-102	-102
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-infinity	-4	-4	12	-4	-4	-4
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	-infinity	-4	-4	12	-4	-4	-4
Treselectioneutran	S		•	•	0	•	•	
Snonintrasearch	dB			1	Not sent			
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB				44			
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 2)	dB				42			
Propagation Condition					AWGN			

OCNG shall be used such that cell 3 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power Note 1:

spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell. Note 2:

Table A.4.27: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA cell reselection (cell 4) (Increased UE carrier monitoring)

Parameter	Unit			Cell	4 (E-UTI	RA)		
		T0	T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5	T6
E-UTRA RF Channel number		Randomly						
		in th	e E-UTI	RA FDD	reduced	performa	ance gro	up
BWchannel	MHz	10						
OCNG Patterns defined in TS								
36.133 A.3.2.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)			OP.2 FDD					
[24]								
PBCH_RA	dB							
PBCH_RB	dB							
PSS_RA	dB							
SSS_RA	dB							
PCFICH_RB	dB							
PHICH_RA	dB							
PHICH_RB	dB	0						
PDCCH_RA	dB							
PDCCH_RB	dB							
PDSCH_RA	dB							
PDSCH_RB	dB							
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB							
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB							
Qrxlevmin	dBm				-140			
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz				-98			
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity	-102	-102	-102	-102	-86	-102
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-infinity	-4	-4	-4	-4	12	-4
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	-infinity -4 -4 -4 12 -4						-4
TreselectionEUTRAN	S				0			
Snonintrasearch	dB				Not sent			
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB				44			
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 2)	dB				42			
Propagation Condition					AWGN			
Note 1: OCNC shall be used	d augh that agll 4	io fully alla	soctod o	20 000	otant tat	al tranco	sitted per	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that cell 4 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell.

A.4.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of the relevant time period, to the moment when the UE camps on the target cell, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on the target cell.

Time phase	Target cell	Requirement for reselection delay (seconds)
T0	Cell 1	
T1	Cell 2 (E-UTRA FDD normal performance group)	78.1
T2	Cell 1	21
T3	Cell 3 (E-UTRA FDD reduced performance group)	462.1
T4	Cell 1	21
T5	Cell 4 (E-UTRA FDD reduced performance group)	462.1

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%, with a successful reselection counted if it is within the required time regardless of the carrier frequencies involved. At least 90% of reselections to the reduced performance group shall be within the required time and at least 90% of reselections to the normal performance group shall be within the required time, with a successful reselection counted if it is within the required time regardless of the carrier frequencies involved.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

 $K_{norm,\;EUTRA}*T_{evaluateEUTRA}+T_{SI},\;for\;E-UTRA\;FDD\;normal\;performance\;group=4*19.2+1.28=76.8+1.28=78.08s$

 $K_{reduced,\;EUTRA}$ * 6 * $T_{evaluateEUTRA}$ + T_{SI} , for E-UTRA FDD reduced performance group = 4*6*19.2 + 1.28 = 460.8 + 1.28 = 462.08s

where:

K_{norm, EUTRA} See section 4.2.2

K_{reduced, EUTRA} See section 4.2.2

Thigher_priority_search See section 4.2.2

T_{evaluateEUTRA} See Table 4.2 in section 4.2.2.5a

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to

camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of:

78.08 s when K_{norm, EUTRA}=4 for reselections to E-UTRA FDD normal performance group, allow 78.1s in the test case.

462.08 s when $K_{reduced, EUTRA}$ =4 for reselections to E-UTRA FDD reduced performance group, allow 462.1s in the test case.

A.4.5A UTRAN to E-UTRA TDD Cell Reselection with Increased Carrier Monitoring

A.4.5A.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRA FDD to E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT cell reselection delay for increased carrier monitoring case reported in section 4.2. 3 cells on 3 different carriers are configured on test equipment with Cell 1 being the serving cell and Cells 2 and 3 being the neighbour EUTRA cells such that Cell 2 belongs to the normal performance group and Cell 3 belongs to the reduced performance group. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 8 carriers. E-UTRA cells are of higher priority than UTRA.

The test scenario comprises three different cells, with cell 1 being the UTRA serving cell and cell 2 and 3 being the E-UTRA cells to be re-selected to. Test parameters are given in Tables A.4.14A, A.4.15A, A.4.16A, A.4.17A,. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time durations T0, T1, T2, T3 and T4, respectively.

Cell 1, Cell 2, Cell 3 shall belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing Cell 2 and Cell 3.

Table A.4.14A: General test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA Cell Reselection

Pa	rameter	Unit	Value	Comment
ТО	Active cell		Cell1	T0 is repeated on each repetition of the test. In T0 the test equipment selects frequencies for cell 2, 3 and then time is allowed for the UE to identify the neighbour cells. See cell specific parameters for detailed settings.
T1 start condition	Active cell		Cell 1	
T1 end	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T1
condition	Neighbour cell		Cell1	
T2 end condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T2
T3 end	Active cell		Cell3	UE shall perform reselection to cell 3 during T3
condition	Neighbour cell		Cell1	
T4 end condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 in T4 so that next repetition of test can start from T0

UE configured EUTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	Serving cell and eight E-UTRA FDD interfrequency carrier frequencies are used in the UE neighbour cell list. Frequencies 5, 6,7,8 are indicated to have reduced performance.
Test eqipment configuration		Cell 1, 2, 3	Cell 1 uses UTRA RF channel number 1 Cell 2 is randomly selected to use different frequencies selected from EUTRA RF channel numbers 1, 2, 3, 4 such that cell 2 is in the normal performance group. Cell 3 is randomly selected to use different frequencies selected from EUTRA RF channel numbers 5, 6, 7, 8 such that cell 3 is in the reduced performance group.
DRX cycle length	S	1.28	
HCS			Not used
E-UTRA PRACH configuration		53	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Т0	S	(Test equipment frequency selection and configuration time) + 960	T0 is defined so that the Test equipment selects frequencies and configures the cells, then the UE cell detection time is taken into account.
T1	S	85	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2	S	25	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account
Т3	S	510	T3 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T4	S	25	T4 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account

Table A.4.15A: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA cell reselection (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit		C	ell 1 (UTRA	A)				
		T0	T1	T2	T3	T4			
UTRA RF Channel		1							
number									
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10							
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB			-12					
SCH_Ec/lor	dB			-12					
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-15					
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB			-0.941					
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70							
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	13	13	13	13	13			
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-10.21	-10.21	-10.21	-10.21	-10.21			
CPICH_RSCP	dBm			-79					
Qqualmin	dB			-20					
Qrxlevmin	dBm			-115					
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm			21					
Treselection	S			0					
Sprioritysearch1	dB			42					
Sprioritysearch2	dB	0							
SsearchE-UTRA	dB			Not sent					
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 1)	dB			48					
Propagation Condition		-		AWGN					

Note 1: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, high} which is included in UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell.

Note 2: CPICH_Ec/lo and CPICH_RSCP have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.4.16A: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA cell reselection (cell 2)

T0 Randomly Randomly Randomly BWchannel MHz MHz	the norm 51 10	al performa MHz: N _{RB} = MHz: N _{RB} = Hz: OP.16	25 = 50 FDD	T4 cell 2 is in					
BW _{channel} BW _{channel} MHz OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.133 A.3.2.1.2 and A.3.2.1.16 PBCH_RA PBCH_RB PBCH_RB PSS_RA dB PSS_RA dB PCFICH_RB PHICH_RA DCH_RA DCH_RB DCH_RA DCH_RB DCH_RB DCNG_RA Note 1 DCNG_RB Note 1 DCNG_RB Note 1 DCNG_RB Note 2 DCNG_Note 2	the norm 51 10	al performa MHz: N _{RB} = MHz: N _{RB} = Hz: OP.16	nce group 25 50 FDD	cell 2 is in					
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.133 A.3.2.1.2 and A.3.2.1.16 PBCH_RA PBCH_RB PSS_RA GB PSS_RA GB PCFICH_RB PHICH_RA PHICH_RA PDCCH_RB PDCCH_RA PDCCH_RB PDCCH_RB GB PDSCH_RA GB PDSCH_RA GB POSCH_RB GB POSCH_RB CNG_RA Note 1 GB Moc Note 2 GB MB MB Male Mal	5ľ 10 5M	MHz: N _{RB} = MHz: N _{RB} = Hz: OP.16	25 = 50 FDD						
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.133 A.3.2.1.2 and A.3.2.1.16 PBCH_RA PBCH_RB PSS_RA GB PSS_RA GB PCFICH_RB PHICH_RA PHICH_RA PDCCH_RB PDCCH_RA PDCCH_RB PDCCH_RB GB PDSCH_RA GB PDSCH_RA GB POSCH_RB GB POSCH_RB CNG_RA Note 1 GB Moc Note 2 GB MB MB Male Mal	10 5M	MHz: N _{RB} = Hz: OP.16	= 50 FDD						
36.133 A.3.2.1.2 and A.3.2.1.16 PBCH_RA PBCH_RB PSS_RA SSS_RA DCFICH_RB PHICH_RA DCH_RB DCCH_RB DCCH_R	5M	Hz: OP.16	FDD						
36.133 A.3.2.1.2 and A.3.2.1.16 PBCH_RA PBCH_RB PSS_RA SSS_RA DCFICH_RB PHICH_RA DCH_RB DCCH_RB DCCH_R	_								
A.3.2.1.16 PBCH_RA PBCH_RB PBCH_RB PSS_RA dB SSS_RA dB PCFICH_RB PHICH_RA DCH_RA DCH_RB DCCH_RA DDCCH_RB DDCCH_RB DDCCH_RA DDCCH_RA DDCCH_RB DDCCH_RA DDCCH_RB DCCCH_RB DCCCH_RB DCCCH_RB DCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	101	MHz: OP.2		5MHz: OP.16 FDD					
PBCH_RA dB PBCH_RB dB PSS_RA dB SSS_RA dB PCFICH_RB dB PHICH_RA dB PHICH_RB dB PDCCH_RA dB PDCCH_RB dB PDSCH_RA dB PDSCH_RB dB OCNG_RA Note 1 dB OCNG_RB Note 1 dB Note 2 dBm/15kHz			10MHz: OP.2 FDD						
PBCH_RB dB PSS_RA dB SSS_RA dB PCFICH_RB dB PHICH_RA dB PHICH_RB dB PDCCH_RA dB PDCCH_RB dB PDSCH_RA dB PDSCH_RB dB OCNG_RA Note 1 dB OCNG_RB Note 1 dB Note 2 dBm/15kHz									
PSS_RA dB SSS_RA dB PCFICH_RB dB PHICH_RA dB PHICH_RB dB PDCCH_RA dB PDCCH_RB dB PDSCH_RA dB PDSCH_RB dB OCNG_RA Note 1 dB OCNG_RB Note 1 dB Note 2 dBm/15kHz									
SSS_RA dB PCFICH_RB dB PHICH_RA dB PHICH_RB dB PDCCH_RA dB PDCCH_RB dB PDSCH_RA dB PDSCH_RB dB OCNG_RA Note 1 dB OCNG_RB Note 1 dB Noc dBm/15kHz									
PCFICH_RB dB PHICH_RA dB PHICH_RB dB PDCCH_RA dB PDCCH_RB dB PDSCH_RA dB PDSCH_RB dB OCNG_RA Note 1 dB OCNG_RB Note 1 dB Noc Note 2 dBm/15kHz									
PHICH_RA dB PHICH_RB dB PDCCH_RA dB PDCCH_RB dB PDSCH_RA dB PDSCH_RB dB OCNG_RA Note 1 dB OCNG_RB Note 1 dB Noc Note 2 dBm/15kHz									
PHICH_RB dB PDCCH_RA dB PDCCH_RB dB PDSCH_RA dB PDSCH_RB dB OCNG_RA Note 1 dB OCNG_RB Note 1 dB Noc Note 2 dBm/15kHz									
PDCCH_RA dB PDCCH_RB dB PDSCH_RA dB PDSCH_RB dB OCNG_RA Note 1 dB OCNG_RB Note 1 dB Noc Note 2 dBm/15kHz									
PDCCH_RB dB PDSCH_RA dB PDSCH_RB dB OCNG_RA Note 1 dB OCNG_RB Note 1 dB Noc Note 2 dBm/15kHz	0								
PDSCH_RA dB PDSCH_RB dB OCNG_RA Note 1 dB OCNG_RB Note 1 dB Noc Note 2 dBm/15kHz]								
PDSCH_RB	7								
OCNG_RA Note 1 dB OCNG_RB Note 1 dB Noc Note 2 dBm/15kHz									
$N_{oc}^{ m Note~2}$ dB dBm/15kHz									
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$ dBm/15kHz									
		-98							
	12	-4	-4	-4					
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$ Note 3 dB -4	12	-4	-4	-4					
RSRP Note 3 dBm/15kHz -102	-86	-102	-102	-102					
Q _{rxlevmin} dBm/15kHz		-140							
Snonintrasearch dB		Not sent							
Thresh _{serving, low} dB		44							
Thresh _{x, low} Note 4 dB		42							
Propagation Condition		AWGN							
Antenna Configuration	1x2								
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that Cell 2 is fully alloca		onetant tot	al transmitte	ed power					

- spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for to
- E_s/I_{ot} and RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They Note 3: are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: This refers to the value of Threshx, low which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA TDD target cell.

Table A.4.17A: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA cell reselection (cell 3)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 3								
		T0	T1	T2	T3	T4				
E-UTRA RF Channel number		Randomly selected from 5, 6, 7, 8 such that cell 3 is in								
		the reduced performance group								
BW _{channel}	MHz		5	MHz: N _{RB} =	: 25					
			1	OMHz: N _{RB} =	= 50					
OCNG Patterns defined in TS			51\	//Hz: OP.16	FDD					
36.133 A.3.2.1.2 and		10MHz: OP.2 FDD								
A.3.2.1.16										
PBCH_RA	dB									
PBCH_RB	dB									
PSS_RA	dB									
SSS_RA	dB			0						
PCFICH_RB	dB			0						
PHICH_RA	dB									
PHICH_RB	dB									
PDCCH_RA	dB									

PDCCH_RB	dB							
PDSCH_RA	dB							
PDSCH_RB	dB							
OCNG_RA Note 1	dB							
OCNG_RB Note 1	dB							
$N_{oc}^{ m Note~2}$	dBm/15kHz	-98						
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-4 -4 12 -4						
$\hat{E}_{_{\rm S}}/I_{_{ m ot}}$ Note 3	dB	-4	-4	-4	12	-4		
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15kHz	-102 -102 -102 -86 -102						
Q _{rxlevmin}	dBm/15kHz			-140				
Snonintrasearch	dB			Not sent				
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB			44				
Thresh _{x, low} Note 4	dB			42				
Propagation Condition				AWGN				
Antenna Configuration								
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that Cell 3 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be								

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: E_s/I_{ot} and RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA TDD target cell.

A.4.5A.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of a relevant time period, to the moment when the UE camps on the target cell, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on the target Cell.

Time phase	Target cell	Requirement for reselection delay (seconds)
T1	Cell 2 (normal performance group)	78.08
T3	Cell 3 (reduced performance group)	462.08

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a successful reselection counted if it is within the required time regardless of the carrier frequencies involved. At least 90% of reselections to the reduced performance group shall be within the required time, and at least 90% of reselections to the normal performance group shall be within the required time, with a successful reselection counted if it is within the required time regardless of the carrier frequencies involved.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $K_{norm,\; EUTRA} * T_{evaluateEUTRA} + T_{SI}$ for normal performance group and $K_{reduced,\; EUTRA} * T_{evaluateE-UTRA} + T_{SI}$ for reduced performance group where:

 $T_{evaluate EUTRA}$ See Table 4.2 in section 4.2.2.5a

K_{norm, EUTRA} Number of E-UTRA carriers in the normal performance group

K_{reduced, EUTRA} Number of E-UTRA carriers in the reduced performance group

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of

78.08s when K_{norm, EUTRA} =4 for reselections to normal performance group, allow 78.1s in the test case.

462.08s when K_{reduced, EUTRA} =4 for reselections to reduced performance group, allow 462.1s in the test case.

A.5 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility

A.5.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover

A.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the soft handover delay in CELL_DCH state specified in section 5.1.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5A and A.5B below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A shall be used, and that CPICH Ec/Io and SFN-CFN observed time difference shall be reported together with Event 1A. The test consists of six successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4, T5 and T6 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

Table A.5A: General test parameters for Soft handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement	As specified in TS 25.101 section
•			Channel 12.2 kbps	A.3.1
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Reporting range		dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis		dB	0	
W			1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deactivation threshold			0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
T1		s	5	
T2		s	3	
T3		S	0.5	
T4		ms	60	This is the requirement on active set update delay, see section 5.1.2.2, where KC=1 and OC=0.
T5		ms	20	,
T6		s	2	

Parameter Unit Cell 1 Cell 2 T2 T1 T2 T3 T4 T5 **T6** T1 T4 T5 T6 **T3** CPICH_Ec/lor dB -10 -10 PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB -12 -12 SCH_Ec/lor -12 -12 dB PICH_Ec/lor dB -15 -15 Note1 DPCH_Ec/lor dB Note1 Note1 N/A N/A N/A Note3 Note1 Note1 Note2 Note2 Note2 -0.94 -0.94 -0.94 -0.94 Note2 Note2 Note2 **OCNS** dB 0 2.91 2.91 2.91 2.91 -Inf 2.91 2.91 2.91 2.91 \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} dBm/ -70 I_{oc} 3,84 MHz -14 CPICH_Ec/lo dΒ -14 -14 -14 -Inf -14 -14 -14 -14 -13 Propagation **AWGN** Condition Relative delay of {-148 ... 148} chips paths received from Note 4 cell 2 with respect to cell 1

Table A.5B: Cell specific test parameters for Soft handover

NOTE 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

NOTE 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to $I_{
m or}$

NOTE 3: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop. The initial power shall be set equal to the DPCH_Ec/lor of Cell 1 at the end of T2.

NOTE 4: The relative delay of the path from cell 2 with respect to cell 1 shall always be within ±148 chip.

A.5.1.1.1 Test procedure

- 1) The test is started at the beginning of T1.
- 2) During time period T2 an Event 1A triggered measurement report shall be sent by the UE containing the CFN-SFN observed time difference between cell 1 and cell 2.
- 3) At the beginning of T3 the downlink DPCH of cell 2 shall be activated.
- 4) UTRAN shall send a Active Set Update command with activation time now adding cell 2 to the active set. The Active Set Update message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE at the beginning of T4.
- 5) At the beginning of T5 the DPCH from cell 1 shall be switched off.

A.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The measured quality on the DTCH of the UE downlink during T6 shall be BLER=0.01±30%.

A.5.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover

A.5.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell

A.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the hard handover delay in CELL_DCH state in the single carrier case reported in section 5.2.2.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.0 and A.5.0A below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 1B shall be used, and that CPICH Ec/Io and SFN-CFN observed timed difference shall be reported together with Event 1A. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration with activation time "now" with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE during period T2, after the UE has reported event 1A. T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing the physical channel reconfiguration message.

Table A.5.0: General test parameters for Handover to intra-frequency cell

Par	ameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL and UL Reference	As specified in TS 25.101 section
-			Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	A.3.1 and A.2.1
Power Control			On	
Target quality va	lue on DTCH	BLER	0.001	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	
conditions	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Reporting range		dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis		dB	0	
W			1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deacti	vation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤5	
T3		S	1	

Table A.5.0A: Cell specific test parameters for Handover to intra-frequency cell

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10			-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15			-15			
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note1	Note1	Note3	N/A	N/A	Note1	
OCNS		Note2	Note2	Note2	-0.941	-0.941	Note2	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0	6.97		-Infinity	5.97		
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70			•			
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13			-Infinity	-14		
Propagation Condition		AWGN						

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

Note 3: The DPCH may not be power controlled by the power control loop.

A.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCCH to Cell 2 less than 190 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell

A.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the inter frequency hard handover delay in CELL_DCH state as specified in section 5.2.2.1.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration T1, T2 and T3. The test parameters are given in tables A.5.0B and A.5.0C below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. The CPICH Ec/I0 of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration with activation time "now" with one active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE during period T2, after the UE has reported event 2C T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing the physical channel reconfiguration message.

Table A.5.0B: General test parameters for Handover to inter-frequency cell

Para	meter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL and UL Reference	As specified in TS 25.101 section
			Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	A.3.1 and A.2.1
Power Control			On	
Target quality val	ue on DTCH	BLER	0.001	
Compressed mod	le		A.22 set 1	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.5.
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 2	
Threshold non us	ed frequency	dB	-18	Absolute Ec/I0 threshold for event 2C
Hysteresis		dB	0	
W non-used frequ	iency		1	Applicable for event 2C
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
T1		s	5	
T2	•	S	≤5	
T3		S	1	

Table A.5.0C: Cell Specific parameters for Handover to inter-frequency cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2		
		T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	T3	
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1			Channel	2		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10			-10	-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15			-15			
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1	Note 1	Note3	N/A	N/A	Note 1	
OCNS		Note 2			-0.941	-0.941	Note 2	
$ \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} $	dB	0			-Infinity	-1.8	-1.8	
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70						
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13			-Infinity	-14	-14	
Propagation Condition		AWGN						

NOTE 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

NOTE 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to l_{or} .

NOTE 3: The DPCH may not be power controlled by the power control loop.

A.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCCH to Cell 2 less than 220 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.3 (void)

Table A.5.0CA: (void)

Table A.5.0CB: (void)

Table A.5.0CC: (void)

Table A.5.0CD: (void)

Table A.5.0CE: (void)

Table A.5.0CF: (void)

A.5.4 Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to GSM

A.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRAN to GSM cell handover delay reported in section 5.4.2.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.0D, A.5.0E and A.5.0F below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 3C shall be used.. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

The UTRAN shall send a Handover from UTRAN command with activation time "now" with a new active cell, cell 2. In the GSM Handover command contained in that message, the IE starting time shall not be included. The RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message shall be sent to the UE. The start of T3 is defined as the end of last TTI containing the HO command.

The requirements are also applicable for a UE not requiring compressed mode, in which case no compressed mode pattern should be sent for the parameters specified in table A5.0D

Table A.5.0D: General test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.001	
Compressed mode patterns - GSM carrier RSSI			Only applicable for UE requiring compressed mode patterns
measurement		DL Compressed mode reference pattern 2 in Set 2	As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101 section A.5
- GSM Initial BSIC			
identification		Pattern 2	As specified in section 8.1.2.5.2.1 table 8.7.
- GSM BSIC re-			
confirmation		Pattern 2	As specified in section 8.1.2.5.2.2 table 8.8.
Active cell		Cell 1	
Inter-RAT		GSM Carrier RSSI	
measurement quantity			
BSIC verification required		Required	
Threshold other system	dBm	-80	Absolute GSM carrier RSSI threshold for event 3B and 3C.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24 FDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode patterns starts.
N Identify abort		66	Taken from table 8.7.
T Reconfirm abort		5.5	Based on table 8.8 and requirement specified in section 10.3.6.33 of TS 25.331.
T1	S	20	
T2	S	5	
T3	s	1	

Table A.5.0E: Cell Specific Parameters for Handover UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)

Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)
	T1, T2, T3
dB	-10
dB	-12
dB	-12
dB	-15
dB	Note 1
dB	Note 2
dB	0
dBm/3,84 MHz	-70
dB	-13
	AWGN
	dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB MB

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make
the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}.

Table A.5.0F: Cell Specific Parameters for Handover UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)		
Parameter	Unit		T2, T3	
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1		
RXLEV	dBm	-85	-75	

A.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall begin to send access bursts on the new DCCH of the target cell less than 100 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The test requirement in this test case is expressed as:

 $T_{Handover\ delay} = 90\ ms\ (Table\ 5.2) + T_{offset} + T_{UL}$

T_{offset}: Equal to 4.65 ms, GSM timing uncertainty between the time from when the UE is ready to transmit until the start of the next timeslot in GSM 26 multiframe structure

Tul: Equal to 4.65 ms, the time the UE has to wait in case the next timeslot is an idle frame or a SACCH frame.

This gives a total of 99.3 ms, allow 100 ms in the test case.

A.5.4a Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN FDD

A.5.4a.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN FDD handover requirements specified in section 5.4a.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.0G, A.5.0H and A.5.0I below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 3A shall be used. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report.

The UTRAN shall send a Handover from UTRAN command with activation time "now" with a new active cell, cell 2. In the E-UTRAN Handover command contained in that message, the IE starting time shall not be included. The RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message shall be sent to the UE. The start of T3 is defined as the end of last TTI containing the HO command.

The requirements are also applicable for a UE not requiring compressed mode, in which case no compressed mode pattern should be sent for the parameters specified in table A.5.0G.

Table A.5.0G: General test parameters for UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN FDD handover test case

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.001	
Compressed mode		DL Compressed mode reference pattern 2 in Set 5	Only applicable for UE requiring compressed mode patterns
			As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101 section A.5
Active cell		Cell 1	
UTRAN FDD		CPICH Ec/N0	
measurement quantity			
Inter-RAT (E-UTRAN)		RSRP	
measurement quantity			
Threshold own system	dB	-10	Absolute UTRAN CPICH Ec/N0
			threshold for event 3A
Threshold other system	dBm	-99	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for event 3A
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		24 UTRA FDD neighbours on Channel 1	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode patterns starts.
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in TS 36.133 section A.3.1.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHI		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 36.133 section
CH parameters		R.6 FDD	A.3.1.2.1
PRACH configuration		4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
Access Barring	-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access
Information			procedure
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤7	
T3	s	1	

Table A.5.0H: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN FDD handover test case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)		
		T1, T2, T3		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		
DCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 2		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0		
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70		
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13		
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make				

the total power from the cell to be equal to $\ensuremath{I_{\rm or}}$.

Table A.5.0I: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN FDD handover test case (cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (E-UTRA)		RA)
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel			1	
number				
BWchannel	MHz		10	
OCNG Patterns defined		OP.2	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD
in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		FDD		
and in A.3.2.1.2 (OP.2				
FDD)				
PBCH_RA	dB			
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB		0	
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RANote 1	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
$ \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} $	dB	-infinity	7	7
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz		-98	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc\ ext{Note 3}}$	dB	-infinity	7	7
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity	-91	-91
Io Note 3	dBm/9 MHz	-70.22	-62.43	-62.43
Propagation Condition	10:22 02:10 02:10			1
	used such that be	oth cells ar		ted and a

constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the Note 2: test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall

Note 3:

be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\it oc}$ to be fulfilled. RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.5.4a.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 85 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.4b Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN TDD

A.5.4b.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN TDD handover requirements specified in section 5.4b.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.0J, A.5.0K and A.5.0L below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 3A shall be used. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report.

The UTRAN shall send a Handover from UTRAN command with activation time "now" with a new active cell, cell 2. In the E-UTRAN Handover command contained in that message, the IE starting time shall not be included. The RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message shall be sent to the UE. The start of T3 is defined as the end of last TTI containing the HO command.

The requirements are also applicable for a UE not requiring compressed mode, in which case no compressed mode pattern should be sent for the parameters specified in table A.5.0J.

Table A.5.0J: General test parameters for UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN TDD handover test case

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
on DTCH	BLER	0.001	
Compressed mode		DL Compressed mode reference pattern 2 in Set 5	Only applicable for UE requiring compressed mode patterns
			As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101 section A.5
Active cell		Cell 1	
UTRAN FDD measurement quantity		CPICH Ec/N0	
Inter-RAT (E-UTRAN) measurement quantity		RSRP	
,	dB	-10	Absolute UTRAN CPICH Ec/N0 threshold for event 3A
Threshold other system	dBm	-99	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for event 3A
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		24 UTRA FDD neighbours on Channel 1	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode patterns starts.
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.3.1.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHI CH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.3.1.2.2
PRACH configuration		4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
Access Barring Information	-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
PRACH configuration		53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in 3GPP TS 36.211
	s	5	
T2	s	≤7	
T3	s	1	

Table A.5.0K: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN TDD handover test case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)		
		T1, T2, T3		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		
DCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 2		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0		
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70		
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13		
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop				
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make				

Table A.5.0L: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN TDD handover test case (cell 2)

the total power from the cell to be equal to $\ensuremath{I_{\rm or}}$.

Parameter	Unit	(Cell 1 (E-UT	RA)		
		T1	T2	T3		
E-UTRA RF Channel		1				
number						
BWchannel	MHz		10			
OCNG Patterns defined		OP.2	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD		
in A.3.2.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		TDD				
and in A.3.2.2.2 (OP.2						
TDD)						
PBCH_RA	dB					
PBCH_RB	dB					
PSS_RA	dB					
SSS_RA	dB					
PCFICH_RB	dB					
PHICH_RA	dB					
PHICH_RB	dB		0			
PDCCH_RA	dB					
PDCCH_RB	dB					
PDSCH_RA	dB					
PDSCH_RB	dB					
OCNG_RANote 1	dB					
OCNG_RBNote 1	dB		•			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	-infinity	7	7		
$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/15 kHz	-98				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc} Note 3	dB	-infinity	7	7		
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity	-91	-91		
Io Note 3	dBm/9 MHz	-70.22	-62.43	-62.43		
Propagation Condition			AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a						

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall

be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.5.4b.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 80 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.4c Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN FDD; Unknown Target Cell

A.5.4c.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN FDD handover requirements for the case when the target E-UTRAN FDD cell is unknown as specified in section 5.4a.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.0M, A.5.0N and A.5.0O below. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. No compressed mode patterns are configured in the test case.

The UTRAN shall send a Handover from UTRAN command with activation time "now" with a new active cell, cell 2. In the E-UTRAN Handover command contained in that message, the IE starting time shall not be included. The RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message shall be sent to the UE towards the end of the time period T1. The start of T2 is defined as the end of last TTI containing the handover command.

Table A.5.0M: General test parameters for UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN FDD handover test case; unknown target E-UTRAN FDD cell

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.001	
Initial condition	Active cell	Cell 1	UTRAN FDD
	Neighbouring cell	Cell 2	E-UTRAN FDD
Final condition	Active cell	Cell 2	E-UTRAN FDD
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in TS 36.133 section A.3.1.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in TS 36.133 section A.3.1.2.1
PRACH configuration		4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
Access Barring	-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access
Information			procedure
T1	S	≤5	
T2	S	1	

Table A.5.0N: Cell specific test parameters for cell # 1 in UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN FDD handover test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA FDD)
		T1, T2
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15
DCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 2
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to $l_{
m or}$.

Table A.5.00: Cell specific test parameters for cell # 2 in UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN FDD handover test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD)				
		T1	T2			
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1				
BWchannel	MHz	•	10			
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1		OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD			
FDD) and in A.3.2.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)						
PBCH_RA	dB					
PBCH_RB	dB					
PSS_RA	dB					
SSS_RA	dB					
PCFICH_RB	dB					
PHICH_RA	dB					
PHICH_RB	dB		0			
PDCCH_RA	dB					
PDCCH_RB	dB					
PDSCH_RA	dB					
PDSCH_RB	dB					
OCNG_RA Note 1	dB					
OCNG_RB Note 1	dB					
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	-infinity 0				
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	-	98			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-infinity	0			
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity -98				
Propagation Condition		AWGN				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.5.4c.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 165 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay is expressed as: RRC procedure delay + T_{interrupt}, where:

T_{interrupt} also includes time to detect E-UTRAN FDD cell; see section 5.4a.2.2.

A.5.4d Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN TDD; Unknown Target Cell

A.5.4d.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN TDD handover requirements for the case when the target E-UTRAN FDD cell is unknown as specified in section 5.4b.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.0P, A.5.0Q and A.5.0R below. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. No compressed mode patterns are configured in the test case.

The UTRAN shall send a Handover from UTRAN command with activation time "now" with a new active cell, cell 2. In the E-UTRAN Handover command contained in that message, the IE starting time shall not be included. The RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message shall be sent to the UE towards the end of the time period T1. The start of T2 is defined as the end of last TTI containing the handover command.

Table A.5.0P: General test parameters for UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN TDD handover test case

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.001	
Initial condition	Active cell	Cell 1	UTRAN FDD
	Neighbourin g cell	Cell 2	E-UTRAN TDD
Final condition	Active cell	Cell 2	E-UTRAN TDD
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.3.1.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHI CH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.3.1.2.2
PRACH configuration		4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
Access Barring Information	-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
PRACH configuration		53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in 3GPP TS 36.211
T1	S	≤5	
T2	s	1	

Table A.5.0Q: Cell specific test parameters for cell # 1 in UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN TDD handover test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA FDD)
		T1, T2
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15
DCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 2
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

Table A.5.0R: Cell specific test parameters for cell # 2 in UTRAN FDD to E-UTRAN TDD handover test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD)				
		T1	T2			
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1				
BW _{channel}	MHz	,	10			
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in A.3.2.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD			
PBCH_RA	dB					
PBCH_RB	dB					
PSS_RA	dB					
SSS_RA	dB					
PCFICH_RB	dB					
PHICH_RA	dB					
PHICH_RB	dB		0			
PDCCH_RA	dB					
PDCCH_RB	dB					
PDSCH_RA	dB					
PDSCH_RB	dB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB					
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB					
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	-infinity	0			
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	-	98			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-infinity 0				
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity	-98			
Propagation Condition		AWGN				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.5.4d.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 160 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay is expressed as: RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt}$, where:

T_{interrupt} also includes time to detect E-UTRAN TDD cell; see section 5.4b.2.2.

A.5.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

A.5.5.1 One frequency present in neighbour list and FACH measurement occasions configured

A.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in the single carrier case reported in section 5.5.2.1.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.1 and A.5.2. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 carrier. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms

Table A.5.1 General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
initial condition			Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
T1		S	15(initial), 5 (repetition)	
T2		S	5	

The transport and physical parameters of the S-CCPCH carrying the FACH are defined in Table A.5.1A and Table A.5.1B.

Table A.5.1A: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	120
Channel symbol rate	ksps	60
Slot Format #I	-	8
TFCI	-	ON
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0

NOTE: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH are taken from TS34.108 clause 6.1.0b (Content of System Information Block type 5 (FDD))

not sent

not sent

not sent

Parameter Unit Cell 2 Cell 3 Cell 4 Cell 5 Cell 6 Cell 1 T2 T2 T1 <u>T1</u> **T2** T2 T1 T1 T2 T1 T1 **UTRA RF Channel** Channel 1 Channel 1 Channel 1 Channel 1 Channel 1 Channel 1 Number CPICH_Ec/lor dB -10 -10 -10 -10 -10 -10 PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 SCH Ec/lor -12 -12 -12 -12 dB -12 -12 PICH_Ec/lor dB -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 S-CCPCH_Ec/lor dB -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -1.295 -1.295 -1.295 -1.295 OCNS_Ec/lor dΒ -1.295 -1.295 dB 7.3 10.27 10.27 7.3 0.27 0.27 0.27 0.27 \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} dBm/ -70 I_{oc} 3,84 MHz CPICH_Ec/lo -13 -13 -16 -23 -23 -23 -23 dB -16 Propagation AWGN Condition CPICH Ed/No CPICH Ed/No CPICH Ed/No CPICH Ed/No CPICH Ed/No CPICH Ed/No Cell_selection_and_ reselection_quality_m easure -20 -20 Qqualmin dB -20 -20 -20 -20 Qrxlevmin dBm -115 -115 -115 -115 -115 -115 21 21 21 21 UE_TXPWR_ 21 21 dBm MAX RACH Qoffset 2s, n dB C1, C2: 0 C2, C1: 0 C3, C1: 0 C4, C1: 0 C5, C1: 0 C6, C1: 0 C1, C3: 0 C2, C3: 0 C3, C2: 0 C4, C2: 0 C5, C2: 0 C6, C2: 0 C1, C4: 0 C2, C4: 0 C5, C3: 0 C3, C4: 0 C4, C3: 0 C6, C3: 0 C1, C5: 0 C2, C5: 0 C3, C5: 0 C4, C5: 0 C5, C4: 0 C6, C4: 0 C1, C6: 0 C2, C6: 0 C3, C6: 0 C4, C6: 0 C5, C6: 0 C6, C5: 0 Qhyst dΒ 0 0 0 0 0 0 Treselection 0 0 0 0 0 0 dB Sintrasearch not sent not sent not sent not sent not sent not sent

Table A.5.2 Cell specific test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

A.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" in Cell 1.

not sent

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 1.6 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay in this case is expressed as:

not sent

$$T_{\text{reselection, intra}} = T_{\text{Measurement_Period Intra}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}} \text{ ms,}$$

not sent

where:

IE "FACH

Measurement occasion info"

 $T_{Measurement_Period\ Intra}$ is specified in 8.4.2.2.2 as 200 ms in this case.

 T_{SI} : The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

NOTE: Since 1280 ms is one of the typical values for repeating system information blocks, T_{SI} of 1280 ms could be increased by the RRC procedure delay in order to allow the SIB repetition period of 1280 ms

 T_{RA} : T_{RA} is a delay is caused by the physical random access procedure described in TS 25.214 section 6.1. A persistence value is assumed to be 1 in this test case and therefore T_{RA} in this test case is 40 ms.

This gives a total of 1.55 s, allow 1.6 s in the test case.

A.5.5.1A One frequency present in neighbour list and HS-DSCH DRX configured

A.5.5.1A.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in the single carrier case reported in section 5.5.2.1.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.2A and A.5.2B. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 carrier. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. HS-DSCH first DRX cycle shall be configured

Table A.5.2A General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH when HS-DSCH DRX is configured

Pa	rameter	Unit	Value	Comment
initial condition	ndition Active cell		Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
Access Service C - Persistence valu		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
HS-DSCH DRX c	ycle _{FACH}	frames	8	DRX cycle length
HS-DSCH Rx burstfach		frames	1	On time during DRX cycle
T321		msec	100	Time before the DRX cycle is activated
T1		S	15 (Initial) 5 (Repetition)	
T2		S	5	

Table A.5.2B Cell specific test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

Parameter	Unit	Се	II 1	Ce	II 2	Cel	Cell 3		I 4	Cel	I 5	Cel	l 6
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chann	el 1	Chann	iel 1	Channe	el 1	Channe	el 1	Channe	el 1	Channe) 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor (Note 1)	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
HS-SCCH1_Ec/lor (Note 1)	dB	-13		-13		-13		-13		-13		-13	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1. 837		-1. 837		-1.837		-1.837		-1.837		-1. 837	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	7.3	10.27	10.27	7.3	0.27		0.27		0.27		0.27	
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-23		-23		-23		-23	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	I										
Cell_selection_and_ reselection_quality_m easure		CPICH	I E _c /N ₀	CPICH	I E _c /N ₀	CPICH	E _c /N ₀	CPICH	E _c /N ₀	CPICH	E _c /N ₀	CPICH	E _c /N ₀
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_ MAX_RACH	dBm	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset 2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C2 C1, C3 C1, C4 C1, C5 C1, C6	3: 0 I: 0 5: 0	C2, C2 C2, C2 C2, C4 C2, C5 C2, C6	3: 0 4: 0 5: 0	C3, C1 C3, C2 C3, C4 C3, C5 C3, C6	: 0 : 0 : 0	C4, C1 C4, C2 C4, C3 C4, C5 C4, C6	: 0 : 0 : 0	C5, C1 C5, C2 C5, C3 C5, C4 C5, C6	: 0 : 0 : 0	C6, C1: C6, C2: C6, C3: C6, C4: C6, C5:	: 0 : 0 : 0
Qhyst	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	S	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sei	nt	not se	nt	not sen	nt	not ser	ıt	not ser	nt	not sen	t
IE "FACH Measurement		not sei	nt	not se	nt	not sen	nt	not ser	ıt	not ser	nt	not sen	t
occasion info"										. 55			

Note 1: The UE under test shall not be continuously scheduled to ensure that it operates in DRX when the reselection is being performed. The test equipment shall schedule with a different common H-RNTI when the UE under test is not being scheduled

A.5.5.1A.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" in Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 3 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay in this case is expressed as:

$$T_{\text{reselection, intra}} = T_{\text{Measurement_Period Intra}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}} \text{ ms,}$$

where:

 $T_{Measurement_Period\ Intra}$ is specified in 8.4A.2.2.2 as 1600 ms in this case.

 T_{SI} : The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

NOTE: Since 1280 ms is one of the typical values for repeating system information blocks, T_{SI} of 1280 ms could be increased by the RRC procedure delay in order to allow the SIB repetition period of 1280 ms

 T_{RA} : T_{RA} is a delay is caused by the physical random access procedure described in TS 25.214 section 6.1. A persistence value is assumed to be 1 in this test case and therefore T_{RA} in this test case is 40 ms.

This gives a total of 2.95 s, allow 3 s in the test case.

A.5.5.1B One frequency present in neighbour list and HS-DSCH 2nd DRX configured

A.5.5.1B.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in the single carrier case reported in section 5.5.2.1.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.2C and A.5.2D. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 carrier. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms

Table A.5.2C General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH with HS-DSCH 2nd DRX configured

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
HS-DSCH second	DRX cycle _{FACH}	frames	512	DRX cycle length
HS-DSCH second	Rx burstfach	frames	1	On time during DRX cycle
DRX Level			1 level DRX	2 nd DRX cycle only
T329		msec	500	Time before the DRX cycle is activated
T1		S	60(initial), 15 (repetition)	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.2D Cell specific test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

Parameter	Unit	Се	II 1	Ce	II 2	Cel	II 3	Cel	I 4	Cel	II 5	Cel	l 6
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chann	el 1	Chann	iel 1	Channe	el 1	Channe	el 1	Channe	el 1	Channe	əl 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor (Note 1)	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
HS-SCCH1_Ec/lor (Note 1)	dB	-13		-13		-13		-13		-13		-13	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.837		-1.837		-1.837		-1.837		-1.837		-1.837	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	7.3	10.27	10.27	7.3	0.27		0.27		0.27		0.27	
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-23		-23		-23		-23	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	I										
Cell_selection_and_ reselection_quality_m easure		CPICH	I E _c /N ₀	CPICH	I E₀/N₀	CPICH	E _c /N ₀	CPICH	E _c /N ₀	CPICH	E _c /N ₀	CPICH	E _c /N ₀
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	-
UE_TXPWR_ MAX_RACH	dBm	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset 2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C2 C1, C3 C1, C4 C1, C5 C1, C6	3: 0 I: 0 5: 0	C2, C2 C2, C2 C2, C4 C2, C5 C2, C6	3: 0 4: 0 5: 0	C3, C1 C3, C2 C3, C4 C3, C5 C3, C6	: 0 : 0 : 0	C4, C1 C4, C2 C4, C3 C4, C5 C4, C6	: 0 : 0 : 0	C5, C1 C5, C2 C5, C3 C5, C4 C5, C6	: 0 : 0 : 0	C6, C1: C6, C2: C6, C3: C6, C4: C6, C5:	: 0 : 0 : 0
Qhyst	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	s	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sei	nt	not se	nt	not sen	nt	not sen	ıt	not ser	nt	not sen	t
IE "FACH		not sei	nt	not se	nt	not sen		not sen	ıt	not ser		not sen	t
Measurement occasion info"								4			22/ 1		

Note 1: The UE under test shall not be continuously scheduled to ensure that it operates in DRX when the reselection is being performed. The test equipment shall schedule with a different common H-RNTI when the UE under test is not being scheduled

A.5.5.1B.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" in Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 12 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay in this case is expressed as:

$$T_{\text{reselection, intra}} = T_{\text{Measurement_Period Intra}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}} \text{ ms,}$$

where:

 $T_{Measurement_Period\ Intra}$ is specified in 8.4A.2.2.2 as 10240 ms in this case.

 T_{SI} : The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

NOTE: Since 1280 ms is one of the typical values for repeating system information blocks, T_{SI} of 1280 ms could be increased by the RRC procedure delay in order to allow the SIB repetition period of 1280 ms

 T_{RA} : T_{RA} is a delay is caused by the physical random access procedure described in TS 25.214 section 6.1. A persistence value is assumed to be 1 in this test case and therefore T_{RA} in this test case is 40 ms.

This gives a total of 11.59 s, allow 12 s in the test case.

A.5.5.1C One frequency present in neighbour list and FACH measurement occasions configured, secondary BCH in use

A.5.5.1C.1Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in the single carrier case reported in section 5.5.2.1.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.2E, A.5.2F and A.5.2G. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 carrier. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks transmitted on P-CCPCH and S-CCPCH that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. It is assumed that the UE decodes system info blocks on P-CCPCH and S-CCPCH in parallel.

Table A.5.2E General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

Pa	rameter	Unit	Value	Comment
initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	At least cell 1 shall only be indicated in SIB11bis. SIB11bis shall be broadcast only on the secondary broadcast channel and shall be scheduled at least every 640ms.
final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
Access Service C - Persistence valu	,	-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
T1		S	15(initial), 5 (repetition)	
T2		s	5	

The transport and physical parameters of the S-CCPCH carrying the FACH are defined in Table A.5.2F and Table A.5.2G.

Table A.5.2F: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH1.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	120
Channel symbol rate	ksps	60
Slot Format #I	-	8
TFCI	-	ON
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot	dB	0
fields relative to data field		

NOTE: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH1 are taken from TS34.108 clause 6.1.0b (Content of System Information Block type 5 (FDD)). S-CCPCH2 carries secondary broadcast including SIB11bis

Table A.5.2G Cell specific test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

Parameter	Unit	Ce	II 1	Ce	ell 2	Cel	I 3	Cel	I 4	Ce	II 5	Cel	l 6
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chann	iel 1	Chann	nel 1	Channe	el 1	Channe	el 1	Chann	el 1	Channe) 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
S-CCPCH1_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
S- CCPCH2_Ec/lor ^{Note}	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.68		-1.68		-1.68		-1.68		-1.68		-1.68	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	7.3	10.27	10.27	7.3	0.27		0.27		0.27		0.27	
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-23		-23		-23		-23	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	1										
Cell_selection_and_ reselection_quality_m easure		CPICH	I Ec/No	CPICH	HEc/No	CPICH	E _c /N ₀	CPICH	E _c /N ₀	CPICH	E _c /N ₀	CPICH	E _c /N ₀
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_ MAX_RACH	dBm	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset 2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C2 C1, C4 C1, C4 C1, C6	3: 0 4: 0 5: 0	C2, C2 C2, C4 C2, C4 C2, C5 C2, C6	3: 0 4: 0 5: 0	C3, C1 C3, C2 C3, C4 C3, C5 C3, C6	: 0 : 0 : 0	C4, C1 C4, C2 C4, C3 C4, C5 C4, C6	: 0 : 0 : 0	C5, C1 C5, C2 C5, C3 C5, C4 C5, C6	2: 0 3: 0 4: 0	C6, C1: C6, C2: C6, C3: C6, C4: C6, C5:	: 0 : 0 : 0
Qhyst	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	s	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not se	nt	not se	nt	not ser	nt	not sen	ıt	not ser	nt	not sen	t
IE "FACH Measurement occasion info"		not se		not se		not ser	nt	not sen	it	not ser	nt	not sen	t
Note: Secondary BCH	is trans	mitted	using S	-CCPC	H2								

A.5.5.1C.2Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" in Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 1.6 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay in this case is expressed as:

$$T_{\text{reselection,intra}} = T_{\text{Measurement_Period Intra}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}} \text{ ms},$$

where:

T_{Measurement_Period Intra} is specified in 8.4.2.2.2 as 200 ms in this case.

 T_{SI} : The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

NOTE: Since 1280 ms is one of the typical values for repeating system information blocks, T_{SI} of 1280 ms could be increased by the RRC procedure delay in order to allow the SIB repetition period of 1280 ms

 T_{RA} : T_{RA} is a delay is caused by the physical random access procedure described in TS 25.214 section 6.1. A persistence value is assumed to be 1 in this test case and therefore T_{RA} in this test case is 40 ms.

This gives a total of 1.55 s, allow 1.6 s in the test case.

A.5.5.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list and FACH measurement occasions configured

A.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in section 5.5.2.1.2.

The test parameters are given in tables A5.3 and A5.4. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms.

Table A.5.3: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
initial	Active cell		Cell2	
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell1,	
			Cell3,Cell4,	
			Cell5, Cell6	
final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
T1		s	15 (initial), 5 (repetition)	
T2		S	5	

The transport and physical parameters of the S-CCPCH carrying the FACH are defined in Table A.5.3A and Table A.5.3B.

Table A.5.3A: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	60
Channel symbol rate	ksps	30
Slot Format #I	-	4
TFCI	=	OFF
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0

Table A.5.3B: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/2
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16
Position of TrCH in radio frame	Fixed

Table A.5.4: Cell specific test parameters for Cell re-selection in CELL_FACH state

Parameter	Unit	Се		Се	II 2	Ce		Ce	II 4	Cell 5		Се	II 6
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chann	el 1	Chann	el 2	Chann	el 1	Chann	el 1	Chann	el 2	Chann	el 2
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10 -12		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12			-12		-12			-12 -12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12			-12		-12		-12		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15				-15		-15		-15		-15	
S-CCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12				-12		-12		-12		-12	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.295	1.295 -1			-1.295		-1.295		-1.295		-1.295	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-1.8	2.2	2.2	-1.8	-6.8	-4.8	-6.8	-4.8	-4.8	-6.8	-4.8	-6.8
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-15	-13	-13	-15	-20		-20		-20		-20	
Propagation Condition		AWGI											
Cell_selection_		CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$I E_c/N_0$	CPICH	E_c/N_0	CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$I E_c/N_0$
and_reselection_													
quality_measure													
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_	dBm	21		21		21		21		21		21	
MAX_RACH													
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C2		C2, C1: 0		C3, C1: 0		C4, C1: 0		C5, C1: 0		C6, C1	
		C1, C3		C2, C3		C3, C2: 0		C4, C2: 0		C5, C2: 0		C6, C2: 0	
		C1, C4		C2, C4		C3, C4: 0		C4, C3: 0		C5, C3: 0		C6, C3	
		C1, C5		C2, C5		C3, C5: 0		C4, C5: 0		C5, C4: 0		C6, C4: 0	
		C1, C6	5: 0	C2, C6	5: 0	C3, C6: 0		C4, C6	5: 0	C5, C6	5: 0	C6, C5	5: 0
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	S	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sei		not sei		not ser		not ser		not sei		not ser	
Sintersearch	dB	not se	nt	not sei	nt	not ser	nt	not ser	nt	not se	nt	not ser	nt
IE "FACH Measurement		sent		sent		sent		sent		sent		sent	
occasion info"		0		0		0		0		0		0	
FACH Measurement		3		3		3		3		3		3	
occasion cycle length													
coefficient		TOUE		TOUE		TOUT		TOUT		TOUE		TOUT	
Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator		TRUE		TRUE		TRUE		TRUE		TRUE		TRUE	
Inter-frequency TDD		FALSE	=	FALSE	=	FALSE	-	FALSE		FALSE	=	FALSE	-
measurement indicator		PALSE	-	FALSE	_	FALSE	•	FALSE		FALSE	_	FALSE	-
measurement indicator	1	1		I		I		I				1	

A.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-reselection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" in Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 1.9 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay in this case is expressed as:

$$T_{\text{reselection, inter}} = T_{\text{Measurement inter}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}} \ \text{ms,}$$

where:

 $T_{\text{measurement inter}} is specified in 8.4.2.3.2 as 480 \, \text{ms}$ in this case.

 T_{SI} : The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

NOTE: Since 1280 ms is one of the typical values for repeating system information blocks, T_{SI} of 1280 ms could be increased by the RRC procedure delay in order to allow the SIB repetition period of 1280 ms.

 T_{RA} : T_{RA} is a delay is caused by the physical random access procedure described in TS 25.214 section 6.1. A persistence value is assumed to be 1 in this test case and therefore T_{RA} in this test case is 40 ms.

This gives a total of 1.83 s, allow 1.9 s in the test case.

A.5.5.2A Two frequencies present in the neighbour list and HS-DSCH DRX configured (Absolute priority levels not configured)

A.5.5.2A.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in section 5.5.2.1.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in tables A.5.4AA and A.5.4AB. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.5.4AA: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell2	
condition	Cell5, (Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final Active cell condition			Cell1	
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
HS-DSCH	DRX cycle _{FACH}	frames	8	DRX cycle length
HS-DSCH	Rx burstfach	frames	1	On time during DRX cycle
T321		msec	100	Time before the DRX cycle is activated
T1		s	5	T1 need to be defined so that cell 1 and cell 2 are identified
T2		s	5	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.5.4AB: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	Unit	Ce	ell 1	Ce	ell 2	Ce	II 3	Ce	II 4	Ce	II 5	Ce	II 6
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chanr	nel 1	Chann	el 2	Chann	el 1	Chann	nel 1	Channel 2		Chann	el 2
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor (Note 1)	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
HS-SCCH1_Ec/lor (Note 1)	dB	-13		-13		-13		-13		-13		-13	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.837	•	-1.837		-1.837		-1.837		-1.837		-1.837	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-3.4	2.2	2.2	-3.4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-20		-20		-20		-20	
Propagation Condition		AWG	-										
Cell_selection_and_		CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$						
reselection_quality_measure													
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_ RACH	dB	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C	2: 0	C2, C'	1: 0	C3, C1	1: 0	C4, C	1: 0	C5, C'	1: 0	C6, C	1: 0
·		C1, C	3: 0	C2, C3	3: 0	C3, C2		C4, C2		C5, C2	2: 0	C6, C2	2: 0
		C1, C4	4: 0	C2, C4	4: 0	C3, C4	4: 0	C4, C	3: 0	C5, C3	3: 0	C6, C3	3: 0
		C1, C	5: 0	C2, C5	5: 0	C3, C5	5: 0	C4, C		C5, C4	1 : 0	C6, C4	
		C1, C	6: 0	C2, C6	3: 0	C3, C6	3: 0	C4, C6	3: 0	C5, C6	3: 0	C6, C5	5: 0
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	S	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not se		not se	nt	not se	nt	not se	nt	not se	nt	not se	nt
Sintersearch	dB	not se		not se		not se		not se		not se		not se	

Note 1: The UE under test shall not be continuously scheduled to ensure that it operates in DRX when the reselection is being performed. The test equipment shall schedule with a different common H-RNTI when the UE under test is not being scheduled

A.5.5.2A.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 2 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{\text{reselection, inter}} = T_{\text{Measurement, inter}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

where:

T_{measurement,inter} See section 8.4a.2.3.2 as 480 ms in this case

 T_{IU} 10msec

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

 T_{RA} : T_{RA} is a delay is caused by the physical random access procedure described in TS 25.214 section 6.1. A persistence value is assumed to be 1 in this test case and therefore T_{RA} in this test case is 40 ms.

This gives a total of 1.83 s, allow 2s in the test case.

A.5.5.2B Two frequencies present in the neighbour list and HS-DSCH DRX configured (Absolute priority levels configured)

A.5.5.2B.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in section 5.5.2.1.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in tables A.5.4AC and A.5.4AD. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas. The target UTRA carrier (cell 1) shall have higher absolute priority than the starting carrier (cell 2).

Table A.5.4AC: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell2	
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
Access Se - Persisten	rvice Class (ASC#0) ce value	-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
HS-DSCH DRX cycle _{FACH}		frames	8	DRX cycle length
HS-DSCH	Rx burstfach	frames	1	On time during DRX cycle
T321		msec	100	Time before the DRX cycle is activated
T1		s	>5	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	70	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
Sprioritysearch	1	dB	30	
Sprioritysearch		dB	0	
Threshx, high		dB	4	
Thresh _{x, low}		dB	0	
Pmax		dBm	21	

Table A.5.4AD: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	Unit	Ce	ell 1	Ce	II 2	Ce	II 3	Се	II 4	Се	II 5	Ce	ell 6
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chann	nel 1	Chann	el 2	Chann	el 1	Chann	el 1	Channel 2		Chann	iel 2
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10	-10		-10		-10		-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
HS-PDSCH (Note 1)	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
HS-SCCH1 (Note 1)	dB	-13		-13		-13		-13		-13		-13	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.837	•	-1.837		-1.837	1	-1.837		-1.837		-1.837	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-7.5	2.2	2.2	2.2	-7.5	-4.9	-7.5	-4.9	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-19.4	-13.0	-13.0	-13	-19.4	-20.1	-19.4	-20.1	-20		-20	
Propagation Condition		AWG	١										
Cell_selection_and_		CPICH	HEc/No	CPICH	I Ec/No	CPICH	H Ec/No	CPICH	I E _c /N ₀	CPICH	E _c /N ₀	CPICH	1 E _c /N ₀
reselection_quality_measure													
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_ RACH	dB	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C	2: 0	C2, C1	1: 0	C3, C1	1:0	C4, C1	l: 0	C5, C'	1: 0	C6, C	1: 0
		C1, C	3: 0	C2, C3	3: 0	C3, C2	2: 0	C4, C2		C5, C2	2: 0	C6, C2	
		C1, C4	4: 0	C2, C4	1: 0	C3, C4	4: 0	C4, C3		C5, C3	3: 0	C6, C3	
		C1, C	5: 0	C2, C5	5: 0	C3, C5	5: 0	C4, C5	5: 0	C5, C4	1 : 0	C6, C4	1: 0
		C1, C	6: 0	C2, C6	6: 0	C3, C6	6 : 0	C4, C6	6: 0	C5, C6	S: 0	C6, C	5: 0
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	S	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not se	nt	not se	nt	not se	nt	not sei	nt	not se	nt	not se	nt
Sintersearch	dB	not se		not se		not se	nt	not se		not se		not se	

Note 1: The UE under test shall not be continuously scheduled to ensure that it operates in DRX when the reselection is being performed. The test equipment shall schedule with a different common H-RNTI when the UE under test is not being scheduled

A.5.5.2B.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 65 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{\text{reselection, inter}} = T_{\text{HigherPrioritySeearch}} + T_{\text{identify, inter}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}} \,,$$

where:

T_{identify,inter} See section 8.4a.2.3.2 as 2720 ms in this case

 T_{IU} 10msec

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to

camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

 T_{RA} : T_{RA} is a delay is caused by the physical random access procedure described in TS 25.214 section 6.1. A persistence value is assumed to be 1 in this test case and therefore T_{RA} in this test case is 40 ms.

 $T_{higher_priority_search}\,is\;described\;in\;section\;4.2.2$

This gives a total of 64.05 s, allow 65s in the test case.

A.5.5.2C Two frequencies present in the neighbour list and HS-DSCH 2nd DRX configured (Absolute priority levels not configured)

A.5.5.2C.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in section 5.5.2.1.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in tables A.5.4AE and A.5.4AF. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas. Both UTRA carriers shall have equal priority.

Table A.5.4AE: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

	Parameter		Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell2	
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4,	
			Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
Access Se - Persisten	rvice Class (ASC#0) ce value	-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
HS-DSCH cycleFACH	second DRX	frames	512	DRX cycle length
	second Rx burstfach	frames	1	On time during DRX cycle
DRX Level			1 level DRX	2 nd DRX cycle only
T329		msec	500	Time before the DRX cycle is activated
T1		S	15	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2	T2 s		15	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.5.4AF: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	Unit	Ce	Cell 1 Cell 2		Ce	II 3	Ce	II 4	Ce	II 5	Cell 6		
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chann	nel 1	Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor (Note 1)	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
HS-SCCH1_Ec/lor (Note 1)	dB	-13		-13		-13		-13		-13		-13	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.837	•	-1.837		-1.837		-1.837		-1.837		-1.837	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-3.4	2.2	2.2	-3.4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-20		-20		-20		-20	
Propagation Condition		AWG	-										
Cell_selection_and_		CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH E _c /N ₀		CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	E_c/N_0
reselection_quality_measure													
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_ RACH	dB	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C	2: 0	C2, C'	1: 0	C3, C1	1: 0	C4, C	1: 0	C5, C'	1: 0	C6, C	1: 0
·		C1, C	3: 0	C2, C3	3: 0	C3, C2		C4, C2		C5, C2	2: 0	C6, C2	2: 0
		C1, C4			C3, C4	4: 0	C4, C	3: 0	C5, C3	3: 0	C6, C3	3: 0	
		C1, C	5: 0	C2, C5: 0		C3, C5: 0		C4, C		C5, C4	1 : 0	C6, C4	
		C1, C	6: 0	C2, C6: 0		C3, C6: 0		C4, C6	3: 0	C5, C6	3: 0	C6, C5	5: 0
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	S	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not se		not se	nt	not se	nt	not sent		not sent		not sent	
Sintersearch	dB	not se		not se		not se		not se		not se		not se	

Note 1: The UE under test shall not be continuously scheduled to ensure that it operates in DRX when the reselection is being performed. The test equipment shall schedule with a different common H-RNTI when the UE under test is not being scheduled

A.5.5.2C.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 12 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{\rm reselection,\,inter} = T_{\rm Measurement,\,inter} + T_{\rm IU} + 20 + T_{\rm SI} + T_{\rm RA} \,,$$

where:

T_{measurement,inter} See section 8.4a.2.3.2; as 10240 ms in this case

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to

camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{IU} 10msec

 T_{RA} : T_{RA} is a delay is caused by the physical random access procedure described in TS 25.214 section 6.1. A persistence value is assumed to be 1 in this test case and therefore T_{RA} in this test case is 40 ms.

This gives a total of 11.6 s, allow 12s in the test case.

A.5.5.2D Two frequencies present in the neighbour list and HS-DSCH 2nd DRX configured (Absolute priority levels configured)

A.5.5.2D.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in section 5.5.2.1.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in tables A.5.4AG and A.5.4AH. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas. The target UTRA carrier (cell 1) shall have higher absolute priority than the starting carrier (cell 2).

Table A.5.4AG: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell2	
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
HS-DSCH	second DRX	frames	512	DRX cycle length
cycle FACH				
HS-DSCH	second Rx burstfach	frames	1	On time during DRX cycle
DRX Level			1 level DRX	2 nd DRX cycle only
T329		msec	500	Time before the DRX cycle is activated
T1		S	35	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		S	100	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
Spriorityse	arch1	dB	30	
Spriorityse		dB	0	
Threshx, h		dB	4	
Threshx, lo		dB	0	
Pmax		dBm	21	

Table A.5.4AH: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Се	ell 2	Ce	ell 3	Ce	ll 4	Се	II 5	Ce	ell 6
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T1 T2		T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chann	nel 1	Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
HS-PDSCH (Note 1)	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
HS-SCCH 1(Note 1)	dB	-13		-13		-13		-13		-13		-13	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.837	,	-1.837		-1.837	7	-1.837	,	-1.837		-1.837	•
$ \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} $	dB	-7.5	2.2	2.2	2.2	-7.5	-4.9	-7.5	-4.9	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-19.4	-13.0	-13.0	-13	-19.4 -20.1 -19		-19.4	-19.4 -20.1 -20			-20	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	1										
Cell_selection_and_		CPICH	HEc/No	CPICH	HEc/No	CPICH E _c /N ₀ CF		CPICH Ec/No		CPICH E _c /N ₀		CPICH	HEc/No
reselection_quality_measure													
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_ RACH	dB	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C	2: 0	C2, C1		C3, C		C4, C	1: 0	C5, C1	1: 0	C6, C	1: 0
		C1, C	3: 0	C2, C3	3: 0	C3, C	2: 0	C4, C2	2: 0	C5, C2	2: 0	C6, C	2: 0
		C1, C4	4: 0	C2, C4	4: 0	C3, C	4: 0	C4, C3	3: 0	C5, C3	3: 0	C6, C	3: 0
		C1, C	5: 0			C3, C	5: 0	C4, C5	5: 0	C5, C4	1: 0	C6, C4	4: 0
		C1, C	3: 0	C2, C6: 0		C3, C	6: 0	C4, C6	3 : 0	C5, C6	6: 0	C6, C	5: 0
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	S	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not se		not sent		not se	nt	not sent		not sent		not se	nt
Sintersearch	dB	not se		not se		not se		not se		not se		not se	

Note 1: The UE under test shall not be continuously scheduled to ensure that it operates in DRX when the reselection is being performed. The test equipment shall schedule with a different common H-RNTI when the UE under test is not being scheduled

A.5.5.2D.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 92 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{\text{reselection, inter}} = T_{\text{HigherPrioritySeearch}} + T_{\text{identify, inter}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}} \,,$$

where:

T_{identify,inter} See section 8.4a.2.3.2; 30000 ms in this case

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to

camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{IU} 10msec

 T_{RA} : T_{RA} is a delay is caused by the physical random access procedure described in TS 25.214 section 6.1. A persistence value is assumed to be 1 in this test case and therefore T_{RA} in this test case is 40 ms.

 $T_{higher_priority_search}\,is\;described\;in\;section\;4.2.2$

This gives a total of 91.34 s, allow 92s in the test case.

A.5.5.2E Five frequencies present in the neighbour list and FACH measurement occasions configured for Increased Carrier Monitoring

A.5.5.2E.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in section 5.5.2.1.2.

The test parameters are given in tables A5.4AI, A5.4AJ, A5.4AK and A5.4AL. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 5 carriers. Each repetition of the test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T0, T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. In the initialisation phase and at the start of each repetition of T0, the test equipment provides signals for cell 1 (serving cell), and selects frequencies for cells 2, 3 and 4 which are chosen from the 5 inter-frequency layers which are configured in the UE neighbour cell list as described in general and cell specific parameters. The neighbour lists of cells 2, 3 and 4 shall include the frequency of cell 1 in the normal performance group as well as the other frequencies configured to the UE in the test. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms.

Table A.5.4AI: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

Р	arameter	Unit	Value	Comment
UE configured UTRA RF Channel Number			1,2,3,4,5,6	Serving cell and five UTRA FDD interfrequency carrier frequencies are used in the UE neighbour cell list. Frequencies 4,5,6 are indicated to have reduced performance
Test eqipment configuration			Cell 1 uses UTRA RF channel number 1 Cells 2,3,4 are randomly selected to use different frequencies selected from frequencies 2,3,4,5,6	
ТО	Active cell		Cell1	T0 is repeated on each repetition of the test. In T0 the test equipment selects frequencies for cell 2, 3, 4 and then time is allowed for the UE to identify the neighbour cells. See cell specific parameters for detailed settings.
T1 start condition	Active cell		Cell1	
T1 final condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T1
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3, Cell4	
T2 final condition	Active cell		Cell3	UE shall perform reselection to cell 3 during T2
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell2, Cell4	
T3 final condition	Active cell		Cell4	UE shall perform reselection to cell 4 during T3
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell2, Cell3	
T4 final condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T4
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3, Cell4	
- Persistence va	Class (ASC#0) alue	-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
Reduced Perfor	rmance Group Scaling	-	8	
T0		S	(Test equipment frequency selection and configuration time) + 66	
T1		s	5	
T2		s	10	
T3		S	10	
T4		S	5	

The transport and physical parameters of the S-CCPCH carrying the FACH are defined in Table A.5.4AJ and Table A.5.4AK.

Table A.5.4AJ: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	Kbps	60
Channel symbol rate	Ksps	30
Slot Format #I	-	4
TFCI	-	OFF
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0

Table A.5.4AK: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/2
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16
Position of TrCH in radio frame	Fixed

Table A.5.4AL: Cell specific test parameters for Cell re-selection in CELL_FACH state (Cell 1, Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit			Cell 1			Cell 2							
		T0 T1 T2 T3 T4				T0 T1 T2 T3 T4								
E-UTRA RF Channel				1	•		Randomly selected from 2,3 such that cell							
number							2 is in the normal performance group							
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB			-10					-10					
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB			-12					-12					
SCH_Ec/lor	dB			-12					-12					
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-15					-15					
S-CCPCH_Ec/lor	dB			-12					-12					
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB			-1.295					-1.295					
I_{oc}	dBm/			-70					-70					
	3,84 MHz													
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	2.4	-3.3	-3.3	-3.3	2.4	-3.3	2.4	-3.3	-3.3	-3.3			
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-12	-15	-15	-15	-12	-15	-12	-15	-15	-15			
Cell_selection_and_re			CF	PICH Ec/	N ₀			CI	PICH E _c /I	V ₀				
selection_quality_mea														
sure														
Qqualmin	dB			-20			-20							
Qrxlevmin	dBm			-115			-115							
UE_TXPWR_	dBm			21			21							
MAX_RACH														
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB			C1, C2: (C2, C1: 0							
				C1, C3: (C2, C3: 0							
			(C1, C4: ()		C2, C4: 0							
Qhyst2	dB			0			0							
Treselection	S			0			0							
Sintrasearch	dB			not sent			not sent							
Sintersearch				not sent			not sent							
IE "FACH				sent			sent							
Measurement														
occasion info"														
FACH Measurement				3			3							
occasion cycle length														
coefficient														
Inter-frequency FDD				TRUE			TRUE							
measurement														
indicator														
Inter-frequency TDD				FALSE			FALSE							
measurement														
indicator			<u> </u>											
Propagation Condition				AWGN			AWGN							

Table A.5.4AM: Cell specific test parameters for Cell re-selection in CELL_FACH state (Cell3, Cell4)

Parameter	Unit			Cell 3			Cell 4						
		T0 T1 T2 T3 T4					T0 T1 T2 T3 T4						
E-UTRA RF Channel number			at cell 3	ected from is in the mance	reduce		Randomly selected from 4,5,6 such that cell 4 is in the reduced performance group						
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB			-10					-10				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB			-12					-12				
SCH_Ec/lor	dB			-12					-12				
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-15					-15				
S-CCPCH_Ec/lor	dB			-12					-12				
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB			-1.295					-1.295				
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3,84 MHz			-70					-70				
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-3.3	-3.3	2.4	-3.3	-3.3	-3.3	-3.3	-3.3	2.4	-3.3		
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-15	-15	-12	-15	-15	-15	-15	-15	-12	-15		
Cell_selection_and_re selection_quality_mea sure			СР	PICH E√	N ₀		CPICH E₀/N₀						
Qqualmin	dB			-20			-20						
Qrxlevmin	dBm			-115			-115						
UE_TXPWR_ MAX_RACH	dBm			21			21						
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB		C	C3, C1: (C3, C2: (C3, C4: ()		C4, C1: 0 C4, C2: 0 C4, C3: 0						
Qhyst2	dB			0			0						
Treselection	S			0			0						
Sintrasearch	dB			not sent			not sent						
Sintersearch				not sent			not sent						
IE "FACH Measurement occasion info"				sent			sent						
FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient				3			3						
Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator				TRUE			TRUE						
Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator				FALSE			FALSE						
Propagation Condition				AWGN					AWGN				

A.5.5.2E.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-reselection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of a relevant time period, to the moment when the UE camps on the target cell, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" on the target Cell.

This gives a total of

Time phase	Target cell	Requirement for reselection delay (seconds)
T1	Cell 2 (normal performance group)	2.5s
T2	Cell 3 (reduced performance group)	12.9s
T3	Cell 4 (reduced performance group)	12.9s
T4	Cell 1 (normal performance group)	2.5s

The rate of correct cell reselections to the normal performance group observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% and the rate of correct cell reselections to the reduced performance group observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%, with a successful reselection counted if it is within the required time regardless of the carrier frequencies involved.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay in this case is expressed as:

$$T_{\text{reselection, inter}} = T_{\text{Measurement inter}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}} \text{ ms,}$$

where:

T_{measurement inter}is specified in 8.4.2.3.2 as xxx ms in this case.

 T_{SI} : The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

NOTE: Since 1280 ms is one of the typical values for repeating system information blocks, T_{SI} of 1280 ms could be increased by the RRC procedure delay in order to allow the SIB repetition period of 1280 ms.

 T_{RA} : T_{RA} is a delay is caused by the physical random access procedure described in TS 25.214 section 6.1. A persistence value is assumed to be 1 in this test case and therefore T_{RA} in this test case is 40 ms.

A.5.5.3 Cell Reselection to GSM

A.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in section 5.5.2.1.4.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 GSM cell to be re-selected. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 UMTS carrier and 6 GSM cells. Test parameters are given in Table, A.5.4A, A.5.4B, A.5.4C, A.5.4D, A.5.4E.

Parameter Unit Value Comment Initial Active cell Cell1 condition Neighbour cell Cell2 Final Active cell Cell2 condition HCS Not used Neighbour cell list size 24 FDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1 T1 T2 10 s

Table A.5.4A: General test parameters for UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-selection

The transport and physical parameters of the S-CCPCH carrying the FACH are defined in Table A.5.3A and Table A.5.3B.

Table A.5.4B: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	60
Channel symbol rate	ksps	30
Slot Format #I	-	4
TFCI	-	OFF
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0

Table A.5.4C: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/2
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16
Position of TrCH in radio frame	Fixed

Table A.5.4D: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)

Doromotor	arameter Unit Cell 1 (UT		
Parameter	Unit	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel		Channel	1
Number			
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	
S-CCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.295	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0	-5
I_{oc}	dBm/3,8 4 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13	-16.2
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-80	-85
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_			
reselection_quality_me		CPICH E	Ec/lo
asure			
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_ RACH	dBm	21	
Qoffset1 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C2:	0
Qhyst1	dB	0	<u> </u>
Treselection	S	0	
Ssearch _{RAT}	dB	Not sent	
IE "FACH	<u> </u>	1101 00111	·
Measurement		Sent	
occasion info"			
FACH Measurement			
occasion cycle length		3	
coefficient			
Inter-frequency FDD		EAL OF	
measurement indicator		FALSE	
Inter-frequency TDD		EALOE	
measurement indicator		FALSE	
Inter-RAT			
measurement		Included	
indicators			
>RAT type		GSM	

Table A.5.4E: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	(GSM)
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN	1
RXLEV	dBm	-90	-75
RXLEV_ACCESS_	dBm	-104	•
MIN			
MS_TXPWR_MAX_	dBm	33	
CCH			

A.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-reselection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE starts to transmit the random access in Cell 2 (the GSM cell).

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than $5.5 + T_{RA} \ s.$

The rate of correct reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed

$$T_{\text{reselection.GSM}} = T_{\text{identify.GSM}} + T_{\text{measurement.GSM}} + 40 + T_{\text{BCCH}} + T_{\text{RA}} \text{ ms}$$

where:

T_{identify,GSM} Specified in 8.4.2.5.2.1, here it is 2880 ms

T_{measurement, GSM} Specified in 5.5.2.1.4, here it is 640 ms

T_{BCCH} According to [21], the maximum time allowed to read the BCCH data, when being synchronized

to a BCCH carrier, is 1.9 s.

T_{RA} The additional delay caused by the random access procedure in the GSM cell. Shall be defined by

T1/RF when the test case is further detailed in TS 34.121.

This gives a total of $5.46 + T_{RA}$ s, allow $5.5 + T_{RA}$ s.

A.5.5.3A Cell Reselection to GSM in DRX

A.5.5.3A.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in section 5.5.2.1.4.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 GSM cell to be re-selected. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 UMTS carrier and 6 GSM cells. Test parameters are given in Table, A.5.4E1, A.5.4E2, and A.5.4E3.

Table A.5.4E1: General test parameters for UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-selection

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final	Active cell		Cell2	
condition				
HS-DSCH [ORX cycle _{FACH}	frames	4	DRX cycle length
HS-DSCH I	Rx burstfach	frames	2	On time during DRX cycle
T321		msec	100	Time before the DRX cycle is activated
Neighbour	cell list size		24 FDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	
T1		s	5	
T2		s	10	

Table A.5.4E2: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit Cell 1 (UTRA)				
	Offic	T1	T2		
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1			
Number			'		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15			
HS-PSDCH_Ec/lor (Note 1)	dB	-10			
HS-SCCH_Ec/lor					
(Note 1)	dB	-13			
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.837			
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0	-5		
I_{oc}	dBm/3,8 4 MHz	-70			
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13	-16.2		
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-80	-85		
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Cell_selection_and_					
reselection_quality_me		CPICH Ec/lo			
asure					
Qqualmin	dB	-20			
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115			
UE_TXPWR_MAX_	dBm	21			
RACH Qoffset1 _{s, n}	dB	C4 C2	0		
	dB	C1, C2: 0			
Qhyst1 Treselection	S	0			
	dB	0			
Ssearch _{RAT}	ав	Not sent			
Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator		FALSE			
Inter-frequency TDD					
measurement indicator		FALSE			
Inter-RAT					
measurement		Included			
indicators		moladea			
>RAT type GSM					
Note 1: The UE unde	r test shall		ntinuously		
			tes in DRX when		
the reselection is being performed. The test					
			different common		
H-RNTI when					
scheduled	scheduled				

Table A.5.4E3: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)		
		T1	T2	
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN	1	
RXLEV	dBm	-90	-75	
RXLEV_ACCESS_	dBm	-104		
MIN				
MS_TXPWR_MAX_	dBm	33		
CCH				

A.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-reselection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE starts to transmit the random access in Cell 2 (the GSM cell).

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than $2.9 + T_{RA} \ s.$

The rate of correct reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed

$$T_{\text{reselection, GSM}} = T_{\text{identify,GSM}} + T_{\text{measurement, GSM}} + 40 + T_{\text{BCCH}} + T_{\text{RA}} \text{ ms}$$

where:

T_{identify,GSM} Specified in 8.4.2.5.2.1, here it is 500 ms

T_{measurement, GSM} Specified in 5.5.2.1.4, here it is 480 ms

T_{BCCH} According to [21], the maximum time allowed to read the BCCH data, when being synchronized

to a BCCH carrier, is 1.9 s.

T_{RA} The additional delay caused by the random access procedure in the GSM cell. Shall be defined by

RAN5 when the test case is further detailed in TS 34.121.

This gives a total of 2.88 + T_{RA} s, allow 2.9 + T_{RA} s.

A.5.5.4 Cell Reselection during an MBMS session, two frequencies present in neighbour list

A.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell identification for UEs in an MBMS PTM session and the required functionality on measurement occasions by use of a cell re-selection test case.

The test parameters are given in tables A.5.4F, A.5.4G, A.5.4H, A.5.4I, A.5.4J and A.5.4K. The UE is requested to receive the MBMS service and monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms.

Table A.5.4F: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	
final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
Access Service Clas	ss (ASC#0)	-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by
- Persistence value				the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
MBMS preferred fr	equency layer			Not used
T1		s	15 (initial), 5 (repetition)	
T2		s	3	
T3		S	3	

The transport and physical parameters of the S-CCPCH carrying the FACH are defined in Table A.5.4G and Table A.5.4H.

Table A.5.4G: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH_1 carrying the FACH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	Kbps	120
Channel symbol rate	Ksps	60
Slot Format #I	-	8
TFCI	-	ON
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0

Table A.5.4H: Void

The transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH_1 carrying FACH are taken from TS34.108 clause 6.1.0b (Content of System Information Block type 5 (FDD)) with M2 condition and with the exception that TTI for FACH carrying BCCH set to 20ms.

The transport and physical parameters of the S-CCPCH carrying the MTCH are defined in Table A.5.4I and Table A.5.4J.

Table A.5.4I: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH_2 carrying the MTCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	960
Channel symbol rate	ksps	480
Slot Format #I	-	14
TFCI	-	ON
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0

Table A.5.4J: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH_2

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	2536
Transport Block Set Size	10144
Transmission Time Interval	40ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding
Coding Rate	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16
Position of TrCH in radio frame	Flexible

Table A.5.4K: Cell specific test parameters for Cell re-selection in CELL_FACH state

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	Т3
UTRA RF Channel		Channal 4		II.	Channel 2	·	1
Number		Channel 1			Channel 2		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10			-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15			-15		
S-CCPCH_1_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12		
S-CCPCH_2_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.			-6		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1			Note 1		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-infinity	-3.37	0	0	0	-5
I_{oc}	dBm/3,8 4 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	- infinity	-15	-13	-13	-13	-16.2
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Cell_selection_							
and_reselection_		CPICH Ec/N	0		CPICH E₀/N₀		
quality_measure							
Qqualmin	dB	-20			-20		
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115			-115		
UE_TXPWR_ MAX_RACH	dBm	21			21		
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C2: 0			C2, C1: 0		
Qhyst2	dB	0			0		
Treselection	s	0			0		
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent			not sent		
Sintersearch	dB	not sent			not sent		
IE "FACH							
Measurement		Sent			Sent		
occasion info"							
FACH Measurement							
occasion cycle length		2			2		
coefficient							
Inter-frequency FDD		TRUE			TRUE		
measurement indicator							
Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator		FALSE			FALSE		
NOTE 1: The power of	the OCNS	channel that	is added	l shall mal	ke the total po	wer from the	ne cell to

NOTE 1: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

A.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-reselection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" in Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 1.9s.

During T1 and T2 the MTCH SDU ER shall not exceed 4.0%.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay in this case is expressed as:

$$T_{\text{reselection, inter}} = T_{\text{Measuremnt, inter}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}} \text{ ms,}$$

where:

T_{Measuremnt, inter} Specified in 8.4.2.3.2 as 480ms

 $T_{identify,\,inter}$ i Specified in 8.4.2.3.1 as 2.72 s in this case, thus 3sec for T2 is sufficient for identification of cell 1.

Note: The calculation based on the S-CCPCH carrying the FACH provides a measurement occasion of 20ms repeated every 80ms. As the MTCH TTI length is only 40ms this has to be shortened to a gap of 10ms

every 80ms, the re-selection delay is based upon.

T_{SI}: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception

procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a

UTRAN cell.1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

Note: Since 1280 ms is one of the typical values for repeating system information blocks, T_{SI} of 1280 ms could

be increased by the RRC procedure delay in order to allow the SIB repetition period of 1280 ms.

 T_{RA} : T_{RA} is a delay is caused by the physical random access procedure described in TS 25.214 section

6.1. A persistence value is assumed to be 1 in this test case and therefore T_{RA} in this test case is 40

ms.

Note: The maximum allowed time to be used to perform the measurements for a UE in an MBMS session may

be smaller than the duration of the measurement occasion to fulfill the MBMS demodulation

performance.

This gives a total of 1.83 s, allow 1,9s in the test case.

A.5.5.5 UTRAN to E-UTRA Cell Reselection

A.5.5.5.1 Reselection to E-UTRA FDD when HS-DSCH DRX is configured (E-UTRA has higher priority)

A.5.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRA FDD to E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT cell reselection delay reported in section 5.5.2.1.5

The test scenario comprises two different cells, with cell 1 being the UTRA serving cell and cell 2 being the E-UTRA cell to be re-selected to. Test parameters are given in Tables A.5.4L, A.5.4M, A.5.4N. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2. UTRA cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

CELL_FACH with discontinuous HS-DSCH reception should be configured. The UE should not be scheduled with HS-DSCH data during T1 and T2 such that the DRX cycle becomes active

Table A.5.4L: General test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA Cell Reselection

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
T2 end condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T2
	Neighbour cell		Cell1	
HS-DSCH DRX cy	Clefach	frames	8	Length of the DRX cycle
HS-DSCH Rx burs	tfach	frames	1	On time during DRX cycle
T321		msec	100	Number of seconds until the DRX cycle is initiated
HCS				Not used
E-UTRA PRACH o	, and the second		4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
E-UTRA access ba	arring information		Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
T1		s	>70	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time its physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2.
T2		s	70	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.5.4M: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA cell reselection (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	
HS-PSDCH_Ec/lor (Note 2)	dB	-10	
HS-SCCH_Ec/lor (Note 2)	dB	-13	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.1837	
$ \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} $	dB	13	13
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-10.21	-10.21
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-67	-67
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
Treselection	S	0	
Sprioritysearch1	dB	42	
Sprioritysearch2	dB	0	
S _{searchE-UTRA}	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 1)	dB	48	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	luded in LITD A

Note 2: The UE under test shall not be continuously scheduled to ensure that it operates in DRX when the reselection is being performed.

The test equipment shall schedule with a different common H-RNTI when the UE under test is not being scheduled

Table A.5.4N: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA cell reselection (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell	2
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in TS			
36.133 A.3.2.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 I	-DD
[24]			
PBCH_RA	dB		
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB	_	
PHICH_RB	dB	0	
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		

Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	3
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity	-86
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-infinity	12
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	-infinity	12
TreselectionEUTRAN	S	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44	
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 2)	dB	42	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	

Note 2: This refers to the value of Threshx, low which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell.

A.5.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 66 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{\text{reselection, E-UTRAN}} = T_{\text{HigherPrioritySearch}} + 40 + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}}$, where:

T_{SI}= the maximum time allowed aquire system information from a E-UTRAN cell, 1280msec [24].

 T_{RA} = the additional delay caused by the random access procedure, 30msec [24]

 $T_{Identify,E-UTRAN}$ = Time to identify an E-UTRA cell, as defined in section 8.4a.2.6.1

T_{higher priority search} is described in section 4.2.2

This gives a total of 67.7, allow 66 s in the test case.

A.5.5.5.2 Reselection to E-UTRA FDD when HS-DSCH DRX is configured (E-UTRA has lower priority)

A.5.5.5 2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRAN to E-UTRAN cell reselection delay reported in section 5.5.2.1.5.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 E-UTRAN cell to be re-selected. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 UTRAN carrier and 1 E-UTRAN carrier. Test parameters are given in Table, A.5.4O, A.5.4P, A.5.4Q. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively. Both UTRA cell 1 and E-UTRA cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 2 is of lower priority than cell 1. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different tracking areas.

CELL_FACH with discontinuous HS-DSCH reception and with only the first DRX cycle active should be configured. The UE should not be scheduled with HS-DSCH data during T1 and T2 such that the DRX cycle becomes active.

Table A.5.40: General test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRAN Cell Re-selection

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell 1	UTRAN cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	E-UTRAN cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	UE shall
				perform
				reselection to
				cell 2 during T2
LIC DOOLL DDV -	v rala	f=======	0	DDV svala
HS-DSCH DRX o	сустегасн	frames	8	DRX cycle
HS-DSCH Rx bui	rot	fromos	1	length
US-DSCU KX DUI	SIFACH	frames	'	On time during DRX cycle
T321		msec	100	Time before the
1321		111560	100	DRX cycle is
				activated
E-UTRA PRACH	configuration		4	As specified in
2 011011101011	oormgaration		'	table 5.7.1-2 in
				TS 36.211
E-UTRA access t	parring information		Not sent	No additional
	3			delays in
				random access
				procedure
T1		s	>20	T1 need to be
				defined so that
				cell re-selection
				reaction time is
				taken into
				account.
T2		s	7	T2 need to be
				defined so that
				cell re-selection
				reaction time is
				taken into
		1	1	account.

Table A.5.4P: Cell re-selection UTRAN to E-UTRAN cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor (Note 2)	dB	-10	
HS-SCCH1_Ec/lor (Note 2)	dB	-13	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.837	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	11	-5
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-10.33	-16.19
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-69	-85
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_ reselection_quality_measure		CPICH E₀/N	I_0
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
Treselection	S	0	
Sprioritysearch1	dB	62	
Sprioritysearch2	dB	0	
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	36	
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 1)	dB	50	

Note 2: The UE under test shall not be continuously scheduled to ensure that it operates in DRX when the reselection is being performed. The test equipment shall schedule with a different common H-RNTI when the UE under test is not being scheduled

Table A.5.4Q: Cell re-selection UTRAN to E-UTRAN cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (E-UTRA)	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10)
OCNG Patterns defined in			
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2	FDD
PBCH_RA	dB		
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB	0	
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		

Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-84	-84
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	14	14
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	14	14
TreselectionEUTRAN	S	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	50	
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	40	
Propagation Condition		AWO	GN

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, high} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target

A.5.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 5.7 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

$$T_{reselection, E-UTRAN} = T_{identify, E-UTRAN} + 40 + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$$
, where:

T_{SI}= the maximum time allowed aquire system information from a E-UTRAN cell, 1280msec [24].

 T_{RA} = the additional delay caused by the random access procedure, 30msec [24]

T_{Identify,,E-UTRAN} = Time to identify an E-UTRA cell, as defined in section 8.4a.2.6.1

This gives a total of 5.61 s, allow 5.7 s in the test case.

A.5.5.5.3 Reselection to E-UTRA FDD when HS-DSCH 2nd DRX is configured (E-UTRA has higher priority)

A.5.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRA FDD to E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT cell reselection delay reported in section 5.5.2.1.5

The test scenario comprises two different cells, with cell 1 being the UTRA serving cell and cell 2 being the E-UTRA cell to be re-selected to. Test parameters are given in Tables A.5.4R, A.5.4S, A.5.4T. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2. UTRA cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell2 shall have higher priority than Cell 1.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

CELL_FACH with discontinuous HS-DSCH reception and 2^{nd} DRX cycle should be configured. The UE should not be scheduled with HS-DSCH data during T1 and T2 such that the DRX cycle becomes active.

Table A.5.4R: General test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA Cell Reselection

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
T2 end condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T2
	Neighbour cell		Cell1	con 2 daming 12
HS-DSCH second		frames	512	Length of the DRX cycle
HS-DSCH second	Rx burstfach	frames	1	On time during DRX cycle
T329		msec	500	Number of seconds until the DRX cycle is initiated
DRX level			Single level DRX	Second DRX only active
HCS				Not used
E-UTRA PRACH (configuration		4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
E-UTRA access ba	arring information		Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
T1		s	>20	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time its physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2.
T2		S	70	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.5.4S: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA cell reselection (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor (Note 2)	dB	-10	
HS-SCCH1_Ec/lor (Note 2)	dB	-13	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.837	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	13	13
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70	·
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-10.21	-10.21
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-67	-67
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
Treselection	S	0	
Sprioritysearch1	dB	42	
Sprioritysearch2	dB	0	
SsearchE-UTRA	dB	Not sent	
Threshx, high (Note 1)	dB	48	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	

Note 2: The UE under test shall not be continuously scheduled to ensure that it operates in DRX when the reselection is being performed.

The test equipment shall schedule with a different common H-RNTI when the UE under test is not being scheduled

Table A.5.4T: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA cell reselection (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell	2
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in TS			
36.133 A.3.2.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 I	-DD
[24]			
PBCH_RA	dB		
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB	_	
PHICH_RB	dB	0	
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		

Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity	-86
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-infinity	12
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	-infinity	12
TreselectionEUTRAN	S	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44	
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 2)	dB	42	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell.

A.5.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 66 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{reselection, E-UTRAN} = T_{HigherPrioritySeearch} + T_{identify, E-UTRAN} + 40 + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$$
, where:

T_{SI}= the maximum time allowed aquire system information from a E-UTRAN cell, 1280msec [24].

 T_{RA} = the additional delay caused by the random access procedure, 30msec [24]

 $T_{Identify,E-UTRAN}$ = Time to identify an E-UTRA cell, as defined in section 8.4a.2.6.1

T_{higher priority search} is described in section 4.2.2

This gives a total of 65.67, allow 66 s in the test case.

A.5.5.5.4 Reselection to E-UTRA TDD when HS-DSCH DRX is configured (E-UTRA has higher priority)

A.5.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRA FDD to E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT cell reselection delay reported in section 5.5.2.1.5

The test scenario comprises two different cells, with cell 1 being the UTRA serving cell and cell 2 being the E-UTRA cell to be re-selected to. Test parameters are given in Tables A.5.4U, A.5.4V, A.5.4W. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2. UTRA cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

CELL_FACH with discontinuous HS-DSCH reception should be configured. The UE should not be scheduled with HS-DSCH data during T1 and T2 such that the DRX cycle becomes active.

Table A.5.4U: General test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA Cell Reselection

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
T2 end condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T2
	Neighbour cell		Cell1	
HS-DSCH DRX cy		frames	8	Length of the DRX cycle
HS-DSCH Rx burs	t _{FACH}	frames	1	On time during DRX cycle
T321		msec	100	Number of seconds until the DRX cycle is initiated
HCS				Not used
E-UTRA PRACH o	onfiguration		4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
E-UTRA access ba	arring information		Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
T1		s	>70	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time its physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2.
T2		s	70	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.5.4V: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA TDD cell reselection (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
HS-SCCH1_Ec/lor	dB	-13	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.837	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	13	13
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70	•
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-10.21	-10.21
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-67	-67
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
Treselection	S	0	
Sprioritysearch1	dB	42	
Sprioritysearch2	dB	0	
S _{searchE-UTRA}	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 1)	dB	48	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	

Note 2: The UE under test shall not be continuously scheduled to ensure that it operates in DRX when the reselection is being performed.

The test equipment shall schedule with a different common H-RNTI when the UE under test is not being scheduled

Table A.5.4W: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA TDD cell reselection (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cel	12
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10)
OCNG Patterns defined in TS			
36.133 A.3.2.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2	TDD
[24]			
PBCH_RA	dB		
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB	_	
PHICH_RB	dB	0	
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		

Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	3
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity	-86
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-infinity	12
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	-infinity	12
TreselectionEUTRAN	S	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44	
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 2)	dB	42	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell.

A.5.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 66 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{reselection, E-UTRAN} = T_{HigherPrioritySeearch} + T_{identify, E-UTRAN} + 40 + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$$
, where:

T_{SI}= the maximum time allowed aquire system information from a E-UTRAN cell, 1280msec [24].

 T_{RA} = the additional delay caused by the random access procedure, 30msec [24]

 $T_{Identify,E-UTRAN}$ = Time to identify an E-UTRA cell, as defined in section 8.4a.2.6.1

T_{higher priority search} is described in section 4.2.2

This gives a total of 65.70, allow 66 s in the test case.

A.5.5.5.5 Reselection to E-UTRA TDD when HS-DSCH DRX is configured (E-UTRA has lower priority)

A.5.5.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRAN to E-UTRAN cell reselection delay reported in section 5.5.2.1.5.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 E-UTRAN cell to be re-selected. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 UTRAN carrier and 1 E-UTRAN carrier. Test parameters are given in Table, A.5.4X, A.5.4Y, A.5.4Z. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively. Both UTRA cell 1 and E-UTRA cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 2 is of lower priority than cell 1. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different tracking areas.

CELL_FACH with discontinuous HS-DSCH reception and with only the first DRX cycle active should be configured. The UE should not be scheduled with HS-DSCH data during T1 and T2 such that the DRX cycle becomes active.

Table A.5.4X: General test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRAN Cell Re-selection

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell 1	UTRAN cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	E-UTRAN cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	UE shall
				perform
				reselection to
				cell 2 during T2
HS-DSCH DRX c	ycle _{FACH}	frames	8	DRX cycle
				length
HS-DSCH Rx bur	ST FACH	frames	1	On time during
				DRX cycle
T321		msec	100	Time before the
				DRX cycle is
				activated
E-UTRA PRACH	configuration		4	As specified in
				table 5.7.1-2 in
				TS 36.211
E-UTRA access t	parring information		Not sent	No additional
				delays in
				random access
T4			. 00	procedure
T1		S	>20	T1 need to be
				defined so that cell re-selection
				reaction time is
				taken into
				account.
T2		s	7	T2 need to be
'-		3		defined so that
				cell re-selection
				reaction time is
				taken into
				account.

Table A.5.4Y: Cell re-selection UTRAN to E-UTRAN TDD cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor (Note 2)	dB	-10	
HS-SCCH1_Ec/lor (Note 2)	dB	-13	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.837	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	11	-5
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-10.33	-16.19
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-69	-85
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_ reselection_quality_measure		CPICH E₀/N₀	
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
Treselection	S	0	
Sprioritysearch1	dB	62	
Sprioritysearch2	dB	0	
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	36	
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 1)	dB	50	

Note 2: The UE under test shall not be continuously scheduled to ensure that it operates in DRX when the reselection is being performed. The test equipment shall schedule with a different common H-RNTI when the UE under test is not being scheduled

Table A.5.4Z: Cell re-selection UTRAN to E-UTRAN TDD cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (E-UTRA)	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10)
OCNG Patterns defined in			
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2	TDD
PBCH_RA	dB		
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB	0	
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		

Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-84	-84
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	14	14
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	14	14
TreselectionEUTRAN	S	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	50	
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	40	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, high} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target

A.5.5.5.2 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 5.7 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

$$T_{reselection.E-UTRAN} = T_{identify.E-UTRAN} + 40 + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$$
, where:

T_{SI}= the maximum time allowed aquire system information from a E-UTRAN cell, 1280msec [24].

 T_{RA} = the additional delay caused by the random access procedure, 30msec [24]

T_{Identify,,E-UTRAN} = Time to identify an E-UTRA cell, as defined in section 8.4a.2.6.1

This gives a total of 5.61 s, allow 5.7s in the test case.

A5.5.5.6 Reselection to E-UTRA TDD when HS-DSCH 2nd DRX is configured configured (E-UTRA has higher priority)

A.5.5.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRA FDD to E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT cell reselection delay reported in section 5.5.2.1.5

The test scenario comprises two different cells, with cell 1 being the UTRA serving cell and cell 2 being the E-UTRA cell to be re-selected to. Test parameters are given in Tables A.5.4ZA, A.5.4ZB, A.5.4ZC. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2. UTRA cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 2 shall have higher priority than Cell 1.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

CELL_FACH with discontinuous HS-DSCH reception and 2^{nd} DRX cycle should be configured. The UE should not be scheduled with HS-DSCH data during T1 and T2 such that the DRX cycle becomes active

Table A.5.4ZA: General test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA TDD Cell Reselection

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
T2 end condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall
				perform
				reselection to
				cell 2 during T2
	Neighbour cell		Cell1	
HS-DSCH second	DRX cycle _{FACH}	frames	512	Length of the
				DRX cycle
HS-DSCH second	Rx burstfach	frames	1	On time during
				DRX cycle
T329		msec	500	Number of
				seconds until
				the DRX cycle is
				initiated
DRX level			Single level	Second DRX
			DRX	only active
HCS				Not used
E-UTRA PRACH of	configuration		4	As specified in
				table 5.7.1-2 in
				TS 36.211
E-UTRA access ba	arring information		Not sent	No additional
				delays in
				random access
				procedure
T1		s	>20	During T1, cell 2
				shall be
				powered off,
				and during the
				off time its
				physical cell
				identity shall be
				changed. The
				intention is to
				ensure that cell
				2 has not been
				detected by the
				UE prior to the
				start of period
				T2.
T2		s	70	T2 needs to be
				defined so that
				cell re-selection
				reaction time is
				taken into
				account.

Table A.5.4ZB: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA TDD cell reselection (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
HS-SCCH1_Ec/lor	dB	-13	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.837	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	13	13
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70	·
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-10.21	-10.21
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-67	-67
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
Treselection	S	0	
Sprioritysearch1	dB	42	
Sprioritysearch2	dB	0	·
S _{searchE-UTRA}	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 1)	dB	48	_
Propagation Condition		AWGN	_

Note 2: The UE under test shall not be continuously scheduled to ensure that it operates in DRX when the reselection is being performed.

The test equipment shall schedule with a different common H-RNTI when the UE under test is not being scheduled

Table A.5.4ZC: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA TDD cell reselection (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1 T2	
E-UTRA RF Channel number		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in TS			
36.133 A.3.2.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2	TDD
[24]			
PBCH_RA	dB		
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB	_	
PHICH_RB	dB	0	
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		

Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	3
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity	-86
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-infinity	12
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	-infinity	12
TreselectionEUTRAN	S	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44	
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 2)	dB	42	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	

Note 2: This refers to the value of Threshx, low which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell.

A.5.5.5.6.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 66 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{reselection, E-UTRAN} = T_{HigherPrioritySeearch} + T_{identify, E-UTRAN} + 40 + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$$
, where:

T_{SI}= the maximum time allowed aquire system information from a E-UTRAN cell, 1280msec [24].

 T_{RA} = the additional delay caused by the random access procedure, 30msec [24]

 $T_{Identify,E-UTRAN}$ = Time to identify an E-UTRA cell, as defined in section 8.4a.2.6.1

T_{higher priority search} is described in section 4.2.2

This gives a total of 65.70, allow 66 s in the test case.

A.5.5.5.7 Reselection to E-UTRA FDD with FACH measurement occasions configured

A.5.5.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRAN to E-UTRA cell re-selection delay reported in section 5.5.2.1.5 with measurement occasions configured.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 E-UTRA FDD cell to be re-selected. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 UMTS carriers, 12 GSM cells and 1 E-UTRA FDD carrier. Test parameters are given in Table, A.5.4ZF, A.5.4ZG and A.5.4ZH. During time phase T1, the E-UTRA cell can be identified but is not sufficiently strong to trigger reselection. Cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1. The GERAN neighbour cells are not assigned any absolute priority.

The transport and physical parameters of the S-CCPCH carrying the FACH are defined in Table A.5.4ZD and Table A.5.4ZE.

Table A.5.4ZD: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	Kbps	60
Channel symbol rate	Ksps	30
Slot Format #I	-	4
TFCI	-	OFF
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0

Table A.5.4ZE: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/2
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16
Position of TrCH in radio frame	Fixed

Table A.5.4ZF General test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA Cell Re-selection

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS	•			Not used
T1		S	9	
T2		S	3	
FACH Measurem coefficient	ent occasion cycle length		3	N_TTI=1
GSM neighbour of	cell list			Includes 12 GSM Cells
UTRA intrafreque	ency neighbour cell list			Includes cell 1 and 23 other cells on channel 1
UTRA interfreque	ency neighbour cell list			Includes 24 interfrequency neighbour cells on UARFCN channel 3
E-UTRA cell list				Includes channel 2
CELL_FACH Abs	solute Priority Measurement		All layers	

Table A.5.4ZG: Cell re-selection UTRAN to E-UTRA cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	
S-CCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.294	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0	
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-69	
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13	
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-79	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_		CPICH RS	CD
reselection_quality_measure			Oi
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
Qoffset1s, n	dB	C1, C2: 0	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
Treselection	S	0	
Ssearchrat	dB	Not sent	
Sprioritysearch1	dB	0	
Sprioritysearch2	dB	0 (default)	
S _{searchE-UTRA}	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 1)	dB	48	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: This refers to the value			
of Thresh _{x, high} which is			
included in UTRA system			
information, and is a threshold			
for the E-UTRA target cell.			

Table A.5.4ZH: Cell re-selection UTRAN to E-UTRA cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10)
OCNG Patterns defined in TS			
36.133 A.3.2.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2	FDD
[24]			
PBCH_RA	dB		
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB	_	
PHICH_RB	dB	0	
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		

Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-98 -86	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	0	12
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	0	12
TreselectionEUTRAN	S	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	30	

A.5.5.5.7.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 2.5 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE1: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{\text{reselection. E-UTRAN}} = T_{\text{measurement. E-UTRAN}} + 40 + T_{\text{BCCH}} + T_{\text{RA}} \text{ ms}$$

where

T_{measurement,E-UTRAN} = Time to measure E-UTRA RSRP or RSRQ, as defined in section 8.4.2.6.2, 1120ms.

 T_{BCCH} = The maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from the E-UTRAN cell, 1280ms [24]. T_{RA} = the additional delay caused by the random access procedure, 30msec [24]

This gives a total of 2460ms, allow 2.5 seconds in the test case.

NOTE2: The reselection delay is based on N_{freq} =2 since measurements of GERAN are not required by the higher layers in this scenario.

A.5.5.5.8 Reselection to E-UTRA TDD with FACH measurement occasions configured

A.5.5.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRAN to E-UTRA cell re-selection delay reported in section 5.5.2.1.5 with measurement occasions configured.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 E-UTRA TDD cell to be re-selected. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 UMTS carriers, 12 GSM cells and 1 E-UTRA TDD carrier. Test parameters are given in Table, A.5.4ZK, A.5.4ZL and A.5.5.4ZM. During time phase T1, the E-UTRA cell can be identified but is not sufficiently strong to trigger reselection. Cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1. The GERAN neighbour cells are not assigned any absolute priority.

The transport and physical parameters of the S-CCPCH carrying the FACH are defined in Table A.5.4ZI and Table A.5.4ZI.

Table A.5.4ZI: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	Kbps	60
Channel symbol rate	Ksps	30
Slot Format #I	-	4
TFCI	-	OFF
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0

Table A.5.4ZJ: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/2
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16
Position of TrCH in radio frame	Fixed

Table A.5.4ZK General test parameters for UTRAN to E-UTRA Cell Re-selection

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS	•			Not used
T1		S	9	
T2		S	3	
FACH Measurem coefficient	ent occasion cycle length		3	N_TTI=1
GSM neighbour o	cell list			Includes 12 GSM Cells
UTRA intrafreque	ency neighbour cell list			Includes cell 1 and 23 other cells on channel 1
UTRA interfreque	ency neighbour cell list			Includes 24 interfrequency neighbour cells on UARFCN channel 3
E-UTRA cell list				Includes channel 2
CELL_FACH Abs	solute Priority Measurement		All layers	

Table A.5.4ZL: Cell re-selection UTRAN to E-UTRA cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	
S-CCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.294	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0	
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-69	
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13	
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-79	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_		CPICH RS	CP
reselection_quality_measure			OI .
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
Qoffset1s, n	dB	C1, C2: 0	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
Treselection	S	0	
Ssearchrat	dB	not sent	
Sprioritysearch1	dB	0	
${ m S}_{ m prioritysearch2}$	dB	0 (default)	
S _{searchE-UTRA}	dB	Not sent	
Threshx, high (Note 1)	dB	48	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: This refers to the value			
of Thresh _{x, high} which is			
included in UTRA system			
information, and is a threshold			
for the E-UTRA target cell.			

Table A.5.4ZM: Cell re-selection UTRAN to E-UTRA cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2		
		T1	T2	
E-UTRA RF Channel number		2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in				
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2	TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB			
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB	0		
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			

Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-98	-86
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	0	12
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	0 12	
TreselectionEUTRAN	S	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	30	

A.5.5.5.8.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 2.5 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE1: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{\text{reselection. E-UTRAN}} = T_{\text{measurement. E-UTRAN}} + 40 + T_{\text{BCCH}} + T_{\text{RA}} \text{ ms}$$

where

T_{measurement,E-UTRAN} = Time to measure E-UTRA RSRP or RSRQ, as defined in section 8.4.2.6.2, 1120ms.

T_{BCCH} = The maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from the E-UTRAN cell, 1280ms [24].

 T_{RA} = the additional delay caused by the random access procedure, 30msec [24]

This gives a total of 2460ms, allow 2.5 seconds in the test case.

NOTE2: The reselection delay is based on N_{freq} =2 since measurements of GERAN are not required by the higher layers in this scenario.

A.5.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH

A.5.6.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list

A.5.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_PCH state in section 5.6.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A5.5 and A5.6. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 carrier. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms.

Table A.5.5: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell2	
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4,	
			Cell5, Cell6	
Final Active cell			Cell1	
condition				
Access Service Class (ASC#0)		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the
- Persistence value				random access procedure. The value shall be used for
				all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		S	15	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction
				time is taken into account.
T2		s	15	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction
				time is taken into account.

Table A.5.6: Cell specific test parameters for Cell re-selection in CELL_PCH state

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
Number													
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	7.3	10.27	10.27	7.3	0.27		0.27		0.27		0.27	
I _{oc} dBm/ 3,84l		-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-23		-23		-23		-23	
Propagation		AWGN	1										
Condition													
Cell_selection_and_		CPICH	I E _c /N ₀	CPICH	HE _c /N ₀	CPICH	E_c/N_0	CPICH	E _c /N ₀	CPICH	ł	CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$
reselection_quality_m										E_c/N_0			
easure													
Qqualmin dB		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_	dBm	21		21		21		21		21		21	
MAX_RACH													
Qoffset2s, n	dB	C1, C2: 0		C2, C1: 0		C3, C1: 0				C5, C1: 0		C6, C1: 0	
		C1, C3		C2, C3		C3, C2		C4, C2:		C5, C2		C6, C2	
		C1, C4	1: 0	C2, C4		C3, C4		C4, C3:		C5, C3		C6, C3	
		C1, C5		C2, C		C3, C5		C4, C5:		C5, C4		C6, C4	
		C1, C6: 0		C2, C6: 0		C3, C6: 0		C4, C6: 0		C5, C6: 0		C6, C5: 0	
Qhyst2	hyst2 dB 0		0		0		0		0		0		
Treselection	S	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent	

A.5.6.1.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" in Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateFDD} + T_{SI}$,

where:

T_{evaluateFDD}: See section 5.6.2.

 T_{SI} : Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.5.6.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list

A.5.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_PCH state in section 5.6.2. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.7 and A.5.8

Table A.5.7: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment					
initial condition	Active cell		Cell2						
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6						
final condition	Active cell		Cell1						
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.					
HCS				Not used					
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.					
T1		s	30	T1 need to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.					
T2		s	15	T2 need to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.					

Table A.5.8: Cell specific test parameters for Cell re-selection in CELL_PCH state

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6			
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2		
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2			
Number															
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12			-12		-12		-12		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12 -15		-12 -15			-12		-12		-12		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15						-15		-15		-15			
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941			
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-3.4	2.2	2.2	-3.4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4		
I_{oc}															
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-16	-16 -13		-13 -16		-20		-20		-20		-20		
Propagation Condition		AWGN													
Cell_selection_		CPICH	I E _c /N ₀	CPICH E _c /N ₀		CPICH E _c /N ₀		CPICH E ₀ /N ₀		CPICH E _c /N ₀		CPICH E _c /N ₀			
and_reselection_															
quality_measure															
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20			
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115			
UE_TXPWR_	dBm	21 21			21		21		21		21				
MAX_RACH															
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C2: 0		C2, C1: 0		C3, C1: 0		C4, C1: 0		C5, C1: 0		C6, C1: 0			
		C1, C3: 0		C2, C3: 0		C3, C2: 0		C4, C2: 0		C5, C2: 0		C6, C2: 0			
		C1, C4: 0		C2, C4: 0		C3, C4: 0		C4, C3: 0		C5, C3: 0		C6, C3: 0			
		C1, C5: 0		C2, C5: 0		C3, C5: 0		C4, C5: 0		C5, C4: 0		C6, C4: 0			
		C1, C6: 0		C2, C6: 0		C3, C6: 0		C4, C6: 0		C5, C6: 0		C6, C5: 0			
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0			
Treselection s		0		-		0		0		0		0			
Sintrasearch dB not sent				not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent					
Sintersearch	dB	not ser	nt	not se	nt	not ser	nt	not ser	nt	not ser	nt	not ser	nt		

A.5.6.2.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" in Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateFDD} + T_{SI}$,

where:

T_{evaluateFDD}: See section 5.6.2.

T_{SI}: Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.5.6.3 Cell re-selection during an MBMS session, one UTRAN interfrequency and 2 GSM cells present in the neighbour list

A.5.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the GSM BSIC identification for UEs in an MBMS PTM session according to section 4.2.2.3 and 4.2.2.5. Furthermore, the required functionality on the limitation of measurements in dependence of the MBMS TTI as specified in section 4.2.2.9 are tested.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, 1 UTRAN inter-frequency cell and 2 GSM cells of which one is to be re-selected. The UE is requested to monitor neighbor cells on 2 UMTS carriers (Channel 1, Channel 2) and 12 GSM cells. Test parameters are given in Tables A.5.8A, A5.8B, A.5.8C, A.5.8D and A.5.8E.

Table A.5.8A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection

P	arameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell2	UMTS cell providing the MBMS session
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell1	UMTS inter-frequency neighbour cell
			Cell3, Cell4	GSM cells
Final condition	Active cell		Cell3	
DRX cycle	DRX cycle length		160	
HCS				Not used
MBMS pref	ferred frequency			Not used
layer				
T1		S	15 (initial), 5	
			repeated	
T2		S	45	
T3		S	7	

The transport and physical channel parameters of the S-CCPCH carrying the MTCH are defined in Table A.5.8B and Table A.5.8C

Table A.5.8B: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH carrying the MTCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	960
Channel symbol rate	ksps	480
Slot Format #I	-	14
TFCI	=	ON
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0

Table A.5.8C: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	2536
Transport Block Set Size	10144
Transmission Time Interval	40ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding
Coding Rate	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16
Position of TrCH in radio frame	Flexible

Table A.5.8D: Cell specific test parameters for serving Cell2 and inter-frequency neighbour Cell1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2				
		T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	Т3		
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1			Channel 2	•	•		
Number									
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10			-10				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12				
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12				
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15			-15				
S-CCPCH_1_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12				
S-CCPCH_2_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.			-6,8				
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1			Note 1				
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-infinity	-4.75	-infinity	0	0	-15		
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70							
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	- infinity	-16	- infinity	-13	-13	-25.14		
CPICH_RSCP		- infinity	-84,75	- infinity	-80	-80	-95		
Propagation Condition		AWGN							
Cell_selection_		CPICH E ₀ /N ₀)		CPICH E₀/N₀				
and_reselection_									
quality_measure									
Qqualmin	dB	-20			-20				
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115			-115				
UE_TXPWR_	dBm	21			21				
MAX_RACH									
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C2: 0			C2, C1: 0				
Qhyst2	dB	0			0				
Qoffset1s, n	dB				C2, C3: 0; C	2, C4: 0			
Qhyst1	dB	0			0				
Treselection	s	0			0				
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent			not sent				
Sintersearch	dB	not sent			not sent				
SsearchRAT	dB ı	not sent			not sent				

NOTE 1: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

Table A.5.8E: Cell re-selection parameters for GSM cells case (cell 3 and cell4,cell5,cell6)

Parameter	Unit	Cel	Cell 3 (GSM)			Cell 4 (GSM)		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	Т3	
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 2			ARFCN 1			
RXLEV	dBm	-infinity	-85	-85	-infinity	-85	-infinity	
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-104			-104			
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	33			33			

A.5.6.3.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 3, and starts to send the RR Channel Request message for location update to Cell 3.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than $2,75 \text{ s} + T_{BCCH}$, where T_{BCCH} is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [21].

During T1 and T2 the MTCH SDU ER shall not exceed 4.0%.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $Max(3*T_{measureFDD}, T_{measureGSM}+DRX)$ cycle length) + T_{BCCH} , where:

T_{measureFDD} See Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.

T_{measureGSM} See Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.

DRX cycle length 160mss see Table A.4.7.A

T_{BCCH} Maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [21].

According to [21], the maximum time allowed to read the BCCH data, when being synchronized

to a BCCH carrier, is 1.9 s.

This gives a total of $2.72 \text{ s} + T_{BCCH}$, allow $2.75 \text{ s} + T_{BCCH}$ in the test case.

A.5.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH

A.5.7.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list

A.5.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in URA_PCH state in section 5.7.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.9 and A.5.10. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 carrier. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms.

Cells possible for re-selection shall belong to different UTRAN Registration Areas (URA).

Table A.5.9: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH

P	arameter	Unit	Value	Comment
initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
Access Service (- Persistence val	,	-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle length	n	s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	T1 need to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	15	T2 need to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.5.10: Cell specific test parameters for Cell re-selection in URA_PCH state

Parameter	Unit	Се	II 1	Се	II 2	Се	II 3	Ce	II 4	Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chann	el 1	Chann	el 1	Chann	el 1	Chann	el 1	Channe	el 1	Chann	el 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	7.3	10.27	10.27	7.3	0.27		0.27		0.27		0.27	
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-23		-23		-23		-23	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Cell_selection_and_		CPICH	I E _c /N ₀	CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$I E_c/N_0$	CPICH	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	E_c/N_0	CPICH	I E _c /N ₀
reselection_quality_measure													
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_ MAX_RACH	dBm	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C2	2: 0	C2, C1	l: 0	C3, C1		C4, C'	l: 0	C5, C1	: 0	C6, C1	: 0
		C1, C3		C2, C3		C3, C2		C4, C2		C5, C2		C6, C2	
		C1, C4		C2, C4		C3, C4		C4, C3		C5, C3		C6, C3	
		C1, C5		C2, C5		C3, C5		C4, C5		C5, C4		C6, C4	
		C1, C6	S: 0	C2, C6	6: 0	C3, C6	6: 0	C4, C6	S: 0	C5, C6	: 0	C6, C5	5: 0
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	s	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sei	nt	not ser	nt	not ser	nt	not se	nt	not ser	nt	not sei	nt

A.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the URA UPDATE message with cause value "URA reselection" in Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateFDD} + T_{SI}$,

where:

T_{evaluateFDD}: See section 5.7.2.

T_{SI}: Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.5.7.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list

A.5.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in URA_PCH state in section 5.7.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A5.11 and A5.12. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms.

Cells possible for re-selection shall belong to different UTRAN Registration Areas (URA).

Table A.5.11: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH

Р	arameter	Unit	Value	Comment
initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
Access Service (- Persistence val	` ,	-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle length	n	s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	30	T1 need to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	15	T2 need to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.5.12: Cell specific test parameters for Cell re-selection in URA_PCH state

Parameter	Unit	C	ell 1	Ce	ell 2	Cel	I 3	Ce	ell 4	Cel	l 5	Cell 6		
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Chann	Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-3.4	2.2	2.2	-3.4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	
I_{oc}	dBm/3,8 4 MHz	-70												
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-20		-20		-20		-20		
Propagation Condition		AWGI	N											
Cell_selection_ and_reselection_ quality_measure		CPICI	H Ec/No	CPICH	I E _c /N ₀	СРІСН	E _c /N ₀	СРІСН	E _c /N ₀	CPICH E	c/ N 0	CPICH	I E _c /N ₀	
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		
UE_TXPWR_ MAX_RACH	dBm	21		21		21		21		21		21		
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	dB	C1, C C1, C C1, C C1, C C1, C	3: 0 4: 0 5: 0	C2, C1 C2, C3 C2, C4 C2, C5 C2, C6	3: 0 I: 0 5: 0	C3, C1 C3, C2 C3, C4 C3, C5 C3, C6	: 0 : 0 : 0	C4, C1 C4, C2 C4, C3 C4, C5 C4, C6	: 0 : 0 : 0	C5, C1: 0 C5, C2: 0 C5, C3: 0 C5, C4: 0 C5, C6: 0))	C6, C1 C6, C2 C6, C3 C6, C4 C6, C5	2: 0 3: 0 1: 0	
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0		
Treselection	S	0		0		0		0		0		0		
Sintrasearch	dB	not se	nt	not ser	nt	not sen	t	not ser	nt	not sent		not ser	nt	
Sintersearch	dB	not se	ent	not ser	nt	not sen	t	not ser	nt	not sent		not ser	nt	

A.5.7.2.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending URA UPDATE message with cause value "URA reselection" in Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateFDD} + T_{SI}$,

where:

T_{evaluateFDD}: See section 5.7.2.

 T_{SI} : Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.5.8 Serving HS-DSCH cell change

A.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the delay when performing the serving HS-DSCH cell change in CELL_DCH state specified in section 5.10.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.13 and A.5.14 below. The test consists of 4 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. At the start of time duration T1 the UE have cell 1 and cell 2 in active set and cell 1 as the serving HS-DSCH cell.

Data shall be transmitted continuously to the UE on the HS-DSCH channel.

Table A.5.13: General test parameters for serving HS-DSCH cell change

Para	ameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control			On	
Target quality valu	ie on DTCH	BLER	0.001	
HSDPA parameters			Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 1, with QPSK modulation only	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.7.1.1
Initial conditions	Active cells		Cell 1 and Cell 2	
	Serving HS-DSCH cell		Cell 1	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 1 and Cell 2	
	Serving HS-DSCH cell		Cell 2	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
CQI Feedback cyc	cle, k	ms	2	
CQI repetition fact	or		1	
T1		S	5	
T2		S	3	
T3	-	S	0.5	
T4	·	ms	100	

Table A.5.14: Cell specific test parameters for serving HS-DSCH cell change

Parameter	Unit		C	ell 1				Cell 2					
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4				
UTRA RF Channel		Channe	1.4	•		Channe	1.4						
Number		Channe	I I			Channe	1 1						
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10				-10							
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12				-12							
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12				-12							
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15				-15							
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	Note 3	Note 1				
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor	dB	-10			-inf	-inf	•		-10				
HS-SCCH-1_ Ec/lor	dB	-13			-inf	-inf			-13				
OCNS		Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2				
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	3.64	1.14			1.14	3.64	·	•				
I_{oc}	dBm/	-70					•						
- <i>0c</i>	3,84												
	MHz												
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-15.5			-15.5	-13						
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Relative delay of paths	Chips	{-148	148}										
received from cell 2 with		Note 4											
respect to cell 1													
Note 1: The DPCH level	is contro	olled by th	e power co	ontrol loop									

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor

Note 3: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop. The initial power shall be set equal to the DPCH_Ec/lor of Cell 1 at the end of T2.

Note 4: The relative delay of the path from cell 2 with respect to cell 1 shall always be within ±148 chip.

A.5.8.1.1 Test procedure

- 1) The test is started at the beginning of T1.
- 2) During time period T2 an Event 1D triggered measurement report shall be sent by the UE.
- 3) During time period T3 UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel Configuration command with activation time now changing serving HS-DSCH from cell 1 to cell 2. The Physical Channel Configuration message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE at the beginning of T4.

A.5.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the CQI to cell 2 less than 74 ms from the beginning of time period T4.

The UE shall also start to receive the first HS-SCCH message from cell 2 less than 74 ms from the beginning of time period T4 and transmit the ACK or NAK which corresponds to the HS-SCCH message.

NOTE: The delay D_{cell_change} equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2 plus the interruption time of receiving HS-DSCH data stated in section 5.10.2.2.

The RRC procedure delay is 50 ms and the interruption time is given by $T_{interrupt1} = T_{IU} + 22 \text{ ms} = 24 \text{ ms}$.

The total delay $D_{cell_change} = 50 + 24 \text{ ms} = 74 \text{ ms}$.

A.5.9 Enhanced Serving HS-DSCH cell change

A.5.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test case is only applicable to UEs which support enhanced HS-DSCH serving cell change.

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the delay when performing the enhanced serving HS-DSCH cell change in CELL_DCH state specified in section 5.11.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.15 and A.5.16 below. The test consists of 4 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. At the start of time duration T1 the UE has cell 1 and cell 2 in the

active set and cell 1 as the serving HS-DSCH cell. Target cell preconfiguration is provided for cell 2 in the active set update. The target cell preconfiguration shall not contain the optional IE "Activation time offset". After sending event 1D during time period T2, the UE should start to monitor HS-SCCH-1 from cell 2. A single HS-SCCH order implying serving cell change starts to be transmitted from cell 2 during T3. By the start of T4, the single HS-SCCH order implying serving cell change completes transmission, and within the time specified in section 5.11 the UE shall also be monitoring the HS-SCCH-2 on target cell 2.

Data shall be transmitted continuously to the UE on the HS-DSCH channel of cell 1 during T1 and T2, and on the HS-DSCH channel of cell2 during T4.

Table A.5.15: General test parameters for enhanced serving HS-DSCH cell change

Para	ameter	Unit	Value	Comment
F-DPCH slot form	at		0	
Power Control			On	
Target quality value	ue on F-DPCH	TPC BER	0.05	5%
HSDPA parameters			Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 1, with QPSK modulation only	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.7.1.1
Initial conditions	Active cells		Cell 1 and Cell 2	
	Serving HS-DSCH cell		Cell 1	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 1 and Cell 2	
	Serving HS-DSCH cell		Cell 2	
Hysteresis	•	dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
T1		S	5	
T2		S	1	
T3	·	ms	100	
T4		ms	100	

Table A.5.16: Cell specific test parameters for enhanced serving HS-DSCH cell change

Parameter	Unit	Unit Cell 1					Cell 2			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4	
UTRA RF Channel		Chammal	4			Channa				
Number		Channel	1			Channe	11			
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10				-10				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12				-12				
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12				-12				
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15				-15				
F-DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	•	-inf		-inf			-10	
HS-SCCH-1_ Ec/lor	dB	-13		-inf		-inf		-13	-inf	
HS-SCCH-2 Ec/lor	dB	-inf				-inf			-13	
OCNS		Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	3.64	1.14	•	•	1.14	3.64			
I_{oc}	dBm/	-70	·							
oc	3,84									
	MHz									
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-15.5			-15.5	-13			
Propagation Condition		AWGN	•			•	•			
Relative delay of paths	Chips	{-148	148}							
received from cell 2 with		Note 3	•							
respect to cell 1										
Jaka A. Tha E DDOLLIA			d	4 11						

Note 1: The F-DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

Note 3: The relative delay of the path from cell 2 with respect to cell 1 shall always be within ±148 chip.

A.5.9.1.1 Test procedure

- 1) The test is started at the beginning of T1.
- 2) During time period T2 an Event 1D triggered measurement report shall be sent by the UE.
- 3) During time period T3 UTRAN shall send an HS-SCCH order on HS-SCCH-1from cell 2 implying enhanced serving HS-DSCH from cell 1 to cell 2. The HS-SCCH order message shall be sent to the UE so that the end of the TTI containing the HS-SCCH order corresponds to the beginning of T4.
- 4) At the start of T4, UTRAN shall transmit data to the UE using HS-SCCH-2 and HS-PDSCH on cell 2. Any ACK/NACK received from the UE indicates that the UE is monitoring HS-SCCH-2

A.5.9.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to receive the first HS-SCCH message on HS-SCCH-2 from cell 2 within no more than 40 ms from the beginning of time period T4 and transmit the ACK or NACK which corresponds to the HS-SCCH message.

Note: Since HS-SCCH-2 on cell 2 is the only HS-SCCH which is being transmitted from the start of T4, either ACK or NACK transmission from the UE after the start of T4 implies that the enhanced serving cell change has been completed.

The rate of correct serving cell changes observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.10 Intrafrequency System information acquisition for CSG cell

A.5.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for intrafrequency CSG SI acquisition in section 5.13.2. The test parameters are given in Table A.5.17 and A.5.18 below. In the measurement control information cell 2 shall be included in the "Intra-frequency SI Acquisition" IE. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

Table A.5.17: General test parameters for intrafrequency CSG SI acquisition

Para	ameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL and UL Reference	As specified in TS 25.101 section
			Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	A.3.1 and A.2.1
Powe	r Control		On	
Target quality	value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	
conditions	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 1	Handover to cell 2 is not requested
Report	ting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A
Hys	teresis	dB	0	
	W		1	Applicable for event 1A
Reporting dead	ctivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time t	to Trigger	Ms	0	
SIB	3_REP	Frames	32	Applicable for cell 2 SIB3
				scheduling
SIB3 SE	G_COUNT		1	Applicable for cell 2 SIB3
				scheduling
UE \	whitelist		Empty	
Monitored cell list size			24 on channel 1	Measurement control information
				is sent before the start of the test
	l (of cell 2)		Set to any non-empty value	
Filter coefficient			0	
	T1	S	5	
	T2	S	5	

Parameter Unit Cell 1 Cell 2 T1 T2 <u>T1</u> T2 -10 -10 CPICH_Ec/lor dB PCCPCH Ec/lor dB -12 -12 SCH_Ec/lor dB -12 -12 PICH_Ec/lor dB -15 -15 DPCH_Ec/lor dB Note 1 N/A OCNS Note 2 -0.941 dB 6.97 5.97 n -Infinity I_{or}/I_{oc} dBm/ 3,84 -70 -63.01 Note 3 Note 3 I_{oc} MHz CPICH_Ec/lo dB -13 -Infinity -14 Propagation **AWGN** Condition

Table A.5.18: Cell specific test parameters for intrafrequency CSG SI acquisition

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor

Note 3: The loc level is common for cell 1 and cell 2

A.5.10.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall transmit an Event 1A-triggered measurement report containing the cell identity and CSG identity of cell 2 and membership indication sent to false within [2.71] seconds from the start of T2

 $Test \ requirement = T_{identify \ intra} + T_{CSG-SI-Report}$

= 800 + [630] + 40 * 32 from the start of T2

= [2.71] seconds.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled..

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

The measured quality on the DTCH of the UE downlink during T2 shall not exceed BLER=0.01±30% = 0.013

A.5.11 Interfrequency System information acquisition for CSG cell

A.5.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for interfrequency CSG SI acquisition in section 5.13.2. The test parameters are given in Table A.5.19 and A.5.20 below.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration T1, T2 and T3. The test parameters are given in tables A.5.19 and A.5.20 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. The CPICH Ec/Io of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

During T2, the UE shall transmit a measurement report with event 2C, and UTRAN shall respond with a measurement control message which reconfigures interfrequency measurements with the Inter-frequency SI Acquisition IE containing the PSC of cell 2. The start of T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing this measurement control message.

Table A.5.19: General test parameters for Handover to inter-frequency cell

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1 and A.2.1
Power Control			On	
Target quality valu	ue on DTCH	BLER	0.001	
Compressed mod	е		A.22 set 1	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.5.
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	Handover to cell 2 is not requested
Threshold non use	ed frequency	dB	-18	Absolute Ec/I0 threshold for event 2C
Hysteresis		dB	0	
W non-used frequ	ency		1	Applicable for event 2C
Time to Trigger		Ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
SIB3_REP		Frames	32	Applicable for cell 2 SIB3 scheduling
SIB3 SEG_COUN	ΙΤ		1	Applicable for cell 2 SIB3 scheduling
CSG id (of cell 2)			Set to any non-empty value	
CSG Indicator (of	cell 2)		Set to TRUE	
UE whitelist			Empty	
Monitored cell list	size		24 on channel 1 16 on channel 2	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤5	
T3		S	5	

Table A.5.20: Cell Specific parameters for Handover to inter-frequency cell

Parameter	Unit	Unit Cell 1				Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	Channel 1		Channel 2			
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10			-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-15			-15		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1	Note 1			N/A		
OCNS		Note 2			-0.941			
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0			-Infinity	-1.8	-1.8	
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70				•		
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13			-Infinity	-14	-14	
Propagation Condition		AWGN						
NOTE 1: The DPCH		rolled by the						

NOTE 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

A.5.11.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall transmit a measurement report containing the cell identity, CSG identity of cell 2 and membership indication set to FALSE within [1.96] seconds from the start of T3.

Test requirement = RRC Procedure delay + $T_{CSG-SI-Report}$

= 50+ [630]+40*32 from the start of T3

= [1.96] seconds.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled...

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

The measured quality on the DTCH of the UE downlink measured from the start of T3 until 1.96 seconds after the start of T3 using loopback shall not exceed BLER= 0.612

- a) NOTE: The test BLER is defined from the requirements as follows:
- b) 600ms of downlink interruption and 600ms of uplink interruption may occur = 30 DTCH TTI
- c) Due to loopback delay (up to 10 TTI), this means that 30 + 30 = 60 TTI loopback throughput may be lost due to gaps in uplink and downlink
- d) There are 98 TTI in the test interval (1.96 seconds)
- e) The remaining 98-60 = 38 TTI should have a BLER not exceeding 0.001+30% = 0.0013

Overall maximum allowed BLER is (38/98)*0.0013 + (60/98)*1 = 0.612

A.6 RRC Connection Control

A.6.1 RRC Re-establishment delay

A.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the RRC re-establishment delay is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in section 6.1.2.

A.6.1.1.1 TEST 1

The test parameters are given in table A.6.1 and table A.6.2 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodic reporting shall be used. The test consist of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time period T2, the dedicated channel is removed.

Table A.6.1 General test parameters for RRC re-establishment delay, Test 1

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH Parameters		DL Reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101, section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell, initial condition		Cell 1	
Active cell, final condition		Cell 2	
N313		20	
N315		1	
T313	Seconds	0	
T _{SI}	ms	1280	Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). Note: Since 1280 ms is one of the typical values for repeating system information blocks, T _{SI} of 1280 ms could be increased by the RRC procedure delay in order to allow the SIB repetition period of 1280 ms.
Monitored cell list size		24	Monitored set shall only include intra frequency neighbours.
Cell 2			Included in the monitored set.
Reporting frequency	Seconds	4	
T1	S	10	
T2	S	6	

Table A.6.2 Cell specific parameters for RRC re-establishment delay test, Test 1

Parameter	er Unit Cell 1		Cell 1		Cell 2
		T1	T2	T1	T2
Cell Frequency	ChNr	1		1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15	
DCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1	-Infinity	Not applicable)
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 2	-0.941	-0.941	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	2,39	-Infinity	4,39	0,02
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70		·	·
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-15	-Infinity	-13	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	•		
Note 1: The DPCH leve Note 2: The power of th				otal power from the	e cell to be equal to

A.6.1.1.2 TEST 2

The test parameters are given in table A.6.3 and table A.6.4 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodic reporting shall be used. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time period T2, the dedicated channel is removed.

Table A.6.3 General test parameters for RRC re-establishment delay, Test 2

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH Parameters		DL Reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101, section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell, initial condition		Cell 1	
Active cell, final condition		Cell 2	
N313		20	
N315		1	
T313	Seconds	0	
Tsı	ms	1280	Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). Note: Since 1280 ms is one of the typical values for repeating system information blocks, T _{SI} of 1280 ms could be increased by the RRC procedure delay in order to allow the SIB repetition period of 1280 ms.
Monitored cell list size		24	Monitored set shall include 2 additional frequencies.
Cell 2			Cell 2 is not included in the monitored set. Cell 2 is located on one of the 2 additional frequencies of the monitored set.
Reporting frequency	Seconds	4	
T1	s	10	
T2	S	6	

Table A.6.4 Cell specific parameters for RRC re-establishment delay test, Test 2

Parameter	Unit	Ce	II 1	Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T1	T2	
Cell Frequency	ChNr	1		2		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		
DCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1	-Infinity	Not applicable		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 2	-0.941	-0.941		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-3,35	-Infinity	-Infinity	0,02	
I_{oc}	I _{oc} dBm/ 3,84 dBm/ 3,84 MHz					
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-15	-Infinity	-Infinity	-13	
Propagation Condition	opagation Condition AWGN					
NOTE 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop						

NOTE 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to l_{or} .

A.6.1.2 Test Requirements

A.6.1.2.1 Test 1

The Re-establishment delay $T_{\text{RE-ESTABLISH}}$ to a known cell shall be less than 1.9s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The Re-establishment delay in this case can be expressed as

 $T_{\text{RE-ESTABLISH}} = T_{\text{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH}} + T_{\text{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-KNOWN}}.$

where

 $T_{RRC\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH} \!\!=\! 160ms \!\!+\! (N_{313} \!\!-\! 1)*10ms \!\!+\! T_{313}$

 $T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH_REQ-KNOWN} = 50ms + T_{search} + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$

 $N_{313}=20$

 $T_{313}=0s$

 $T_{search} = 100 ms$

 T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure. 40 ms is assumed in this test case.

 T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 1820ms, allow 1.9s in the test case.

A.6.1.2.2 Test 2

The Re-establishment delay to an unknown cell shall be less than 4.2s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The Re-establishment delay in this case can be expressed as

 $T_{RE-ESTABLISH} = T_{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH} + T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-UNKNOWN}$

where

 $T_{RRC\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH} = 160 ms + (N_{313}\text{-}1)*10 ms + T_{313}$

 $T_{\text{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-UNKNOWN}} = 50 ms + T_{\text{search}} * NF + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}},$

 $N_{313}=20$

 $T_{313}=0s$

T_{search}=800ms

NF is the number of different frequencies in the monitored set. 3 frequencies are assumed in this test case.

 T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure. 40 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms).1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 4120ms, allow 4.2s in the test case.

A.6.2 Random Access

A.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of these tests is to verify that the behaviour of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This tests will verify the requirements in section 6.3.2 and section 7.4.2.

Table A.6.5: RF Parameters for Random Access test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
Number of other transmitted Acquisition Indicators	-	0
AICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15
OCNS_Ec/lor when an AI is not transmitted	dB	-0.941
OCNS_Ec/lor when an AI is transmitted	dB	-1.516
$[\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}]$	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN

The test parameters "System Information Block (SIB) type 5 (ASC #0)" defined in section 6.1 of TS34.108, shall be used in all random access tests. Crucial parameters for the test requirements are repeated in Table A.6.6 and A.6.7 and these overrule the parameters defined in SIB type 5.

Table A.6.6: UE parameters for Random Access test

Parameter	Unit	Value
Access Service Class (ASC#0)		
- Persistence value	01	1
Maximum number of preamble ramping cycles (M _{max}).		2
Maximum number of preambles in one preamble ramping cycle (Preamble Retrans Max)		12
The backoff time T _{B01} N _{B01min=} N _{B01max}	ms #TTI	N/A 10
Power step when no acquisition indicator is received (Power offset P0)	dB	3
Power offset between the last transmitted preamble and the control part of the message (Power offset P p-m)	dB	0
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	21

Table A.6.7: UTRAN parameters for Random Access test

Parameter	Unit	Value
Primary CPICH DL TX power	dBm	-8
UL interference	dBm	-92
SIR in open loop power control	dB	-10
(Constant value)		
AICH Power Offset	dB	0

A.6.2.2 Test Requirements

A.6.2.2.1 Correct behaviour when receiving an ACK

The UE shall stop transmitting preambles upon a ACK on the AICH has been received and then transmit a message. An ACK shall be transmitted after 10 preambles have been received by the UTRAN.

The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy as specified in section 6.4.1.1 of TS 25.101 [3]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in section 6.5.2.1 of TS 25.101 [3].

The UE shall transmit 10 preambles and 1 message.

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in subclause 7.4.2.

A.6.2.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving an NACK

The UE shall stop transmitting preambles upon a NACK on the AICH has been received and then repeat the ramping procedure when the back off timer T_{B01} expires. The NACK shall be transmitted after the 10 preambles have been received by the UTRAN.

The UE shall transmit 10 preambles in the first ramping cycle and no transmission shall be done by the UE within 100 ms after the NACK has been transmitted by the UTRAN. Then the UE shall start the second preamble ramping cycle.

A.6.2.2.3 Correct behaviour at Time-out

The UE shall stop transmit preambles when reaching the maximum number of preambles allowed in a cycle. The UE shall then repeat the ramping procedure until the maximum number of preamble ramping cycles are reached. No ACK/NACK shall be sent by UTRAN during this test.

The UE shall transmit 2 preambles cycles, consisting of 12 preambles in each preamble cycle.

A.6.2.2.4 Correct behaviour when reaching maximum transmit power

The UE shall not exceed the maximum allowed UL TX power configured by the UTRAN. No ACK/NACK shall be sent by UTRAN during this test.

The absolute power of any preambles belonging to the first or second preamble cycle shall not exceed 0 dBm with more than the tolerance given in section 6.5.

Table A.6.7A: Specific UE parameter for correct behaviour when reaching maximum transmit power

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	0
Power step when no acquisition	dB	6
indicator is received		
(Power offset P0)		

A.6.2.2.5 Correct behaviour when selecting 2 or 10msec TTI length for Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH state and idle mode

No ACK/NACK shall be sent by UTRAN during this test.

The UE shall select a preamble corresponding to 2msec TTI when the transmit power of the preamble is less than -16 dBm. The UE shall select a preamble corresponding to the 10msec TTI when the transmit power of the preamble is greater than -4 dBm.

Table A.6.7B: Specific UE parameters for correct behaviour when selecting 2 or 10msec TTI length for Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH state and idle mode

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	0
Power step when no acquisition	dB	6
indicator is received		
(Power offset P0)		
Power offset between the last transmitted preamble and the initial power of the DPCCH transmission in the Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH state and Idle mode (Power offset P p- e)	dB	0
Power headroom threshold for switching between 2msec TTI and 10msec TTI	dB	10

A.6.3 (void)

A.6.4 Transport format combination selection in UE

A.6.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify the UE blocks (stops using) a currently used TFC when the UE output power is not sufficient to support that TFC. This test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 6.4.

A.6.4.1.1 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps

The test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 6.4 for a RAB intended for packet data services, i.e. Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64kbps as defined in TS 34.108.

The test parameters are given in Table A.6.8, A.6.9 and Table A.6.10 below. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Details on the UL reference RAB in table A.6.8 and A.6.9 can be found in TS 34.108 section "Interactive or background / UL:64 DL: 64 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH".

Table A.6.8: UL reference RAB, Interactive or Background

	TFI	64 kbps RAB (20ms TTI)	DCCH 3.4kbps (40ms TTI)
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	4x336	N/A

Table A.6.9: UL TFCI

TFCI	(64 kbps RAB, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC2	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF4, TF1)

Table A.6.10: General test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
TFCS size		10	
TFCS		UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9	
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	21	
T1	s	30	
T2	S	2	
Propagation condition		AWGN	

The radio conditions in the test shall be sufficient, so that decoding of the TPC commands can be made without errors.

The amount of available user data shall be sufficient to allow uplink transmission at the highest bit rate (UL_TFC8 or UL_TFC9) during the entire test and it shall be ensured that the UE is using UL_TFC8 or UL_TFC9 at the end of T1.

The test shall be performed in the following way:

Before time period T1:

The allowed TFCS according to table A.6.10 shall be signalled to the UE.

During time period T1:

The system simulator shall ensure that the UE output power is commanded to be between 14 to 15 dB below the UE Maximum allowed UL TX power.

During time period T2:

The system simulator shall continously send TPC_cmd=1 to the UE from the beginning of T2 until the end of T2.

NOTE: This will emulate that UL_TFC8 to UL_TFC9 can not be supported beacuse the UE reaches the maximum UL Tx power and still UTRAN is sending power-up commands. The time from the beginning of T2 until the UE blocks (stops using) UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 shall be measured.

A.6.4.1.2 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps + Conversational / speech, CS, UL: 12.2kbps

The test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 6.4 for a RAB intended for circuit switched and packet data services, i.e. Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64kbps + Conversational / speech / CS UL:12.2kbps as defined in TS 34.108 [3].

The test parameters are given in Table A.6.8a , A.6.9a and Table A.6.10a below. The test consists of $\,2$ successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Details on the UL reference RAB in table A.6.8a and A.6.9a can be found in TS 34.108 [3] section "Conversational / speech / UL:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps / CS RAB + Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / PS RAB+ UL:3.4 DL: 3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH".

Table A.6.8a: UL reference RAB, Interactive or Background + Conversational/ Speech

	TFI	12.2kbps RAB subflow#1 (20ms TTI)	12.2kbps RAB subflow#2 (20ms TTI)	12.2kbps RAB subflow#3 (20ms TTI)	64 kbps RAB (20ms TTI)	DCCH 3.4kbps (40ms TTI)
TFS	TF0, bits	0x81	0x103	0x60	0x340	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x103	1x60	1x340	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	2x340	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	3x340	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	4x340	N/A

Table A.6.9a: UL TFCI

TFCI	(12.2kbps RAB subflow#1, 12.2kbps RAB subflow#2,
	12.2kbps RAB subflow#3, ,64 kbps RAB, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0,TF0,TF0,TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1,TF0,TF0,TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2,TF1,TF1,TF0,TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0,TF0,TF1,TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF1,TF0,TF0,TF1,TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF2,TF1,TF1,TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF0,TF0,TF2,TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF1,TF0,TF0,TF2,TF0)
UL_TFC8	(TF2,TF1,TF1,TF2,TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF0,TF0,TF3,TF0)
U L_TFC10	(TF1,TF0,TF0,TF3,TF0)
U L_TFC11	(TF2,TF1,TF1,TF3,TF0)
UL_TFC12	(TF0,TF0,TF0,TF4,TF0)
UL_TFC13	(TF1,TF0,TF0,TF4,TF0)
UL_TFC14	(TF2,TF1,TF1,TF4,TF0)
UL_TFC15	(TF0,TF0,TF0,TF1)
UL_TFC16	(TF1,TF0,TF0,TF1)
UL_TFC17	(TF2,TF1,TF1,TF0,TF1)
UL_TFC18	(TF0,TF0,TF1,TF1)
UL_TFC19	(TF1,TF0,TF0,TF1,TF1)
UL_TFC20	(TF2,TF1,TF1,TF1)
UL_TFC21	(TF0,TF0,TF2,TF1)
UL_TFC22	(TF1,TF0,TF0,TF2,TF1)
UL_TFC23	(TF2,TF1,TF1,TF2,TF1)
UL_TFC24	(TF0,TF0,TF3,TF1)
UL_TFC25	(TF1,TF0,TF0,TF3,TF1)
UL_TFC26	(TF2,TF1,TF1,TF3,TF1)
UL_TFC27	(TF0,TF0,TF0,TF4,TF1)
UL_TFC28	(TF1,TF0,TF0,TF4,TF1)
UL_TFC29	(TF2,TF1,TF1,TF4,TF1)

Table A.6.10a: General test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
TFCS size		30	
TFCS		UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC21, UL_TFC20, UL_TFC21, UL_TFC22, UL_TFC23, UL_TFC24, UL_TFC25, UL_TFC26, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC28, UL_TFC29, UL_TFC29, UL_TFC29, UL_TFC21, UL_TFC26, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC28, UL_TFC29	
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	21	
T1	S	30	
T2	S	2	
Propagation condition		AWGN	

The radio conditions in the test shall be sufficient, so that decoding of the TPC commands can be made without errors.

The amount of available user data shall be sufficient to allow uplink transmission at the highest bit rate (UL_TFC28 or UL_TFC29) during the entire test and it shall be ensured that the UE is using UL_TFC28 or UL_TFC29 at the end of T1.

The test shall be performed in the following way:

Before time period T1:

The allowed TFCS according to table A.6.10a shall be signalled to the UE.

During time period T1:

The system simulator shall ensure that the UE output power is commanded to be between 14 to 15 dB below the UE Maximum allowed UL TX power.

During time period T2:

The system simulator shall continously send TPC_cmd=1 to the UE from the beginning of T2 until the end of T2.

NOTE: This will emulate that UL_TFC28 to UL_TFC29 can not be supported beacuse the UE reaches the maximum UL Tx power and still UTRAN is sending power-up commands. The time from the beginning of T2 until the UE blocks (stops using) UL_TFC28 and UL_TFC29 shall be measured.

A.6.4.2 Test Requirements

A.6.4.2.1 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps

The UE shall have stopped using UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 within 140 ms from beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct tests observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The delay from the beginning of T2 can be expressed as:

$$T_{ramp} + T_{detect_block} + T_{notify} + T_{modify} + T_{L1_proc} + T_{align_TTI}$$

where:

T_{ramp} Margin added for the increase of UE output power to the UE maximum power. A margin of 1 frame (10ms) is used, i.e. 15 TPC commands.

Trume (101115) is asea, i.e. 15 11 e communas.

 T_{detect_block} The time needed to detect that UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 can no longer be supported, i.e. defines

the maximum time to detect that the *Elimination* criterion is fulfilled for UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9. According to X and Y values of 15 and 30 as defined in Section 6.4.2 and by assuming the maximum misalignment between the frame boundary, where the evaluation of the *Elimination* criterion is performed and the last slot needed for triggering the *Elimination* criterion on L1,

 T_{detect_block} becomes 15 slots +14 slots =19.33 ms.

T_{notify} Equal to 15 ms, the time allowed for MAC to indicate to higher layers that UL_TFC8 and

UL_TFC9 can no longer be supported.

 T_{modify} Equal to $MAX(T_{adapt_max}, T_{TTI}) = MAX(0, 40) = 40ms$

 T_{adapt_max} Equals to 0ms for the case without codec.

 $T_{L1_proc} \hspace{1.5cm} Equals \hspace{0.1cm} 15ms.$

T_{align_TTI} Align with the longest uplink TTI where the new TFC can be selected. The worst case equals

40ms in this test case.

T_{TTI} See section 6.4.2. Equals 40 ms in the test case.

This gives a maximum delay of (10 + 19.33 + 15 + 40 + 15 + 40) ms= 139.33 ms from the beginning of T2, allow 140 ms in the test case.

A.6.4.2.2 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps + Conversational / speech, CS, UL: 12.2kbps

The UE shall have stopped using UL_TFC28 and UL_TFC29 within 140 ms from beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct tests observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The delay from the begining of T2 can be expressed as:

$$T_{ramp} + T_{detect_block} + T_{notify} + T_{modify} + T_{L1_proc} + T_{align_TTI}$$

where:

T_{ramp} Margin added for the increase of UE output power to the UE maximum power. A margin of 1

frame (10ms) is used, i.e. 15 TPC commands.

 T_{detect_block} The time needed to detect that UL_TFC28 and UL_TFC29 can no longer be supported, i.e. defines

the maximum time to detect that the Elimination criterion is fulfilled for UL TFC28 and

UL_TFC9. According to X and Y values of 15 and 30 as defined in Section 6.4.2 and by assuming the maximum misalignment between the frame boundary, where the evaluation of the *Elimination* criterion is performed and the last slot needed for triggering the *Elimination* criterion on L1,

 $T_{detect\ block}$ becomes 15 slots +14 slots =19.33 ms.

T_{notify} Equal to 15 ms, the time allowed for MAC to indicate to higher layers that UL_TFC28 and

UL_TFC29 can no longer be supported.

 T_{modify} Equal to MAX(T_{adapt_max} , T_{TTI}) = MAX(0, 40)=40ms

T_{adapt max} Equals to 0ms for the case without codec.

 T_{L1_proc} Equals 15ms.

Talign_TTI Align with the longest uplink TTI where the new TFC can be selected. The worst case equals

40ms in this test case.

T_{TTI} See section 6.4.2. Equals 40 ms in the test case.

This gives a maximum delay of (10 + 19.33 + 15 + 40 + 15 + 40) ms= 139.33 ms from the beginning of T2, allow 140 ms in the test case.

A.6.5 (void)

Table A.6.11: (void)

Table A.6.12: (void)

Table A.6.13: (void)

A.6.6 E-TFC restriction in UE

A.6.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify the UE stops using a currently used E-TFC when its remaining power margin is not sufficient to support that E-TFC, and resumes using that E-TFC when its remaining power margin is sufficient to support it. This test will verify the general requirement on E-TFC selection in section 6.4.

A.6.6.1.1 10ms TTI E-DCH E-TFC restriction testcase

The test will verify the general requirement on E-TFC restriction and recovery in section 6.4 for a 10ms TTI E-DCH Transport Block Size Table 0 [19].

The test parameters are given in Table A.6.14 below. The test consists of 2 time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

The UE shall be configured to transmit UL DTCH data continuously on the DPCH. An HSDPA radio bearer shall be configured so that the UE transmits ACK and UL HS-DPCCH. An E-DCH radio bearer shall be configured, so that UE is transmitting E-DPCCH and E-DPDCH.

Table A.6.14: General test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
UL DPCH configuration		12.2kbps reference	
		measurement channel	
E-DCH Transport Block Size		10ms TTI E-DCH Transport	
Table		Block Size Table 0 according to	
		25.321 annex B.3	
UL Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	24	For a class 4 UE maximum allowed TX power can still be signalled as 24dBm however the UE only has capability to transmit 21dBm
Propagation condition		AWGN	
βα/βς		9/15	Care needs to be taken to ensure that TFCS with β_d/β_C =9/15 is always used even during power limited part of the test in T2
A _{hs}		2	Δ ack= Δ nack= Δ cqi
Aec		2	
β _{ed,ref} /β _C		5/15	
Lref		1	
Kref		18	
Δharq	dB	0	
PLnon-max		0.52	
E-DCH minimum set E-TFI		0	Makes E-DCH transport block size with index 0 unblockable even in power limited phase
Periodicity for Scheduling Info		Every TTI	Ensures that some data is sent on every TTI even in the power limited phase
E-DCH MAC-d flow maximum number of retransmissions		0	
T1	s	2	
T2	s	2	
<u></u>	1-		

The radio conditions in the test shall be sufficient, so that decoding of the TPC commands can be made without errors.

The amount of available user data shall be sufficient to allow E-DCH uplink transmission at the highest possible bit rate with E-DCH TB index 127. It shall also be ensured that sufficient data is made available on the DTCH so that the UE is continuously transmitting on the DPCH.

The test shall be performed in the following way:

Initial conditions:

Call is established with DCH, HSDPA and E-DCH radio bearers. An absolute grant with the value 31 is sent on the E-AGCH to give the UE sufficient grants to make use of the maximum possible data rate.

Before time period T1:

The UE shall be transmitting at its maximum DPCCH power and the UE uplink E-DPCCH shall indicate use of E-TFCI with index 0.

During time period T1:

From the start of T1 the system simulator shall send sufficient consecutive TPC_cmd= -1 to the UE until the DPCCH power is between 0dBm and 1dBm for a power class 3 UE, or between -4dBm and -3dBm for a power class 4 UE. Within 45ms from the start of T1, the UE uplink E-DPCCH shall indicate use of E-TFCI 127, or the E-TFCI which represents the maximum of the UE's capabilities.

Before time period T2:

The UE P_{DPCCH} power shall be between 0dBm and 1dBm for a power class 3 UE, or between -4dBm and -3dBm for a power class 4 UE, and the UE uplink E-DPCCH shall indicate either be not transmitted or use of E-TFCI 127, or the E-TFCI which represents the maximum of the UE's capabilities.

During time period T2:

The system simulator shall continuously send TPC_cmd=1 to the UE from the beginning of T2 until the end of T2. Within 45ms from the start of T2, the UE uplink E-DPCCH shall indicate use of E-TFCI with index 0.

NOTE: During this phase the UE may perform DTX of the E-DPDCH in accordance with [18] clause 5.1.2.6.

Time periods T1 and T2 shall be repeated until the necessary statistical confidence is achieved.

A.6.6.1.1.1 Test Requirements

During time period T1, uplink power control shall be adjusted so that the UE is able to make use of E-TFC index 127, or the maximum of its capabilities if this is lower.

NOTE: The required headroom to support E-TFC 127 can be calculated using the parameters L_{ref} =18 and K_{127} =20000. This requires {(5006)*3+12}*4=60120 before rate matching/ARQ. This can be transmitted on 2xSF/2 codes, so needs equivalent of 4xSF/4 codes, giving L_{127} =4.

Substituting into the equation for $\beta_{ed,j,harq}$ from 25.214:

$$oldsymbol{eta_{ed,j,harq}} = oldsymbol{eta_{ed,ref}}\sqrt{rac{L_{e,ref}}{L_{e,j}}}\sqrt{rac{K_{e,j}}{K_{e,ref}}}\cdot 10^{\left(rac{\Delta_{harq}}{20}
ight)}$$

gives

$$\beta_{ed,i,harq} = 5 * sqrt (1/4) * sqrt (20000 / 18) = 83.333$$

For the SF/2 case, the unquantised gain factor $\beta_{ed,k,j,uq}$ for each of these two codes is according to

$$\beta_{ed,k,j,uq} = \beta_{ed,k,j,uq} = \sqrt{2} \times \beta_{ed,j,harq}$$

$$\beta_{ed,k,j,uq} = \operatorname{sqrt}(2) * 83.333 = 117.85$$

 $\beta_{ed,k}$ is set such that $\beta_{ed,k}/\beta_c$ is the largest quantized value of Table 1B.2 in [3] subclause 4.2.1.3, for which the condition $\beta_{ed,k} \leq \beta_{ed,k,j,uq}$ holds.

According to 25.213 Table 1B.2 in subclause 4.2.1.3, the corresponding quantised amplitude ratio has index 25, $A_{ed} = \beta_{ed}/\beta_{c} = 106/15$ for each of the two SF/2 E-DPDCH codes.

The E-TFC selection MPR for this case from 25.133 table 6.2 corresponds to case 6, or an E-TFC MPR of 0.5dB.

$$\begin{aligned} NRPM_{j} &= \left(PMax_{j} - P_{DPCCH} - P_{DPDCH} - P_{HS-DPCCH} - P_{E-DPCCH} \right) / P_{DPCCH} \\ &= \frac{PMax_{j}}{P_{DPCCH}} - \frac{\beta_{c}^{2} + \beta_{d}^{2} + \beta_{ec}^{2} + \beta_{hs}^{2}}{\beta_{c}^{2}} \\ &= \frac{PMax_{j}}{P_{DPCCH}} - \left(1 + \frac{\beta_{d}^{2}}{\beta_{c}^{2}} + A_{ec}^{2} + A_{hs}^{2} \right) \end{aligned}$$

For a power class 3 UE $PMax_i = 23.5dBm = 223.87mW$, or for a power class 4 UE, $PMax_i = 20.5dBm = 112.20mW$

The inequality for support of E-TFC with index 127 is

223.87/P_{DPCCH} -
$$(1 + (9^2/15^2) + 2^2 + 2^2) \ge 106^2/15^2 + 106^2/15^2$$
 (class 3)
112.20/P_{DPCCH} - $(1 + (9^2/15^2) + 2^2 + 2^2) \ge 106^2/15^2 + 106^2/15^2$ (class 4)

This is satisfied if $P_{DPCCH} \le (223.87/109.23) = 2.04 \text{mW} = 3.11 \text{dBm}$ for a class 3 UE or $P_{DPCCH} \le (112.20/109.23) = 1.03 \text{mW} = 0.12 \text{dBm}$ for a class 4 UE.

From table 6.0A the accuracy of the P_{DPCCH} estimate used for E-TFC selection in this scenario is $\pm 2dB$ for power class 3 or $\pm 2.5dB$ for power class 4. Therefore, for $P_{DPCCH} \le 1.11dBm$ (class 3) or -2.38dBm (class 4), the UE shall be able to support E-TFC index 127. Since power control granularity is 1dB, the UE output power should be maintained so that $0dBm \le P_{DPCCH} \le 1dBm$ throughout this phase for a class 3 UE, or so that $-4dBm \le P_{DPCCH} \le -3dBm$ throughout this phase for a class 4 UE.

NOTE: Test tolerance may need to be added to further reduce the UE DPCCH power further by RAN5, depending on how accurately tester can set and maintain UE DPCCH power.

NOTE: The required time to start using E-TFC index 127 or the maximum of the UEs cababilities at the beginning of T1, and to start using E-TFC with index 0 at the beginning of T2 can be calculated as follows.

Since TPC commands are received error free by the UE, P_{DPCCH} shall reach the new power level power within 25 slots = 16.666ms.

The UE shall have evaluated and started to use the new restriction criteria with T_s = (Power level change time + P_{DPCCH} filtering period + E-TFC estimation rate + Maximum time from RGCH reception to E-TFC transmission) from the start of the time period

$$= 16.66 \text{ms} + 10 \text{ms} + 10 \text{ms} + 7.53 \text{ms}$$

= 44.19 ms, allow 45 ms

The rate of correct tests observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.6.1.2 2ms TTI E-DCH E-TFC restriction testcase

The test will verify the general requirement on E-TFC restriction and recovery in section 6.4 for a 2ms TTI E-DCH Transport Block Size Table 0 [19].

The test parameters are given in Table A.6.15 below. The test consists of 2 time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

The UE shall be configured to transmit UL DTCH data continuously on the DPCH. An HSDPA radio bearer shall be configured so that the UE transmits ACK and UL HS-DPCCH. An E-DCH radio bearer shall be configured, so that UE is transmitting E-DPCCH and E-DPDCH.

Table A.6.15: General test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
UL DPCH configuration		12.2kbps reference	
		measurement channel	
E-DCH Transport Block Size		2ms TTI E-DCH Transport Block	
Table		Size Table 0 according to 25.321	
		annex B.1	
UL Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	24	For a class 4 UE maximum allowed TX power can still be signalled as 24dBm however the UE only has capability to transmit 21dBm
Propagation condition		AWGN	
βα/βς		9/15	Care needs to be taken to ensure that TFCS with β_d/β_C =9/15 is always used even during power limited part of the test in T2
A _{hs}		2	Δ ack= Δ nack= Δ cqi
A _{ec}		2	
$\beta_{\text{ed,ref}}/\beta_{\text{C}}$		5/15	
Lref		1	
K _{ref}		18	
Δ harg	dB	0	
PL _{non-max}		0.52	
E-DCH minimum set E-TFI		0	Makes E-DCH transport block size with index 0 unblockable even in power limited phase
Periodicity for Scheduling Info		Every TTI	Ensures that some data is sent on every TTI even in the power limited phase
E-DCH MAC-d flow maximum number of retransmissions		0	
T1	s	2	
T2	S	2	

The radio conditions in the test shall be sufficient, so that decoding of the TPC commands can be made without errors.

The amount of available user data shall be sufficient to allow E-DCH uplink transmission at the highest possible bit rate with E-DCH TB index 127. It shall also be ensured that sufficient data is made available on the DTCH so that the UE is continuously transmitting on the DPCH.

The test shall be performed in the following way:

Initial conditions:

Call is established with DCH, HSDPA and E-DCH radio bearers. An absolute grant with the value 31 is sent on the E-AGCH to give the UE sufficient grants to make use of the maximum possible data rate.

Before time period T1:

The UE shall be transmitting at its maximum DPCCH power and the UE uplink E-DPCCH shall indicate use of E-TFCI with index 0.

During time period T1:

From the start of T1 the system simulator shall send sufficient consecutive TPC_cmd= -1 to the UE until the DPCCH power is between 2dBm and 3dBm for a power class 3 UE, or between -1dBm and 0dBm for a power class 4 UE. Within 23ms from the start of T1, the UE uplink E-DPCCH shall indicate use of E-TFCI 127, or the E-TFCI which represents the maximum of the UE's capabilities.

Before time period T2:

The UE P_{DPCCH} power shall be between 2dBm and 3dBm for a power class 3 UE, or between -1dBm and 0dBm for a power class 4 UE, and the UE uplink E-DPCCH shall either be not transmitted or indicate use of E-TFCI 127, or the E-TFCI which represents the maximum of the UE's capabilities.

During time period T2:

The system simulator shall continuously send TPC_cmd=1 to the UE from the beginning of T2 until the end of T2. Within 23ms from the start of T2, the UE uplink E-DPCCH shall indicate use of E-TFCI with index 0.

NOTE: During this phase the UE may perform DTX of the E-DPDCH in accordance with [18] clause 5.1.2.6.

Time periods T1 and T2 shall be repeated until the necessary statistical confidence is achieved.

A.6.6.1.2.1 Test Requirements

During time period T1, uplink power control shall be adjusted so that the UE is able to make use of E-TFC index 127, or the maximum of its capabilities if this is lower.

NOTE: The required headroom to support E-TFC 127 can be calculated using the parameters L_{ref} =1, K_{ref} =18 and K_{127} =11484. This requires {(3836)*3+12}*3 =34560 bits before rate matching/ARQ. This can be transmitted on 2xSF/2 codes and 2xSF/4 codes, so needs equivalent of 6xSF/4 codes, giving L_{127} =6.

Substituting into the equation for $\beta_{\text{ed,j,harq}}$ from 25.214:

$$\boldsymbol{\beta}_{ed,j,harq} = \boldsymbol{\beta}_{ed,ref} \sqrt{\frac{L_{e,ref}}{L_{e,j}}} \sqrt{\frac{K_{e,j}}{K_{e,ref}}} \cdot 10^{\left(\frac{\Delta_{harq}}{20}\right)}$$

gives

$$\beta$$
ed,j,harq= 5 * sqrt (1/6) * sqrt (11484 / 18) = 51.56

For the SF/2 codes, the unquantised gain factor $\beta_{ed,k,j,uq}$ for each of these two codes is according to $\beta_{ed,k,j,uq} = \beta_{ed,k,j,uq} = \sqrt{2} \times \beta_{ed,j,harq}$

$$\Box$$
 ed,k,j,uq= sqrt(2) * 51.56 = 72.91

And for the SF/4 codes, the unquantised gain factor is $\beta_{ed,k,j,uq}$ =51.56

 $\beta_{ed,k}$ is set such that $\beta_{ed,k}/\beta_c$ is the largest quantized value of Table 1B.2 in [3] subclause 4.2.1.3, for which the condition $\beta_{ed,k} \leq \beta_{ed,k,j,uq}$ holds.

According to 25.213 Table 1B.2 in subclause 4.2.1.3, the corresponding quantised amplitude ratio are $A_{ed} = \beta_{ed}/\beta_c = 67/15$ for each of the two SF/2 E-DPDCH codes and $A_{ed} = \beta_{ed}/\beta_c = 47/15$ for each of the two SF/4 codes

The E-TFC selection MPR for this case from 25.133 table 6.2 is 0.0dB.

$$\begin{aligned} NRPM_{j} &= \left(PMax_{j} - P_{DPCCH} - P_{DPDCH} - P_{HS-DPCCH} - P_{E-DPCCH} \right) / P_{DPCCH} \\ &= \frac{PMax_{j}}{P_{DPCCH}} - \frac{\beta_{c}^{2} + \beta_{d}^{2} + \beta_{ec}^{2} + \beta_{hs}^{2}}{\beta_{c}^{2}} \\ &= \frac{PMax_{j}}{P_{DPCCH}} - \left(1 + \frac{\beta_{d}^{2}}{\beta_{c}^{2}} + A_{ec}^{2} + A_{hs}^{2} \right) \end{aligned}$$

For a power class 3 UE PMax_i = 24dBm = 251.2mW, or for a power class 4 UE, PMax_i = 21dBm = 125.9mW

The inequality for support of E-TFC with index 127 is

$$251.2/P_{DPCCH}$$
 - $(1+(9^2/15^2)+2^2+2^2) \ge 47^2/15^2+47^2/15^2+67^2/15^2+67^2/15^2$ (class 3)

$$125.9/P_{DPCCH}$$
 - $(1+(9^2/15^2)+2^2+2^2) \ge 47^2/15^2+47^2/15^2+67^2/15^2+67^2/15^2$ (class 4)

This is satisfied if $P_{DPCCH} \le (251.2/68.9) = 3.64 \text{mW} = 5.61 \text{dBm}$ for a class 3 UE or $P_{DPCCH} \le (125.9/68.9) = 1.82 \text{mW} = 2.61 \text{dBm}$ for a class 4 UE.

From table 6.0A the accuracy of the Pdpcch estimate used for E-TFC selection in this scenario is $\pm 2dB$ for power class 3 or $\pm 2.5dB$ for power class 4. Therefore, for $P_{DPCCH} \leq 3.61dBm$ (class 3) or 0.11dBm (class 4), the UE shall be able to support E-TFC index 127. Since power control granularity is 1dB, the UE output power should be maintained so that $2dBm \leq P_{DPCCH} \leq 3dBm$ throughout this phase for a class 3 UE, or so that $-1dBm \leq P_{DPCCH} \leq 0dBm$ throughout this phase for a class 4 UE.

NOTE: Test tolerance may need to be added to further reduce the UE DPCCH power further by RAN5, depending on how accurately tester can set and maintain UE DPCCH power.

NOTE: The required time to start using E-TFC index 127 or the maximum of the UEs cababilites at the beginning of T1, and to start using E-TFC with index 0 at the beginning of T2 can be calculated as follows.

Since TPC commands are received error free by the UE, P_{DPCCH} shall reach the new power level power within 20 slots = 13.33ms.

The UE shall have evaluated and started to use the new restriction criteria with T_s = (Power level change time + Pdpcch filtering period + E-TFC estimation rate + Maximum time from RGCH reception to E-TFC transmission) from the start of the time period

- = 13.33ms + 2ms + 2ms + 5.53ms
- = 22.86ms, allow 23ms

The rate of correct tests observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7 Timing and Signalling Characteristics

A.7.1 UE Transmit Timing

A.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 7.1.2.

For this test two cells on the same frequency are used. Table A.7.1 defines the transmitted signal strengths, the relative timing and the propagation condition used for the two cells.

Unit Level **Parameter** DPCH_Ec/ Ior, Cell 1 and Cell 2 dB -13.5 dΒ CPICH_Ec/ lor, Cell 1 and Cell 2 -10 PCCPH_Ec/ Ior, Cell 1 and Cell 2 dB -12 SCH_Ec/ Ior, Cell 1 and Cell 2 dB -12 PICH_Ec/ lor, Cell 1 and Cell 2 dΒ -15 OCNS_Ec/ lor, Cell 1 and Cell 2 dB -1.2 dBm/3,84 MHz -96 Îor, Cell 1 I_{or,} Cell 2 dBm/3,84 MHz -99 Information data rate 12.2 kbps Relative delay of path received from cell +/-2 μs 2 with respect to cell 1 **AWGN** Propagation condition

Table A.7.1: Test parameters for UE Transmit Timing requirement

A.7.1.2 Test Requirements

For parameters specified in Table A.7.1, the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, the maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, the minimum and the maximum adjustment rate shall be within the limits defined in section 7.1.2.

The relevant soft handover parameters shall be set such that the UE enters soft handover with cell 1 and cell 2 when both cells are sending a signal. The following sequence of events shall be used to verify that the requirements are met.

- a) After a connection is set up with cell 1, the test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset is within $T_0 + 1.5$ chips with respect to the first detected received path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1. T_0 is defined in TS 25.211[2].
- b) Test system introduces cell 2 into the test system at delay $+2 \mu s$ from cell 1.
- c) Test system verifies that cell 2 is added to the active set.
- d) Test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset is still within T_0 +/- 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.
- e) Test system switches Tx timing of cell 2 to a delay of -2 μs with respect to cell 1.
- f) Test system verifies cell 2 remains in the active set.
- g) Test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset is still within $T_0 + 1.5$ chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.
- h) Test system stops sending cell 1 signals.
- i) Test system verifies that UE transmit timing adjustment starts no later than the time when the whole active set update message is available at the UE taking the RRC procedure delay into account. The adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to the requirements in section 7.1.2 until the UE transmit timing offset is within $T_0 +/-1.5$ chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 2.
- j) Test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within $T_0 + 1.5$ chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 2.
- k) Test system starts sending cell 1 signal again with its original timing.
- 1) Test system verifies that cell 1 is added to the active set.
- m) Test system verifies that the UE transmit timing is still within T_0 +/- 1.5chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 2.
- n) Test system stops sending cell 2 signals.
- o) Test system verifies that UE transmit timing adjustment starts no later than the time when the whole active set update message is available at the UE taking the RRC procedure delay into account. The adjustment step size and

the adjustment rate shall be according to the requirements in section 7.1.2 until the UE transmit timing offset is within $T_0 + 1.5$ chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

p) Test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within T_0 +/- 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

A.8 UE Measurements Procedures

A.8.1 FDD intra frequency measurements

A.8.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

A.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2 and 9.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.1 and A.8.2 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 1B shall be used. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2.

Table A.8.1: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24	
T1	S	5	
T2	S	5	
T3	S	5	

Table A.8.2: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	nit Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10			-10		<u> </u>
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15			-15		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1			N/A		
OCNS		Note 2			-0.941		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0	6.97	0	-Infinity	5.97	-Infinity
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13	-13	-13	-Infinity	-14	-Infinity
Propagation Condition		AWGN					

NOTE 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

NOTE 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} .

A.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event 1A triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 1B triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

A.8.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

A.8.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of events. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2 and 9.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.3 and A.8.4. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A, 1C and 1B shall be used and the periodical reporting of the events is not applied. The test consists of four successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. In the initial condition before the time T1 only Cell1 is active.

Table A.8.3: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Replacement activation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1C
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		32	
T1	S	10	
T2	S	10	
T3	S	5	
T4	S	10	

Table A.8.4: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in **AWGN** propagation condition

Parameter	Unit		Ce	ell 1			C	ell 2			С	ell3	
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-		-10	•			-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/I or	dB	-12				-12				-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12				-12				-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15				-15				-15			
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1				N/A				N/A			
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 2				-0.941				-0.941			
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	6.97	6.93	5.97	6.12	-Inf	9.43	6.97	7.62	5.97	6.93	-Inf	5.62
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-85			•				•				
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13	-16	-14	-15.5	-Inf	-13.5	-13	-14	-14	-16	-Inf	-16
Propagation Condition	AWGN												
NOTE 1: The D								total nov	ver from	the cell	to he ea	ual to la	_

of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to $I_{
m or}$

A.8.1.2.2 **Test Requirements**

- a) The UE shall send one Event 1A triggered measurement report for Cell3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T1.
- b) The UE may send one Event 1C triggered measurement report for Cell3 after the beginning of the time period
- c) The UE shall send one Event 1C triggered measurement report for Cell2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2.
- d) The UE shall send one Event 1A triggered measurement report for Cell2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2.
- e) The UE shall send one Event 1B triggered measurement report for Cell3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T3.
- f) The UE shall send one Event 1A triggered measurement report for Cell3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T4.
- g) The UE may send one Event 1C triggered measurement report for Cell2 after the beginning of the time period
- h) The UE may send one Event 1C triggered measurement report for Cell3 after the beginning of the time period T4.
- i) The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN A.8.1.3 propagation condition

A.8.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of events. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2 and 9.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.5 and A.8.6. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 1B shall be used and the periodical reporting of the events is not applied. The test consists of four successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. In the initial condition before the time T1 only Cell1 is active.

Table A.8.5: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Parameter Unit		Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		32	
T1	s	10	
T2	s	10	
T3	s	10	
T4	s	10	

Table A.8.6: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			Cell3				
		T1	T2	Т3	T4	T1	T2	Т3	T4	T1	T2	Т3	T4
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10					-10			-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/I or	dB	-12			-12			-12					
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12				-1	2		-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB		-15			-15			-15				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		Note 1			N/A			N/A				
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		Not	e 2		-0.941			-0.941				
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	14.55	28.51	14.45	28.51	-Inf	27.51	13.95	21.51	8.05	21.51	13.95	27.51
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz		-85										
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-11	-13	-14.5	-13	-Inf	-14.0	-15	-20	-17.5	-20	-15	-14
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
NOTE 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop													

NOTE 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}

A.8.1.3.2 Test Requirements

- a) The UE shall send one Event 1A triggered measurement report for Cell2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2.
- b) The UE shall send one Event 1A triggered measurement report for Cell3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T3.
- c) The UE shall send one Event 1B triggered measurement report for Cell2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T4.
- d) The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

A.8.1.4 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

A.8.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE performs sufficient layer 1 filtering of the measurements, see section 9.1, which are the base for the event evaluation. The test is performed in fading propagation conditions. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.7 and A.8.8.In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and Event 1B shall be used. The test consists of two successive time periods, each with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

The TTI of the uplink DCCH shall be 20ms.

Table A.8.7: General test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	0	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	120	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24	Signalled before time T1.
T1	S	200	
T2	S	201	

Table A.8.8: Cell specific test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Unit Cell 1			II 2			
		T1	T2	T1	T2			
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-1	0			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-1	2			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-1	2			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	5	-1	-15			
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note	e 1	N/A				
OCNS		Note 2			-0.941			
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	7.29 3.29		3.29	7.29			
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-/()						
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-12	-16	-16	-12			
Propagation Condition	Case 5 as specified in Annex B of TS25.101							

NOTE 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

NOTE 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to $l_{\rm or}$

A.8.1.4.2 Test Requirements

- a) The number of received event 1A reports for Cell 2 during time period T1 shall be less than 60.
- b) During the first 1 s of time period T2 no event reports shall be counted.

c) The number of received event 1B reports counted from 1s after the beginning of time period T2 until the end of time period T2 shall be less than 60.

A.8.1.5 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbour cells in Case 1 fading condition

A.8.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in Case1 fading propagation condition. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.8A and A.8.8B below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A shall be used and "CFN-SFN-Observed Time Difference" shall be reported. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of invisible cells.

Table A.8.8A: General test parameters for event triggered reporting in multi-cell pedestrian environment

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment		
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement	As specified in TS 25.101 section		
·		Channel 12.2 kbps	A.3.1		
Power Control		On			
Active cells		Cell2, Cell3, Cell4			
Hysteresis	dB	0	Applicable for event 1A		
Time to Trigger	ms	0	Applicable for event 1A		
Filter coefficient		0	Applicable for event 1A		
Reporting range R _{1a}	dB	9	Applicable for event 1A		
W		0	Applicable for event 1A		
TriggeringCondition		activeSetAndMonitoredSetCells	Applicable for event 1A		
Monitored cell list size		32			
T1	S	5			
T2	S	5			

Table 8.8B: Cell specific test parameters for event triggered reporting in multi-cell pedestrian environment

Parameter	Unit	Cel	II 1	Се	II 2	Се	II 3	Ce	II 4
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	0	-	10	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.		Note 1		Note 1		Note 1	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941		Note 2		Note 2		Note 2	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-8	1.3	4.3	1.3	4.3	1.3	1.3	4.3
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70							
Propagation Condition		Case 1 (3km/h)							
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-∞	-17.6	-14.6	-17.6	-14.6	-17.6	-17.6	-14.6
$\frac{\textit{SCH}_\hat{E}_{c,\text{maxpath}}}{I_o}$	dB	-∞	-20.0	-17.0	-20.0	-17.0	-20.0	-20.0	-17.0

NOTE 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.

NOTE 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power equal to Ior.

NOTE 3: CPICH_Ec/lo and SCH_Ec_maxpath/lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable themselves.

A.8.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event 1A triggered measurement report for Cell 1 with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

A.8.1.6 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbour cells in Case 3 fading condition

A.8.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in Case3 fading propagation condition. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.8C and A.8.8D below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 1F shall be used and "CFN-SFN-Observed Time Difference" shall be reported. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of invisible cells.

Table A.8.8C: General test parameters for event triggered reporting in multi-cell vehicular environment

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement	As specified in TS 25.101 section
		Channel 12.2 kbps	A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Active cells		Cell2, Cell3, Cell4	
Hysteresis	dB	0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	Applicable for event 1A
Filter coefficient		0	Applicable for event 1A and event 1F
Reporting range R _{1a}	dB	8	Applicable for event 1A
W		0	Applicable for event 1A
TriggeringCondition		activeSetAndMonitoredSetCells	Applicable for event 1A
Absolute threshold T _{1f}	dB	- 20	Applicable for event 1F
Time to Trigger	ms	0	Applicable for event 1F
TriggeringCondition		activeSet	Applicable for event 1F
Monitored cell list size		32	
T1	S	5	
T2	S	5	

Table 8.8D: Cell specific test parameters for event triggered reporting in multi-cell vehicular environment

Parameter	Unit	Ce	II 1	Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-	10	-10	0	-1	0	-1	0
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		12	-13	2	-1	2	-1	2
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	.3	-9.	3	-9	.3	-9.	.3
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-1:	-15		-15		5
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.		Note 1		Note 1		Note 1	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Not	e 2	Note 2		Note 2		Note 2	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-∞	1.1	3.6	4.6	3.6	4.6	6.6	-∞
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz				-70				
Propagation Condition				Ca	se 3 (12	0km/h)			
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB		-18.0	-16.5	-14.5	-16.5	-14.5	-13.5	-∞
$\frac{SCH_\hat{E}_{c,\text{maxpath}}}{I_o}$	dB	-8	-20.0	-18.5	-16.5	18.5	-16.5	-15.5	-∞

NOTE 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power equal to Ior.

NOTE 3: CPICH_Ec/Io, SCH_Ec_maxpath/Io, and I_o levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable themselves.

A.8.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send an Event 1A triggered measurement report for Cell 1, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall send an Event 1F triggered measurement report for Cell 4, with a measurement reporting delay less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct events 1A for Cell1 observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

A.8.1.7 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

A.8.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when UE DRX is active. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2 and 9.1, and is applicable to all UE that support DRX in cell DCH state.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.8A and A.8.8B below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A shall be used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with a time duration of T1and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2.

Table A.8.8A: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions when UE DRX is active

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
		Channel 12.2 kbps	
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A
Reporting deactivation		0	Applicable for event 1A
threshold			
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24	
UE DRX cycle	sub-frames	20	Length of the UE DRX cycle.
-			Note: UE DRX cycle 1 is used.
Inactivity Threshold for	sub-frames	1	
UE DRX cycle 1			
UE DRX Grant	Boolean	FALSE	
Monitoring			
E-DCH TTI	ms	2	
UE DTX cycle 1	sub-frames	20	
UE DTX cycle 2	sub-frames	20	
CQI DTX Timer	sub-frames	4	
UE DPCCH burst 1	sub-frames	2	
UE DPCCH burst 2	sub-frames	2	
Inactivity Threshold for	Number of E-	1	
UE DTX cycle 2	DCH TTIs		
UE DTX long	Number of	2	Note: Mandatory Default value is used.
preamble length	slots		
MAC Inactivity	Number of E-	Infinity	
Threshold	DCH TTIs		
Uplink DPCCH slot		1	
format			
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

Table A.8.8B: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions when UE DRX is active.

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1		Cell 2
		T1	T2	T1	T2
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1		N/A	
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		N/A	
HS-SCCH-1_Ec/lor	dB	-13		N/A	
OCNS		Note 2		-0.941	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0	6.97	-Infinity	5.97
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84	-70	·		·
	MHz				
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13	-13	-Infinity	-14
Propagation Condition		AWGN		-	

NOTE 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to

NOTE 3: The UE under test is not continuously scheduled, and shall not be configured to continuously transmit data, to enable it to use DRX and DTX.

A.8.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event 1A triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1.5 s from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

A.8.2 FDD inter frequency measurements

A.8.2.1 Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

A.8.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter frequency measurements. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.3.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with a time duration T1 and T2. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.9 and A.8.10 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 2C shall be used. The CPICH Ec/I0 of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting.

Table A.8.9: General test parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
		12.2 kbps	
Power Control		On	
Compressed mode		A.22 set 1	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.5.
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold non used	dB	-18	Absolute Ec/I0 threshold for event 2C
frequency			
Reporting range	dB	4	Applicable for event 1A
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A
W non-used frequency		1	Applicable for event 2C
Reporting deactivation		0	Applicable for event 1A
threshold			
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24 on channel 1	Measurement control information is sent
		16 on channel 2	before the compressed mode pattern starts.
T1	S	5	
T2	S	5	

TableA.8.10: Cell Specific parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chan	Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	0	-10)	-1	10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1:	2	-12		-12		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		-12		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		-15		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note	e 1	N/A		N/A		
OCNS		Note	e 2	-0.941		-0.941		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0	5.42	-Infinity	3.92	-1.8	-1.8	
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70 -70				70		
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13 -13 -Infinity -14.5 -14 -1				-14		
Propagation Condition	AWGN							

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to

be equal to lor

A.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements

- a) The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 3.4 seconds from the beginning of time period T1.
- b) The UE shall send one Event 1A triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 956.2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send any measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

A.8.2.2 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition

A.8.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter frequency measurements. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.3. The test parameters are given in Table A.8.11 and A.8.12. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting 2C shall be used. The test consists of two successive time periods, each with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Table A.8.11: General test parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
		12.2 kbps	·
Power Control		On	
Compressed mode		A.22 set 2 (TGPL1=12)	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.5.
Active cell		Cell 1	
Absolute Threshold	dB	-18	
(Ec/N0) for Event 2c			
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		Total 24	Measurement control information is sent
		8 on frequency Channel 2	before the compressed mode pattern starts.
Propagation Condition		Case 5	As specified in Annex B of TS 25.101.
Frequency offset	ppm	+/- 0.1	Frequency offset between Cell 1 and
_			Cell 2.
T1	S	2	
T2	S	15	

Table A.8.12: Test parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	nit Cell 1		Cel	II 2
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chan	nel 1	Chan	nel 2
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	0	-1	0
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-1	2
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1		N/A	
OCNS		Not	e 2	-0.941	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	C)	-Infinity	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	/3,84 MHz -70		-7	0
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-1	3	-Infinity	-14
Propagation Condition	Case 5 as specified in Annex B of TS25.101				

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to l_{or} .

A.8.2.2.2 Test Requirements

- a) The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 13.5 seconds from the beginning of time period T2.
- b) The UE shall not send any measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.8.2.3 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition using TGL1=14

A.8.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter frequency measurements. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.3. The test parameters are given in Table A.8.12A and A.8.12B. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting 2C shall be used. The test consists of two successive time periods, each with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Table A.8.12A: General test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
		12.2 kbps	
Power Control		On	
Compressed mode		A.22 set 4	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.5.
Active cell		Cell 1	
Absolute Threshold	dB	-18	
(Ec/N0) for Event 2c			
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		Total 24	Measurement control information is sent
		8 on frequency Channel 2	before the compressed mode pattern
			starts.
Propagation Condition		Case 5	As specified in Annex B of TS 25.101.
Frequency offset	ppm	+/- 0.1	Frequency offset between Cell 1 and
			Cell 2.
T1	S	2	
T2	S	2	

Table A.8.12B: Test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Unit Cell 1		Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chan	nel 1	Chan	nel 2	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	0	-1	0	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-1	2	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1		N/A		
OCNS		Not	e 2	-0.9	-0.941	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	C)	-Infinity	-1.8	
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70		-70		
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13		-Infinity	-14	
Propagation Condition	Case 5 as specified in Annex B of TS25.101					

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

A.8.2.3.2 Test Requirements

- a) The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1.7 seconds from the beginning of time period T2.
- b) The UE shall not send any measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.8.2A FDD adjacent frequency measurements

The test cases under A.8.2A are only applicable to UEs that do not require compressed mode to measure cells on a frequency adjacent to the intra-frequency.

A.8.2A.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

A.8.2A.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2 and 9.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.12C and A.8.12D below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C and 2E shall be used. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2.

Table A.8.12C: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold non used	dB	-17	Absolute Ec/lo threshold for event 2C
frequency			and 2E
Hysteresis	dB	0	Applicable for event 2C and 2E
W non-used frequency		0	Applicable for event 2C and 2E
Time to Trigger	Ms	0	Applicable for event 2C and 2E
Filter coefficient		0	Applicable for event 2C and 2E
Monitored cell list size		24 on channel 1 and 2 each	
T1	S	5	
T2	S	5	
T3	S	5	

Table A.8.12D: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	
UTRA RF Channel Number			Channel	1		Channel 2	2	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10			-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15			-15			
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1			N/A			
OCNS		Note 2			-0.941			
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0.02	0.02	0.02	-Infinity	-1.80	-Infinity	
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70				•		
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13	-13	-13	-Infinity	-14	-Infinity	
Propagation Condition		AWGN			•		·	

NOTE 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

NOTE 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to

A.8.2A.1.2 Test Requirements

- a) The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2.
- b) The UE shall send one Event 2E triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T3.
- c) The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

A.8.2A.2 Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

A.8.2A.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of events. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2 and 9.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.12E and A.8.12F. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C and 2E shall be used and the periodical reporting of the events is not applied. The test consists of four successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. In the initial condition before the time T1 only Cell1 is active.

Table A.8.12E: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold non used frequency	dB	-16	Absolute Ec/lo threshold for event 2C and 2E
Hysteresis	dB	0	Applicable for event 2C and 2E
W non-used frequency		0	Applicable for event 2C and 2E
Time to Trigger	Ms	0	Applicable for event 2C and 2E
Filter coefficient		0	Applicable for event 2C and 2E
Monitored cell list size		32	
T1	S	10	
T2	S	10	
T3	S	10	
T4	S	10	

Table A.8.12F: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3				
rarameter	Ome	T1	T2	Т3	T4	T1	T2	Т3	T4	T1	T2	Т3	T4	
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2			Channel 2					
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB		-10				-1	0		-10				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12				-1	-12			-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12					-12			-12				
PICH_Ec/lor	dB		-1	5			-15				-1	15		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		Not	e 1			N/A			N/A				
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		Not	e 2			-0.941			-0.941				
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	5.87	0.02	5.87	0.02	-Inf	-0.06	20.33	-8.73	-6.65	-6.56	21.93	-12.23	
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz		-85											
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-11	-13	-11	-13	-Inf	-13.5	-13.9	-19.5	-17.5	-20	-12.3	-23	
Propagation Condition		AWGN												

NOTE 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor

A.8.2A.2.2 Test Requirements

- a) The UE may send one Event 2C triggered measurement report for Cell3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T1, and send one Event 2E triggered measurement report for Cell3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 200ms from the beginning of time period T2.
- b) The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report for Cell2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2.
- c) The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report for Cell3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T3.
- d) The UE shall send one Event 2E triggered measurement report for Cell2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T4.
- d) The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

A.8.2A.3 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

A.8.2A.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE performs sufficient layer 1 filtering of the measurements, see section 9.1, which are the base for the event evaluation. The test is performed in fading propagation conditions. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.12G and A.8.12H.In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C and Event 2E shall be used. The test consists of two successive time periods, each with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

The TTI of the uplink DCCH shall be 20ms.

Table A.8.12G: General test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment			
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1			
		12.2 kbps				
Power Control		On				
Active cell		Cell 1				
Threshold non used	dB	-12	Absolute Ec/Io threshold for event 2C			
frequency for event 2C	ub.	12	7 toodiato 20/10 till oolidia for overit 20			
Threshold non used	dB	-16	Absolute Ec/lo threshold for event 2E			
frequency for event 2E	uD.	10	7 DOGICE EG/10 till egilold for event ZE			
Hysteresis	dB	0	Applicable for event 2C and 2E			
W non-used frequency		0	Applicable for event 2C and 2E			
Time to Trigger	ms	120	Applicable for event 2C and 2E			
Filter coefficient		0	Applicable for event 2C and 2E			
Monitored cell list size		24	Signalled before time T1.			
T1	S	200				
T2	S	201				

Table A.8.12H: Cell specific test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Ce	II 1	Ce	ell 2			
		T1 T2		T1	T2			
UTRA RF Channel Number		Char	nel 1	Char	nnel 2			
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	0		10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2		12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2		-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	5	-15				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	No	te 1	N	I/A			
OCNS		No	te 2	-0.941				
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	2.32	-4.74	-4.74	2.32			
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70						
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-12	-16	-16	-12			
Propagation Condition		Case 5 as specified in Annex B of TS25.101						

NOTE 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}

A.8.2A.3.2 Test Requirements

- a) The number of received event 2C reports for Cell 2 during time period T1 shall be less than 60.
- b) During the first 1 s of time period T2 no event reports shall be counted.
- c) The number of received event 2E reports for Cell 2 counted from 1s after the beginning of time period T2 until the end of time period T2 shall be less than 60.

A.8.2B FDD inter frequency measurements without compressed mode

A.8.2B.1 Event triggered reporting using enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode

The test case under A.8.2B.1 is only applicable to a UE that is able to search enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode according to its measurement capability in the IE "Enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16].

A.8.2B.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of Event 2B when using enhanced interfrequency measurements without compressed mode. The test will partly verify the requirements for "Enhanced interfrequency measurements without compressed mode" in section 8.1.2.3.

The test consists of four successive time periods, T1, T2, T3 and T4, respectively. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.2B.1.1-1 and A.8.2B.1.1-2 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2B shall be used. The CPICH Ec/I0 of the cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2B reporting. As part of the preconditions, the UE shall use Channel 1 as the serving HS-DSCH cell and Channel 2 and Channel 3 as the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells.

Table A.8.2B.1.1-1: General test parameters for correct reporting of enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode

Par	ameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH p	arameters		DL Reference Measurement	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
			Channel 12.2 kbps	
Powe	er Control		On	
	ng HS-DSCH Cell		Channel 1	
	ving HS-DSCH Cell		Channel 2, Channel 3	
	hold (Ec/ Io) used guency	dB	-13	Absolute Ec/ lo threshold for event 2B
Absolute threshold (Ec/ Io) non used frequency		dB	-13	Absolute Ec/ lo threshold for event 2B
Hys	Hysteresis		0	
Time	to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter	coefficient		0	
Dropogotion	Cell 1		AWGN	
Propagation Condition	Cell 2		Case 5	See Annex B of TS 25.101
Condition	Cell 3		Case 5	See Annex B of TS 25.101
DL_DF	RX_Active		0	Downlink DRX is not used
	T1		5	
	T2		2	
	T3	S	4	
	T4	S	1	

Table A.8.2B.1.1-2: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1				Ce	ell 2			Ce	ell 3		
		T1	T2	Т3	T4	T1	T2	Т3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4	
UTRA RF Channel Number			Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 3			
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB		-1	0			-	10			-	10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-1	2			-	12			-	12		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-1	2		-12			-12					
PICH_Ec/lor	dB		-15				-15			-15				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		Not	e 1		N/A				N/A				
OCNS			Not	e 2		-0.941			-0.941					
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	5.87	-4.74	5.87	-4.74	-Inf	5.87	-4.74	5.87	-Inf	5.87	-4.74	5.87	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz						-7	70						
SCH _Ec/lo	dB	-13	-18	-13	-18	-Inf	-13	-18	-13	-Inf	-13	-18	-13	
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-11	-11 -16 -11 -16			-Inf	-11	-16	-11	-Inf	-11	-16	-11	
Propagation Condition			AWGN Case 5 Case 5											

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor

A.8.2B.1.2 Test Requirements

- a) The UE shall send one Event 2B triggered measurement report each for both Cell 2 and Cell 3 with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2.
- b) The UE shall send one Event 2B triggered measurement report each for both Cell 2 and Cell 3 with a measurement reporting delay less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T4.
- c) The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% for each of the events and cells in T2 and T4

A.8.2B.2 Event triggered reporting of inter frequency measurements without compressed mode for MC-HSDPA

The test case under A.8.2B.2 is only applicable to a UE that is able perform inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode for MC-HSDPA connections according to its measurement capability in the IE "Inter-frequency measurements on configured carriers without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16].

A.8.2B.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to partly verify the requirements for UEs that does not need compressed mode to measure cells on configured carrier frequencies corresponding to secondary serving HS-DSCH. The requirements consist of packet loss requirements specified in section 5.15 and new cell identification time and CPICH measurement period requirements specified in 8.1.2.3 and applicable sub-clauses.

The test scenario comprises two cells, with cell 1 on carrier frequency f1 being the serving HS-DSCH cell and cell 2 on carrier frequency f2 being the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. The activation status of cell 2 is deactivated. Both f1 and f2 are within the same frequency band for the UE supporting DC-HSDPA, 4C-HSDPA or 8C-HSDPA. For the UE capable of DB-DC-HSDPA the frequencies f1 and f2 are in different frequency bands. DL DRX is not configured. No compressed mode pattern shall be configured in the test.

The test consists of 2 successive time periods, T1 and T2 respectively. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.2B.2.1-1 and A.8.2B.2.1-2 below.

In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used and that the monitored set consists of 6 cells including the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. The measurement quantity is CPICH Ec/No.

For the verification of packet loss rate requirements the UE shall be continuously scheduled with HS-DSCH data on the serving HS-DSCH cell during the test.

Table A.8.2B.2.1-1: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting of inter frequency measurements without compressed mode for MC-HSDPA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
HSDPA parameters		Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 1, with QPSK modulation only	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.7.1.1
Primary serving HS-DSCH Cell		Channel 1	
Secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell		Channel 2	
Absolute threshold (Ec/ Io) non used frequency	dB	-13	Absolute Ec/ Io threshold for event 2C
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		6	List of cells on f2 including secondary serving HS-DSCH cell
Propagation Cell 1		AWGN	
Condition Cell 2		Case 5	See Annex B of TS 25.101
DL_DRX_Active		0	Downlink DRX is not used
T1	S	5	
T2	s	10	

Table A.8.2B.2.1-2: Cell Specific parameters for Event triggered reporting of inter frequency measurements without compressed mode for MC-HSDPA

	T1	T2	Ta			
	_		T1	T2		
	Channal 1		Channal 2			
	Channel 1		Channel 2			
dB	-10		-10			
dB	-12		-12			
dB	-12		-12			
dB	-15		-15	-15		
dB	Note 1		N/A	N/A		
dB	-7		N/A	N/A		
dB	-15		N/A			
	Note 2		-0.941	-0.941		
dB	10	10	-Inf	5.87		
dBm/3.84 MHz	-70			<u> </u>		
dB	-12.4	-12.4	-Inf	-13		
dB	-10.4	-10.4	-Inf	-11		
	AWGN		Case 5	Case 5		
	dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB d	dB -12 dB -12 dB -15 dB Note 1 dB -7 dB -7 dB -15 Note 2 dB 10 dBm/3.84 MHz -70 dB -12.4 dB -10.4 AWGN	dB -12 dB -12 dB -15 dB Note 1 dB -7 dB -7 dB -15 Note 2 dB 10 10 dBm/3.84 MHz -70 dB -12.4 -12.4 dB -10.4 -10.4	dB -12 -12 dB -12 -12 dB -15 -15 dB Note 1 N/A dB -7 N/A dB -15 N/A Note 2 -0.941 dB 10 10 -Inf dBm/3.84 MHz -70 -12.4 -Inf dB -12.4 -12.4 -Inf dB -10.4 -10.4 -Inf AWGN Case 5		

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor

A.8.2B.2.2 Test Requirements

- a) The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report for Cell 2 within a measurement reporting delay less than 2200 ms from the beginning of time period T2.
- b) From the beginning of T2 until the measurement report is received by the system simulator during T2, at least 95% of all ACK/NACKs corresponding to HS-DSCH transmitted by the primary serving HS-DSCH cell to the UE shall be detected by the system simulator.
- NOTE 1: The probability of passing both test requirements (a) and (b) simultaneously shall be at least 90%.
- NOTE 2: The test requirements on probability of not sending ACK/NACK is not applicable for DB-DC-HSDPA.

NOTE 3: The test requirements on receiving at least 95% of all ACK/NACKs during T2 take into account 4% packet loss requirements specified in section 5.15 and 1% mis-detection of HS-SCCH when there is no interruption on the reception of Cell 1.

A.8.2C FDD detected set measurements

A.8.2C.1 Event triggered reporting of interfrequency detected set measurements with compressed mode

The test case under A.8.2C.1 is only applicable to a UE that is able to support inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements.

A.8.2C.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter frequency detected set cell measurements. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.3.

The test consists of four successive time periods, T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.2C.1.1-1 and A.8.2C.1.1-2 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2B shall be used. The CPICH Ec/Io of the cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2B reporting. Cell 2 shall not be included in the monitored cell list.

Table A.8.2C.1.1-1: General test parameters for correct reporting of inter-frequency detected cell with compressed mode

Parame	eter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parar	meters		DL Reference Measurement	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
			Channel 12.2 kbps	
Power Co	ontrol		On	
Compresse	d mode		Table A.22, set 4	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.5.
Active (cell		Cell 1	On used frequency (RF Channel 1)
Neighbor	r cell		Cell 2	Non-used frequency (RF Channel 2)
Absolute thresh			-13	Absolute Ec/ Io threshold for event 2B
used frequ	uency			
Absolute thresh		dB	-13	Absolute Ec/ lo threshold for event 2B
non used fre	equency			
Hystere	esis	dB	0	
Time to T	rigger	ms	0	
Filter coef	ficient		0	
Propagation	Cell 1		AWGN	
Condition	Cell 2		Case 5	See Annex B of TS 25.101
DL DRX A	Active		0	Downlink DRX is not used
T1	T1		5	_
T2	T2		40	_
T3	·	S	4	
T4	•	S	1	

Table A.8.2C.1.1-2: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of inter-frequency detected cell with compressed mode

Parameter	Unit		Cel	l 1			Cell	2		
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4	
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB		-10	0			-10)		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12	2			-12	2		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-1:	2		-12				
PICH_Ec/lor	dB		-1:	5		-15				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		Note	e 1		N/A				
OCNS			Note	e 2		-0.941				
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	5.87	-4.74	5.87	-4.74	-Inf	5.87	-4.74	5.87	
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz				-7	70				
SCH _Ec/lo	dB	-13	-13 -18 -13		-18	-Inf	-13	-18	-13	
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-11 -16 -11 -16			-Inf	-11	-16	-11		
Propagation Condition		AWGN Case 5					e 5			

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor

A.8.2C.1.2 Test Requirements

- a) The UE shall send one Event 2B triggered measurement report with the IE "Detected Set Trigger" set, with a measurement reporting delay less than 30 seconds from the beginning of time period T2.
- b) The UE shall send one Event 2B triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T4.
- c) The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% for each of the events in T2 and T4.

A.8.2C.2 Event triggered reporting of inter frequency detected set measurements without compressed mode

The test case under A.8.2C.1 is only applicable to a UE that is able to support inter frequency detected set CPICH measurements and to search inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode according to its measurement capability in the IE "Adjacent Frequency measurements without compressed mode", the IE "Inter-band Frequency measurements without compressed mode", or the IE "Enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode" defined in section 10.3.3.21 of TS 25.331 [16].

A.8.2C.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter frequency detected set cell measurements. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.3.

The test consists of four successive time periods T1, T2, T3 and T4. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.2C.2.1-1 and A.8.2C.2.1-2 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2B shall be used. The CPICH Ec/Io of the cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2B reporting. Cell 2 shall not be included in the monitored cell list.

Table A.8.2C.2.1-1: General test parameters for correct reporting of inter-frequency detected cell without compressed mode

Paran	neter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH para	ameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
			12.2 kbps	
Power 0	Control		On	
Active	cell		Cell 1	
Neighb	or cell		Cell 2	
Absolute thres	shold (Ec/lo)	dB	-13	Absolute Ec/lo threshold for event 2B
used fre	quency			
Absolute thresh	old (Ec/Io) non	dB	-13	Absolute Ec/lo threshold for event 2B
used fre	quency			
Hyste	resis	dB	0	
Time to	Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coe	efficient		0	
Propagation	Cell 1		AWGN	
Condition	Cell 2		Case 5	See Annex B of TS 25.101
DL_DRX	_Active		0	Downlink DRX is not used
T1	1	S	5	
T2	T2		40	
T3	3	s	4	
T4	1	S	1	

Table A.8.2C.2.1-2: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of inter-frequency detected cell without compressed mode

Parameter	Unit		Ce	II 1		Cell 2				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4	
UTRA RF Channel Number			Chan	nel 1		Channel 2				
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB		-1	0			-1	10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-1	2			-1	12		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-1	2		-12				
PICH_Ec/lor	dB		-1	5		-15				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		Not	e 1		N/A				
OCNS			Not	e 2		-0.941				
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	5.87	-4.74	5.87	-4.74	-Inf	5.87	-4.74	5.87	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz				-70	0				
SCH _Ec/lo	dB	-13	-18	-13	-18	-Inf	-13	-18	-13	
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-11 -16 -11 -16			-Inf	-11	-16	-11		
Propagation Condition		AWGN					Case 5			

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to $I_{\rm or}$

A.8.2D Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition with an increased number of carriers and reduced performance group configured

A.8.2D.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter frequency measurements. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.3.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with a time duration T1 and T2. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.2D.1-1, A.8.2D.1-2 and A.8.2D.1-3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 2C shall be used. The CPICH Ec/I0 of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting.

Table A.8.2D.1-1: General test parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
		12.2 kbps	
Power Control		On	
Compressed mode		A.22 set 1	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.5.
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold non used	dB	-18	Absolute Ec/I0 threshold for event 2C
frequency			
Reporting range	dB	4	Applicable for event 1A
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A
W non-used frequency		1	Applicable for event 2C
Reporting deactivation		0	Applicable for event 1A
threshold			
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Reduced performance		8	
group scaling factor			
UE configured UTRA RF		1, 2,3,4,5,6	Serving cell and five UTRA FDD
Channel Number			interfrequency carrier frequencies are
			used in the UE neighbour cell list.
			Frequencies 4,5,6 are indicated to have
			reduced performance
Test equipment		Cell 1 uses UTRA RF channel number 1	
configuration		Cells 2,3,4 are randomly selected to use	
		different frequencies selected from	
		frequencies 2,3,4,5,6	
Monitored cell list size		24 on channel 1	Measurement control information is sent
		4 on channel 2	before the compressed mode pattern
		4 on channel 3	starts.
		4 on channel 4	
		4 on channel 5	
		4 on channel 6	
T1	S	5	
T2	S	90	

Table A.8.2D.1-2: Cell Specific parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (cell 1, 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell	2		
		T1	T2	T1	T2		
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1		Randomly from chan such that co the not performand	nel 2,3 ell 2 is in rmal
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	0	-10)		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1:	2	-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1:	5	-15	,		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note	e 1	N/A	4		
OCNS		Note	e 2	-0.9	41		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-0.02	-0.02	-Inf	-1.8		
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13 -13 -Inf -14			-14		
Propagation Condition	AWGN						

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to l_{or}

Table A.8.2D.1-3: Cell Specific parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (cell 3, 4)

Parameter	Unit	Cel	l 3	Cell	4		
		T1	T2	T1	T2		
UTRA RF Channel Number		Randomly selected from channel 4,5,6 such that cell 3 is in the reduced		from channel 4,5,6 such that cell 3 is in		Randomly from chanr such that co the red	nel 4,5,6 ell 4 is in
		performan	ce group	performand	ce group		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	0	-10)		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1:	2	-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1:	2	-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1:	5	-15	5		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note	e 1	N/A	4		
OCNS		Note	e 2	-0.9	41		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-Inf	-1.8	-Inf	-1.8		
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-Inf -14 -Inf			-14		
Propagation Condition	AWGN						

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total

power from the cell to be equal to Ior

A.8.2D.2 Test Requirements

- a) The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6.8 seconds from the beginning of time period T2.
- b) The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report for cell 3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 81.6 seconds from the beginning of time period T2.
- c) The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report for cell 4, with a measurement reporting delay less than 81.6 seconds from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

A.8.2C.2.2 Test Requirements

- a) The UE shall send one Event 2B triggered measurement report with the IE "Detected Set Trigger" set, with a measurement reporting delay less than 30 seconds from the beginning of time period T2.
- b) The UE shall send one Event 2B triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T4.
- c) The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% for each of the events in T2 and T4.

A.8.2E Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (Increased UE carrier monitoring without reduced performance group configured)

A.8.2E.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter frequency measurements for increased UE carrier monitoring without reduced performance group configured. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.3.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with a time duration T1 and T2. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.2E.1-1, A.8.2E.1-2 and A.8.2E.1-3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. The CPICH Ec/I0 of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. No scaling factor is configured in this Cell1.

Table A.8.2E.1-1: General test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (without reduced performance group configured)

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Compressed mode		A.22 set 1	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.5.
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold non used	dB	-18	Absolute Ec/I0 threshold for event 2C
frequency			
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W non-used frequency		1	Applicable for event 2C
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Scaling Factor		-	As specified in 25.331
UE configured UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2,3,4,5,6	Serving cell and five UTRA FDD interfrequency carrier frequencies are used in the UE neighbour cell list. All frequencies are indicated to have normal performance.
Test equipment configuration		Cell 1 uses UTRA RF channel number 1 Cells 2,3,4 are randomly selected to use different frequencies selected from frequencies 2,3,4,5,6	
Monitored cell list size		24 on channel 1 4 on channel 2 4 on channel 3 4 on channel 4 4 on channel 5 4 on channel 6	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.
T1	s	5	
T2	S	20	

Table A.8.2E.1-2: Cell 1 and cell 2 specific parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (without reduced performance group configured)

Parameter	Unit	Cel	Cell 1		2
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Randomly from cha 2,3,4,	annel
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	0	-10)
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1:	2	-12)
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1:	2	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1:	5	-15	
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note	e 1	N/A	
OCNS		Note	e 2	-0.941	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-0.02	-0.02	-Inf	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70			
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13	-13	-Inf	-14
Propagation Condition	AWGN				

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to $I_{\rm or}$

Table A.8.2E.1-3: Cell 3 and cell 4 specific parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (without reduced performance group configured)

Parameter	Unit	Cel	Cell 3		4		
		T1	T2	T1	T2		
UTRA RF Channel Number		Randomly selected from channel 2.3.4.5.6.				Randomly from cha 2,3,4,	annel
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	0	-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1:	2	-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1:	2	-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1:	5	-15			
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note	e 1	N/A			
OCNS		Note	e 2	-0.9	41		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-Inf	-Inf -1.8		-1.8		
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-Inf	-14	-Inf	-14		
Propagation Condition	AWGN						

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}

A.8.2E.2 Test Requirements

- a) The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 17 = 50 * (480/7.05) * 1 * 5 seconds from the beginning of time period T2.
- b) The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report for cell 3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 17 seconds from the beginning of time period T2.
- c) The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report for cell 4, with a measurement reporting delay less than 17 seconds from the beginning of time period T2.

Measurement reporting delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{\text{measurement inter}} = Max \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period Inter}}, T_{\text{basic measurement FDD inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement_Period Inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter}}} \cdot K_n \cdot N_{freq,n} \right\} ms$$

which is described in section 8.1.2.3.2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement

reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

NOTE: Kn=1

A.8.3 (void)

Table A.8.13: (void)

Table A.8.14: (void)

Table A.5.14A: (void)

Table A.8.14B: (void)

Table A.8.14C: (void)

Table A.8.14D: (void)

A.8.4 GSM measurements

A.8.4.1 Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

A.8.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of these tests is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter-RAT GSM measurements. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.5. The requirements are also applicable for a UE not requiring compressed mode, in which case no compressed mode pattern should be sent for the parameters specified in table A8.15.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration T1, T2 and T3. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.15, A.8.16 and A.8.17 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 3B and 3C shall be used.

A.8.4.1.1.1 Test 1. With BSIC verification required

Table A.8.15: General test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition, Test 1

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode patterns			Only applicable for UE requiring compressed mode patterns
- GSM carrier RSSI measurement		DL Compressed mode reference pattern 2 in Set 2	As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101 section A.5
- GSM Initial BSIC identification		Pattern 2	As specified in section 8.1.2.5.2.1 table 8.7.
Active cell		Cell 1	
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI	
BSIC verification required		required	
Threshold other system	dBm	-80	Absolute GSM carrier RSSI threshold for event 3B and 3C.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24 FDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode patterns starts.
N Identify abort		66	Taken from table 8.7.
T1	S	5	
T2	S	7	
T3	S	5	

Table A.8.16: Cell specific test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
		T1, T2, T3
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1
Number		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1
OCNS		Note 2
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/3,	-85
OC.	84	
	MHz	
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}.

Table A.8.17: Cell specific test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit		Cell 2		
Faranietei	Ullit	T1 T2 T3			
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1			
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75	-85	

A.8.4.1.1.2 Test 2: Without BSIC verification required

Table A.8.18: General test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition, Test 2

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
		12.2 kbps	
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode patterns - GSM carrier RSSI			Only applicable for UE requiring compressed mode patterns
measurement		DL Compressed mode reference pattern 2 in Set 2	As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101 section A.5
Active cell		Cell 1	
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI	
BSIC verification required		not required	
Threshold other system	dBm	-80	Absolute GSM carrier RSSI threshold for event 3B and 3C.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24 FDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode patterns starts.
T1	S	5	
T2	S	2	
T3	S	5	

Table A.8.19: Cell specific test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
		T1, T2, T3
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1
Number		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1
OCNS		Note 2
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3,84	-85
- OC	MHz	
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Propagation Condition	<u> </u>	AVVGN

NOTE 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total

power from the cell to be equal to lor.

Table A.8.20: Cell specific test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3
Absolute RF Channel Number			ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75	-85

A.8.4.1.2 Test Requirements

A.8.4.1.2.1 TEST 1 With BSIC verification required

The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for Cell2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6.24 s from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for Cell2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 960 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.8.4.1.2.2 TEST 2 Without BSIC verification required

The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for Cell2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 960 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for Cell2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 960 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.8.5 Combined Interfrequency and GSM measurements

A.8.5.1 Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

A.8.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter frequency and GSM measurements. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.3 and 8.1.2.5. The requirements are also applicable for a UE not requiring compressed mode for inter-frequency or inter-RAT GSM measurements. In case a UE is not requiring compressed mode for inter-frequency measurements no compressed mode pattern with measurement purpose "FDD measurement" should be sent and in case a UE is not requiring compressed mode for inter-RAT GSM measurements no compressed mode pattern with measurement purpose "GSM carrier RSSI measurements", "GSM Initial BSIC identification" and "GSM BSIC re-confirmation" should be sent for the parameters specified in table A8.21.

The test consists of five successive time periods, with a time duration T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.21, A.8.22 and A.8.23 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2B and 3A shall be used as well as periodic reporting with period 4s.

Table A.8.21: General test parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
		12.2 kbps	
Power Control		On	
Compressed mode			Only applicable for UE requiring
lata efea accamac		DI compressed mode veference nettern	compressed mode patterns. As specified in table A.22A TS 25.101
Interfrequency measurements		DL compressed mode reference pattern 3, set 1	section A.5
measurements		3, 581 1	Section A.5
- GSM carrier RSSI		DL compressed mode reference pattern	As specified in table A.22A TS 25.101
measurement		3. set 2	section A.5
		5, 55. 2	
- GSM Initial BSIC		DL compressed mode reference pattern	As specified in table A.22A TS 25.101
identification		3, set 3	section A.5
- GSM BSIC		DL compressed mode reference pattern	As specified in table A.22A TS 25.101
reconfirmation		3, set 4	section A.5
Active cell		Cell 1	
Inter-RAT measurement		GSM Carrier RSSI	
quantity			
BSIC verification required	- 15	required	F // // F / OD / OA
Absolute Threshold	dB	-15	Ec/lo threshold for Event 2B and 3A
(Ec/N0) used frequency	٩D	45	Follo throok old for Front OD
Absolute Threshold	dB	-15	Ec/lo threshold for Event 2B
(Ec/N0) used for a not used frequency			
Threshold other system	dBm	-80	Absolute GSM carrier RSSI threshold
Threshold other system	ubili	-80	for event 3A.
Time to Trigger	ms	0	TOT CVCTT O/ C.
Filter coefficient	1110	0	
Monitored cell list size		Total 24 FDD neighbours	Measurement control information is sent
		8 on frequency Channel 2	before the compressed mode pattern
		6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	starts.
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
T1	S	1	
T2	S	4	
T3	S	1	
T4	S	8	
T5	S	15	

TableA.8.22: Cell Specific parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1					Cell 2			
		T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
UTRA RF			(Channel 1					Channel 2		
Channel Number											
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB			-10					-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12			-12					
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12			-12					
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-15			-15				
DPCH_Ec/lor			Note 1		N	/A	N/A	4	N	ote 1	
OCNS	dB		Note 2		-0,	941	-0,9	41	N	ote 2	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0		-8			-Infinity	-13	-13	-8	-8
I_{oc}	dB/		-60								
OC.	3,84										
	MHz										
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13		-18	,6		-Infinity	-13	-13	-18.6	-18.6

NOTE 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to Ior

Table A.8.23: Cell specific test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (cell 3)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 3					
Parameter	Onit	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1					
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity -75					
GSM BSIC			N/A		Valid	Not valid	

A.8.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event 2B triggered measurement report for Cell2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 3.5 s from the beginning of time period T2.

A handover to cell 2 is signalled to the UE well before end of time period T3.

The UE shall send one Event 3A triggered measurement report for Cell3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6.24 s from the beginning of time period T4.

The UE shall indicate that the BSIC of the GSM carrier is not verified in a periodic report sent before 9.04 seconds have passed since the start of time period T5.

NOTE: The delay for interfrequency cell detection is equal to:

$$T_{\text{identify, inter}} = T_{\text{basic identify FDD,inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter}}} \cdot N_{\textit{Freq}} \text{ ms} = 3.3 \text{ s}$$

where:

 $T_{\text{basic identify FDD.inter}}$ is specified in 8.1.2.3.2 as 300 ms

 $T_{\mbox{\scriptsize Measurement Period, Inter}}$ is specified in 8.1.2.3.2 as 480 ms

and

 T_{Inter} is specified in 8.1.2.3.2 as 6 gaps of length 11 slots each, 44 \mbox{ms}

NOTE: The delay for interRAT cell detection is equal to 6.24 s.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay: $2*T_{Measurement\ Period,\ GSM} = 2*480ms = 960ms$.

BSIC verification: T_{identify abort} 5.28 s.

A.8.5A CSG Proximity Indication Testing Case for UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency

The test case in this section forms the basis for a signalling test for CSG proximity detection. Note:

A.8.5A.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the UE has implemented properly the feature for indicating that the UE is entering or leaving the proximity of one or more CSG member cells based on proximity detection with an autonomous search function as defined by the requirements in Section 6.7.

The test case consists of three successive segments: Test Preparation, Negative Test, and Positive Test. The test scenario comprises of three UTRAN FDD cells on different carriers. Cell 1 represents the serving cell in the proximity of the CSG cell, Cell 2 the CSG cell and Cell 3 the serving cell not in the proximity of the CSG cell. The description of the test procedure is shown in Table A.8.5A-1. The general test parameters and cell specific test parameters are presented in Table A.8.5A-2 and Table A.8.5A-3 respectively.

Table A.8.5A-1: Description of the test procedures

Parameter	Cell Status	Comment
		Test Preparation
Initial Condition	Cell 1 is active	Clean up the UE memory to be free from previously stored cell information for proximity detection. Turn on the UE and allow sufficient time for the UE to reselect to Cell 1.
Time duration T1	Cell 1 and Cell 2 are active	Turn on Cell 2 at the start of T1. Perform manual CSG selection towards Cell 2. The UE is expected to store necessary information for later proximity detection.
End condition		Turn off the UE. Turn off Cell 1 and Cell 2.
		Negative Test
Initial Condition	Cell 3 is active	Turn on Cell 3. Turn on the UE and set up the UE in connected mode with Cell 3
Time duration T2	Cell 3 is active	Configure the UE with proximity indication control by sending the Measurement Control message to enable CSG Proximity detection at the start of T2. The UE is not expected to report "entering" proximity in the negative test.
End condition		Turn off the UE. Turn off Cell 3.
		Positive Test
Initial Condition	Cell 1 is active	Turn on Cell 1. Turn on the UE and set up the UE in connected mode with Cell 1
Time duration T3	Cell 1 and Cell 2 are active	Turn on Cell 2 at the start of T3. Configure the UE with proximity indication control by sending the Measurement Control message to enable CSG Proximity at the start of T3. The UE is expected to report "entering" proximity before end of T3.
Time duration T4	Cell 1 is active and Cell 3 are active	Turn off Cell 2 and turn on Cell 3 at the start of T4. Hand the UE over ^{Note 1} from Cell 1 to Cell 3. (Note: The UE may report "leaving" proximity in T4. In this case, there is no need to proceed to the next step.).
Time duration T5	Cell 3 are active	Turn off Cell 1 at the start of T5. The procedures in T4 and T5 together simulate the situation that UE leaves the proximity of the CSG cell. The UE is expected to report "leaving" proximity before end of T5
End condition		Turn off the UE. Turn off Cell 1 and Cell 3.
		Cell 3 must preserve the proximity configuration (i.e. must involve or SRNS relocation, as described in [16])

neither SR-VCC handover, nor SRNS relocation, as described in [16])

Table A.8.5A-2: General test parameters for UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency cell proximity indication test case

Para	meter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL and UL Reference	As specified in TS 25.101 section
			Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	A.3.1 and A.2.1
Power Control			On	
Target quality value	ue on DTCH	BLER	0.001	
Compressed mod			A.22 set 1	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.5.
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	Handover to cell 2 is not requested
Threshold non us	ed frequency	dB	-18	Absolute Ec/I0 threshold for event 2C
Hysteresis		dB	0	
W non-used frequ	iency		1	Applicable for event 2C
Time to Trigger		Ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
SIB3_REP		Frames	32	Applicable for cell 2 SIB3 scheduling
SIB3 SEG_COUN	NT		1	Applicable for cell 2 SIB3 scheduling
CSG id (of cell 2)			Set to any non-empty value	
CSG Indicator (of	cell 2)		Set to TRUE	
UE whitelist			Include Cell 2	
Monitored cell list	size		24 on channel 1 16 on channel 2	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.
Time duration T1		S	[10]	Defined to give enough time for the UE to complete the registration to Cell 2.
Time duration T2		s	[360]	Defined to be longer enough to see whether the UE will report enter "proximity" indication.
Time duration T3		S	[<=360]	The time duration for a UE to report enters "proximity" when the UE is near a CSG cell.
Time duration T4		s	[<=360]	The time duration for a UE to be handed over to Cell 3.
Time duration T5		S	[<=360]	The time duration for a UE to report leaving "proximity" when the UE is no longer near a CSG cell.

Note 1: The maximum allowed time duration for the UE to decide either entering or leaving "proximity" is 360s. To reduce test time, T3 may end once UE reports entering "proximity", T4 may end once the UE is handed over to Cell 3 and T5 may end once UE reports leaving "proximity".

Note 2: The test case assumes an environment where CSG proximity detection results not being impact by non-3GPP

Note 2: The test case assumes an environment where ČSG proximity detection results not being impact by non-3GPP signals, such as GPS and WiFi. When the test case is being executed, the UE may ignore any radio signals which are not provided by the test setup which it would otherwise use in proximity estimation.

Table A.8.5A-3: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency cell proximity indication test case (Cell 1 and Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1					Cell 2			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
UARFCN Note1			С	hannel 1				(Channel 2		
CSG indicator				False			True	N/A	True	N/A	N/A
Primary scrambling code Note1		1	1	1	1	1	2	N/A	2	N/A	N/A
CSG identity			ı	Not sent			Sent	N/A	Sent	N/A	N/A
BW _{channel}	MHz			10			10				
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB			-10			[-6]				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB			-12			[-8]				
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB			-13			[-9]				
SCH_Ec/lor	dB			-15			[-11]				
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-15			[-11]				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 2	N/A	Note 2	Note 2	N/A	Note 2	N/A	Note 2	N/A	N/A
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0	-inf	0	0	-inf	-1.8	-inf	-1.8	-inf	-inf
I_{oc}	dBm/3. 84 MHz	-70						-70			
OCNS		Note 3	N/A	Note 3	Note 3	N/A	-0.941	N/A	-0.941	N/A	N/A
Propagation Condition				AWGN					AWGN		

Note 1: For this requirement to be applicable, and scrambling code for cell 1 and cell 2 shall be unchanged from when the CSG cell was visited previously

Note 2: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 3: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to Ior.

Table A.8.5A-4: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency cell proximity indication test case (Cell 3)

Parameter	Unit			Cell 3	3			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5		
UARFCN Note1				Channe	1			
CSG indicator				False	;			
Primary scrambling code Note1		3	3	3	3	3		
CSG identity				Not Se	nt			
BWchannel	MHz			10				
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB			-10				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB			-12				
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB			-13				
SCH_Ec/lor	dB			-15				
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-15				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	N/A	N/A	N/A	Note 2	Note 2		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-inf	-inf	-inf	2	2		
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70						
OCNS		N/A	N/A	N/A	Note 3	Note 3		
Propagation Condition		AWGN						
Note 1: For this requirement to be applicable, and scrambling code for cell 1 and								

Note 1: For this requirement to be applicable, and scrambling code for cell 1 and cell 2 shall be unchanged from when the CSG cell was visited previously

Note 2: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 3: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}

A.8.5A.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall not send an "entering" proximity indication in T2 during Negative Test.

The UE shall send an "entering" proximity indication in T3 and send a "leaving" proximity indication in T4 or T5 during Positive Test.

A.8.6 E-UTRAN Measurements

A.8.6.1 Correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition in CELL_DCH

A.8.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing measurements on E-UTRAN FDD cells. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.6.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration T1, T2 and T3. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.24, A.8.25 and A.8.26. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Events 3B and 3C shall be used.

Table A.8.24: General test parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1. This is for UTRAN FDD
Power Control		On	This is relevant for UTRAN FDD
Compressed mode pattern		Pattern 2; Set 4	As specified in table A.22 in section A.5 in TS 25.101.
Inter-RAT (E-UTRAN FDD) measurement quantity		RSRP	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Threshold other system (E-UTRAN FDD)	dBm	-95	Absolute threshold for triggering events 3b and 3c
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BWchannel)	MHz	10	
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		24	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list. Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.
T1	S	5	
T2	S	4	
T3	s	4	

TableA.8.25: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell # 1)

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1			
		T1	T2	T3		
UTRA RF Channel Number			Channel 1			
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB		-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB		-15			
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		Note 1			
OCNS			Note 2			
$ \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} $	dB	0	0	0		
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70				
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13 -13 -13				
Propagation Condition		Case 5 (Note 3)				

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to

lor.

Note 3: Case 5 propagation conditions are defined in Annex A of 3GPP TS 25.101.

TableA.8.26: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell # 2)

Unit	Cell 2					
	T1	T2	T3			
		1				
MHz		10				
		OP.2 FDD				
dB						
dB						
dB						
dB						
dB						
dB		_				
dB		0				
dB						
dB						
dB						
dB						
dB						
dB						
dBm/15 kHz		-100				
dB	-Infinity	16	-4			
dB	-Infinity	16	-4			
dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-84	-104			
dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-84	-104			
dBm/9 MHz	-72.22	-56.11	-70.76			
	ETU70 (Note 4)					
	MHz dB	MHz MHz dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB	T1 T2 1 10 OP.2 FDD OP.2 FDD dB dB dB -Infinity dBm/15 kHz -Infinity dBm/15 kHz -Infinity dBm/9 MHz -72.22 -56.11			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. OCNG patterns are specified in annex A 3.2 of 3GPP TS 36.133.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: RSRP, SCH_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: ETU70 propagation conditions are specified in Annex B.2 of 3GPP TS 36.101.

A.8.6.1.2 Test Requirements

If the UE needs compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements:

The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 2.65 seconds from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements:

The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

A.8.6.2 Correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition in CELL_DCH

A.8.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing measurements on E-UTRAN TDD cells. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.6.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration T1, T2 and T3. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.27, A.8.28 and A.29. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Events 3B and 3C shall be used.

Table A.8.27: General test parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1. This is for
		Measurement Channel	UTRAN FDD
		12.2 kbps	
Power Control		On	This is relevant for UTRAN FDD
Compressed mode pattern		Pattern 2; Set 4	As specified in table A.22 in section A.5 in TS
·			25.101.
Inter-RAT (E-UTRAN TDD)		RSRP	
measurement quantity			
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Threshold other system	dBm	-95	Absolute threshold for triggering events 3b and 3c
(E-UTRAN TDD)			
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth	MHz	10	
(BW _{channel})			
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211.
			This is for E-UTRAN TDD
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.
			This is for E-UTRAN TDD
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		24	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in
			the cell list. Measurement control information is
			sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.
T1	S	5	
T2	S	4	
T3	s	4	

TableA.8.28: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell # 1)

Parameter	Unit	Unit Cell 1				
		T1	T2	T3		
UTRA RF Channel Number			Channel 1			
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB		-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		Note 1			
OCNS			Note 2			
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0	0	0		
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70				
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13 -13 -13				
Propagation Condition		Case 5 (Note 3)				

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to

lor.

Note 3: Case 5 propagation conditions are defined in Annex A of 3GPP TS 25.101.

TableA.8.29: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell # 2)

Parameter	Unit		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	Т3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	
BWchannel	MHz		10	
OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.2.2 in				
3GPP TS 36.133 (OP.2 TDD)			OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB			
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB		_	
PHICH_RB	dB		0	
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
Note 1	dB			
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/15 kHz		-100	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-Infinity	16	-4
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	-Infinity	16	-4
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-84	-104
SCH_RP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-84	-104
Io Note 3	dBm/9 MHz	-72.22	-56.11	-70.76
Propagation Condition			ETU70 (Note 4)	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such the				
spectral density is achieved	for all OFDM symb	ools. OCNG patte	erns are specified in	annex A 3.2 of

- spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. OCNG patterns are specified in annex A 3.2 of 3GPP TS 36.133.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be
- Note 3: RSRP, SCH_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: ETU70 propagation conditions are specified in Annex B.2 of 3GPP TS 36.101.

A.8.6.2.2 Test Requirements

If the UE needs compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements:

The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 2.65 seconds from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements:

The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

A.8.6.3 Correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition in CELL_FACH

A.8.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing network configured measurements on E-UTRAN FDD cells in CELL_FACH. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.4a.2.6.3.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration T1, T2. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.29A, A.8.29B and A.8.29C. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting shall be used. CELL_FACH with discontinuous HS-DSCH reception should be configured.

Table A.8.29A: General test parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Report criteria			Event triggered
Inter-RAT (E-UTRAN FDD)		RSRP	
measurement quantity			
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Reporting Threshold	dBm	-95	
HS-DSCH DRX cyclerach	frames	8	Length of the DRX cycle
HS-DSCH Rx burst _{FACH}	frames	1	On time during DRX cycle
T321	s	0.1	Number of seconds until the DRX cycle is initiated
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth	MHz	10	
(BW _{channel})			
T1	S	20	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time its physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2.
T2	S	6	

TableA.8.29B: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell # 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell	11				
		T1	T2				
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1					
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	0				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	2				
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	2				
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-18	5				
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor (Note 3)	dB	-10	0				
HS-SCCH1_Ec/lor (Note 3)	dB	-13					
OCNS		Note 1					
$ \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} $	dB	0	0				
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70)				
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13	-13				
Inter-frequency FDD		FAL	QE				
measurement indicator		IAL	JL .				
Inter-frequency TDD		FALSE					
measurement indicator		FALSE					
Inter-RAT measurement		Included					
indicators		mela	ucu				
Propagation Condition		Case 5 (Note 2)				

Note 1: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to

Note 2: Case 5 propagation conditions are defined in Annex A of 3GPP TS 25.101.

TableA.8.29C: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell # 2)

Parameter	Unit		Cell 2		
	Ī	T1	T2		
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			
3W _{channel}	MHz	10			
OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.1.2 in					
3GPP TS 36.133 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 FD	D		
PBCH_RA	dB				
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB	_			
PHICH_RB	dB	0			
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	-100			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-Infinity	16		
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	-Infinity	16		
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-84		
SCH_RP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-84		
O Note 3	dBm/9 MHz	-72.22	-56.11		
Propagation Condition		ETU70 (No	te 4)		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such the	for all OFDM symb	lly allocated and a constant to ols. OCNG patterns are speci	otal transmitted power fied in annex A 3.2 of		

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be

Note 3: RSRP, SCH_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: ETU70 propagation conditions are specified in Annex B.2 of 3GPP TS 36.101.

A.8.6.3.2 Test Requirements

The measurement delay is defined as the time from the beginning of period T2 and the moment at which the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH to send the MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

The measurement delay shall be less than 5 seconds

NOTE: The measurement delay can be expressed as: $T_{\text{identify,E-UTRAN}} + T_{\text{RA}}$, where:

 T_{RA} is a delay is caused by the physical random access procedure described in TS 25.214 section 6.1. A persistence value is assumed to be 1 in this test case and therefore T_{RA} in this test case is 40 ms.

 $T_{Identify,E-UTRAN}$ = Time to identify an E-UTRA cell, as defined in section 8.4a.2.6.1

A.8.6.4 Correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition

A.8.6.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing network configured measurements on E-UTRAN TDD cells in CELL_FACH. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.4a.2.6.3.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration T1, T2. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.27, A.8.28 and A.29. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting shall be used. CELL_FACH with discontinuous HS-DSCH reception.

Table A.8.29D: General test parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition.

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Report criteria			Event triggered
Inter-RAT (E-UTRAN TDD)		RSRP	
measurement quantity			
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
HS-DSCH DRX cycle _{FACH}	frames	8	Length of the DRX cycle
HS-DSCH Rx burstFACH	frames	1	On time during DRX cycle
T321	S	0.1	Number of seconds until the DRX cycle is initiated
Reporting Threshold	dBm	-95	
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth	MHz	10	
(BW _{channel})			
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211.
			This is for E-UTRAN TDD
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.
			This is for E-UTRAN TDD
T1	S	20	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during
			the off time its physical cell identity shall be
			changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has
			not been detected by the UE prior to the start of
			period T2.
T2	s	6	

TableA.8.29F: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell # 1)

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1				
		T1	T2				
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1					
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB		-10				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12				
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12				
PICH_Ec/lor	dB		-15				
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor (Note 3)	dB		-10				
HS-SCCH1_Ec/lor (Note 3)	dB		-13				
OCNS		Note 1					
$ \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} $	dB	0	0				
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70					
Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator		FALSE					
Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator		FALSE					
Inter-RAT measurement		Included					
indicators							
>RAT type		E-UTRA					
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13 -13					
Propagation Condition		Case 5 (Note 2)					

Note 1: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} .

Note 2: Case 5 propagation conditions are defined in Annex A of 3GPP TS 25.101.

TableA.8.29G: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell # 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2				
		T1	T2			
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1				
BWchannel	MHz	10				
OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.2.2 in						
3GPP TS 36.133 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 1	DD			
PBCH_RA	dB					
PBCH_RB	dB					
PSS_RA	dB					
SSS_RA	dB					
PCFICH_RB	dB					
PHICH_RA	dB	_				
PHICH_RB	dB	0				
PDCCH_RA	dB					
PDCCH_RB	dB					
PDSCH_RA	dB					
PDSCH_RB	dB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB					
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB					
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	-10)			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-Infinity	16			
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	-Infinity	16			
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-84			
SCH_RP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-84			
O Note 3	dBm/9 MHz	-72.22	-56.11			
Propagation Condition		ETU70 (N	lote 4)			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such the spectral density is achieved 3GPP TS 36.133.	for all OFDM symb	lly allocated and a constant ols. OCNG patterns are spe	total transmitted power cified in annex A 3.2 of			

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be

Note 3: RSRP, SCH_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: ETU70 propagation conditions are specified in Annex B.2 of 3GPP TS 36.101.

A.8.6.4.2 Test Requirements

The measurement delay is defined as the time from the beginning of period T2 and the moment at which the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH to send the MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

The measurement delay shall be less than 5 seconds.

NOTE: The measurement delay can be expressed as: $T_{identify,E-UTRAN} + T_{RA}$, where:

 T_{RA} is a delay is caused by the physical random access procedure described in TS 25.214 section 6.1. A persistence value is assumed to be 1 in this test case and therefore T_{RA} in this test case is 40 ms.

 $T_{Identify,E-UTRAN}$ = Time to identify an E-UTRA cell, as defined in section 8.4a.2.6.1.

A.8.6.5 Correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition in CELL_DCH for Increased Carrier Monitoring with reduced performance group configured

A.8.6.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing measurements on E-UTRAN FDD cells. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.6.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration T1, T2 and T3. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.24A, A.8.25A, A.8.25A and A.8.26AA. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Events 3B and 3C shall be used.

Table A.8.24A: General test parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1. This is for UTRAN FDD
Power Control		On	This is relevant for UTRAN FDD
Compressed mode pattern		Pattern 2; Set 4	As specified in table A.22 in section A.5 in TS 25.101.
Inter-RAT (E-UTRAN FDD) measurement quantity		RSRP	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Threshold other system (E-UTRAN FDD)	dBm	-95	Absolute threshold for triggering events 3b and 3c
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Reduced performance group scaling factor		8	
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8	Eight E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carrier frequencies are used in the UE neighbour cell list. Frequencies 5,6,7,8 are indicated to have reduced performance
Test equipment configuration		UTRA Cell 1 uses UTRA RF channel number 1 E-UTRA Cells 2,3,4 are randomly selected to use different frequencies selected from frequencies 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8	
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		24	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list. Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.
T1	S	10	
T2	S	100	
T3	S	20	

TableA.8.25A: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell # 1)

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1			
		T1	T2	Т3		
UTRA RF Channel Number			Channel 1			
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB		-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1				
OCNS			Note 2			
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0 0 0				
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70				
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13 -13 -13				
Propagation Condition			Case 5 (Note 3)			

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to

lor.

Note 3: Case 5 propagation conditions are defined in Annex A of 3GPP TS 25.101.

TableA.8.26A: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell # 2)

Parameter	Unit			
		T1	T2	T3

E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Randomly selected from channel 1,2,3,4 such that cell 2 is in the normal performance group					
BW _{channel}	MHz	002.10	10	ao g. o ap			
OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.1.2 in							
3GPP TS 36.133 (OP.2 FDD)			OP.2 FDD				
PBCH_RA	dB						
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB		0				
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz		-100				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-Infinity	16	-4			
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	-Infinity	16	-4			
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-84	-104			
SCH_RP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-84	-104			
Io Note 3	dBm/9 MHz	-72.22	-56.11	-70.76			
Propagation Condition		ETU70 (Note 4)					
Note 1. OCNC shall be used such th	المسم مالممالم	اممرم لممدم مالم برالينا					

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. OCNG patterns are specified in annex A 3.2 of 3GPP TS 36.133.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled
- Note 3: RSRP, SCH_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: ETU70 propagation conditions are specified in Annex B.2 of 3GPP TS 36.101.

TableA.8.26AA: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell # 3 and cell # 4)

ſ	Parameter	Unit	C	Cell 3		Cell 4		
			T1	T2	T2	T1	T2	T2

E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Randon	nly sele	cted	Randoml	ndomly selected from		
		from	channe	el	channel 5	channel 5,6,7,8such that		
		5,6,7,8su	ch that	cell 3		in the red		
			e reduc		perfori	mance gr	oup	
		perform	ance g	roup				
BW _{channel}	MHz		10			10		
OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.1.2								
in 3GPP TS 36.133 (OP.2 FDD)		OP	.2 FDD		0	P.2 FDD		
PBCH_RA	dB							
PBCH_RB	dB							
PSS_RA	dB							
SSS_RA	dB							
PCFICH_RB	dB							
PHICH_RA	dB							
PHICH_RB	dB		0			0		
PDCCH_RA	dB							
PDCCH_RB	dB							
PDSCH_RA	dB							
PDSCH_RB	dB							
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB							
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB							
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15		-100			-100		
TV oc	kHz							
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-Infinity	16	-4	-Infinity	16	-4	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	-Infinity	16	-4	-Infinity	16	-4	
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-84	-104	-Infinity	-84	-104	
SCH_RP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-84	-104	-Infinity	-84	-104	
Io Note 3	dBm/9	-72.22	-	-	-72.22	-56.11	-70.76	
	MHz		56.1	70.7				
			1	6				
Propagation Condition			0 (Note			70 (Note	4)	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total								

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. OCNG patterns are specified in annex A 3.2 of 3GPP TS 36.133.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: RSRP, SCH_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: ETU70 propagation conditions are specified in Annex B.2 of 3GPP TS 36.101.

A.8.6.5.2 Test Requirements

If the UE needs compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements:

- The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 12.12 seconds from the beginning of time period T2.
- The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 84.8 seconds from the beginning of time period T2.
- The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 4, with a measurement reporting delay less than 84.8 seconds from the beginning of time period T2.
- The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 2.195 s from the beginning of time period T3.
- The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 15.36 s from the beginning of time period T3.

- The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 4, with a measurement reporting delay less than 15.36 s from the beginning of time period T3.

If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements:

- The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T2.
- The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T2.
- The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 4, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T2.
- The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 2.195 s from the beginning of time period T3.
- The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 15.36 s from the beginning of time period T3.
- The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 4, with a measurement reporting delay less than 15.36 s from the beginning of time period T3.
- The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

A.8.6.6 Correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition in CELL_DCH for Increased Carrier Monitoring with reduced performance group configured

A.8.6.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing measurements on E-UTRAN TDD cells. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.6.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration T1, T2 and T3. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.27A, A.8.28A, A.8.29A and A.8.29AA. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Events 3B and 3C shall be used.

Table A.8.27A: General test parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1. This is for UTRAN TDD
Power Control		On	This is relevant for UTRAN TDD
Compressed mode pattern		Pattern 2; Set 4	As specified in table A.22 in section A.5 in TS 25.101.
Inter-RAT (E-UTRAN TDD) measurement quantity		RSRP	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Threshold other system (E-UTRAN TDD)	dBm	-95	Absolute threshold for triggering events 3b and 3c
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Reduced performance group scaling factor		8	
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8	Eight E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carrier frequencies are used in the UE neighbour cell list. Frequencies 5,6,7,8 are indicated to have reduced performance
Test equipment configuration		UTRA Cell 1 uses UTRA RF channel number 1 E-UTRA Cells 2,3,4 are randomly selected to use different frequencies selected from frequencies 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8	
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211. This is for E-UTRAN TDD
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211. This is for E-UTRAN TDD
Monitored UTRA TDD cell list size		24	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list. Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.
T1	ms	10	
T2	ms	100	
T3	ms	20	

TableA.8.28A: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell # 1)

Parameter	Unit					
		T1	T2	Т3		
UTRA RF Channel Number			Channel 1			
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB		-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1				
OCNS		Note 2				
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0	0	0		
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70				
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13 -13 -13				
Propagation Condition		Case 5 (Note 3)				

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to

lor.

Note 3: Case 5 propagation conditions are defined in Annex A of 3GPP TS 25.101.

TableA.8.29A: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell # 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2				
		T1	T2	T3		

E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Randomly selected from channel 1,2,3,4 such that					
PW .	MHz	cell 2 is in the normal performance group					
BW _{channel} OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.2.2 in	IVITIZ	10					
3GPP TS 36.133 (OP.2 TDD)			OP.2 TDD				
	dB		OF.2 1DD				
PBCH_RA		=					
PBCH_RB	dB	_					
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB		•				
PHICH_RB	dB		0				
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz		-100				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-Infinity	16	-4			
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	-Infinity	16	-4			
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-84	-104			
SCH_RP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-84	-104			
lo Note 3	dBm/9 MHz	-72.22 -56.11 -70.76					
Propagation Condition	_	ETU70 (Note 4)					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such the	at both colle are	fully allocated and	a constant total trai	nemitted newer			

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. OCNG patterns are specified in annex A 3.2 of 3GPP TS 36.133.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled
- Note 3: RSRP, SCH_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: ETU70 propagation conditions are specified in Annex B.2 of 3GPP TS 36.101.

TableA.8.29AA: Cell Specific parameters for correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell # 3 and cell # 4)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 3			Cell 4		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3

E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Randomly selected from channel 5,6,7,8such that cell 3 is in the reduced performance group			Randomly selected from channel 5,6,7,8such that cell 4 is in the reduced performance group			
BW _{channel}	MHz		10			10		
OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.2.2 in 3GPP TS 36.133 (OP.2 TDD)		(OP.2 TDE)	C	OP.2 TDD		
PBCH_RA	dB							
PBCH_RB	dB							
PSS_RA	dB							
SSS_RA	dB							
PCFICH_RB	dB							
PHICH_RA	dB							
PHICH_RB	dB		0			0		
PDCCH_RA	dB							
PDCCH_RB	dB							
PDSCH_RA	dB							
PDSCH_RB	dB							
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB							
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB							
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/15 kHz		-100		-100			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	- Infinit y	16	-4	- Infinity	16	-4	
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	- Infinit y	16	-4	- Infinity	16	-4	
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	- Infinit y	84 -104 Infinit		- Infinity	-84	-104	
SCH_RP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	- Infinit y	-84	-104	- Infinity	-84	-104	
Io Note 3	dBm/9 MHz	72.22	-56.11	- 70.76	-72.22	-56.11	-70.76	
Propagation Condition		ETU	J70 (Note	e 4)	ETU	J70 (Note	e 4)	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. OCNG patterns are specified in annex A 3.2 of 3GPP TS 36.133.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant—over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: RSRP, SCH_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: ETU70 propagation conditions are specified in Annex B.2 of 3GPP TS 36.101.

A.8.6.6.2 Test Requirements

If the UE needs compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements:

- The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 12.12 s from the beginning of time period T2.
- The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 84.8 s from the beginning of time period T2.
- The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 4, with a measurement reporting delay less than 84.8 s from the beginning of time period T2.
- The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 2.195 s from the beginning of time period T3.

- The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 15.36 s from the beginning of time period T3.
- The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 4, with a measurement reporting delay less than 15.36 s from the beginning of time period T3.

If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform E-UTRAN measurements:

- The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T2.
- The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T2.
- The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 4, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T2.
- The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 2.195 s from the beginning of time period T3.
- The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 15.36 s from the beginning of time period T3.
- The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 4, with a measurement reporting delay less than 15.36 s from the beginning of time period T3.
- The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2 x TTI_{UL DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in the UL DCCH.

A.8.7 Combined Interfrequency and E-UTRAN measurements

A.8.7.1 Correct reporting of E-UTRA FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition

A.8.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter frequency and E-UTRAN FDD measurements. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.3 and 8.1.2.6. The requirements are also applicable for a UE not requiring compressed mode for inter-frequency or inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD measurements. In case a UE is not requiring compressed mode for inter-frequency measurements no compressed mode pattern with measurement purpose "FDD measurement" should be sent and in case a UE is not requiring compressed mode for inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurements no compressed mode pattern with measurement purpose "E-UTRAN measurements" should be sent for the parameters specified in table A8.30.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations T1 and T2. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.30, A.8.31 and A.8.32 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2B and 3A shall be used.

Table A.8.30: General test parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Compressed mode Interfrequency measurements		DL compressed mode reference pattern 2, set 5	Only applicable for UE requiring compressed mode patterns. As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101 section A.5
E-UTRAN measurement		DL compressed mode reference pattern 2, set 5	As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101 section A.5
Active cell		Cell 1	
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		E-UTRAN RSRP	
Absolute Threshold (Ec/N0) used frequency	dB	-9	Ec/N0 threshold for Event 2b and 3a
Absolute Threshold (Ec/N0) used for a not used frequency	dB	-18	Ec/IN0 threshold for Event 2b
Threshold other system	dBm	-96	Absolute E-UTRA RSRP threshold for event 3a.
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		Total 24 FDD neighbours 8 on frequency Channel 2	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.
T1	S	≥1	
T2	S	10	

Table A.8.31: Cell Specific parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell	2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chann	el 1	Chann	el 2	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10)	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12)	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12	2	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note	1	N/A		
OCNS		Note 2		-0.941		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0		-Infinity	-1.8	
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70		-70)	
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13 -Infinity		-Infinity	-14	
Propagation Condition		AWGN		Case 5 as specified in Annex TS25.101		

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor

Table A.8.32: Cell specific test parameters for Correct reporting of E-UTRAN FDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell 3)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 3				
		T1	T2			
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1				
BWchannel	MHz	10				
OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.1.2 in		OP.2 F	DD			
3GPP TS 36.133 (OP.2 FDD)						
PBCH_RA	dB					
PBCH_RB	dB					
PSS_RA	dB					
SSS_RA	dB					
PCFICH_RB	dB					
PHICH_RA	dB					
PHICH_RB	dB	0				
PDCCH_RA	dB					
PDCCH_RB	dB					
PDSCH_RA	dB					
PDSCH_RB	dB					
OCNG RA ^{Note 1}	dB					
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB					
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	-98				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-Infinity	13			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	-Infinity	13			
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-85			
SCH_RP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-85			
Io Note 3	dBm/9 MH	-70.22	-57.01			
Propagation Condition		ETU70 (N	ote 4)			
		Ily allocated and a constant ols. OCNG patterns are spe				

3GPP TS 36.133.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $\,N_{oc}\,$ to be

RSRP, SCH_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. Note 3: They are not settable parameters themselves.

ETU70 propagation conditions are specified in Annex B.2 of 3GPP TS 36.101.

A.8.7.1.2 **Test Requirements**

The UE shall send one Event 2B triggered measurement report for Cell2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 5.14 s from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 3A triggered measurement report for Cell3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 8.23 s from the beginning of time period T2.

NOTE: The delay for interfrequency cell detection is equal to:

$$T_{\text{identify, inter}} = T_{\text{basic identify FDD,inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter}}} \cdot N_{\textit{Freq}} \ \text{ms} = 5143 \ \text{ms}$$

where:

 $T_{\text{basic identify FDD,inter}}\,$ is specified in 8.1.2.3.2 as 300 ms

 $T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Inter}$ is specified in 8.1.2.3.2 as 480 ms

and

 T_{Inter} is specified in 8.1.2.3.2 as 6 gaps of length 7 slots each, 28 ms

NOTE: The delay for interRAT cell detection is equal to:

$$\mathbf{T}_{\text{Identify,E-UTRAN}} = N_{\text{freq,E-UTRA}} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{\text{Basic_Identify_E-UTRAN}} \cdot \frac{480}{\mathbf{T}_{\text{E-UTRAN}}} \quad ms = 8229 \text{ ms}$$

where:

T_{Basic_Identify_E-UTRAN} is specified in 8.1.2.6 as 480 ms

and

T_{E-UTRAN} is specified in 8.1.2.6 as 6 gaps of length 7 slots each, 28 ms

A.8.7.2 Correct reporting of E-UTRA TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition

A.8.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter frequency and E-UTRAN TDD measurements. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.3 and 8.1.2.6. The requirements are also applicable for a UE not requiring compressed mode for inter-frequency or inter-RAT E-UTRAN TDD measurements. In case a UE is not requiring compressed mode for inter-frequency measurements no compressed mode pattern with measurement purpose "FDD measurement" should be sent and in case a UE is not requiring compressed mode for inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurements no compressed mode pattern with measurement purpose "E-UTRAN measurements" should be sent for the parameters specified in table A8.33.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations T1 and T2. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.33, A.8.34 and A.8.35 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2B and 3A shall be used.

Table A.8.33: General test parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Compressed mode Interfrequency measurements		DL compressed mode reference pattern 2, set 5	Only applicable for UE requiring compressed mode patterns. As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101 section A.5
E-UTRAN measurement		DL compressed mode reference pattern 2, set 5	As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101 section A.5
Active cell		Cell 1	
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		E-UTRAN RSRP	
Absolute Threshold (Ec/N0) used frequency	dB	-9	Ec/N0 threshold for Event 2b and 3a
Absolute Threshold (Ec/N0) used for a not used frequency	dB	-18	Ec/IN0 threshold for Event 2b
Threshold other system	dBm	-96	Absolute E-UTRA RSRP threshold for event 3a.
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		Total 24 FDD neighbours 8 on frequency Channel 2	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.
T1	S	≥1	
T2	S	10	

Table A.8.31: Cell Specific parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell	2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chann	el 1	Chann	el 2	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10)	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12)	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		-12	2	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		-15		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note	1	N/A		
OCNS		Note 2		-0.941		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	0		-Infinity	-1.8	
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70		-70)	
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13 -Infinity		-Infinity	-14	
Propagation Condition		AWGN		Case 5 as specified in Annex TS25.101		

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor

Table A.8.32: Cell specific test parameters for Correct reporting of E-UTRAN TDD neighbours in fading propagation condition (cell 3)

Parameter	Unit	Unit Cell 3				
		T1	T2			
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1				
BWchannel	MHz	10				
OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.2.2 in		OP.2 TDD				
3GPP TS 36.133 (OP.2 TDD)						
PBCH_RA	dB					
PBCH_RB	dB					
PSS_RA	dB					
SSS_RA	dB					
PCFICH_RB	dB					
PHICH_RA	dB	_				
PHICH_RB	dB	0				
PDCCH_RA	dB					
PDCCH_RB	dB					
PDSCH_RA	dB					
PDSCH_RB	dB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB					
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB					
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	-98	3			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-Infinity	13			
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	-Infinity	13			
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-85			
SCH_RP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-Infinity	-85			
lo Note 3	dBm/9 MHz	-70.22	-57.01			
Propagation Condition		ETU70 (N	Note 4)			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such t spectral density is achieved 3GPP TS 36.133.						

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $\,N_{oc}\,$ to be

RSRP, SCH_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. Note 3: They are not settable parameters themselves.

ETU70 propagation conditions are specified in Annex B.2 of 3GPP TS 36.101.

A.8.7.2.2 **Test Requirements**

The UE shall send one Event 2B triggered measurement report for Cell2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 5.14 s from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 3A triggered measurement report for Cell3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 8.23 s from the beginning of time period T2.

NOTE: The delay for interfrequency cell detection is equal to:

$$T_{\text{identify, inter}} = T_{\text{basic identify FDD,inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter}}} \cdot N_{\textit{Freq}} \text{ ms} = 5143 \text{ ms}$$

where:

 $T_{\text{basic identify FDD,inter}}\,$ is specified in 8.1.2.3.2 as 300 ms

 $T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Inter}$ is specified in 8.1.2.3.2 as 480 ms

and

 T_{Inter} is specified in 8.1.2.3.2 as 6 gaps of length 7 slots each, 28 ms

NOTE: The delay for interRAT cell detection is equal to:

$$\mathbf{T}_{\text{Identify,E-UTRAN}} = N_{\text{freq,E-UTRA}} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{\text{Basic_Identify_E-UTRAN}} \cdot \frac{480}{\mathbf{T}_{\text{E-UTRAN}}} \quad ms = 8229 \text{ ms}$$

where:

T_{Basic_Identify_E-UTRAN} is specified in 8.1.2.6 as 480 ms

and

T_{E-UTRAN} is specified in 8.1.2.6 as 6 gaps of length 7 slots each, 28 ms

A.9 Measurement Performance Requirements

Unless explicitly stated:

- Reported measurements shall be within defined range in 90 % of the cases.
- Measurement channel is 12.2 kbps as defined in TS 25.101 annex A, sub-clause A.3.1. This measurement channel is used both in active cell and cells to be measured.
- Physical channels used as defined in TS 25.101 annex C.
- Cell 1 is the active cell when in CELL_DCH state.
- Single task reporting.
- Power control is active.

A.9.1 Measurement Performance for UE

A.9.1.1 CPICH RSCP

A.9.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.

A.9.1.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. Both CPICH RSCP intra frequency absolute and relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.1.

Table A.9.1: CPICH RSCP Intra frequency test parameters

Do:	ameter	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Tes	st 3																														
		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2																														
UTRA RF C	hannel number		Chan	nel 1	Channel 1		Chan	nel 1																														
CPIC	H_Ec/lor	dB	-1	0	-10		-1	0																														
PCCP	CH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-1	2	-1	2																														
	l_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-1		-1	2																														
	H_Ec/lor	dB	-1	5	-1	5	-1	5																														
DPCI	H_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-	-15	-	-15	-																														
OCN	S_Ec/lor	dB	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94																														
	Band I, IV, VI, X,						-97	<i>1</i> 7																														
	XI, XIX, XXI																																					
	Band II, V, VII						-95																															
loc	Band XXV, XXVI	dBm/3,84 MHz	z -77.54		-59	.98	-93.97 (Note 3)																														
	Band III, VIII, XII,						-94	47																														
	XIII, XIV, XX, XXII				_																																	
	Band IX (Note 2)					1	-96																															
lo	or/loc	dB	4	0	9	0	0	-6.53																														
	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI						-107.47	-114.0																														
	Band II, V, VII						-105.47	-112																														
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	Band XXV, XXVI	dBm	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-83.5	-87.5	-60.98	-69.88	-103.97 (Note 3)	-110.5 (Note 3)
	Band III, VIII, XII,								-104.47	-111																												
	XIII, XIV, XX, XXII						_																															
	Band IX (Note 2)						-106.47	-113																														
	Band I, IV, VI, X,						-9	4																														
	XI, XIX, XXI																																					
	Band II, V, VII		_		_	_	-9																															
Io, Note 1	Band XXV, XXVI	dBm/3,84 MHz	-7	1	-5	0	-90.5 (1	Note 3)																														
	Band III, VIII, XII,						-9	1																														
	XIII, XIV, XX, XXII																																					
	Band IX (Note 2)		A 1 A /	ON!	A \ A \	ON	-9																															
	ion condition	- - hava haan s-l	AW		AW		AW																															
	H RSCP and lo leveletable parameters the		iated from	otner para	ameters for	iniormatic	ıı purposes	. They are																														

not settable parameters themselves.

NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement

performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.

The test parameter is modified by -1.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.

A.9.1.1.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in TS 25.101 annex A.5, Set 1 of Table A.22. CPICH RSCP inter frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.2.

-15

-0.94

-94.46

-92.46

-90.96

(Note 3)

-91.46

-93.46

-9.54

-114.0

-112.0

-110.5

(Note 3)

-111.0

-113.0

-94.0

-92.0

-90.5

(Note 3)

-91.0

-15

-1.11

-84.00

-82.00

-80.5

(Note 3)

-81.00

-83.00

0

-94.0

-92.0

-90.5

(Note 3)

-91.0

-93.0

-81.0

-79.0

-77.5

(Note 3)

-78.0

loc

CPICH

RSCP,

Note 1

Io. Note 1

PICH Ec/lor

DPCH Ec/lor

OCNS_Ec/lor

Îor/loc

Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX,

XXI

Band II, V, VII

Band XXV, XXVI

Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV,

XX, XXII Band IX (Note 2)

Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX,

XXI

Band II, V, VII

Band XXV, XXVI

Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV,

XX, XXII Band IX (Note 2)

Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX,

XXI

Band II, V, VII

Band XXV, XXVI

Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV,

Parameter Unit Test 1 Test 2 Cell 1 Cell 2 Cell 1 Cell 2 Channel 2 Channel 1 Channel 2 UTRA RF Channel number Channel 1 CPICH_Ec/lor dB -10 PCCPCH_Ec/lor -12 dΒ -12 SCH_Ec/lor dΒ -12 -12

-15

-0.94

-60.00

9.54

-60.46

-50.00

-15

-1.11

-60.00

9.54

-60.46

-50.00

dB

dB

dB

dBm/3,84

MHz

dB

dBm

dBm/3.84

MHz

Table A.9.2: CPICH RSCP Inter frequency tests parameters

		//, //II					
		Band IX (Note 2)				-80.0	-93.0
Propagation condition			-	AWO	GN	AW	GN
	NOTE 1: C	PICH RSCP and lo levels ha	ave been ca	alculated from	other param	eters for inf	ormation
	purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
	NOTE 2: F	or the UE which supports bo	th Band III	and Band IX o	perating free	quencies, th	е

measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.

NOTE 3: The test parameter is modified by -1.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for test 2 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.

A.9.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.

A.9.1.2 CPICH Ec/lo

A.9.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH Ec/Io measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.2.

A.9.1.2.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. Both CPICH Ec/Io absolute and relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.3

Table A.9.3: CPICH Ec/lo Intra frequency test parameters

Por	romotor	Unit	Tes	t 1	Tes	st 2	Tes	st 3
Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF C	Channel number		Channel 1		Chan	nel 1	Channel 1	
CPIC	CH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCP	CH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-1	2	-1	2
SCI	H_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-1	2	-1	2
PIC	H_Ec/lor	dB	-1	5	-1	5	-1	5
DPC	H_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-	-15	-	-6	-
OCN	IS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94	.2.56	-0.94
	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI,XIX, XXI						-94.98	
	Band II, V, VII						-92.98	
loc	Band XXV, XXVI	dBm/ 3,84 MHz -56.98		-89.07		-91.48 (Note 3)	
	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII					-91.98		
	Band IX (Note 2)						-93.98	
Î	or/loc	dB	3.0	3.0	-2.9	-2.9	-9.0	-9.0
CPICH I	Ec/Io, Note 1	dBm	-14.0	-14.0	-16.0	-16.0	-20.0	-20.0
	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI						-94	
Band II, V, VII Io, Note 1 Band XXV, XXVI							-9	2
		dBm/3,84 MHz	-5	0	-8	6	-90.5 (1	Note 3)
	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII						-9)1
Band IX (Note 2)							-93	
Propaga	tion condition	-	AW	GN	AW	GN	AWGN	

- NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/lo and lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.
- NOTE 3: The test parameter is modified by -1.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

 Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests

2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.

A.9.1.2.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are in different frequency and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in TS 25.101 annex A.5, Set 1 of Table A.22. CPICH Ec/Io inter frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.4.

Table A.9.4: CPICH Ec/lo Inter frequency tests parameters

	Darameter	l lmi4	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Test 3	
	Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UT	RA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
(CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		-1	0	-1	0
P	CCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-1	2	-1	2
	SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-1	2	-1	2
	PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	5	-1	5	-1	5
	DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-	-6	-	-6	-
	OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.11	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94
	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI						-94.46	-94.46
	Band II, V, VII	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-52.22	-52.22	-87.27	-87.27	-92.46	-92.46
loc	Band XXV, XXVI						-90.96	-90.96
100	·				-01.21		(Note 3)	(Note 3)
	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII	IVII IZ					-91.46	-91.46
	Band IX (Note 2)						-93.46	-93.46
	Îor/loc	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.7	-4.7	-9.54	-9.54
CPI	CH Ec/Io, Note 1	dBm	-14.0	-14.0	-16.0	-16.0	-20.0	-20.0
	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI						-94	-94
١.	Band II, V, VII						-92.0	-92.0
lo, Note 1	Band XXV, XXVI	dBm/3,8 4 MHz	-50	-50	-86	-86	-90.5 (Note 3)	-90.5 (Note 3)
'	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII						-91.0	-91.0
	Band IX (Note 2)						-93	-93
Prop	pagation condition	-	AW	GN	AW	GN	AW	GN

NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/lo and lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.

A.9.1.2.2 **Test Requirements**

The CPICH Ec/Io measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.2. In case of the absolute intrafrequency CPICH Ec/Io measurement and relative inter-frequency CPICH Ec/Io measurement accuracy test cases the effect of assumed thermal noise and noise generated in the receiver (-99 dBm for frequency bands I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX and XXI; -98 dBm for frequency band IX, -97dBm for frequency bands II, V and VII; -95.5dBm for frequency band XXV and XXVI; and -96dBm for frequency band III) shall be added into the required accuracy. The test requirements for the absolute intra-frequency CPICH_Ec/Io measurement are defined in Section 9.1.2 as shown in Table A.9.4A. The test requirements for the relative inter-frequency CPICH_Ec/Io measurement are defined in Section 9.1.2 as shown in Table A.9.4B.

NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement

performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.

The test parameter is modified by -1.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

Table A.9.4A: CPICH_Ec/lo Intra-frequency absolute accuracy

		Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/3,84 MHz]
CDICH Folio	dB	-2.71.5 for -14 \leq CPICH Ec/lo -3.22 for -16 \leq CPICH Ec/lo $<$ -14 -4.23 for -20 \leq CPICH Ec/lo $<$ -16	-4.23	-9487(Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9285 (Band II, V, VII) -90.583.5 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 2)) -9184 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) 9386 (Band IX (Note 1))
CPICH_Ec/lo	ub	\pm 1.5 for -14 \leq CPICH Ec/lo \pm 2 for -16 \leq CPICH Ec/lo $<$ -14 \pm 3 for -20 \leq CPICH Ec/lo $<$ -16	± 3	-8750(Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -8550 (Band II, V, VII) -83.550 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 2)) -8450 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -8650 (Band IX (Note 1))

NOTE1: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE

NOTE 2: The test parameter is modified by -1.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies..

Table A.9.4B: CPICH_Ec/lo Inter frequency relative accuracy

		Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm]
CPICH Ec/lo	dB	± 2.7 for -14 \leq CPICH Ec/lo ± 3.2 for -16 \leq CPICH Ec/lo $<$ -14 ± 4.2 for -20 \leq CPICH Ec/lo $<$ -16	± 4.2	-9487(Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9285 (Band II, V, VII) -90.584.5 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 2)) -9184 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -9386 (Band IX (Note 1))
GFIGIT_EG/IO	ub	\pm 1.5 for -14 \leq CPICH Ec/lo \pm 2 for -16 \leq CPICH Ec/lo $<$ -14 \pm 3 for -20 \leq CPICH Ec/lo $<$ -16	± 3	-8750 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -8550 (Band II, V, VII) -83.550 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 2)) -8450 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -8650 (Band IX (Note 1))

NOTE 1: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.

NOTE 2: The test parameter is modified by -1.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

A.9.1.3 UTRA Carrier RSSI

A.9.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.3. In this case all cells are in different frequencies and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in TS 25.101 annex A.5, Set 1 of Table A.22. UTRA Carrier RSSI accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.5 for absolute accuracy and Table A.9.5.1 for relative accuracy. In the relative accuracy test, UTRA carrier RSSI measurements of neighbour cell 2 and neighbour cell 3 are reported to serving cell 1.

Table A.9.5: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency absolute accuracy test parameters

	Danamatan	I Imit	Tes	t 1	Tes	st 2	Tes	st 3
	Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
C	CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	0	-10		-1	0
PC	CCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-1	2	-1	2
	SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-1	2	-1	2
I	PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	5	-1	5	-1	5
	DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-	-6	-	-6	-
	OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.11	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94
	Band I, IV,VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI						-94.46	-94.46
	Band II, V, VII	V, VII dBm/			-92.46	-92.46		
loc	Band XXV, XXVI	3,84	-52.22	-52.22	-70.27	-70.27	-90.96	-90.96
100	·	MHz		02.22		70.27	(Note 3)	(Note 3)
	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII	IVII IZ					-91.46	-91.46
	Band IX (Note 2)						-93.46	-93.46
	Îor/loc	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.7	-4.7	-9.54	-9.54
CPIC	CH Ec/Io, Note 1	dBm	-14.0	-14.0	-16.0	-16.0	-20.0	-20.0
	Band I, IV,VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI						-94	-94
	Band II, V, VII	dBm/					-92	-92
lo,	Band XXV, XXVI	3,84	-50	-50	60	60	-90.5 (Note	-90.5 (Note
Note 1	·	MHz	-50	-30	-69	-69	3)	3)
	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII	IVII IZ					-91	-91
	Band IX (Note 2)						-93	-93
Propa	agation condition	-	AW	GN	AW	GN	AW	

NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/lo and lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.

The test parameter is modified by -1.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is

within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.

Table A.9.5.1: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency relative accuracy test parameters

Para	ameter	Unit		Test 1			Test 2			Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell3	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
UTRA R	RF Channel		Channel	Channel	Channel	Channel	Channel	Channel	Channel	Channel	Channel
nu	ımber		1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
CPIC	H_Ec/lor	dB		-10			-10			-10	
PCCP(CH_Ec/lor	dB		-12		-12				-12	
SCH	I_Ec/lor	dB		-12			-12			-12	
PICH	H_Ec/lor	dB		-15			-15			-15	
DPCI	H_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-	-	-6	-	-	-6	-	-
OCN:	S_Ec/lor	dB	-1.11	-0.94	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94	-0.94
loc	Band I, IV,VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-52.23	-52.23	-71.23	-91.27	-91.27	-81.27	-94.45	-94.45	-75.45
	Band II, V, VII								-92.45	-92.45	-73.45
	Band XXV,								-90.95	-90.95	-71.95
	XXVI								(Note 3)	(Note 3)	(Note 3)
	Band III,								-91.45	-91.45	-72.45
	VIII, XII,										
	XIII, XIV,										
	XX, XXII										
	Band IX								-93.45	-93.45	-74.45
î.	(Note 3)	-ID	4.75	4 75	4 75	4.7	4.7	4.7	0.54	0.54	0.54
	or/loc	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	-4.7	-4.7	-4.7	-9.54	-9.54	-9.54
	c/lo, Note 1	dBm	-14.0	-14.0	-14.0	-16.0	-16.0	-16.0	-20.0	-20.0	-20.0
lo,	Band I,	dBm/	-50	-50	-69	-90 (Note	-90	-80	-94	-94	-75
Note 1	IV,VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI	3,84 MHz	(Note 2)			2)			(Note 2)		
	Band II, V,	IVII IZ							-92 (Note 2)	-92	-73
	Band								-90.5	-90.5	-71.5
	XXV, XXVI								(Note 2, 3)	(Note 3)	(Note 3)
	Band III,								-91	-91	-72
	VIII, XII,								(Note 2)	-31	-12
	XIII, XIV,								(14016 2)		
	XX. XXII										
	Band IX								-93	-93	-74
	(Note 3)								(Note 2)		' '
Pron	agation cond	ition					AWGN	1	(1.1010 2)	1	
	CDICILE -/		laviala kav							- Thair a	

NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/lo and lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

- NOTE 2: Io levels are not reported by the UE on cell 1.
- NOTE 3: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.
- NOTE 4: The test parameter is modified by -1.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose Cell 2 or Cell 3 in between the tests.

A.9.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.3. The effect of assumed thermal noise and noise generated in the receiver (-99 dBm for frequency bands I, IV,VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI; -98 dBm for frequency band IX; -97dBm for frequency bands II,V, VII; -95.5dBm for frequency band XXV, XXVI; and -96dBm for frequency band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) shall be added into the required accuracy defined in Section 9.1.3 as shown in Table A.9.5A and in Table A.9.5A1.

Table A.9.5A: UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute accuracy

		Accuracy	y [dB]	Conditions
Parameter	Unit	Normal Extreme condition		lo [dBm/3,84 MHz]
UTRA Carrier RSSI	dBm	±4 (Note 1)	±7 (Note 1)	-9470 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9270 (Band II, V, VII) -90.570 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 3)) -9170 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -9370 (Band IX (Note 2))
	dBm	± 6	± 9	-7050

- NOTE 1: Impact from RF noise floor is test case dependent and has not been considered. Noise floor shall be considered in RAN WG5 test case.
- NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.
- NOTE 3: The condition is -92...-70 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

Table A.9.5A1: UTRA Carrier RSSI relative accuracy

		Accurac	y [dB]	Conditions	
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/3,84 MHz]	
UTRA Carrier RSSI	dBm	± 7 (Note 1)	± 11(Note 1)	-9450 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9250 (Band II, V, VII) -90.550 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 3)) -9150 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -9350 (Band IX (Note 2))	

- NOTE 1: Impact from RF noise floor is test case dependent and has not been considered. Noise floor shall be considered in RAN WG5 test case.
- NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.
- NOTE 3: The condition is -92...-50 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

A.9.1.3A GSM Carrier RSSI

A.9.1.3A.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the GSM Carrier RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.4.

In the test in Cell_DCH state compressed mode with purpose "GSM Carrier RSSI Measurement" is applied to measure on GSM. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in TS 25.101 annex A.5. Table A.9.5AA defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers on the UMTS FDD cell, where the requirement is applicable. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodic reporting of the GSM RSSI measurement.

The limits of the GSM test parameters are defined in [21].

Table A.9.5AA: General GSM Carrier RSSI test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
		12.2 kbps	
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on	BLER	0.01	
DTCH			
Compressed mode		Compressed mode reference pattern 2	As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101
patterns		Set 2	section A.5
- GSM carrier RSSI			
measurement			
Inter-RAT measurement		GSM Carrier RSSI	
quantity			
BSIC verification required		Not required	
Monitored cell list size		6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	Measurement control information is sent
			before the compressed mode patterns
			starts.

Table A.9.5B: Cell specific GSM Carrier RSSI test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel number	-	Channel 1
Îor/loc	dB	-1
loc	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70
Propagation condition	-	AWGN

A.9.1.3A.2 Test Requirements

The GSM Carrier RSSI measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.4.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.3B Transport channel BLER

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.5 exists.

A.9.1.3C UE transmitted power

A.9.1.3C.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE transmitted power measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.6.

The test parameters are given in Table A.9.5C and A.9.5D below. In the measurement control information it shall be indicated to the UE that periodic reporting of the UE transmitted power measurement shall be used.

Table A.9.5C: General test parameters for UE transmitted power

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
		Channel 12.2 kbps	
Power Control		Off	

-13

AWGN

Cell 1 **Parameter** Unit CPICH_Ec/lor dΒ -10 PCCPCH_Ec/lor dB -12 dB -12 SCH_Ec/lor PICH_Ec/lor dB -15 DPCH_Ec/lor dΒ OCNS -5.2 dΒ \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} dB 0 dBm/3,84 MHz -70 I_{oc} CPICH_Ec/lo

dB

Table A.9.5D: Cell Specific parameters for UE transmitted power

A.9.1.3C.1.1 Test procedure

- 1) Set the UE power and Maximum allowed UL TX power to the maximum power for that UE power class.
- 2) Send continuously during the entire test Up power control commands to the UE.
- 3) Check the UE reported value
- 4) Map the UE reported value to accuracy requirement and define the test limits
- 5) Measure the output power of the UE. The output power shall be averaged over one timeslot.
- 6) Check that measured power is within the defined limits.

Propagation Condition

- 7) Decrease the Maximum allowed UL TX power with 1 dB and signal the new value to the UE.
- 8) Repeat from step 3) until the entire specified range for the UE transmitted power measurement has been tested, i.e. the accuracy requirement for the UE transmitted power measurement is specified 10dB below the maximum power for the UE power class.

A.9.1.3C.2 **Test Requirements**

The UE transmitted power measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.6.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.4 SFN-CFN observed time difference

A.9.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.7.

A.9.1.4.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

During the test the timing difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to value from 0...9830399 chips.

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. Table A.9.6 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirements are applicable.

Table A.9.6: SFN-CFN observed time difference Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor		dB	-10	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor		dB	-12	-12	
SCH_E	c/lor	dB	-12	-12	
	PICH_Ec/lor		-15	-15	
DPCH_E	DPCH_Ec/lor		-15	-15	
OCN	S	dB	-1.11	-1.11	
Îor/lo	С	dB	10.5	10.5	
loc		dBm/ 3,84 MHz	lo -13.7 dB = loc, Note 1	lo -13.7 dB = loc, Note 1	
Range 1	lo	dBm/3,84 MHz	-9470 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI,	-9470(Band I, IV, VI, X, XI,	
			XIX, XXI)	XIX, XXI)	
			-9270 (Band II, V, VII)	-9270 (Band II, V, VII)	
			-90.570 (Band XXV, XXVI	-90.570 (Band XXV, XXVI	
			(Note 3))	(Note 3))	
			-9170 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII,	-9170 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII,	
			XIV, XX, XXII)	XIV, XX, XXII)	
			-9370 (Band IX (Note 2))	-9370 (Band IX (Note 2))	
Range 2			-9450 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI,	-9450 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI,	
			XIX, XXI)	XIX, XXI)	
			-9250 (Band II, V, VII)	-9250 (Band II, V, VII)	
			-90.550 (Band XXV, XXVI	-90.550 (Band XXV, XXVI	
			(Note 4))	(Note 4))	
			-9150 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII,	-9150 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII,	
			XIV, XX, XXII)	XIV, XX, XXII)	
			-9350 (Band IX (Note 2))	-9350 (Band IX (Note 2))	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		

- NOTE 1: loc level shall be adjusted according the total signal power spectral density lo at receiver input and the
- geometry factor *lor/loc*.

 NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement
- performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.

 The condition is -92...-70 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is NOTE 3: within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.
- NOTE 4: The condition is -92...-50 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

A.9.1.4.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

During the test the timing difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to value from 0...9830399 chips.

In this test case both cells are in different frequency and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in TS 25.101 annex A.5, Set 1 of Table A.22. Table A.9.7 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A.9.7: SFN-CFN observed time difference Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1 Cell 2			
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2		
CPICH_Ec/lor		dB	-10	-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor		dB	-12	-12		
SCH_Ec/lor		dB	-12	-12		
PICH_Ec/lor		dB	-15	-15		
DPCH_E	c/lor	dB	-15	-15		
OCN:	S	dB	-1.11	-1.11		
Îor/lo	С	dB	10.1	10.1		
loc		dBm/ 3,84 MHz	<i>Io -10.6 dB = loc,</i> Note 1	<i>Io -10.6 dB = loc,</i> Note 1		
Range 1	lo	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-9470 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI,	-9470 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI,		
			XIX, XXI)	XIX, XXI)		
			-9270 (Band II, V, VII)	-9270 (Band II, V, VII)		
			-90.570 (Band XXV, XXVI	-90.570 (Band XXV, XXVI		
			(Note 3))	(Note 3))		
			-9170 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII,	-9170 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII,		
			XIV, XX, XXII)	XIV, XX, XXII)		
			-9370 (Band IX (Note 2))	-9370 (Band IX (Note 2))		
Range 2			-9450 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI,	-9450 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI,		
			XIX, XXI)	XIX, XXI)		
			-9250 (Band II, V, VII)	-9250 (Band II, V, VII)		
			-90.550 (Band XXV, XXVI	-90.550 (Band XXV, XXVI		
			(Note 4))	(Note 4))		
			-9150 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII,	-9150 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII,		
			XIV, XX, XXII)	XIV, XX, XXII)		
			-9350 (Band IX (Note 2))	-9350 (Band IX (Note 2))		
Propagation condition		-	AW	AWGN		

- NOTE 1: loc level shall be adjusted in each carrier frequency according the total signal power spectral density lo at receiver input and the geometry factor *lor/loc*.
- NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement
- performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.

 The condition is -92...-70 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.
- NOTE 4: The condition is -92...-50 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

A.9.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.7.

A.9.1.5 SFN-SFN observed time difference

A.9.1.5.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1

A.9.1.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.8.1.

During the test the timing difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to value from 0...9830399 chips.

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. Table A.9.8 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirements are applicable.

Table A.9.8: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1 Cell 2		
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor		dB	-10	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor		dB	-12	-12	
SCH_Ec/le	or	dB	-12	-12	
PICH_Ec/I	or	dB	-15	-15	
S-CCPCH_Ec/lor		dB	-12	-12	
OCNS		dB	-1.29	-1.29	
Îor/loc		dB	10.5	10.5	
loc		dBm/ 3,84 MHz	<i>Io -13.7 dB = loc,</i> Note 1	<i>lo -13.7 dB = loc,</i> Note 1	
Range 1	lo lo	dBm/3,84 MHz	-9470 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9270 (Band II, V, VII) -90.570 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 3)) -9170 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -9370 (Band IX (Note 2))	-9470 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9270 (Band II, V, VII) -90.570 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 3)) -9170 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -9370 (Band IX (Note 2))	
Range 2		авт/3,84 МП2	-9450 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9250 (Band II, V, VII) -90.550 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 4)) -9150 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -9350 (Band IX (Note 2))	-9450 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9250 (Band II, V, VII) -90.550 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 4)) -9150 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -9350 (Band IX (Note 2))	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		

- NOTE 1: *loc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power spectral density *lo* at receiver input and the geometry factor *lor/loc*.
- NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.
- NOTE 3: The condition is -92...-70 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.
- NOTE 4: The condition is -92...-50 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

A.9.1.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.8.1

A.9.1.5.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 without IPDL period active

A.9.1.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurement accuracy without IPDL period active is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.8.2.

During the test the time difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to value from -1279.75 to 1280 chips.

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. Table A.9.9 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirements are applicable.

Table A.9.9: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1 Cell 2		
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor		dB	-10	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor		dB	-12	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor		dB	-12	-12	
PICH_Ec/l	PICH_Ec/lor		-15	-15	
DPCH_Ec/	lor	dB	-15	-15	
OCNS	OCNS		-1.11	-1.11	
Îor/loc	Îor/loc		10.5		
loc		dBm/ 3,84 MHz	<i>lo -13.7 dB = loc,</i> Note 1	<i>lo -13.7 dB = loc,</i> Note 1	
CPICH_Ec/lo, I	Note 2	dB	-13.2	-13.2	
Range 1	lo	dBm/3,84 MHz	-9470 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9270 (Band II, V, VII)	-9470 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9270 (Band II, V, VII)	
			-90.570 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 4)) -9170 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -9370 (Band IX (Note 3))	-90.570 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 4)) -9170 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -9370 (Band IX (Note 3))	
Range 2			-9450 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9250 (Band II, V, VII) -90.550 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 5)) -9150 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -9350 (Band IX (Note 3))	-9450 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9250 (Band II, V, VII) -90.550 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 5)) -9150 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -9350 (Band IX (Note 3))	

- NOTE 1: loc level shall be adjusted according the total signal power spectral density lo at receiver input and the geometry factor loc/loc.
- NOTE 2: Io and CPICH Ec/lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- NOTE 3: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.
- NOTE 4: The condition is -92...-70 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.
- NOTE 5: The condition is -92...-50 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

A.9.1.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.8.2

A.9.1.5.3 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 with IPDL period active

A.9.1.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This requirement is valid only for UEs supporting IPDL measurements.

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.8.2.

During the test the time difference between Cell 1 and 2 shall be set according to the assistance data defined in table A.9.10A.

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. Table A.9.10 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirements are applicable.

Table A.9.10: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Ce	II 1	Се	II 2
Time		No idle period	Idle period in Cell 1	No idle period	Idle period in Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-15	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-15	-	-
OCNS	dB	-1.11	-1.11	-0.94	-0.94
Îor/loc	dB	10.5	-24.5	-6	-6
loc	dBm/ 3,84 MHz		-8	0	
Io, Note 1	dBm/3,84 MHz	-69.04	-79.01	-69.04	-79.01
CPICH_Ec/lo, Note 1	dB	-10.46	-35.49	-26.96	-16.99
Propagation condition	-		AWO	3N	

NOTE 1: Io and CPICH Ec/lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are is not settable parameters themselves.

When verifying the SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 intra frequency measurement accuracy with IPDL period active the idle period parameters in table A.9.10A shall be used.

Table A.9.10A: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 assistance data test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
Search Window Size	Chips	80
IP_Status	-	Continuous
IP_Spacing	Frames	10
IP_Lenght	Symbols	10
IP_Offset	frame	NA
Seed	integer	13
Burst_Start		NA
Burst_Length		NA
Burst_Freq		NA

NOTE: The total signal power spectral density *Io* will change only downwards during BS transmission gap.

A.9.1.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.8.2

A.9.1.6 UE Rx-Tx time difference

A.9.1.6.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1

A.9.1.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.9.1

The connection is started using cell 1, then cell 2 is added to the active set so that cell 1 is the timing reference. During the test the downlink DPCH time difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to any value from -148 to 148 chips.

Table A.9.11 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirements are applicable.

Table A.9.11: UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 1	
Downlink DPCH timing	Chips	Timing reference	From reference timing -148 to reference timing+148	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-15	
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-15	
OCNS	dB	-1.11	-1.11	
Îor/loc	dB	10.5	10.5	
loc	dBm/3,84 MHz	lo -13.7 dB = loc, Note 1	Io-13.7 dB = Ioc, Note 1	
lo	dBm/3,84 MHz	-9450 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9250 (Band II, V, VII) -90.550 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 3)) -9150 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -9350 (Band IX (Note 2))	-9450 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9150 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -9250 (Band II, V, VII) -90.550 (Band XXV, XXVI (Note 3)) -9350 (Band IX (Note 2))	
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		

- NOTE 1: *loc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power spectral density *lo* at receiver input and the geometry factor *lor/loc*.
- NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.
- NOTE 3: The condition is -92...-50 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

A.9.1.6.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 measurement accuracy measured for cell 2 shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.9.1.

A.9.1.6.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2

A.9.1.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.9.2.

The connection is started using cell 1, then cell 2 is added to the active set so that cell 1 is the timing reference. During the test the downlink DPCH time difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to any value from -148 to 148 chips.

Table A.9.12 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirements are applicable.

Table A.9.12: UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2 intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 1
Downlink DPCH timing	Chips	Timing reference	From reference timing -148 to reference timing+148
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-15
OCNS	dB	-1.11	-1.11
Îor/loc	dB	10.5	10.5
loc	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	lo -10.9 dB = loc, Note 1	Io-13.7 dB = Ioc, Note 1
lo	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-9450 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9250 (Band II, V, VII) -90.550 (Band XXV, XXVI) -9150 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -9350 (Band IX (Note 2))	-9450 (Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI) -9250 (Band II, V, VII) -90.550 (Band XXV, XXVI) -9150 (Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII) -9350 (Band IX (Note 2))
Propagation condition	-	AWO	ĠN , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

NOTE1: loc level shall be adjusted according the total signal power spectral density lo at receiver input and the geometry factor loc.

NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.

NOTE 3: The condition is -92...-50 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

A.9.1.6.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement accuracy measured for cell 2 shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.9.2.

A.9.1.7 (void)

A.9.1.8 (void)

Table A.9.13: (void)

Table A.9.14: (void)

A.9.1.9 UE Transmission Power Headroom

A.9.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE transmission power headroom measurement report accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.13.4.

The test parameters are given in Table A.9.15A and Table A.9.15B. In the Scheduling Information configuration for the E-DCH, it shall be indicated to the UE that it shall periodically report Scheduling Information, which contains UPH measurement every E-DCH TTI. During the test the system simulator shall not send any scheduling grant to the UE. An HSDPA radio bearer shall be configured.

Table A.9.15A: General test parameters for UE transmission power headroom

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DL DCH configuration		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
		12.2 kbps	
E-DCH TTI	ms	10	
E-DCH configuration		10 ms TTI E-DCH Transport Block Size	Table 0 in TS 25.321 section B.3
DL Power Control		Off	
Active cell		Cell1	
β _{ec} /β _c		5/15	
β _{ed_ref} /β _c		5/15	
A _{hs}		5/15	Δ ACK = Δ NACK = Δ CQI
Reference E-TFCI index		0	Table 0 in TS 25.321 section B.3

Table A.9.15B: Cell Specific parameters for UE transmission power headroom

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	
HS-SCCH_Ec/lor	dB	-8	
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	
E-AGCH_Ec/lo	dB	DTX	
E-HICH_Ec/lo	dB	DTX	
E-RGCH_Ec/lo	dB	DTX	
OCNS	dB	Note 1	
î	dBm/3,84	-70	
lor	MHz	-70	
Note 1: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power			
from the cell to be equal to $I_{ m or.}$			

A.9.1.9.1.1 Test Procedure

- 1) Set the maximum allowed uplink transmit power (P_{max}) to the maximum power for that UE power class.
- 2) Use uplink power control commands to set the UE DPCCH power to a level (*P*) where the UE power headroom is at least 31dB.
- 3) Measure the power transmitted by the UE on DPCCH every time slot. The DPCCH output power shall be averaged over 100 ms.
- 4) The total measured output power of the UE shall be averaged over 100 ms.
- 5) Estimate the reference UE transmission power headroom as the difference between the maximum allowed uplink transmit power (P_{max}) and the average DPCCH power measured in step 3.
- 6) Check the UE reported value of UE transmission power headroom.
- 7) Check the accuracy limits according to table 9.34B for the total output power measured in step 4).
- 8) The difference between the reported UPH in step 6) and estimated reference UPH in step 5) shall be within the accuracy limits obtained in step 7).
- 9) Increase the variable *P* by 1 dB.
- 10) Repeat from step 2) until the UPH is tested over the entire dynamic range.

A.9.1.9.2 Test Requirements

The UE transmission power headroom measurement report accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.13.4.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD RSRP absolute accuracy (CELL_DCH)

A.9.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurement absolute accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.4a.

The test is carried out in Cell_DCH state using a compressed mode pattern with purpose "E-UTRAN Measurement". The compressed mode pattern repeats every 80 ms and uses a gap length of 10 slots. Further details are found in TS 25.101 annex A.5.

Tables A.9.1.10.1-1 and A.9.1.10.1-2 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers on the UTRA FDD cell where the requirement is applicable. In the measurement control information periodic reporting of E-UTRAN FDD RSRP is indicated to the UE. The E-UTRAN FDD test parameters are given in Table A.9.1.10.1-3.

Table A.9.1.10.1-1: General UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurements

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode patterns - E-UTRAN measurement		Compressed mode reference pattern 2 Set 5	As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101 section A.5
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		E-UTRAN FDD RSRP	
Monitored cell list size		1 E-UTRAN FDD neighbour cell	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.

Table A.9.1.10.1-2: Cell specific UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel number	-	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15
DCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 2
Îor/loc	dB	-1
loc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13.54
Propagation condition	-	AWGN

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the

total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

Table A.9.1.10.1-3: E-UTRAN FDD RSRP test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Faranteter		Cell 2	Cell 2

BW _{channel}		MHz	10	10
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27	22—27
PDCCH/PCFIC	PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference			
	hannel as defined in TS		R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD
36.133 A.3.1.2.				
	as defined in TS 36.133		OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD
A.3.2.1.2 PBCH_RA				
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB		dB	0	0
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}				
_	Band group FDD_A			-117
	Band groups			
	FDD_B1 and			-116.5
	FDD_B2 (Note 7)			
N_{oc} Note2	Band groups FDD_E and FDD_F		-88.65	-115
IV oc	(Note 5)	dBm/15 kHz		-113
	Band group FDD_H			-113.5
	Band group FDD_D			-115.5
	Band group FDD_G	•		-114
	Bond group EDD, C			-116
$\hat{\mathbf{r}}$ /	Band group FDD_C	15	40	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	10	-4
	Band group FDD_A			-121
	Band groups			400.5
	FDD_B1 and FDD_B2 (Note 7)			-120.5
	Band groups FDD_E			
RSRP ^{Note3}	and FDD_F (Note 5)	dBm/15 kHz	-78.65	-119
	Band group FDD_H		70.00	-117.5
	Band group FDD_D			-119.5
	Band group FDD_G			-118
				465
	Band group FDD_C			-120
	Band group FDD_A Band groups			-87.76
	FDD B1 and			-87.26
	FDD_B1 (Note 7)			57.20
	Band groups FDD_E	•		0E 76
Io ^{Note3}	and FDD_F (Note 5)	dBm/9 MHz	-49.5	-85.76
	Band group FDD_H			-84.26
Band group FDD_D Bands group FDD_G				-86.26
				-84.76
	Band group FDD_C.			-86.76
$\hat{\mathbf{r}}$ /N			40	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	10	-4
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	AWGN

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of
	appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	For Band 26 in band group FDD_F, the tests shall be performed with the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894.
Note 6:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.
Note 7:	For Band 74 in band group FDD_B2, the tests shall be performed with the assigned
	E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 1475.9-1510.9 MHz.

A.9.1.10.2 Test Requirements

The E-UTRAN FDD RSRP absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.4a.

A.9.1.11 E-UTRAN TDD RSRP Absolute Accuracy (CELL_DCH)

A.9.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN TDD RSRP measurement absolute accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.4a.

The test is carried out in Cell_DCH state using a compressed mode pattern with purpose "E-UTRAN Measurement". The compressed mode pattern repeats every 80 ms and uses a gap length of 10 slots. Further details are found in table A.22 in annex A.5 of 3GPP TS 25.101.

Tables A.9.1.11.1-1 and A.9.1.11.1-2 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers on the UTRA FDD cell where the requirement is applicable. In the measurement control information periodic reporting of E-UTRAN TDD RSRP is indicated to the UE. The E-UTRAN TDD test parameters are given in Table A.9.1.11.1-3.

Table A.9.1.11.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRP absolute accuracy tests

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in 3GPP TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	A.S. 1
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode		Compressed mode reference pattern 2	As specified in table A.22 3GPP TS
patterns		Set 5	25.101 section A.5
 E-UTRAN measurement 			
Inter-RAT measurement		E-UTRAN TDD RSRP	
quantity			
Monitored cell list size		1 E-UTRAN TDD neighbour cell	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.

Table A.9.1.11.1-2: UTRAN FDD cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRP absolute accuracy tests

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel number	-	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15
DCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 2
Îor/loc	dB	-1
loc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13.54
Propagation condition	-	AWGN

Note 1:

The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.
The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the Note 2: total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

Table A.9.1.11.1-3: E-UTRAN TDD cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRP absolute accuracy tests

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
		Cell 2	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	1
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	10
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6	6
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		1	1
Measurement bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27	22—27
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel as defined in TS 36.133 A.3.1.2.2		R.6 TDD	R.6 TDD
OCNG Pattern as defined in TS 36.133 A.3.2.2.2		OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH RA			
PBCH_RB			
PSS_RA			
SSS_RA			
PCFICH RB			
PHICH_RA			
PHICH_RB	dB	0	0
PDCCH_RA			
PDCCH_RB			
PDSCH RA			
PDSCH_RB			
OCNG RA ^{Note2}	1		
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}			
N _{oc} Note3 Band group TDD_A Band group TDD_C Band group TDD_E	dBm/15 kHz	-88.65	-117 -116 -115
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	10	-4
RSRP ^{Note4} Band group TDD_C Band group TDD_E Band group TDD_E	dBm/15 kHz	-78.65	-121 -120 -119
Band group TDD_A Band group TDD_C Band group TDD_E	dBm/9 MHz	-49.5	-87.76 -86.76 -85.76
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	10	-4
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1: For special subframe and	uplink-downlink c	onfigurations see Tab	les 4.2-1 and 4.2-2
in 3GPP TS 36.211. Note 2: OCNG shall be used such			

Note 2: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 4: RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 5: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

A.9.1.11.2 Test Requirements

The E-UTRAN TDD RSRP absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.4a.

A.9.1.12 E-UTRA FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy (CELL_DCH)

A.9.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurement absolute accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.4b.

The test is carried out in Cell_DCH state using a compressed mode pattern with purpose "E-UTRAN Measurement". The compressed mode pattern repeats every 80 ms and uses a gap length of 10 slots. Further details are found in TS 25.101 annex A.5.

Tables A.9.1.12.1-1 and A.9.1.12.1-2 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers on the UTRA FDD cell where the requirement is applicable. In the measurement control information periodic reporting of E-UTRAN RSRQ is indicated to the UE. The E-UTRAN FDD test parameters are given in Table A.9.1.12.1-3.

Table A.9.1.12.1-1: General UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurements

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode		Compressed mode reference pattern 2	As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101
patterns		Set 5	section A.5
- E-UTRAN measurement			
Inter-RAT measurement		E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ	
quantity			
Monitored cell list size		1 E-UTRAN FDD neighbour cell	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.

Table A.9.1.12.1-2: Cell specific UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		
UTRA RF Channel number	-	Channel 1		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		
DCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 2		
Îor/loc	dB	-1		
loc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70		
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13.54		
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		
N T. BBOILL III				

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

Table A.9.1.12.1-3: E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Farameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 2	Cell 2

BW _{channel}		MHz	10	10	10
	Measurement bandwidth		22—27	22—27	22—27
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference		n_{PRB}			
measurement channel as defined in TS 36.133 A.3.1.2.1			R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD
	as defined in TS 36.133		OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH RA					
PBCH_RB		-			
PSS_RA		1			
SSS_RA]			
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA			0		
PHICH_RB PDCCH_RA		dB	0	0	0
PDCCH RB		-			
PDSCH RA		-			
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}]			
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}					115 ==
	Band group FDD_A				-119.50
	Band groups FDD_B1 and FDD_B2 (Note 7)				-119
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2	Band groups FDD_E and FDD_F (Note 5)	dBm/15 kHz	-80	-104.70	-117.50
	Band group FDD_H Band group FDD_D				-116 -118
	Band group FDD_D Band group FDD_G	-			-116.50
	Band group i DD_G				-110.30
^ /	Band group FDD_C .				-118.50
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
	Band group FDD_A				-123.50
	Band groups FDD_B1 and FDD_B2 (Note 7)				-123
DODDNote3	Band groups FDD_E and FDD_F (Note 5)	JD /45 LLL	-81.75	-108.70	-121.50
RSRP ^{Note3}	Band group FDD_H	dBm/15 kHz			-120
	Band group FDD_D	ļ			-122
	Band group FDD_G				-120.50
	Band group FDD				-122.50
	Band group FDD_A Band groups FDD_B1 and FDD_B2 (Note 7)			-16.25	
RSRQ ^{Note3}	Band groups FDD_H, FDD_E and FDD_F Band group FDD_G	dB	-14.76		-16.25
	Band group FDD_C				
	Band groups FDD_A	<u> </u>			-90.26
	Band groups FDD_B1 and FDD_B2 (Note 7)				-89.76
I Note?	Band groups FDD_E and FDD_F (Note 5)] .p. /a			-88.26
Io ^{Note3}	Band group FDD_H	dBm/9 MHz	-50	-75.46	-86.76
	Band group FDD_D]			-88.76
	Band group FDD_G	ļ			-87.26
	Band group FDD_C.				-89.26
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN

Note 1: Note 2:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over
	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	RSRQ, RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894.
Note 6:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.
Note 7:	For Band 74, the tests shall be performed with the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 1475.9-
NOLE 1.	FOI DAIIU 14, THE 18515 SHAII DE PEHOITHEU WITH THE ASSIGNEU E-OTRA CHAITHEI DAIIUWIUTH WITHIN 1475.9-

A.9.1.12.2 Test Requirements

1510.9 MHz.

The E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.4b.

A.9.1.13 E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ Absolute Accuracy (CELL_DCH)

A.9.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ measurement absolute accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.4b.

The test is carried out in Cell_DCH state using a compressed mode pattern with purpose "E-UTRAN Measurement". The compressed mode pattern repeats every 80 ms and uses a gap length of 10 slots. Further details are found in table A.22 in annex A.5 of 3GPP TS 25.101.

Tables A.9.1.13.1-1 and A.9.1.13.1-2 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers on the UTRA FDD cell where the requirement is applicable. In the measurement control information periodic reporting of E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ is indicated to the UE. The E-UTRAN TDD test parameters are given in Table A.9.1.13.1-3.

Table A.9.1.13.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy tests

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in 3GPP TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode		Compressed mode reference pattern 2	As specified in table A.22 3GPP TS
patterns		Set 5	25.101 section A.5
 E-UTRAN measurement 			
Inter-RAT measurement		E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ	
quantity			
Monitored cell list size		1 E-UTRAN TDD neighbour cell	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.

Table A.9.1.13.1-2: UTRAN FDD cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy tests

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel number	-	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15
DCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 2
Îor/loc	dB	-1
loc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13.54
Propagation condition	-	AWGN

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

Test 3

Test 2

Table A.9.1.13.1-3: E-UTRAN TDD cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy tests

Test 1

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
		Onit	Cell 2	Cell 2	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		MHz	1	1	1
BW _{channel}	BW _{channel}		10	10	10
	me configuration Note1		6	6	6
Uplink-downlin	k configuration Note1		1	1	1
Measurement		$n_{\it PRB}$	22—27	22—27	22—27
	CH/PHICH Reference channel as defined in 33 A.3.1.2.2.		R.6 TDD	R.6 TDD	R.6 TDD
OCNG Pattern 36.133 A.3.2.2	as defined in 3GPP TS		OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH RA					
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB		dB	0	0	0
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}	2				
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}					
$N_{oc}^{$	Band group TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-80	-104.70	-119.50
1 voc	Band group TDD_C				-118.50
	Band group TDD_E				-117.50
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
	Band group TDD_A				-123.50
RSRP ^{Note4}	Band group TDD_C	dBm/15 kHz	-81.75	-108.70	-122.50
	Band group TDD_E				-121.50
RSRQ ^{Note4}	Band groups TDD_A, TDD_C and TDD_E	dB	-14.76	-16.25	-16. 25
	Band group TDD_A				-90.26
Io ^{Note4}	Band group TDD_C	dBm/9 MHz	-50	-75.46	-89.26
Band group TDD_E					-88.26
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	$ \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} $		-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
	Propagation condition		AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
	or special subframe and i	uplink-downlink co	onfigurations see Tab	oles 4.2-1 and 4.2-2	in 3GPP TS 36.211.
	ectral density is achieve				F
h					

Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.

Note 4: RSRQ, RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 5: RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

A.9.1.13.2 Test Requirements

The E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.4b.

A.9.1.14 E-UTRAN FDD RSRP Absolute Accuracy for 5 MHz Bandwidth

A.9.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurement absolute accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.4a.

The test is carried out in Cell_DCH state using a compressed mode pattern with purpose "E-UTRAN Measurement". The compressed mode pattern repeats every 80 ms and uses a gap length of 10 slots. Further details are found in TS 25.101 annex A.5.

Tables A.9.1.14.1-1 and A.9.1.14.1-2 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers on the UTRA FDD cell where the requirement is applicable. In the measurement control information periodic reporting of E-UTRAN FDD RSRP is indicated to the UE. The E-UTRAN FDD test parameters are given in Table A.9.1.14.1-3.

Table A.9.1.14.1-1: General UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurements for 5 MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode patterns for E-UTRAN measurement		Compressed mode reference pattern 2 Set 5	As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101 section A.5
Active cell		Cell 1	UTRA FDD cell 1 on UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	E-UTRAN FDD cell 2 on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		E-UTRAN FDD RSRP	
Monitored cell list size		1 E-UTRAN FDD neighbour cell	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.

Table A.9.1.14.1-2: Cell specific UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurements for 5 MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF channel number	-	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15
DCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
HS-SCCH_Ec/lor	dB	-13
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 2
Îor/loc	dB	-1
loc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13.54
Propagation condition	-	AWGN

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

Table A.9.1.14.1-3: E-UTRAN FDD RSRP test parameters for 5 MHz bandwidth

B		11.24	Test 1	Test 2
Pa	rameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF channel number			1	1
BW _{channel}		MHz	5	5
Measurement b	pandwidth	n_{PRB}	10—15	10—15
	H/PHICH Reference channel defined in		R.11 FDD	R.11 FDD
OCNG Patterns A.3.2.1.16 (OP			OP.16 FDD	OP.16 FDD
A.3.2.1.16 (OP.16 FDD) PBCH_RA PBCH_RB PSS_RA SSS_RA PCFICH_RB PHICH_RA PHICH_RB PDCCH_RA PDCCH_RB PDSCH_RA PDSCH_RA PDSCH_RB OCNG_RANote1 OCNG_RBNote		dB	0	0
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	Band group FDD_N	dBm/15 kHz	-85.65	-110.5
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	•	dB	10	-4
RSRP ^{Note3}	Band group FDD_N	dBm/15 kHz	-75.65	-114.5
Io ^{Note3} Band group FDD_N		dBm/4.5 MHz	-50.46	-84.27
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	10	-4
trans	ndition IG shall be used such smitted power spectral ference from other ce	density is achieve	ed for all OFDM symb	ools.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of

appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

A.9.1.14.2 Test Requirements

The E-UTRAN FDD RSRP absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.4a.

A.9.1.15 E-UTRA FDD RSRQ Absolute Accuracy for 5 MHz Bandwidth

A.9.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurement absolute accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.4b.

The test is carried out in Cell_DCH state using a compressed mode pattern with purpose "E-UTRAN Measurement". The compressed mode pattern repeats every 80 ms and uses a gap length of 10 slots. Further details are found in TS 25.101 annex A.5.

Tables A.9.1.15.1-1 and A.9.1.15.1-2 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers on the UTRA FDD cell where the requirement is applicable. In the measurement control information periodic reporting of E-UTRAN RSRQ is indicated to the UE. The E-UTRAN FDD test parameters are given in Table A.9.1.15.1-3.

Table A.9.1.15.1-1: General UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurements for 5 MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode patterns for E-UTRAN measurement		Compressed mode reference pattern 2 Set 5	As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101 section A.5
Active cell		Cell 1	UTRA FDD cell 1 on UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	E-UTRAN FDD cell 2 on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ	
Monitored cell list size		1 E-UTRAN FDD neighbour cell	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.

Table A.9.1.15.1-2: Cell specific UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurements for 5 MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF channel number	-	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15
DCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
HS-SCCH_Ec/lor	dB	-13
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 2
Îor/loc	dB	-1
loc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13.54
Propagation condition	-	AWGN
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.		
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the		

total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

Test 3

Test 2

Table A.9.1.15.1-3: E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ test parameters for 5 MHz bandwidth

Test 1

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 2	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF channel number			1	1	1
BW _{channel}		MHz	5	5	5
Measurement ba	ndwidth		10—15	10—15	10—15
		n_{PRB}	10—13	10—13	10—13
	/PHICH Reference		R.11 FDD	R.11 FDD	R.11 FDD
	annel defined in A.3.1.2.1 defined in A.3.2.1.16				
(OP.16 FDD)	defined in A.S.Z.1.16		OP.16 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.16 FDD
PBCH_RA					
PBCH_RB		=			
PSS RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB		dB	0	0	0
PDCCH_RA				-	
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}					
OCNG_RBNote1					
$N_{oc}^{$	Band group FDD_N	dBm/15 kHz	-77	-101.70	-113
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	<u>.</u>	dB	-1.75	-4.00	-4.00
RSRP ^{Note3}	Band group FDD_N	dBm/15 kHz	-78.75	-105.70	-117
RSRQ ^{Note3}	Band group FDD_N	dB	-14.76	-16.25	-16.25
Io ^{Note3} Band group FDD_N		dBm/4.5 MHz	-50.01	-75.47	-86.77
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant					

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $\frac{N_{oc}}{}$ to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: RSRP, RSRQ and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

A.9.1.15.2 Test Requirements

The E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.4b.

A.9.1.16 E-UTRAN FDD RSRP absolute accuracy (CELL_FACH)

A.9.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurement absolute accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.4a.

The test is carried out in Cell_FACH state using HS-DSCH DRX.

Tables A.9.1.16.1-1 and A.9.1.16.1-2 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers on the UTRA FDD cell where the requirement is applicable. In the measurement control information periodic reporting of E-UTRAN FDD RSRP is indicated to the UE. The E-UTRAN FDD test parameters are given in Table A.9.1.16.1-3.

Table A.9.1.16.1-1: General UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurements

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
HS-DSCH DRX cyclerach	frames	8	Length of the DRX cycle
HS-DSCH Rx burstFACH	frames	1	On time during DRX cycle
T321	S		Number of seconds until the DRX cycle is initiated
Report criteria		Periodic	
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		E-UTRAN FDD RSRP	
Monitored cell list size		1 E-UTRAN FDD neighbour cell	

Table A.9.1.16.1-2: Cell specific UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel number	•	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
HS-SCCH_Ec/lor	dB	-13
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1
Îor/loc	dB	-1
loc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13.54
Propagation condition	ı	AWGN
Note 1: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.		

Table A.9.1.16.1-3: E-UTRAN FDD RSRP test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
BWchannel	MHz	10	
Measurement bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27	
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference			
measurement channel as defined in		R.6 FDD	
TS 36.133 A.3.1.2.1			
OCNG Pattern as defined in TS		OP.2 FDD	
36.133 A.3.2.1.2		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA			
PBCH_RB			
PSS_RA			
SSS_RA			
PCFICH_RB			
PHICH_RA			
PHICH_RB	dB	0	
PDCCH_RA			
PDCCH_RB			
PDSCH_RA			
PDSCH_RB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}			
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}			
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz	-88.65	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	10	
RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 kHz	-78.65	
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9 MHz	-49.5	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	10	
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	
 Note 1: For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211. Note 2: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time 			
and shall be modelled as A	and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc}		
to be fulfilled. Note 4: RSRQ, RSRP and lo level	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		

parameters for information purposes. They are not settable

RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver

A.9.1.16.2 Test Requirements

The E-UTRAN FDD RSRP absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.4a.

A.9.1.17 E-UTRAN TDD RSRP Absolute Accuracy (CELL_FACH)

parameters themselves.

antenna port.

A.9.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment

Note 5:

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN TDD RSRP measurement absolute accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.4a.

The test is carried out in Cell_FACH state using HS-DSCH DRX.

Tables A.9.1.17.1-1 and A.9.1.17.1-2 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers on the UTRA FDD cell where the requirement is applicable. In the measurement control information periodic reporting of E-UTRAN TDD RSRP is indicated to the UE. The E-UTRAN TDD test parameters are given in Table A.9.1.17.1-3.

Table A.9.1.17.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRP absolute accuracy tests

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
HS-DSCH DRX cycleFACH	frames	8	Length of the DRX cycle
HS-DSCH Rx burstfach	frames	1	On time during DRX cycle
T321	S	0.1	Number of seconds until the DRX cycle
			is initiated
Report criteria		Periodic	
Inter-RAT measurement		E-UTRAN TDD RSRP	
quantity			
Monitored cell list size		1 E-UTRAN TDD neighbour cell	

Table A.9.1.17.1-2: UTRAN FDD cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRP absolute accuracy tests

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel number	-	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15
HS-PDSCH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
HS-SCCH_Ec/lor	dB	-13
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1
Îor/loc	dB	-1
loc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13.54
Propagation condition	-	AWGN
Note 1: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.		

Table A.9.1.17.1-3: E-UTRAN TDD cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRP absolute accuracy tests

	Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	
BWchannel		MHz	10	
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}			6	
Uplink-do	wnlink configuration ^{Note1}		1	
Measuren	nent bandwidth	$n_{\scriptscriptstyle PRB}$	22—27	
PDCCH/P	CFICH/PHICH Reference			
TS 36.133	nent channel as defined in 3 A.3.1.2.2		R.6 TDD	
OCNG Pa 36.133 A.	attern as defined in TS		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA				
PBCH RE				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_	RB			
PHICH_R				
PHICH_R		dB	0	
PDCCH_F				
PDCCH_F				
PDSCH_F				
PDSCH_F				
OCNG_R	ANOTEZ BNote2			
OCNG_R				
N_{oc} Note3		dBm/15 kHz	-88.65	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	10	
RSRP ^{Note}	Į.	dBm/15 kHz	-78.65	
Io ^{Note4}		dBm/9 MHz	-49.5	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	10	
Propagati	on condition	-	AWGN	
Note 1: Note 2: Note 3:	a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time				
	and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc}			
Note 4:	to be fulfilled. Note 4: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 5:				

A.9.1.17.2 Test Requirements

The E-UTRAN TDD RSRP absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.4a.

A.9.1.18 E-UTRA FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy (CELL_FACH)

A.9.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurement absolute accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.4b.

The test is carried out in Cell_FACH state with HS-DSCH DRX activated.

Tables A.9.1.18.1-1 and A.9.1.18.1-2 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers on the UTRA FDD cell where the requirement is applicable. In the measurement control information periodic reporting of E-UTRAN RSRQ is indicated to the UE. The E-UTRAN FDD test parameters are given in Table A.9.1.18.1-3.

Table A.9.1.18.1-1: General UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurements

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
HS-DSCH DRX cycleFACH	frames	8	Length of the DRX cycle
HS-DSCH Rx burstFACH	frames	1	On time during DRX cycle
T321	S		Number of seconds until the DRX cycle is initiated
Report criteria		Periodic	
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ	
Monitored cell list size		1 E-UTRAN FDD neighbour cell	

Table A.9.1.18.1-2: Cell specific UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel number	-	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1
Îor/loc	dB	-1
loc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13.54
Propagation condition	-	AWGN
Note 1: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.		

Table A.9.1.18.1-3: E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ test parameters

			Test 1	
Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	
BW _{channel}		MHz	10	
	ent bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27	
PDCCH/P0	CFICH/PHICH Reference			
	ent channel as defined in TS		R.6 FDD	
36.133 A.3				
	tern as defined in TS 36.133		OP.2 FDD	
A.3.2.1.2			_	
PBCH_RA PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS RA				
PCFICH R	PR			
PHICH_RA				
PHICH RE		dB	0	
PDCCH R			-	
PDCCH_R				
PDSCH_R				
PDSCH_R	В			
OCNG_RA	Note1			
OCNG_RB	Note1			
N_{oc} Note2		dBm/15 kHz	-80	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	-1.75	
RSRP ^{Note3}		dBm/15 kHz	-81.75	
RSRQ ^{Note3}		dB	-14.76	
Io ^{Note3}		dBm/9 MHz	-50	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	-1.75	
Propagatio	n condition	=	AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time				
	and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc}			
Note 3:	parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 4: RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 5: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894.				

A.9.1.18.2 Test Requirements

The E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.4b.

A.9.1.19 E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ Absolute Accuracy (CELL_FACH)

A.9.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ measurement absolute accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.4b.

The test is carried out in Cell_FACH state with HS-DSCH DRX activated.

Tables A.9.1.19.1-1 and A.9.1.19.1-2 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers on the UTRA FDD cell where the requirement is applicable. In the measurement control information periodic reporting of E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ is indicated to the UE. The E-UTRAN TDD test parameters are given in Table A.9.1.19.1-3.

Table A.9.1.19.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy tests

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
HS-DSCH DRX cycleFACH	frames	8	Length of the DRX cycle
HS-DSCH Rx burstFACH	frames	1	On time during DRX cycle
T321	S		Number of seconds until the DRX cycle is initiated
Report criteria		Periodic	
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ	
Monitored cell list size		1 E-UTRAN TDD neighbour cell	

Table A.9.1.19.1-2: UTRAN FDD cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy tests

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		
UTRA RF Channel number	-	Channel 1		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1		
Îor/loc	dB	-1		
loc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70		
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13.54		
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		
Note 1: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.				

Table A.9.1.19.1-3: E-UTRAN TDD cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy tests

Parameter	l loit	Test 1
Parameter	Unit	Cell 2

E UEDA E	25.01		T			
	RF Channel Number	N 41 1-	1			
BW _{channel}	Note1	MHz	10			
Special st	ubframe configuration Note1		6			
Uplink-do	wnlink configuration Note1		1			
	nent bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27			
measuren 3GPP TS	PCFICH/PHICH Reference nent channel as defined in 36.133 A.3.1.2.2.		R.6 TDD			
OCNG Pa 36.133 A.	attern as defined in 3GPP TS 3.2.2.2.		OP.2 TDD			
PBCH_RA	4					
PBCH_RE	3					
PSS_RA						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_	RB					
PHICH_R	A					
PHICH_R	В	dB	0			
PDCCH_F	RA					
PDCCH_F						
PDSCH_F	RA					
PDSCH_F	RB					
OCNG_R	A ^{Note2}					
OCNG_R	B ^{Note2}					
N_{oc} Note:	3	dBm/15 kHz	-80			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	-1.75			
RSRP ^{Note4}		dBm/15 kHz	-81.75			
RSRQ ^{Note}	4	dB	-14.76			
Io ^{Note4}		dBm/9 MHz	-50			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	c	dB	-1.75			
Propagation condition		-	AWGN			
Note 1:						
	Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in		g			
Note 2:						
a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieve						
	for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 3:						
inole 3.	e 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time					
	and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N					

and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.

RSRQ, RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other Note 4: parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 5: RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

A.9.1.19.2 **Test Requirements**

The E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.4b.

A.9.1.20 E-UTRA FDD WB-RSRQ Absolute Accuracy (CELL_DCH)

A.9.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN FDD WB-RSRQ measurement absolute accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.4c.

The test is carried out in Cell DCH state using a compressed mode pattern with purpose "E-UTRAN Measurement". The compressed mode pattern repeats every 80 ms and uses a gap length of 10 slots. Further details are found in annex A.5 of TS 25.101 [3].

Tables A.9.1.20.1-1 and A.9.1.20.1-2 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers on the UTRA FDD cell where the requirement is applicable. In the measurement control information periodic reporting of E-UTRAN WB- RSRQ is indicated to the UE. The measurement control message received by the UE shall also contain the IE "Wideband RSRQ measurements" and "Measurement Bandwidth" defined in TS 25.331 [16].

The E-UTRAN FDD test parameters are given in Table A.9.1.20.1-3.

Table A.9.1.20.1-1: General UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD WB-RSRQ measurements

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in section A.3.1 of TS 25.101 [3]
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode patterns for E-UTRAN measurement		Compressed mode reference pattern 2 Set 5	As specified in table A.22, section A.5 of TS 25.101 [3]
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		E-UTRAN FDD WB-RSRQ	
Monitored cell list size		1 E-UTRAN FDD neighbour cell	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.

Table A.9.1.20.1-2: Cell specific UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD WB-RSRQ measurements

Unit	Cell 1
-	Channel 1
dB	-10
dB	-12
dB	-12
dB	-15
dB	Note 1
dB	Note 2
dB	-1
dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70
dB	-13.54
-	AWGN
	dB d

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

Table A.9.1.20.1-3: E-UTRAN FDD WB-RSRQ test parameters

	Parameter			st 1	
E-UTRA F	RF Channel Number			<u></u> 1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	1	0	
	Configuration		+	x2	
PBCH_RA				0	
PBCH_RE				0	
PSS RA	_			0	
SSS_RA				0	
PCFICH	RB		_	∞	
PHICH R			-	∞	
PHICH R		dB	_	∞	
PDCCH_F		1	-	∞	
PDCCH_F			_	∞	
PDSCH_F			_	∞	
PDSCH F			_	∞	
OCNG R			_	∞	
OCNG_R			-	∞	
	nent Bandwidth in TS 25.331 [16]	RB	5	50	
	Reference measurement channel				
	A.3.1.1.1 of TS 36.133 [24].		N	/A	
PDSCH a	llocation	n_{PRB}	N/A		
PDCCH/P	CFICH/PHICH Reference				
measuren	measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.1 of		N	/A	
	TS 36.133 [24].				
OCNG Pa	tterns defined in A.3.2.1 of TS		N/A		
36.133 [24	36.133 [24].		IN/A		
I_{ot} Note2	bandwidth	n_{PRB}	0-21, 28-49	22-27	
ot		dBm/15 kHz	-87	-110	
$ \hat{E}_s I_{ot}$	bandwidth	n_{PRB}	0-21, 28-49	22-27	
s / I ot		dB	-3	20	
RSRP ^{Note3}	3	dBm/15 kHz	-90		
WB-RSR0	Q ₀ ^{Note3} in subframe 0	dB	-13	3.68	
	Q ₁ ^{Note3} in subframe ≠ 0	dB	-13.63		
Io ^{Note3} in s	symbol 0, 4, 11 of subframe 0	dBm/ 9 MHz	-82.38		
Io ^{Note3} in s	symbol 7 of subframe 0	dBm/ 9 MHz	-82.20		
	symbol 0, 4, 7, 11 of subframes ≠ 0	dBm/ 9 MHz	-82	2.38	
	on condition	-		/GN	
	OCNG shall be used such that Cell 1	is fully allocated a	nd a constant tota	al transmitted	
power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: Interference from other cells not specified in the test, assumed to be constant over time					
Nata O	and modelled as noise.				
Note 3: RSRP, WB-RSRQ and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for					
	information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. The stated values represent the weighted average over the <i>Measurement Bandwidth</i> , and the WB-RSRQ				
				IIIE WD-KSKQ	
Note 4:	values assume averaging over symbol			donondont	
Note 4:	RSRP and WB-RSRQ minimum requirements and noise at each receive		med assuming in	uepenuent	
interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					

A.9.1.20.2 Test Requirements

The E-UTRAN FDD WB-RSRQ measurement accuracy for cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in Section 9.1.4c, compared with WB-RSRQ $_0$ or WB-RSRQ $_1$.

This test case is applicable to all FDD frequency bands except band 31.

A.9.1.21 E-UTRA TDD WB-RSRQ Absolute Accuracy (CELL_DCH)

A.9.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN TDD WB-RSRQ measurement absolute accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.4c.

The test is carried out in Cell_DCH state using a compressed mode pattern with purpose "E-UTRAN Measurement". The compressed mode pattern repeats every 80 ms and uses a gap length of 10 slots. Further details are found in annex A.5 of TS 25.101 [3].

Tables A.9.1.21.1-1 and A.9.1.21.1-2 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers on the UTRA FDD cell where the requirement is applicable. In the measurement control information periodic reporting of E-UTRAN WB-RSRQ is indicated to the UE. The measurement control message received by the UE shall also contain the IE "Wideband RSRQ measurements" and "Measurement Bandwidth" defined in TS 25.331 [16].

The E-UTRAN TDD test parameters are given in Table A.9.1.21.1-3.

Table A.9.1.21.1-1: General UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD WB-RSRQ measurements

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in section A.3.1 of TS 25.101 [3]
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode patterns for E-UTRAN measurement		Compressed mode reference pattern 2 Set 5	As specified in table A.22, section A.5 of TS 25.101 [3]
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		E-UTRAN TDD WB-RSRQ	
Monitored cell list size		1 E-UTRAN TDD neighbour cell	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.

Table A.9.1.21.1-2: Cell specific UTRAN test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD WB-RSRQ measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel number	-	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15
DCH_Ec/lor	dB	Note 1
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	Note 2
Îor/loc	dB	-1
loc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13.54
Propagation condition	-	AWGN

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

Table A.9.1.21.1-3: E-UTRAN TDD WB-RSRQ test parameters

Pa	arameter	Unit	Test 1 Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF Channe	el Number			1
BW _{channel}		MHz		0
Special subframe co	onfiguration Note1			6
Uplink-downlink configuration Note1			·	1
Antenna Configurati				x2
PBCH_RA	-			0
PBCH_RB		-		0
PSS_RA				0
SSS_RA				0
PCFICH_RB		1	-	∞
PHICH_RA		1	-	∞
PHICH_RB		dB	-	8
PDCCH_RA		1	-	8
PDCCH_RB		1	-	8
PDSCH_RA		1	-	8
PDSCH_RB		1	-	8
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}			-	8
OCNG_RBNote2			-∞	
Measurement Band	width in TS 25.331 [16]	RB	50	
PDSCH Reference	measurement channel		l N	/A
defined in A.3.1.1.2	of TS 36.133 [24].		IN	//\
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	N	/A
TS 36.133 [24].	nel defined in A.3.1.2.2 of		N/A	
OCNG Patterns defi 36.133 [24].	ined in A.3.2.2 of TS		N/A	
I_{ot} Note3	bandwidth	n_{PRB}	0-21, 28-49	22-27
Of		dBm/15 kHz	-87	-110
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	bandwidth	n_{PRB}	0-21, 28-49	22-27
		dB	-3	20
RSRP ^{Note4}		dBm/15 kHz	-90	
WB-RSRQ ₀ ^{Note4} in subframe 0		dB	-13.68	
WB-RSRQ ₁ ^{Note4} in subframe ≠ 0		dB		3.63
IoNote4 in symbol 0, 4, 11 of subframe 0		dBm/ 9 MHz	-82.38	
IoNote4 in symbol 7 of subframe 0		dBm/ 9 MHz	-82.20	
Io ^{Note4} in symbol 0, 4, 7, 11 of subframes ≠ 0		dBm/ 9 MHz	-82.38	
Propagation condition - AWGN				
Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are defined in Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 of TS 36.211 [29]. Note 2: OCNG shall be used such that Cell 1 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted				

Note 2: OCNG shall be used such that Cell 1 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

A.9.1.21.2 Test Requirements

The E-UTRAN TDD WB-RSRQ measurement accuracy for cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in Section 9.1.4c, compared with WB-RSRQ $_0$ or WB-RSRQ $_1$.

Note 3: Interference from other cells not specified in the test, assumed to be constant over time and modelled as noise.

Note 4: RSRP, WB-RSRQ and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. The stated values represent the weighted average over the *Measurement Bandwidth*, and the WB-RSRQ values assume averaging over symbols 0, 4, 7 and 11 of the subframe.

Note 5: RSRP and WB-RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Annex B (normative): Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating bands

B.1. Conditions for Idle mode tasks

B.1.1. Conditions for measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRA cells

This section defines the inter-RAT E-UTRA RSRP, RSRP Ês/Iot, SCH_RP and SCH Ês/Iot applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRA cells are defined in Table B.1.1-1

Table B.1.1-1: Conditions for measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRA cells

Conditions							
	Parameters						
Band groups Co nditions	RSRP _{dBm} ≥	SCH_RP _{dBm} ≥	RSRP Ês/lot≥	SCH Ês/lot ≥			
FDD_A, TDD_A	-124 dBm	-124 dBm					
FDD_B1, FDD_B2	-123.5 dBm (Note 2)	-123.5 dBm (Note 2)					
FDD_C, TDD_C	-123 dBm	-123 dBm					
FDD_E, TDD_E	-122 dBm	-122 dBm	-4 dB	-4dB			
FDD_G	-121 dBm	-121 dBm					
FDD_H	-120.5 dBm	-120.5 dBm					
FDD_F	-121.5 dBm (Note 1)	-121.5 dBm (Note 1)					
FDD_D	-122.5 dBm	-122.5 dBm					

Note 1: The condition is -122 dBm when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.

B.2. Conditions for UE Measurements Procedures

B.2.1. Conditions for E-UTRAN measurements

This section defines the E-UTRAN RSRP, RSRP $\hat{E}s/Iot$, SCH_RP and SCH RP/Iot applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for E-UTRAN measurements are defined in Table B.2.1-1.

Table B.2.1-1: Conditions for E-UTRAN measurements

Conditions					
	Parameters				
	RSRP _{dBm} ≥	SCH_RP _{dBm} ≥	RSRP Ês/lot≥	SCH Ês/lot ≥	

Note 2: For Band 74, the condition is -124 dBm when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 1475.9-1510.9 MHz.

Band groups Co nditions				
FDD_A, TDD_A	-125 dBm	-125 dBm		
FDD_B1, FDD_B2	-124.5 dBm (Note 2)	-124.5 dBm (Note 2)		
FDD_C, TDD_C	-124 dBm	-124 dBm		
FDD_E, TDD_E	-123 dBm	-123 dBm	-4 dB	-4dB
FDD_G	-122 dBm	-122 dBm		
FDD_H	-121.5 dBm	-121.5 dBm		
FDD_F	-122.5 dBm (Note 1)	-122.5 dBm (Note 1)		
FDD_D	-123.5 dBm	-123.5 dBm		

Note 1: The condition is -123 dBm when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.

B.3. Conditions for Measurement Performance for UE

B.3.1. Conditions for intra frequency CPICH RSCP measurements accuracy

This section defines the intra frequency CPICH RSCP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The CPICH RSCP conditions for measurements accuracy of intra-frequency CPICH RSCP are defined in Table B.3.1-1

Table B.3.1-1: Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency CPICH RSCP

		Conditions		
Bands	Bands	Bands	Bands	Bands
I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI, XXXII	IX	II, V, VII	III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII	XXV, XXVI
-114 dBm	-113 dBm	-112 dBm	-111 dBm	-110.5dBm (Note 1)
	I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI, XXXII	I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI, XXXII	Bands Bands Bands I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI, XXXII	Bands Bands Bands Bands I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XIX, XIX, XXII Bands Bands Bands Bands II, V, VII III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIX, XXII

Note 1: The condition is -112 dBm when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

B.3.2. Conditions for intra frequency CPICH RSCP relative measurements accuracy

This section defines the intra frequency CPICH RSCP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The CPICH RSCP conditions for relative measurements accuracy of intra-frequency CPICH RSCP are defined in Table B.3.2-1

Note 2: For Band 74, the condition is -125 dBm when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 1475.9-1510.9 MHz.

Table B.3.2-1: Conditions for relative measurements of intra-frequency CPICH RSCP

Parameter	Conditions							
	Bands	Bands	Bands	Bands	Bands			
	I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI, XXXII	IX	II, V, VII	III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII	XXV, XXVI			
CPICH RSCP1,2 _{dBm} ≥	-114 dBm	-113 dBm	-112 dBm	-111 dBm	-110.5dBm (Note 1)			

Note 1: The condition is -112 dBm when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

B.3.3. Conditions for inter frequency CPICH RSCP relative measurements accuracy

This section defines the inter frequency CPICH RSCP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The CPICH RSCP conditions for relative measurements accuracy of inter-frequency CPICH RSCP are defined in Table B.3.2-1.

B.3.4. Conditions for intra frequency CPICH Ec/lo measurements accuracy

This section defines the intra frequency CPICH RSCP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The CPICH RSCP conditions for measurements accuracy of intra-frequency CPICH Ec/Io are defined in Table B.3.1-1.

B.3.5. Conditions for intra frequency CPICH Ec/lo relative measurements accuracy

This section defines the intra frequency CPICH RSCP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The CPICH RSCP conditions for measurements accuracy of intra-frequency CPICH Ec/Io are defined in Table B.3.2-1.

B.3.6. Conditions for inter frequency CPICH Ec/lo measurements accuracy

This section defines the inter frequency CPICH RSCP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The CPICH RSCP conditions for measurements accuracy of inter-frequency CPICH Ec/Io are defined in Table B.3.1-1.

B.3.7. Conditions for inter frequency CPICH Ec/lo relative measurements accuracy

This section defines the inter frequency CPICH RSCP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The CPICH RSCP conditions for measurements accuracy of inter-frequency CPICH Ec/Io are defined in Table B.3.2-1.

B.3.8. Conditions for intra frequency SFN-SFN observed time difference

This section defines the intra frequency CPICH RSCP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The CPICH RSCP conditions for intra-frequency SFN-SFN observed time difference are defined in Table B.3.2-1.

B.3.9. Conditions for inter frequency SFN-SFN observed time difference

This section defines the inter frequency CPICH RSCP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The CPICH RSCP conditions for inter-frequency SFN-SFN observed time difference are defined in Table B.3.2-1.

B.3.10. Conditions for SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1

This section defines the CPICH RSCP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The CPICH RSCP conditions for SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 are defined in Table B.3.2-1.

B.3.11. Conditions for intra frequency SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 without or with IPDL period active

This section defines the intra frequency CPICH RSCP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The CPICH RSCP conditions for intra-frequency SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 without or with IPDL period active are defined in Table B.3.2-1.

B.3.12. Conditions for inter frequency SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2

This section defines the inter frequency CPICH RSCP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The CPICH RSCP conditions for inter-frequency SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 without or with IPDL period active are defined in Table B.3.2-1.

B.4. Conditions for UTRAN Connected mode mobility

B.4.1. Conditions for identification of a new CGI of inter-RAT E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps

This section defines the E-UTRAN SCH_RP|dBm and SCH Ês/Iot applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for E-UTRAN measurements are defined in Table B.4.1-1

Table B.4.1-1: Conditions for identification of a new CGI of inter-RAT E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps

	Conditions							
	Parameter							
E-UTRA band group	SCH_RP _{dBm} ≥	SCH Ês/lot≥						
FDD_A, TDD_A	-125 dBm							
FDD_B1, FDD_B2	-124.5 dBm (Note 2)							
FDD_C, TDD_C	-124 dBm	-4 dB						
FDD_E, TDD_E	-123 dBm	. 45						
FDD_G	-122 dBm							
FDD_H	-121.5 dBm							

F	DD_F	-122.5 dBm (Note 1)				
F	DD_D	-123.5 dBm				
Note 1:	Note 1: The condition is -123 dBm when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.					
Note 2: For Band 74, the condition is -125 dBm when the carrie frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 1475.9-1510.9 MHz.						

Annex C (informative): Change History

Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
	RP-37					Rel-8 version created based on v7.9.0	8.0.0
	RP-37	RP-070658	0916		В	Introduction of UMTS1500 requirements (Rel-8)	8.0.0
	RP-38	RP-070933	0922		Α	Title change for test case in Annex A.5.4.4	8.1.0
	RP-38	RP-070933	0925	1	А	Removal of square brackets in cell identification test case	8.1.0
	RP-38	RP-070934	0919	1	А	Addition of E-DPCCH boosting to ETFC restriction requirements	8.1.0
	RP-39	RP-080119	0929		Α	Correction to Annex A.5.5.4	8.2.0
	RP-39	RP-080124	0926		В	Introduction of UMTS700 requirements	8.2.0
	RP-40	RP-080321	0936		Α	Correction to A.5.5.4 and A.5.6.3	8.3.0
	RP-40	RP-080325	0937		В	Updates of TS25.133 to include requirements for UTRA to E-UTRA mobility	8.3.0
	RP-41	RP-080637	941	1	F	Updates of TS25.133 requirements for UTRA to E-UTRA mobility	8.4.0
	RP-41	RP-080637	946		F	Updates of TS25.133 to include requirements for UTRA to E-UTRA mobility	8.4.0
	RP-41	RP-080626	943		Α	Modification of new cell identification time (intra-frequency) when UE DRX is enabled	8.4.0
	RP-41	RP-080630	953		А	Correction of UTRAN to GSM relection Scenario 3	8.4.0
	RP-41	RP-080627	947	1	В	Performance requirements for mobility for Enhanced Uplink for CELL_FACH state and Enhanced UE DRX	8.4.0
	RP-41	RP-080627	945		F	RRC re-establishment requirements	8.4.0
	RP-42	RP-080938	962	1	F	E-UTRA Changes for 25.133	8.5.0
	RP-42	RP-080947	959		F	UE Transmission Power Headroom definition for E-DCH in CELL_FACH	8.5.0
	RP-42	RP-080949	960	1	В	UE interruption time requirement for Enhanced Serving Cell Change Procedure	8.5.0
	RP-42	RP-081102	958	2	В	Introduction of UE Measurement Capability for frequency adjacent to intra-frequency	8.5.0
	RP-43	RP-090167	968		A	Correction to RRM PRACH test case "Correct behaviour when reaching maximum transmit power"	8.6.0
	RP-43	RP-090167	977		A	Correction to RRM E-TFC restriction test cases A.6.6.1.1 and A.6.6.1.2	8.6.0
	RP-43	RP-090189	969	1	F	Test case of UTRA FDD-E-UTRA FDD cell reselection when E-UTRA FDD is of higher priority	8.6.0
	RP-43 RP-43	RP-090190 RP-090190	965 971	2	F	E-UTRA Changes for 25.133 25.133 CR measurement rule for absolute priority based inter-	8.6.0 8.6.0
	RP-43	RP-090196	964		F	frequency cells. Testcase for Enhanced Serving	8.6.0
	RP-43	RP-090196	973		F	HS-DSCH cell change Correction to mobility requirements for enhanced UE DRX	8.6.0
	RP-43	RP-090196	974		F	Initial E-TFC restriction for enhanced uplink in cell FACH	8.6.0
	RP-43	RP-090370	979	3	F	Addition of UTRA FDD-E-UTRA FDD cell reselection test case when E-UTRA FDD is of lower priority	8.6.0
	RP-44	RP-090546	984		F	UTRA FDD-E-UTRA FDD/ TDD	8.7.0
	RP-44	RP-090546	988		F	handover test cases UTRAN FDD - E-UTRAN Cell Search Test Cases	8.7.0

RP-44	RP-090551	981		F	Alignment of E-UTRA RRM reselection testcases with core requirements. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091091)	8.7.0
RP-44	RP-090551	985		F	E-UTRA Changes for 25.133	8.7.0
RP-44	RP-090555	987		F	Correction to UE measurement requirements on a frequency adjacent to intra-frequency	8.7.0
RP-44	RP-090555	983	1	F	Test case for UE measurement capability on a frequency adjacent to intra-frequency	8.7.0
RP-44	RP-090557	982		F	Correction of initial E-TFC restriction for E-DCH in CELL_FACH state and Idle mode (Technically Endorsed CR in R4- 50bis: R4-091052)	8.7.0
RP-44	RP-090551	986		Α	E-UTRA Changes for 25.133	9.0.0
RP-44	RP-090559	980		В	Introduction of Extended UMTS800 requirements. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091056)	9.0.0
RP-45	RP-090827	993	1	A	25.133 Rel-8 CR Clarification of NRPM computation when MIMO or DC-HSDPA is configured	9.1.0
RP-45	RP-090817	995		Α	Corrections of Combined Interfrequency and GSM measurements	9.1.0
RP-45	RP-090817	1005	1	Α	E-UTRA Changes for 25.133	9.1.0
RP-45	RP-090831	1003		A	UTRAN FDD- E-UTRAN FDD Handover to Unknown Target Cell Test Cases	9.1.0
RP-45	RP-090831	1009		Α	UTRAN FDD- E-UTRAN FDD Handover to Unknown Target Cell Test Cases	9.1.0
RP-45	RP-090826	996		F	Addition of Band 18 and 19/ XIX into some parts of the specification Introduction of Extended UMTS1500	9.1.0
RP-46	RP-091286	1010		В	requirements for TS25.133 (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093627)	9.2.0
NF-40	KF-091200	1010		Ь	Clarification of NRPM computation	9.2.0
RP-46	RP-091290	1013		В	when DC-HSDPA and MIMO is configured (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-094060) RRM requirements for DC-HSUPA	9.2.0
RP-46	RP-091288	1014		В	(Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-094073) Corrections to Enhanced Serving HS-	9.2.0
RP-46	RP-091283	1017	1	Α	DSCH cell change test case UTRAN FDD E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ	9.2.0
RP-46	RP-091273	1018	1	F	Measurement Accuracy Tests Measurement requirements of	9.2.0
RP-46	RP-091289	1020		В	secondary carrier for DB-DC-HSDPA UE capabilities for support of event	9.2.0
RP-46	RP-091288	1021		В	triggering and reporting criteria for DC-HSUPA UL interruption time requirements for	9.2.0
RP-46	RP-091288	1022	1	В	DC-HSUPA	9.2.0
RP-46	RP-091271	1025		F	E-UTRA Changes for 25.133	9.2.0
RP-46	RP-091273	1026		F	UTRAN E-UTRAN FDD RSRP Measurement Accuracy Tests	9.2.0
RP-46	RP-091273	1027		F	UTRAN FDD E-UTRAN TDD RSRP Measurement Accuracy Tests UTRAN E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ	9.2.0
RP-46	RP-091273	1028		F	Measurement Accuracy Tests	9.2.0
RP-46	RP-091281	1030	1	A	Editorial corrections for TS25.133	9.2.0
RP-47	RP-100254	1033	2	A	UE measurement capability requirements in Idle and Connected	9.3.0
RP-47	RP-100254	1048		Α	Cell search requirement for UTRA to E- UTRA HO to unknown target cell	9.3.0
RP-47	RP-100254	1039		A	Correction to Cell Reselection Requirements	9.3.0
RP-47	RP-100260	1036		Α	Corrections on RRM parameters for Bands XII, XIII, XIV	9.3.0
RP-47	RP-100263 RP-100267	1037 1046		B F	Introduction of UMTS in 800 MHz for Europe requirements in TS 25.133 Correction to UL interruptime	9.3.0 9.3.0
					requirement for DC-HSUPA	
RP-47	RP-100267	1034r1		В	ETFC Restriction for DC-HSUPA	9.3.0

RP-47	RP-100266	1049		В	Introduction of requirements for HNB	9.3.0
101 47	100200	1040			inbound mobility	0.0.0
RP-48	RP-100623	1059		Α	RRC procedure delay for UTRA to E- UTRA HO	9.4.0
RP-48	RP-100623	1061	1	A	Unknown target cell search requirements for UTRA to E-UTRA HO test cases	9.4.0
RP-48	RP-100623	1057	1	A	Correction of UTRAN-E-UTRAN Cell Re-selection Requirements	9.4.0
RP-48	RP-100627	1054	1	F	Introduction of HNB test cases	9.4.0
RP-49	RP-100921	1065	1	F	Clarification of primary uplink frequency and secondary uplink frequency	9.5.0
RP-49	RP-100924	1066		F	Introduction of intrafrequency HNB test case	9.5.0
RP-50	RP-101353	1070	1	В	25.133 CR introduction of UE RRM requirements for 4C-HSDPA	9.6.0
RP-50	RP-101355	1071	2	В	Interfrequency detected set for UMTS introduction in 25.133	9.6.0
RP-51	RP-110339	1084	1	A	Cell identity change time and rearrangement of Time periods for UTRA-EUTRA reselection Test case A.4.5.1	10.1.0
RP-51	RP-110408	1085	1	В	Requirements for Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT) in UMTS	
RP-51	RP-110342	1088	-	Α	Correction of inter-frequency measurement accuracy test cases	10.1.0
RP-52	RP-110778	1112	1	F	Cell Reselection Requirements for Higher Priority Layer	10.2.0
RP-52	RP-110804	1099		В	Expanded 1900 MHz addition to 25.133	10.2.0
RP-52	RP-110796	1101		F	Simplification of frequency dependent requirements in 25.133	10.2.0
RP-52	RP-110794	1104		Α	Measurement Reporting Criteria Requirements in CELL_DCH	10.2.0
RP-52	RP-110803	1110		В	CR Timestamp accuracy requirements for MDT	10.2.0
RP-52	RP-110790	1109		Α	Inter-RAT E-UTRAN cell SI acquisition requirement	10.2.0
RP-53	RP-111246	1115	1	A	Thresholds and margins for reporting of neighbour cells in RRM tests A.8.6.1, A.8.6.2	10.3.0
RP-53	RP-111246	1118		A	Thresholds and margins for reporting of neighbour cells in RRM tests A.8.7.1, A.8.7.2	10.3.0
RP-53	RP-111246	1127		A	Thresholds and margins for reporting of neighbour cells in RRM tests A.5.4a, A.5.4b	10.3.0
RP-53	RP-111249	1124		Α	Editorial corrections for 25.133 (Rel-10)	10.3.0
RP-53	RP-111249	1130		Α	Specify Es/Noc in RRM tests A 4.5.1 and A 4.5.2	10.3.0
RP-53	RP-111250	1144		Α	Correction to inter-RAT signal levels for band 17	10.3.0
RP-53	RP-111255	1140		В	Add Band XXII for LTE/UMTS 3500 (FDD) to TS 25.133	10.3.0
RP-53	RP-111255	1141		В	Add Band 42/43 for LTE/UMTS 3500 (FDD) to TS 25.133	10.3.0
RP-53	RP-111263	1120	3	F	Correction to cell reselection requirements for higher priority layer	10.3.0
RP-53	RP-111263	1139		F	Correction to measurement reporting requirements	10.3.0
RP-54 RP-54	RP-111735	1145		F	Correction to event triggered reporting Test case for Inter-frequency detected	10.4.0
🕶	RP-111690	1148	1	F	set without compressed mode	10.4.0
RP-54	RP-111690	1149	1	F	Test case for Inter-frequency detected set with compressed mode	10.4.0
RP-54	RP-111690	1150	1	F	Test case for enhanced Inter-frequency measurements	10.4.0
RP-54					UE CPICH measurement requirements for inter frequency detected set without	
	RP-111690	1153		F	compressed mode	10.4.0
RP-54	RP-111734	1155	1	F	Simplification of operating bands	10.4.0
RP-54 RP-54	RP-111734	1157		F	Missing bands for test cases Optional faster higher priority	10.4.0
111 04	RP-111690	1158	1	F	reselection	10.4.0
RP-55	RP-120304	1160		F	Inter-RAT E-UTRA RSRP, RSRQ Test	10.5.0
					cases band dependency	

RP-55	RP-120307	1168	1	В	Introduction of Band 26/XXVI to TS 25.133	11.0.0
RP-56	RP-120781	1170		Α	Inter-RAT E-UTRA RSRP, RSRQ band 41 side conditions change	11.1.0
RP-56	RP-120786	1173		В	Requirements for transport format combination selection for 8C-HSDPA	11.1.0
RP-56	RP-120767	1181		A	Correction on idle state RSRP filter requirement on inter-RAT measurement from UTRAN to E-UTRAN	11.1.0
RP-56	RP-120771	1186		Α	Radio conditions for SI acquisition in UTRA FDD	11.1.0
RP-56 RP-56	RP-120794 RP-120795	1187 1188	1	B F	Introduction of Band 28 Clarification of cell FACH measurement requirements	11.1.0 11.1.0
RP-56	RP-120794	1189		В	Introduction of Band 44	11.1.0
RP-56	RP-120792	1190		В	Introduction of E850_LB (Band 27) to TS 25.133	11.1.0
RP-57	RP-121294	1198		Α	Duration of Time period T1 in Test Cases A.8.7.1 and A.8.7.2.	11.2.0
RP-57	RP-121297	1200		Α	Radio conditions for PBCH reading in Inter-RAT E-UTRA FDD	11.2.0
RP-57	RP-121319	1203		В	Introduction of absolute priority cell reselection and 2nd DRX cycle in CELL_FACH	11.2.0
RP-57	RP-121313	1209		Α	Handover Requirements for UTRA FDD to E-UTRA for 25.133 Rel-11	11.2.0
RP-57	RP-121313	1211		Α	Reference correction	11.2.0
RP-58	RP-121876	1215	1	В	Introduction of uplink closed loop transmit diversity in 25.133	11.3.0
RP-58	RP-121867	1218		Α	Editorial corrections	11.3.0
RP-58	RP-121908	1223	1	В	Introduction of UL MIMO to TS 25.133	11.3.0
RP-58	RP-121869	1227	1	В	Requirements for Network Controlled Mobility in Enhanced CELL_FACH	11.3.0
RP-58	RP-121869	1228	1	В	Performance requirement for 2/10msec TTI selection when operating Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH or idle mode	11.3.0
RP-58	RP-121873	1232	1	В	MDT requirements in Rel-11	11.3.0
RP-58	RP-121867	1233	'	A	Addition of Annexes A.6.4.1.2 and	11.3.0
111 30	121007	1233			A.6.4.2.2 considering CS+PS RAB combination parameters for "Transport format combination selection in UE" requirement	11.5.0
RP-58	RP-121849	1235		Α	Correction to RRM Measurement Requirements	11.3.0
RP-59	RP-130258	1239		Α	Conditions in CSG reselection requirements	11.4.0
RP-59	RP-130287	1240		F	RSRQ based reselection in UTRA idle mode	11.4.0
RP-59	RP-130268	1243		Α	Correction to CSG proxmity requirement	11.4.0
RP-59	RP-130268	1245		Α	UTRAN FDD Proximity Indication RRM Requirements (Rel-11)	11.4.0
RP-59 RP-59	RP-130287 RP-130269	1257 1258	1	F F	TVM measurements in CELL_FACH Finalization of 2ms/10ms TTI selection for FE-FACH	11.4.0 11.4.0
RP-59	RP-130261	1260		Α	UTRAN FDD Proximity Indication Test Case (Rel-11)	11.4.0
RP-60	RP-130770	1262		F	Correction for RSRQ based reselection in UTRA idle mode	11.5.0
RP-60	RP-130768	1268		F	Addition of value for maximum cell timing change for CELL_FACH E-UTRA measurements	11.5.0
RP-60	RP-130799	1269	1	В	Test procedure for 2/10msec TTI selection when operating Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH	11.5.0
RP-60	RP-130769	1272	1	F	Condition clarification in MDT requirements	11.5.0
RP-60	RP-130768	1274	1	F	Inter-frequency Measurement Requirements without CM for MC- HSDPA	11.5.0
RP-60	RP-130768	1275	1	F	Packet Loss Rate on Serving Carriers in MC-HSDPA	11.5.0
RP-60	RP-130762	1278		Α	Corrections of UTRAN FDD CSG Proximity Indication Test Case (Rel-11)	11.5.0
RP-60	RP-130768	1283		F	CR on RSRQ based cell reselction testing	11.5.0

RP-60	RP-130791	1279	1	F	Introduction of Band 30	12.0.0
RP-61	RP-131293	1279	1	А	Inter-frequency measurement	12.0.0
IXI -OT	101200	1230			requirements without CM for MC-HSPA with DRX	12.1.0
RP-61	RP-131293	1294		Α	Requirements for Inter-RAT WB-RSRQ	12.1.0
RP-61	RP-131293	1296		A	Square brackets removal of RSRQ	12.1.0
					based cell reselction testing	
RP-61	RP-131303	1297		В	Part I RRM tests: Inter-RAT RSRP measurement accuracy tests	12.1.0
RP-61	RP-131303	1299		В	Part I RRM tests: Inter-RAT RSRQ measurement accuracy tests	12.1.0
RP-61	RP-131286	1301		Α	Introduction of test cases for E-UTRA reselection in CELL FACH	12.1.0
RP-61	RP-131293	1303		A	Correction to misplaced section and section headings for E-UTRA and GSM reselection	12.1.0
RP-61	RP-131286	1305		A	Introduction of test cases for network controlled E-UTRA measurement reporting in CELL_FACH	12.1.0
RP-61	RP-131286	1307		A	Introduction of test cases for UTRA reselection with DRX and 2nd DRX in CELL FACH	12.1.0
RP-62	RP-131939	1319		A	CR implementing a requirement for autonomous CSG reselection in CELL_FACH	12.2.0
RP-62	RP-131925	1323		Α	Proximity Indication - correction of proximity test case [UMTS]	12.2.0
RP-62	RP-131939	1329		Α	Inter-RAT WB-RSRQ test cases	12.2.0
RP-62	RP-131932	1331		A	Corrections to CELL_FACH RRM test cases	12.2.0
RP-63	RP-140369	1333	2	F	Corrections to CELL FACH test cases release 12	12.3.0
RP-63	RP-140375	1335	-	A	Test case on inter-frequency measurements and packet loss rate requirements	12.3.0
RP-63	RP-140375	1337	-	Α	Correction in Annex B.3.X of TS 25.133	12.3.0
RP-63	RP-140389	1338	-	F	Modification of tables in section 9	12.3.0
RP-63	RP-140369	1340	-	Α	Correction to E-UTRA cell FACH	12.3.0
RP-64	RP-140912	1349	1	A	reselection requirement Corrections to CELL FACH test cases release 12	12.4.0
RP-64	RP-140926	1342	2	В	Introduction of UE RRM performance requirements for UTRA Band I + SDL 1452 - 1496 MHz	12.4.0
RP-65	RP-141545	1354	1	В	UTRAN-WLAN measurement requirements	12.5.0
RP-65	RP-141562	1357	-	F	Requirements for GSM measurements in cell FACH state with DRX	12.5.0
RP-65	RP-141542	1359	1	В	RRM requirements for extended DRX cycles	12.5.0
RP-65	RP-141542	1362	1	В	CR on DCH enhancements	12.5.0
RP-66	RP-142188	1366	1	F	Update of parallel reporting criteria	12.6.0
RP-66	RP-142155	1368		F	(UTRA) Correction to UTRAN-WLAN measurement requirements	12.6.0
RP-66	RP-142188	1372		F	Test case for GSM measurements in DRX for eFACH/FeFACH	12.6.0
RP-66	RP-142152	1375	1	F	RRM requirements for extended DRX cycles, removal of brackets	12.6.0
RP-66	RP-142188	1386		F	Update of total reporting criteria for UTRA	12.6.0
RP-66	RP-142169	1387		В	Introduction of test case for UTRA SIB enhancement	12.6.0
RP-66	RP-142170	1392		В	RRM test case for extended DRX cycles	12.6.0
RP-66	RP-142172	1390	1	В	Requirements for increased carrier	12.6.0
RP-66	RP-142172	1391	1	В	monitoring in idle mode 25.133 Requirements for increased carrier monitoring in cell FACH and cell	12.6.0
					DCH state 25.133	

	RP-67	RP-150386	1393	1	F	Clarification of IncMon	12.7.0
						requirements for UTRA	
						idle/CELL_PCH/URA_PCH states	
	RP-67	RP-150386	1394	1	F	Clarification of IncMon	12.7.0
						requirements for UTRA	
						CELL_FACH/CELL_DCH states	
	RP-67	RP-150384	1396		Α	Corrections to FE-FACH DRX tests	12.7.0
						and core requirement	
	RP-67	RP-150385	1397		F	Corrections of table 8.0b	12.7.0
	RP-67	RP-150389	1398		F	25.133 CR to correct	12.7.0
	1.1. 0.	141 100000	1000		ľ	DL_DCH_FET_Config reference	.2.7.0
						number to point to 25.212	
	RP-68	RP-150957	1399	+	F	Correction to measurement scaling	12.8.0
	111 00	100007	1000			factor for incmon	12.0.0
	RP-68	RP-150959	1400	+	F	25.133 CR to insert missing scale	12.8.0
	100	141-130939	1400			factor of 6 for reduced performance	12.0.0
						group requirement in section	
						4.2.2.5a Measurements of inter-	
	DD 60	DD 450050	4.404	-		RAT E-UTRA cell	40.0.0
	RP-68	RP-150959	1401	2	В	Incmon CR for Idle mode interRAT	12.8.0
	DD 00	DD 450050	4.400			reselection to EUTRA TDD	1000
	RP-68	RP-150959	1402	2	В	Incmon CR for Cell FACH	12.8.0
					1	interfrequency reselection	
	RP-68	RP-150959	1403	2	В	Incmon CR for Cell DCH interRAT	12.8.0
						correct reporting of E-UTRA FDD	
						events with reduced performance	
						group configured	
	RP-68	RP-150959	1404	2	В	Incmon CR for Cell DCH interRAT	12.8.0
						correct reporting of E-UTRA TDD	
						events with reduced performance	
						group configured	
	RP-68	RP-150959	1405		В	Testcase for UTRA Incmon	12.8.0
	1.1. 00	1.1 100000	1.100			interfrequency measurements in	.2.0.0
						cell DCH with reduced performance	
						group configured	
	RP-68	RP-150959	1406	+	В	Idle mode testcase for UTRA	12.8.0
	111 -00	IXI = 130333	1400			Incmon interfrequency reselection	12.0.0
	RP-68	RP-150959	1407	1	В	Draft RRM test case for IncMon	12.8.0
	100	141-130939	1407	'	В	UTRA (Cell DCH interfrequency	12.0.0
						correct reporting of events without	
						reduced performance group	
	DD 60	DD 450050	4.400	4		configured)	40.00
	RP-68	RP-150959	1409	1	В	RRM test case for IncMon UTRA	12.8.0
						(Idle mode interRAT reselection to	
	DD ===	DD 450:::	4 4 4 4 4			EUTRA FDD)	40.0.0
	RP-70	RP-152144	1411			Introduction of Dual Carrier HSUPA	13.0.0
						enhancements for UTRAN CS in	
						TS 25.133	
	RP-70	RP-152141	1414	1	В	25.133CR to introduce DB-DC-	13.0.0
						HSUPA in Rel-13	
	RP-70	RP-152171	1415		В	Introduction of band 65	13.0.0
	RP-70	RP-152172	1416		В	AWS Extension	13.0.0
	RP-70	RP-152143	1418		В	CR for extended DRX in UTRA.	13.0.0
						The CR contains changes on	
						Changes, and some of the intented	
						changes are not shown with track	
						changes.	
03/2016	RP-71	RP-160485	1420	1	В	Adding testcases for UTRA eDRX	13.1.0
03/2016	RP-71	RP-160489	1422	+	A	CR for IncMon requirements alignment	13.1.0
		122.00				25.133 Rel-13	
03/2016	RP-71	RP-160490	1419	1	F	Band grouping in TS 25.133	13.1.0
03/2016	RP-71	RP-160490	1421	1	F	Correction of UTRA eDRX core	13.1.0
						requirements	
2016/06	RP-72	RP-161125	1424	-	В	Introduction of Band 70 to 25.133	14.0.0
2016/06	RP-72	RP-161124	1425]-	В	Introduction of Band 69 in 25.133	14.0.0
2016/12	RP-74	RP-162405	1427	-	В	Introduction of Band 48 to 25.133	14.1.0
		DD 400440	4.400	1	F	Power Allocation in Uplink Multicarrier	14.1.0
2016/12	RP-74	RP-162410	1428	1	Г	Power Allocation in Oplink Multicarner	14.1.0
	RP-74	RP-162410	1428		Г	scenarios for UMTS including 10ms TTI and Mixed TTI configurations	14.1.0

2017/09	RP-77	RP-171948	1429	-	В	Introduction of the FDD L-band (Band	15.0.0
						74) into 25.133	
2017/09	RP-77	RP-171952	1430	-	В	CR to 25.133: Introduction of Band 71	15.0.0
2017/09	RP-77	RP-171946	1431	-	В	Introduction of Band 72 into TS25.133	15.0.0
2017/09	RP-77	RP-171949	1432	1	В	Introduction of the TDD L-band(Band	15.0.0
						50 and Band 51 into 25.133	
2017/12	RP-78	RP-172593	1433	-	В	Introduction of Band 73 into TS 25.133	15.1.0
2018-03	RAN#79	RP-180279	1434	-	В	CR to 25.133: Introduction of Band 85	15.2.0
						(B12-extended)	
2018-03	RAN#79	RP-180294	1437	-	Α	CR for 25.133 introducing band 68	15.2.0
2018-03	RAN#79	RP-180278	1438	-	В	Introduction of TDD 3.3-3.4GHz band	15.2.0
						(band 52)	

History

	Document history					
V15.2.0	July 2018	Publication				